IOWA
OFFICIAL
REGISTER



2005-2006

Publisher
Iowa General Assembly
Legislative Services Agency
Dennis Prouty, Director

Volume 71

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. EXECUTIVE BRANCH ELECTED OFFICIALS
Governor ... 3
Lieutenant Governor ... 5
Secretary of Agriculture ... 7
Attorney General ... 9
Auditor of State ... 11
Secretary of State ... 13
Treasurer of State ... 15
Executive Council ... 17

2. LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
81st General Assembly ... 21
The Legislative Branch ... 22
Senate Officers and Committees ... 24
Listing of Senators by District ... 26
Map of Senate Districts ... 27
State Senators ... 28
House Officers and Committees ... 45
Listing of Representatives by District ... 48
Map of House Districts ... 49
State Representatives ... 50
Legislative Statutory Bodies ... 84

3. JUDICIAL BRANCH
The Judicial Branch ... 93
Justices of the Supreme Court ... 96
Judges of the Court of Appeals ... 100
Justices of the Supreme Court and Judges of the Court of Appeals ... 104
District Court Judges ... 104
Judicial Magistrates ... 109
Judicial Boards and Commissions ... 113

4. EXECUTIVE BRANCH AGENCIES ... 127

5. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
President and Vice President of the United States ... 261
U.S. Senators ... 262
Map of Iowa Congressional Districts ... 264
U.S. Representatives ... 265
U.S. Government Officials ... 268
U.S. Judicial Branch ... 269
Historical Listing of Iowa's U.S. Senators and Representatives ... 271
Mayflower Compact ... 274
Declaration of Independence ... 275
Constitution of the United States ... 278
Amendments to the U.S. Constitution ... 285

6. LOCAL GOVERNMENT
City Government, County Government ... 293
City Population Figures—2000/1990 Census ... 295
County Statistical Information ... 304

7. HISTORY AND THE CONSTITUTION
Early History of Iowa 309
The Underground Railroad in Iowa 320
Territorial Officials and Governors of Iowa 320
Historical Listing of State Officials of Iowa 327
Origin and Naming of Iowa Counties 338
The Drafting of Iowa's Constitution 341
Constitution of the State of Iowa 343

8. IOWA PROFILE
State Symbols and Song 369
Homes of Iowa Governors 374
State Capitol 376
Restoration of the Iowa State Capitol 380
Notable Iowans 382
Monuments 384
Iowa's Diversified Economy 391
Agriculture—Iowa's Best-Known Industry 392
Iowa Labor Force Trends 395
Travel Iowa 395
Art and Culture 399
State Parks and Recreation Areas 403
Fish and Wildlife Resources 406
Forestry and the Forest Resource 408
Quick Facts About Iowa 410
Legal Holidays and Recognition Days 414
The Iowa Award 415
Iowa Women's Hall of Fame 416
Iowa Veterans Organizations 417

9. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
State Universities 423
Private Colleges and Universities 429
State Schools 444
Community Colleges 446
Area Education Agencies 453

10. ELECTIONS
Election Dates and Filing Deadlines 459
Absentee Voting 459
Voter Registration 460
Iowa Democratic Party 461
Republican Party of Iowa 461

INDEX 463

HOW TO REACH YOUR OFFICIAL 467

Dear Fellow Iowans:

It is my pleasure to present the 2005-2006 edition of the *Iowa Official Register* to the citizens of Iowa and other interested persons. The *Iowa Official Register*, commonly known as the "Redbook," has served as a historical and biographical record of Iowa's governmental institutions and leaders for over a century. This Redbook, as required by Iowa Code section 2A.5, contains historical, political, and other information and statistics of general value but not of a partisan character. This edition incorporates the 2005 *Roster of State Officials* which lists members of the General Assembly, state officers and deputies, judicial officers, and members of boards and commissions. The State Roster is published annually pursuant to Iowa Code section 2B.5 and is available on the Internet at www.legis.state.ia.us/Roster/Roster.pdf.

Contents. This Redbook continues the tradition of providing both historical and current government information to its readers. Please refer to the Table of Contents to learn more about the information presented. The information has been updated through December 2005. This edition does not contain election results or local government official information. That information can be found on the Secretary of State's webpage at www.sos.state.ia.us/elections/results/index.html and at local governments' webpages at www.iowaleague.org/AboutCities/CitiesInIowa.aspx?c-1 and www.iowacounties.org/News/Publications%20Information/2005CountyDirectory/directory.htm.

This Edition and Earlier Editions on the Internet. As part of the Legislative Services Agency's ongoing effort to make valuable information available to the public, Glen Dickinson, Computer Services Division Director, in cooperation with the State Library, has electronically scanned all old editions of the Redbook and placed them on the Internet. This 2005-2006 edition and earlier editions can be accessed through the General Assembly's webpage at www.legis.state.ia.us/heritage/index.htm.

Appreciations. I would like to express my appreciation to all those government officials and employees who contributed information for inclusion in this edition. This official register belongs to the people of Iowa. It is their record of their government institutions and officials during the 2005-2006 legislative biennium. I also wish to thank the staff of the Legislative Services Agency and Richard Johnson, Legal Services Division Director, who served as principal editor of this edition, the first edition published by the Legislative Services Agency. I hope readers find the information contained in this edition valuable and I welcome suggestions for improvements. Suggestions should be submitted to the Legislative Services Agency, G01, State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, or to Richard Johnson at (515) 281-3566 or richard.johnson@legis.state.ia.us.

Sincerely,
Dennis Prouty, Director
Legislative Services Agency

EXECUTIVE BRANCH ELECTED OFFICIALS



Chapter 1

GOVERNOR

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211;
www.state.ia.us/government/governor



TOM VILSACK

Governor
Mount Pleasant (D)

Term: Expires January 2007. **Profession:** Elected to first term as Governor in November 1998 and reelected in 2002. Partner in Bell and Vilsack Law Office, 1975-1998. Former mayor of Mount Pleasant, 1987-1992. State Senator, 49th District, 1992-1998. **Education:** A.B., Hamilton College, 1972; Albany Law School, Union University, 1975. **Memberships and Activities:** Member, St. Alphonsus Roman Catholic Church. **Residence:** Born in Pittsburgh, PA. Permanent residence in Mount Pleasant. **Family Members:** Wife Ann Christine Vilsack; two sons.

The supreme executive power of the state is vested in the Governor, whose term of office is four years.

A person is eligible for the governorship who is a citizen of the United States and a resident of Iowa for two years preceding the next election, and has attained the age of 30 years at the time of said election.

The Governor appoints all principal officers of the state not elected by the people and certain other officers connected with the state government, subject to confirmation by a two-thirds vote of the members of the Senate. When any office, from any cause, becomes vacant, and no mode is provided by the Constitution and laws for filling such vacancy, the Governor has the power to fill such vacancy.

The chief executive is also responsible for taking final action on all laws enacted by the General Assembly. The Governor may approve, by signing, or disapprove, by veto, a bill passed by both houses of the Legislature or the Governor may allow a bill to become law without signing it.

The Governor may also call a special session of the General Assembly when there is necessity of action and may order adjournment of the Legislature if the members cannot reach agreement when to adjourn. The Governor must report to the Legislature the financial condition of the state and a recommendation for any appropriate action concerning the financial status.

The Governor has the task of granting or denying executive clemency in the form of restoration of voting rights, commutation of sentences, pardons, remissions of fines and forfeitures, and gun licenses privileges.

The specific statutory duties of the Office of Governor include being commander-in-chief of the military forces of Iowa, chairperson of the Executive Council, and having the authority to grant or deny extradition whenever there is a request for a fugitive from justice.

The Governor has many obligations as the chief executive to the people of Iowa. These include meeting different groups or individuals to discuss problems which in some way affect government; conferring with Iowa's congressional delegation to discuss national issues which affect Iowa; promoting Iowa and its manufactured and agricultural products; answering correspondence from the electorate; and endeavoring to meet visitors who wish to visit the Capitol and the Governor's Office.

Governor Tom Vilsack's top priority is for Iowans to receive the best education for today and tomorrow. Governor Vilsack believes if every child has a strong foundation in the basics, such as reading, they will be able to compete for the jobs of the future. He also believes that working Iowans deserve opportunities to develop the skills necessary to succeed in the workforce. In addition to offering specific solutions to improve our schools, Governor Vilsack is working to provide adequate health care for our children and senior citizens and ensure our water is safe for our children to drink.

In summary, the Governor is the chief administrator of the state government and is held responsible by the citizenry for the effective and efficient administration of the various state departments and agencies in Iowa.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Executive Office of the Governor and the Lieutenant Governor.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211;
www.state.ia.us/government/governor



SALLY J. PEDERSON

Lieutenant Governor
Des Moines (D)

Term: Expires January 2007. **Profession:** Sworn in as Lieutenant Governor on January 15, 1999, after November 1998 election. Reelected in 2002. Her professional career began at Meredith Corporation in Des Moines, where she rose through the ranks to become senior food editor for *Better Homes and Gardens* magazine. **Education:** B.S. in hotel, restaurant, and institution management from Iowa State University, 1973. **Memberships and Activities:** The Lieutenant Governor has devoted much of her time to community service. She served as president of Polk County Health Services, board president for the Autism Society of Iowa, and was the founding president of the Homestead Living and Learning Center for Adults with Autism. She has served on the board of directors of Blank Children's Hospital, the Des Moines Playhouse, Very Special Arts Iowa, YWCA Aliber Child Care Center, the YMCA Central Branch, the Des Moines Metro Opera, and the State Special Education Advisory Panel. She currently serves on the board of directors for the National Alliance for Autism Research, the Mid-Iowa Health Foundation, and Legacy 150. **Residence:** Born in Muscatine and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband James A. Autry; three children and two grandchildren.

Lieutenant Governor Pederson serves with the Governor in a unique partnership. During the campaign, Tom Vilsack promised that she would be a full partner in his administration, and she has been fully engaged from the start. An example of their collaboration was the fact that Lieutenant Governor Pederson was the only lieutenant governor to attend the National Governors Association New Governor's Conference immediately after the election in November 1998. After working on the transition from a Republican to Democratic administration, Lieutenant Governor

Pederson was named to oversee the Governor's 21st Century Workforce Council, a statewide effort to improve workforce development in Iowa.

During her time in office and throughout her career, Lieutenant Governor Pederson has been a steadfast advocate for people with disabilities, and now leads the Vilsack-Pederson administration's initiatives for health care and human services. She is working to expand access to health care for children, ensure fair prices of prescription drugs for senior citizens, boost Iowa's Medicare payments from the federal government, and create a wide variety of accessible living options for people with disabilities. In March 2003, the Lieutenant Governor hosted Iowa's first statewide Summit on Disability Housing.

Lieutenant Governor Pederson received the 2003 John F. Sanford Award from the Iowa Medical Society in recognition of her dedicated and tireless efforts to improve the quality of health care in Iowa.

Lieutenant Governor Pederson served throughout her first term on the Executive Committee of the National Lieutenant Governors Association and is the former chair of the National Democratic Lieutenant Governors Association. She is the chair of Iowa Jobs for America's Graduates, a program that helps at-risk high school students develop better study habits and job skills through supportive education, mentoring, and community service. Lieutenant Governor Pederson is also the honorary chair of the Iowa Mentoring Partnership, dedicated to recruiting mentors and connecting Iowa children and teens with supportive adult role models.

Longstanding constitutional provisions also direct that the Lieutenant Governor stand ready to succeed the Governor in the event the Governor cannot complete his term.

Lieutenant Governor Pederson's office adjoins the Governor's on the first floor of the Iowa Statehouse.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Executive Office of the Governor and the Lieutenant Governor.

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319 (515) 281-5321;
www.state.ia.us/agriculture



PATTY JUDGE
Secretary of Agriculture
Albia (D)

Term: Expires January 2007. **Profession:** Elected Iowa's first female Secretary of Agriculture in November 1998 and reelected in 2002. Livestock producer. Iowa State Senator, 1992-1998. Served as Assistant Majority Leader, Assistant Minority Leader, and Ranking Member of the Committee on Agriculture. Former registered nurse, real estate broker, and rural appraiser. **Education:** Graduated from Albia Community High School, 1962; Iowa Methodist School of Nursing, 1965. Attended the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former mediator and regional coordinator for Iowa Farmer Mediation Service. Various state boards and commissions, including the State Fair Board. Chair, Renewable Fuels and Advisory Committee and the Iowa Grain Indemnity Board. PEO. St. Mary's Catholic Church. Past member: Board of Directors, Albia Area Chamber of Commerce. On the national level, Secretary Judge is an executive officer of the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture and the chair of the standing committee on agricultural and food security. She is past president of the Midwest Association of State Departments of Agriculture and serves as a representative of state departments of agriculture on the National Homeland Security Government Coordinating Council. **Residence:** Born in Fort Madison. **Family Members:** Husband John Judge; three sons.

The Iowa Secretary of Agriculture is elected by the people of Iowa every four years. The Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship is committed to providing Iowans with safe, abundant food grown in an environmentally responsible way. The department is dedicated to

assisting Iowa producers in growing the highest quality agricultural products, while continuing to develop innovative value-added products and new markets for those products.

Field services, financial assistance, and incentive programs administered by the department help assure Iowa's soil and water are improved and conserved.

The department assists producers in marketing by monitoring and reporting cash grain prices and livestock auction market prices, and publishing a variety of producer directories. Promotion of farmers markets and horticulture assists in agricultural diversification. A statewide organic certification program assists Iowa organic producers in marketing their organically grown crops and livestock.

The department monitors food produced and processed in the state. It tests animal feeds, fertilizers, seeds, pesticides, meat, poultry, dairy products, and drinking water to ensure public health and safety. It inspects dairy farms, plants, meat and poultry processing facilities, weight and measuring devices, and grain warehouses to ensure compliance with state regulations. The department strives for consumer safety and confidence in the foods Iowans consume.

The department monitors and provides safeguards to protect the health of Iowa's livestock. Surveillance and eradication of animal diseases is a top priority in keeping our livestock healthy.

The Secretary of Agriculture travels throughout the world expanding markets for Iowa agricultural products. This effort has resulted in Iowa being the number two agricultural export state in the nation.

Through the work of the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Iowa continues to lead the nation in crop and livestock production, as well as value-added products. This work has resulted in Iowa becoming the food capital of the world.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;(515) 281-5164;
www.state.ia.us/government/ag



TOM MILLER
Attorney General
Des Moines (D)

Term: Expires January 2007. **Profession:** Served as Iowa Attorney General, 1979-1991 and 1995-present. **Education:** Graduated valedictorian from Wahlert High School, 1962; B.A., Loras College, 1966; J.D., Harvard Law School, 1969. **Memberships and Activities:** Served in VISTA, 1969-1970. Legislative assistant to U.S. Representative John C. Culver (D-Iowa), 1970-1971. Worked in the Baltimore Legal Aid Bureau as legal education director and taught part-time at the University of Maryland School of Law, 1971-1973. Practiced law and served as city attorney in McGregor, 1973-1978. Partner in the firm of Faegre & Benson, Des Moines, 1991-1994. Member: Iowa Bar Association, American Bar Association, and the Sierra Club. Honorary degree from Loras College, 1979. Distinguished Alumnus Award from Loras College, 1983. Past President of National Association of Attorneys General. Recipient of Wyman Award for distinguished service to the National Association of Attorneys General, 1990. **Residence:** Born in Dubuque and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Holli Miller; one son.

The Attorney General is a constitutional officer elected by popular vote every four years. The Attorney General is the chief legal officer of the state and head of the Iowa Department of Justice.

The powers and duties of the office include representing the departments and agencies of state government, taking action for citizens in consumer protection and other areas, enforcing the state's environmental protection laws, playing a central role in the criminal justice system, and providing assistance and advocacy for the victims of crime. The Attorney General also issues legal opinions on questions of law submitted by elected or appointed state officials and county attorneys and defends all tort claim actions against the state.

The Attorney General represents state agencies by representing them in court and giving legal advice on questions of law. The Attorney General also represents the state in other actions and

proceedings when, in the Attorney General's judgment, the best interests of the state require it, or when requested to appear by the Governor or Executive Council.

The Attorney General's Consumer Protection Division enforces state consumer protection statutes and works to inform citizens so they can avoid being cheated by "con artists." The Farm Division provides consumer protection and legal advocacy for farmers. The Attorney General also maintains an Office of Consumer Advocate, which represents the interests of consumers in regulated utility cases before the Iowa Utilities Board.

The Attorney General enforces state environmental laws by prosecuting criminal cases against the most serious polluters, and by taking civil legal action both independently and on behalf of the state Department of Natural Resources.

The Attorney General plays a key role in criminal law by handling all criminal appeals from the 99 counties to the Supreme Court or Court of Appeals, prosecuting some of the most difficult cases at the request of county attorneys, providing training to prosecuting attorneys, and proposing changes in state criminal statutes.

The Attorney General's Crime Victim Assistance Division is the primary agency responsible for aiding and advocating for victims of crime. The Crime Victim Compensation Program awards over $5 million a year to victims of violent crime, such as rape and assault, and to survivors of homicide victims. (The funds come entirely from fines and penalties paid by criminals.) The division also distributes about $8 million each year to local victim service programs throughout the state.

Attorney General Miller has focused on preventing juvenile crime, especially by identifying and strengthening programs that provide appropriate consequences for youths on the entire continuum from first offenders to the most serious offenders. He also has made a priority of reducing youth access to tobacco and, along with 46 other states, settled a lawsuit against the tobacco industry which will return about $1.7 billion to Iowa taxpayers over 25 years.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Department of Justice.

AUDITOR OF STATE

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5834;
http://auditor.state.iowa.gov/index.html



DAVID A. VAUDT, CPA

Auditor of State
West Des Moines (R)

Term: Expires January 2007. **Profession:** Auditor of State since 2003. Employed with KPMG (formerly Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.) beginning in 1979, became a partner in 1988, and retired from the firm in 2001. **Education:** B.S. in accounting, Upper Iowa University, 1976; CPA, 1977. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Iowa Accountancy Examining Board from 1994 through 2002, including serving as chair of the board from 1995-2002. Served on the Board of Directors of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) from 1995 through 2004 and chaired the Examinations Committee, the Public Perceptions Committee, and the Regulatory Structures Committee. Served as chair of NASBA in 2003-2004. Member of the National State Auditors Association, the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, and Treasurers, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Iowa Society of Certified Public Accountants, the Association of Government Accountants, and the Des Moines Rotary Club. Board Member of the Better Business Bureau Foundation and Iowa Homeless Youth Centers. Has served on various other community and civic boards. **Residence:** Born in Livermore and resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Jeanie.

The Auditor of State is the "taxpayer's watchdog." As provided by the Iowa Constitution, the Auditor is elected to a four-year term.

The Auditor is required to annually audit every department of state government and report their financial condition. The Auditor is also to report whether funds were expended for the intended purposes, whether department activities were efficiently conducted, any illegal or unbusinesslike practices, and make recommendations for greater simplicity, accuracy, and efficiency in the op-

erations of state government. Results are reported in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and in reports of recommendations to individual departments. A Single Audit Report is also issued to cover all federal funds expended by the state and report on compliance with federal requirements governing those expenditures.

School districts, cities, counties, community colleges, public hospitals, and other local governments may request an audit of their activities by the Auditor. When audits of local governments are performed by CPA firms, those audit reports must be filed with the Auditor and are subject to review by the Auditor. Based on the results of reviews performed by the Auditor, reaudits may be conducted by the Auditor. In addition, citizens of local governments may petition for an audit or reaudit. All reports issued by the Auditor or filed with the Auditor are available for public inspection in the Auditor's Office.

The office is functionally organized into three divisions, with duties and responsibilities as follows:

Administration Division – Provides office accounting, budgeting, payroll, personnel, training, and other support functions; maintains effective intergovernmental, legislative, and media communications; and assists with overall administration of the office.

Financial Audit Division – Performs audits of state agencies and local governments. It also performs report and working paper reviews of CPA audits; performs reaudits, as necessary; and provides technical assistance to CPA firms, government officials, and the public.

Performance Investigation Division – Conducts audits of state agencies and the programs they administer to provide an independent assessment of the performance of government organizations, programs, activities, and functions. It also evaluates whether agencies and programs have been properly managed and investigates suspected fraud and misappropriations of government funds.

By virtue of the office, the Auditor is a member of the State Executive Council, the State Appeal Board, the Iowa Telecommunications and Technology Commission, the Vision Iowa Board, the Tobacco Settlement Authority, and the City and County Finance Committees.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Auditor of State.

SECRETARY OF STATE

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8993;
www.sos.state.ia.us



CHESTER J. CULVER (CHET)
Secretary of State
Des Moines (D)

Term: Expires January 2007. **Profession:** Elected to first term as Secretary of State in November 1998 and reelected in 2002. Consumer and environmental advocate, Iowa Attorney General's Office, 1991-1995. High school government and history teacher and coach, Hoover High School, Des Moines, 1995-1998. **Education:** B.A. in political science, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University, 1988. M.A. in teaching and education, Drake University, 1994. **Memberships and Activities:** Chair, Executive Council Insurance Advisory Committee; State Commissioner of Elections; State Registrar of Voters; Chair, State Voter Registration Commission; Chair, State Advisory Committee for Postsecondary School Registration. Member: Iowa Executive Council; State Records Commission; National Association of Secretaries of State, serving on its Committee on Elections and Voter Participation, the Committee on Presidential Caucuses and Primaries, and the New Millennium Youth Initiative; Elections Task Force for the Council of State Governments; Iowa State Education Association; Des Moines Education Association. Awarded a Fulbright Memorial Fund Teachers Scholarship for three weeks of study in Japan, 1997. **Residence:** Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Mariclare Thinnes Culver; one daughter and one son.

The Secretary of State is a constitutional officer elected every four years. Chester J. (Chet) Culver is the 29th Iowan to serve as Secretary of State. Since 1846, when Elisha Cutler, Jr., served as Iowa's first Secretary of State, the office has expanded in scope and assumed significantly greater responsibilities.

In order to fulfill its statutory responsibilities, the office is divided into four primary divisions, all of which are assisted by a centralized customer service center. The divisions are: Voter Services, Business Services, Administrative Services, and Communications and Publications.

The Voter Services Division encompasses many of the official responsibilities of the Secretary of State, and in this area, Secretary Culver serves as both the State Commissioner of Elections and the State Registrar of Voters. In his role as State Commissioner of Elections, Secretary Culver supervises Iowa's 99 county auditors in the administration of Iowa's election laws and prescribes uniform election practices and procedures. In his role as State Registrar of Voters, Secretary Culver has made voter registration and voter participation a central focus of his administration, with the goal of making Iowa a national leader in these key indicators of civic participation. Upon taking office, Secretary Culver founded the Iowa Student Political Awareness Club, a nonpartisan statewide student organization designed to increase political and civic participation by Iowa's youth. The office also sponsors "Capitol Project," a three-day conference held annually at the State Capitol to provide Iowa high school students with opportunities to experience the workings of state government. Secretary Culver has taken a leadership role in working with the National Association of Secretaries of State and various state officials and organizations in a concerted effort to improve participation by all Iowans in the electoral process.

The Secretary of State's Office is one of the central points of contact for companies doing business in Iowa. The Business Services Division handles nearly a quarter of a million business transactions each year. It is responsible for the registration and authorization of most domestic and foreign entities that transact business in Iowa. Secretary Culver has made it a priority to use technology to improve and expand services to for-profit and nonprofit corporations doing business in Iowa, and to all customers who want to know more about those entities. Under Secretary Culver's direction, an online business center was developed to make business-related filing, reporting, and searching less cumbersome, less costly, and more efficient. The online business center allows customers to search or submit reports electronically 24 hours a day, seven days a week. With a powerful website at its core, the online business center has expanded the breadth and accessibility of public records.

Currently, there are over 100,000 active profit and nonprofit corporations filed with the Business Services Division and each must submit a business report on a biennial basis. Another key responsibility of the Business Services Division is the processing and administration of Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) filings and searches. The division annually files over 125,000 financing statements, amendments, terminations, and other UCC-related documents. It maintains over 350,000 active UCC records. The office has responsibilities relating to several other business activities that occur throughout the year — the filing, review, and renewal of over 500 trademark registrations; the commissioning, education, and oversight of over 50,000 notaries public; and registration and filing responsibilities for athlete agents, transient merchants, travel agencies and agents, credit services organizations, and postsecondary schools.

The Administrative Services Division performs a host of unique functions, ranging from receipt and filing of voluntary annexation documents and "28E" agreements between governmental bodies to enrolling all legislative enactments. The Secretary cosigns with the Governor all commissions, proclamations, extraditions, and land patents. The Office of Secretary of State preserves many original documents, including the Constitution of the State of Iowa and the Acts of the General Assembly.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Secretary of State.

TREASURER OF STATE

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368;
www.treasurer.state.ia.us



MICHAEL L. FITZGERALD
Treasurer
Des Moines (D)

Term: Expires January 2007. **Profession:** Serving sixth term as Treasurer of Iowa. Previously employed as a marketing analyst for Massey Ferguson Company, Des Moines, for eight years. **Education:** B.S. in business administration, University of Iowa, 1974. **Memberships and Activities:** Member and past president of the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, & Treasurers (NASACT), National Association of State Treasurers (NAST), Midwest Treasurers Association, and the National Association of Unclaimed Property Administrators. Served as investment advisor for the Pensions in the Nineties delegation to the Soviet Union, 1991. Chosen by *City & State* magazine as one of the most valuable public officials working in state government, 1989. Chosen as one of 10 delegates in the American Council of Young Political Leaders for a study tour of the People's Republic of China, 1988. **Residence:** Born in Marshalltown, raised in Colo, and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** One daughter and one son.

The Treasurer of State, a constitutional officer, serves a four-year term. The Treasurer plays a primary role in the cash management of state funds. The Treasurer processes receipts, accounts for funds, invests funds, and maintains custody of funds. The treasury functions as a depository for state agencies and the Treasurer handles all consequent bank relations. The Treasurer also accounts for state funds on a cash basis and balances regularly with the Iowa Department of Administrative Services. The Treasurer invests state operating funds, bond proceeds, and the Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation funds. The Treasurer also administers the investment of two state pension funds — the Judicial Retirement Fund and the Peace Officers' Retirement Fund.

The Treasurer maintains custody of the funds listed above, as well as the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement Fund. The Treasurer of State also works in the following areas:

Monthly, the Treasurer meets with the Superintendent of Banking and the Auditor of State to set interest rates to be paid on public funds held in depositories. They also set guidelines and rates for the debt obligation of public bodies in Iowa.

Additionally, the Treasurer ensures that public funds investments and deposits are secure. The Treasurer provides technical assistance to public bodies regarding investments. In addition, the Treasurer manages the Pledging of Public Funds Program, which secures deposits in excess of federal insurance.

The Treasurer prepares an annual report of bonded indebtedness of state and local governments in Iowa.

The Treasurer coordinates the issuance of obligations (notes, bonds, and other evidence of indebtedness) by state agencies, authorities, or other instrumentalities of the state.

Companies and banks in Iowa and across the nation report millions of dollars in unclaimed property to the Treasurer each year. Treasurer Fitzgerald created the Great Iowa Treasure Hunt to locate owners of unclaimed funds. The Treasurer returns millions of dollars to Iowans each year.

The Treasurer of State serves on a number of state boards and authorities, including the State Executive Council, the State Appeal Board, the Peace Officers' Retirement Board, the Vision Iowa Board, the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System Board, the Cultural Trust Board, the Tobacco Authority, the Records Management Commission, the Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, the Iowa Comprehensive Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Board, and the Iowa Business Development Corporation, and acts as an ex officio member of all state finance authorities. The Treasurer also serves as the treasurer of the Iowa Grain Depositors and Indemnification Board.

The Treasurer administers College Savings Iowa, a plan created in 1998 to provide Iowa families with a way to save for future college expenses. The plan provides state and federal tax breaks, minimal paperwork, and no administrative fees, and the accounts can be used at any institution of higher learning in the country.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Treasurer of State.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Ch 7D

Office of Treasurer of State, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368

Name	*Type of Appointment*
Thomas J. Vilsack, Governor	Statutory
Chester J. Culver, Secretary of State	Statutory
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State	Statutory
Patty Judge, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State	Statutory
GeorgAnna Madsen, Executive Secretary	

The Executive Council was created by the adoption of the Code of 1860. The Secretary of State acted as secretary of the council until the enactment of the Code of 1897, which provided for a secretary. Among the duties placed upon the Executive Council by the Code of Iowa are the following responsibilities, which in some instances are limited to specific situations or cases: to approve real estate transactions, to approve leases of public land, to authorize condemnation proceedings, to authorize and pay special assessments, to appoint legal counsel and special counsel, to authorize and pay court costs and litigation expenses, to settle or compromise legal claims, to approve bank depositories, to provide anticipatory and emergency funding, to administer trust funds, to act as the governing body for state employee insurance and benefit plans, and to canvass votes cast and required to be filed with the State Commissioner of Elections.

Report of Executive Council Secretary

Section 7D.6, Code of Iowa, provides that a report of the secretary of the Executive Council may be published in the Iowa Official Register.

The council had 41 regular meetings and convened two times as the Official Board of Canvass in 2003, and had 51 regular meetings and convened three times as the Official Board of Canvass in 2004.

There were no corporations authorized to issue stock in exchange for property or out of surplus in 2003 or 2004.

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH



Chapter 2

81st GENERAL ASSEMBLY
2005-2006



Co-President of the Senate
John P. Kibbie



Co-President of the Senate
Jeff Lamberti



Senate Majority/Minority Leader
Michael E. Gronstal



Senate Majority/Minority Leader
Stewart E. Iverson



Speaker of the House
Christopher Rants



House Majority Leader
Chuck Gipp



House Minority Leader
Pat Murphy

THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Statehouse, Des Moines 50319
www.legis.state.ia.us

Organization

The Constitution of the State of Iowa places the legislative authority of Iowa government in a General Assembly made up of a Senate and a House of Representatives, and limits the membership to no more than 50 senators and 100 representatives, which is the present size.

The General Assembly is the lawmaking body of state government. A constitutional provision that no money be spent from the state's treasury unless the General Assembly writes a law to do so is the basis of the General Assembly's power of the purse. The General Assembly also has the power to call itself into special session upon written request made to the presiding officers of both houses by two-thirds of the members of both. The sole power of impeachment is vested in the House of Representatives, with the power to try impeachments vested in the Senate.

Qualifications for Office

A state representative must be at least 21 years of age, and a state senator must be at least 25 years of age at the time he or she takes office. The other qualifications for the office of legislator are U.S. citizenship, Iowa residency for at least one year, and district residency of 60 days prior to election. Representatives are elected to two-year terms; senators are elected to four-year terms. Presently, half of the 50 senators' terms expire every two years.

Compensation

Members of the General Assembly are paid an annual salary of approximately $21,000. Members are reimbursed for round trips between their homes and the state capitol and are paid a per diem allowance for expense of office during the legislative sessions. The annual salary for the Speaker of the House and the House Majority and House Minority Leaders, and for the President of the Senate and the Senate Majority and Senate Minority Leaders, is approximately $33,000. The annual salary for the Speaker Pro Tempore and President Pro Tempore is approximately $23,000.

Presiding Officers

The presiding officer of the House of Representatives is the Speaker of the House, a state representative who is elected to the position by members of the House of Representatives. The Senate's presiding officer is the President of the Senate, a state senator who is elected to the position by members of the Senate.

Convening the General Assembly

The Constitution requires the General Assembly to convene yearly on the second Monday in January. General Assembly members are administered an oath of office upon the convening of the General Assembly in January of the year following their elections.

Iowa's General Assemblies have been numbered chronologically from statehood in 1846 to distinguish each new General Assembly, its membership, and its laws from all other General Assemblies. The 81st General Assembly, meeting in 2005 and 2006, marks the 81st time a two-year General Assembly has been held in Iowa; its bills signed by the Governor will become identifiable parts of the state's permanent book of laws called the Code of Iowa.

Legislation

During the two years of each General Assembly's existence, the General Assembly can be expected to send approximately 400 bills to the Governor to be signed into law. As many as six to eight times the number of bills that actually become laws will have been filed for legislative consideration during the two years.

The Constitution stipulates that bills may originate in either chamber of the General Assembly and empowers each chamber to determine its own rules of procedure, except each is prohibited from adjourning for more than three days without the consent of the other.

Final Action on Bills

Bills passed by the General Assembly must be sent to the Governor for final action. The Governor has three options: sign the bill, veto the bill and send it back to the General Assembly, or take no action. In the case of a veto, the General Assembly may override the veto with two-thirds of the members of each chamber voting to pass the bill again. If, during the legislative session, the Governor does not sign or veto the bill, it becomes law after three days without the Governor's signature. Bills received by the Governor during or after the last three days of the session shall be signed or vetoed within 30 days; if not signed, the bills do not become law.

Vetoes

There are three types of vetoes used: the regular veto is a veto of the entire bill; the item veto may be used for appropriation bills and nullifies a specific portion of a bill; when the Governor fails to take action after 30 days on a bill received during or after the final three session days, the bill fails to become law (the pocket veto).

Effective Dates of Legislation

Bills signed by the Governor or passed by the General Assembly over the Governor's veto are sent to the Secretary of State, who is the custodian of all bills enacted into law. Bills normally go into effect on July 1 following their passage, unless another date is specified in the bill. Many bills become effective upon enactment, which means the date they are signed into law by the Governor. Any bills passed prior to July 1 but which are signed by the Governor on or after July 1 take effect 45 days after signature unless the bill specifies another enactment date.

Rules

Each chamber adopts its own rules. Joint rules are also adopted to govern legislative procedures that affect the orderly flow of bills between the two chambers.

The General Assembly functions year-round, although its legislative session lasts approximately four months. The periods between the lawmaking sessions are called legislative interim periods and are devoted to legislative studies by the members who work in committees to prepare bills for consideration in upcoming sessions.

The Constitution mandates that each chamber "shall have all other powers necessary for a branch of the General Assembly of a free and independent state." And with those powers, the Constitution mandates legislative accountability to the citizens of Iowa by requiring publication of all the General Assembly's proceedings in a journal.

Another constitutional requirement is that the doors of each house shall be open, "except on such occasions as, in the opinion of the house, may require secrecy." Present policy evolved through rules and provides that all official legislative business, including committee meetings, floor debates, and interim committee meetings, is open to firsthand public view.

SENATE OFFICERS AND STAFF

President of the Senate (Democrats) - John Kibbie
Steve Conway, Administrative Assistant to Leader; Kay Kibbie, Confidential Secretary to Leader

President of the Senate (Republicans) - Jeff Lamberti
Becky Beach, Administrative Assistant to Leader; Alyce Elmitt, Confidential Secretary to Leader

Presidents Pro Tempore - Robert Dvorsky, Larry McKibben

Office of the Floor Leader (Democrats) - Michael E. Gronstal
Eric Bakker, Administrative Assistant to Leader; Debbie Kattenhorn, Administrative Assistant to Leader; Erica Shorkey, Confidential Secretary to Leader

Office of the Floor Leader (Republicans) - Stewart Iverson
Creighton Cox, Administrative Assistant to Leader; Marc Elcock, Administrative Assistant to Leader; Vicki Iverson, Confidential Secretary to Leader

Democratic Whip - Thomas Courtney

Republican Assistant Leaders - Jerry Behn, E. Thurman Gaskill, David Johnson, John Putney, Mark Zieman

Democratic Assistant Leaders - Joe Bolkcom, Michael Connolly, William A. Dotzler, Jr., Amanda Ragan

Secretary of the Senate - Michael Marshall
K'Ann Brandt, Confidential Secretary to the Secretary

Democratic Caucus Staff - Ron Parker, Director; Theresa Kehoe, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Richard Oshlo, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Rusty Martin, Legislative Research Analyst; Julie Simon, Legislative Research Analyst; Kerry Wright, Legislative Research Analyst; Bridget Godes, Legislative Research Analyst; Jace Mikels, Legislative Research Analyst; Sue Monahan, Legislative Research Analyst

Republican Caucus Staff - Andy Warren, Director; Pamela Dugdale, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Carolann Jensen, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Jim Friedrich, Legislative Research Analyst; Thomas Ashworth, Legislative Research Analyst; Peter Matthes, Legislative Research Analyst; Kimberly Steenhoek, Legislative Research Analyst; Angie Lewis, Legislative Research Analyst; Russ Trimble, Legislative Research Analyst

Legal Counsel - Cynthia A. Clingan, Assistant Secretary of the Senate

Journal Room - Janet Hawkins, Editor II; Sarah Clark, Assistant Editor; Angie Cox, Assistant Editor

Finance Officers - Linda Laurenzo, Senior Finance Officer; Lois Brownell, Finance Officer

Indexers - Kathy Olah, Senior Indexer; Kathleen Curoe, Indexer II

Bill Clerk - Jay Mosher

Switchboard Operators - Jo Ann Larson, Sue Hudson

Postmaster - Svend Christensen

Sergeant-at-Arms - William C. Krieg

SENATE STANDING COMMITTEES

Agriculture: Fraise - Co-chair, Johnson - Co-chair, Black, Brunkhorst, Courtney, Gaskill, Hahn, Hancock, Houser, Kibbie, Mulder, Putney, Ragan, Rielly

Appropriations: Angelo - Co-chair, Dvorsky - Co-chair, Black, Boettger, Bolkcom, Connolly, Dotzler, Fraise, Gaskill, Hatch, Horn, Johnson, Kettering, Lamberti, Miller, Putney, Ragan, Seng, Seymour, Shull, Stewart, Tinsman, Ward, Warnstadt

Business and Labor Relations: Dearden - Co-chair, Wieck - Co-chair, Behn, Courtney, Dotzler, Horn, McKibben, Seng, Seymour, Shull

Commerce: Behn - Co-chair, Warnstadt - Co-chair, Angelo, Beall, Bolkcom, Courtney, Gronstal, Kettering, Larson, McCoy, McKinley, Rielly, Stewart, Wieck, Zaun, Zieman

Economic Growth: Brunkhorst - Co-chair, Hatch - Co-chair, Beall, Behn, Danielson, Dotzler, Hahn, McKinley, Ragan, Rielly, Seymour, Shull, Stewart, Zaun

Education: Connolly - Co-chair, McKinley - Co-chair, Angelo, Beall, Boettger, Brunkhorst, Dvorsky, Kreiman, Larson, Mulder, Quirmbach, Schoenjahn, Ward, Wood

Ethics: Kibbie - Co-chair, Larson - Co-chair, Connolly, Dearden, McKibben, Mulder

Government Oversight: Courtney - Co-chair, Lundby - Co-chair, Connolly, Wieck

Human Resources: Ragan - Co-chair, Seymour - Co-chair, Behn, Boettger, Bolkcom, Dotzler, Gaskill, Hatch, Houser, Johnson, Kreiman, Quirmbach, Tinsman, Wood

Judiciary: Kreiman - Co-chair, Miller - Co-chair, Boettger, Brunkhorst, Dvorsky, Fraise, Hancock, Horn, Larson, McKibben, Quirmbach, Schoenjahn, Tinsman, Ward, Warnstadt, Zaun

Local Government: Quirmbach - Co-chair, Shull - Co-chair, Houser, Kreiman, Lundby, McCoy, Mulder, Putney, Rielly, Schoenjahn, Stewart, Zaun

Natural Resources and Environment: Black - Co-chair, Houser - Co-chair, Bolkcom, Dearden, Gaskill, Hancock, Johnson, Kettering, Lundby, Miller, Putney, Schoenjahn, Seng, Wood

Rules and Administration: Gronstal - Co-chair, Iverson - Co-chair, Angelo, Boettger, Courtney, Dvorsky, Hahn, Kibbie, Lamberti, Ragan

State Government: Horn - Co-chair, McKibben - Co-chair, Black, Brunkhorst, Connolly, Danielson, Hancock, Hatch, Kettering, Kibbie, Miller, Tinsman, Ward, Wieck, Wood, Zieman

Transportation: McCoy - Co-chair, Putney - Co-chair, Beall, Danielson, Dearden, Fraise, Hahn, Kettering, Shull, Ward, Warnstadt, Zieman

Ways and Means: Bolkcom - Co-chair, Zieman - Co-chair, Connolly, Danielson, Dotzler, Hahn, Larson, McCoy, McKibben, McKinley, Miller, Quirmbach, Seng, Stewart, Wieck, Zaun

SENATE APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEES

Administration and Regulation: Putney - Co-chair, Stewart - Co-chair, Dvorsky, McCoy, Mulder, Zieman

Agriculture and Natural Resources: Gaskill - Co-chair, Seng - Co-chair, Black, Hahn, Houser, Schoenjahn

Economic Development: Dotzler - Co-chair, Ward - Co-chair, Behn, Brunkhorst, Danielson, Rielly

Education: Boettger - Co-chair, Horn - Co-chair, McKinley, Quirmbach, Shull, Wood

Health and Human Services: Hatch - Co-chair, Tinsman - Co-chair, Bolkcom, Johnson, Ragan, Seymour

Justice System: Fraise - Co-chair, McKibben - Co-chair, Hancock, Kreiman, Larson, Miller

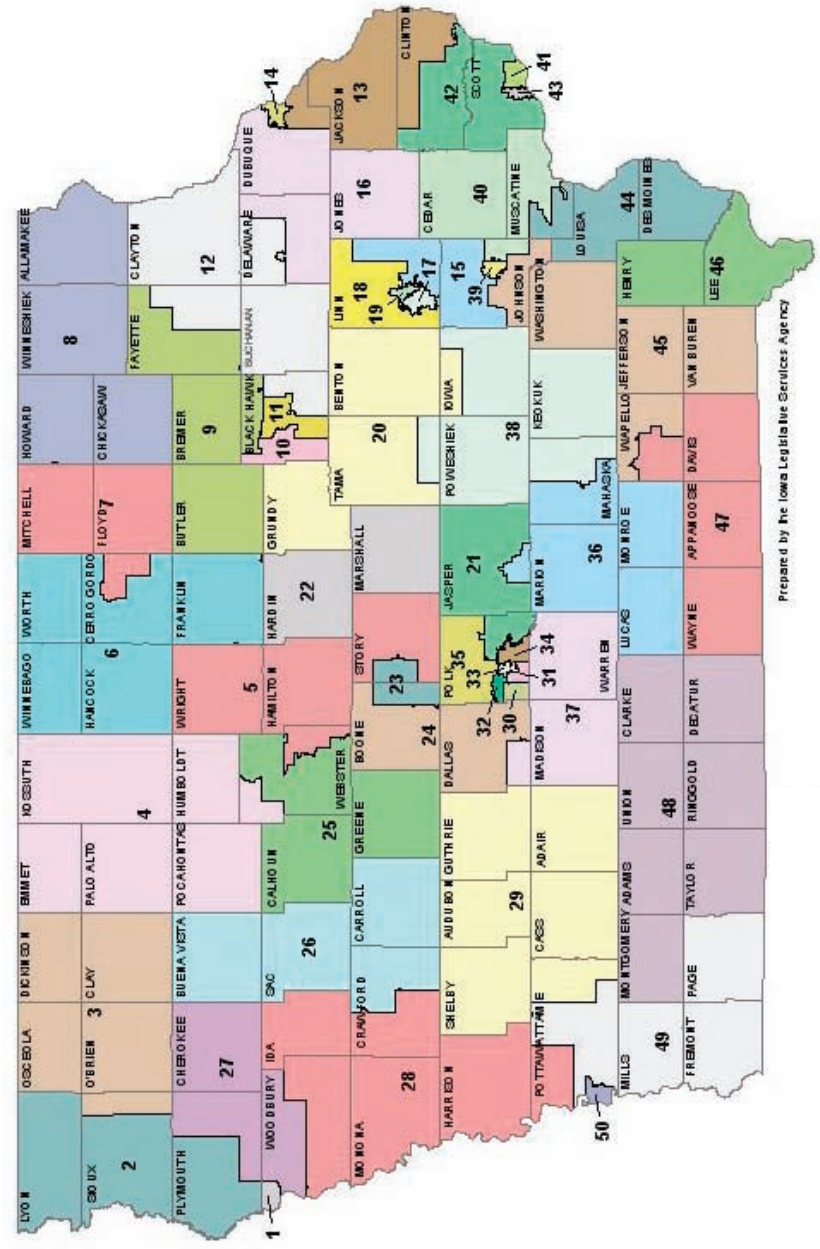
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals: Kettering - Co-chair, Warnstadt - Co-chair, Angelo, Beall, Dearden, Zaun

LISTING OF SENATORS BY DISTRICT

1	Steve Warnstadt (D)	26	Steve Kettering (R)
2	Dave Mulder (R)	27	Ron Wieck (R)
3	David Johnson(R)	28	James A. Seymour (R)
4	John P. Kibbie (D)	29	Nancy J. Boettger (R)
5	Stewart E. Iverson, Jr. (R)	30	Pat Ward (R)
6	E. Thurman Gaskill(R)	31	Matt McCoy (D)
7	Amanda Ragan (D)	32	Brad Zaun (R)
8	Mark Zieman (R)	33	Jack Hatch (D)
9	Bob Brunkhorst (R)	34	Dick L. Dearden (D)
10	Jeff Danielson (D)	35	Jeff Lamberti (R)
11	William A. Dotzler, Jr. (D)	36	Paul McKinley (R)
12	Brian Schoenjahn (D)	37	Doug Shull (R)
13	Roger Stewart (D)	38	Tom Rielly (D)
14	Michael E. Connolly (D)	39	Joe Bolkcom (D)
15	Robert E. Dvorsky (D)	40	James F. Hahn (R)
16	Tom Hancock (D)	41	Maggie Tinsman (R)
17	Wally E. Horn (D)	42	Frank B. Wood (D)
18	Mary Lundby (R)	43	Joe M. Seng (D)
19	Charles W. Larson, Jr. (R)	44	Thomas G. Courtney (D)
20	John Putney (R)	45	David Miller(R)
21	Dennis H. Black (D)	46	Gene Fraise (D)
22	Larry McKibben(R)	47	Keith A. Kreiman (D)
23	Herman C. Quirmbach (D)	48	Jeff Angelo (R)
24	Jerry Behn (R)	49	Hubert Houser (R)
25	Daryl Beall (D)	50	Michael E. Gronstal (D)

IOWA SENATE DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning With the Elections in 2002 for the 80th Iowa General Assembly



Secretary of the Senate
Marshall, Michael – Urbandale



Appointed Secretary of the Senate, December 1998. **Education:** B.A., Drake University, 1983: J.D., with honors, Drake University Law School, 1987. **Profession and Activities:** Executive officer, Iowa Department of Public Health, 1994-1998; attorney, private practice, 1990-1994; judicial clerk, Iowa Supreme Court, 1988-1989 and Iowa Court of Appeals, 1987-1988. *Drake Law Review*, 1985-1987. **Family Members:** Wife Shannon Holz; one son and two daughters.

STATE SENATORS

Angelo, Jeff – Creston (R)
District 48



Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Media consultant. **Education:** Graduate of Lutheran High School North in St. Louis, MO, and Broadcast Center, Clayton, MO. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Youth Plus Initiative, Union County Republican Central Committee, Creston Elks Lodge, Union County Farm Bureau, Eagle T.I.E.S. Advisory Board (East Union School District), Union County Extension Council, Adams Community Chamber of Commerce Ambassadors, Centurama Historical Society of Adams County, and Crest Baptist Church, Chair, Worship Committee. **Residence:** Born and raised in St. Louis, MO. Resides in Creston. **Family Members:** Wife Debbie; one son and one daughter.

Beall, Daryl – Fort Dodge (D)
District 25



Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Former teacher and journalist. Taught political science courses at Urbandale High School, created the government intern program, and earned the Teacher's Medal from the Freedoms Foundation at Valley Forge. **Education:** Earned A.A. from Iowa Central Community College, B.A. from Buena Vista University, and M.P.A. from Drake University. **Military Service:** Military liaison for the Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve assigned to the 133rd Air National Guard Squadron. **Memberships and Activities:** Designated a Fellow at the Taft Institute of Government at Macalester College in St. Paul, MN. Elected justice of the peace in Dallas County. Served two terms on the Fort Dodge School Board. Ran for Secretary of State at the age of 25 and holds the record for being the youngest statewide candidate in Iowa. Editor and publisher of weekly and daily newspapers in Iowa, Colorado, and South Dakota. Member of Kiwanis, Izaak Walton League, and Trinity United Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born in Fort Dodge, raised in Somers, and resides in Fort Dodge. **Family Members:** Wife JoAnn; three children and eight grandchildren.



Behn, Jerry – Boone (R)
District 24

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from United Community Schools near Boone. **Memberships and Activities:** Former county supervisor. Member of Iowa Association of Business and Industry, Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers, and Iowa Soybean Association. **Residence:** Born in Ames, raised in Boone County, and resides in Boone. **Family Members:** Wife Dennise; two sons, two daughters, and one grandchild.



Black, Dennis H. – Grinnell (D)
District 21

Term: Served six terms in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Worked for U.S. Forest Service. **Education:** Received B.S. in forest management and M.S. in natural resource economics from Utah State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Retired Director of Jasper County Conservation Board. Author of numerous natural resource and medal of honor publications. Member of Izaak Walton League; Iowa Sister State Taiwan Committee; Jasper Community Foundation Board of Directors; Medal of Honor Historical Society of America; Iowa Farm Bureau Federation; Eagle Scout, Boy Scouts of America; President's Award, National Wildlife Federation; Conservationist of the Year, Iowa Wildlife Federation. **Residence:** Born and raised in Randolph, NE. Resides in Grinnell. **Family Members:** Wife Faun; two sons, one daughter, and four grandchildren.



Boettger, Nancy J. – Harlan (R)
District 29

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer, bed and breakfast owner, and former educator. **Education:** Received B.S. in sociology from Iowa State University and B.A. in education from Buena Vista College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of PEO, American Baptist Homes of the Midwest Board of Directors, and Iowa Prayer Breakfast board member. Member of First Baptist Church. **Residence:** Born in Chicago, raised in Evanston, IL, and resides in Harlan. **Family Members:** Husband David; three sons, one daughter, and six grandchildren.



Bolkcom, Joe – Iowa City (D)
District 39

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Received B.A. from St. Ambrose University and M.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of Johnson County Board of Supervisors. **Residence:** Born in Minnesota, raised in Moline, IL, and resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** Wife Karen Kubby.



Brunkhorst, Bob – Waverly (R)
District 9

Term: Served five terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Computer analyst. **Education:** Graduated from Waverly-Shell Rock High School. Graduated with honors from Loras College. M.B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Professional designations include FMLI, ACS, and AIAA. Member of Boy Scouts of America, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Bremer County Farm Bureau, Kiwanis of Waverly, Rotary, and the Taxpayers Rights Association. Member of the Trinity United Methodist Church, Waverly. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Waverly. **Family Members:** Wife Kris; one son and one daughter.



Connolly, Michael – Dubuque (D)
District 14

Term: Served six terms in House. Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired school administrator and former teacher. **Education:** Graduated from St. Joseph's High School in Farley. Received B.A. and M.A. from Loras College. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army Reserve. **Membership and Activities:** Active with Dubuque United Way and served 15 years on board of the Greater Dubuque Development Corporation. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Dubuque. **Family Members:** Wife Martha; one son and one daughter.

Courtney, Thomas G. – Burlington (D)
District 44



Term: Serving second term in the Senate. **Profession:** Retired from Case Company in Burlington. Served six years as bargaining chair for UAW Local 807 and was the union production safety representative from 1988 until retirement in 2002. **Military Service:** Served six years active duty in the U.S. Air Force as an air traffic controller. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves as S.E. Iowa Community Action Program chair. Served eight years on the Burlington School Board, six years as president. Former chairman of the Burlington Civil Service Commission. Served on the Iowa Judicial Nominating Committee, currently serves on the Workforce Development Commission, and member of AMVETS. Served on steering committee for Community Health Center of S.E. Iowa and Heartland Center for Occupational Health and Safety Board. Serves as chairman of the Des Moines County Democrats. **Residence:** Born in Burlington, raised in Wapello, and resides in Burlington. **Family Members:** Wife Donna; one son, two daughters, and four grandchildren.

Danielson, Jeff – Waterloo (D)
District 10



Term: Serving first year in Senate. **Profession:** Cedar Falls professional fire fighter. **Education:** Graduated from Waterloo Central High School. Received A.A. from Hawkeye Community College. Received B.A. (summa cum laude) in public administration and M.A. in public policy from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Commissioner, Iowa Department of Transportation, 2003-2004. Waterloo Planning, Programming and Zoning commissioner, 2001-2004. Board member of Black Hawk Economic Development and Hawkeye Chapter Red Cross. Member of the UNI Leadership Advisory Board, Waterloo Exchange Club, life member of the Cedar Falls AMVETS Post 49, and Iowa Firemen's Association. Past president Cedar Falls Firefighters Association – IAFF Local #1366. Past campaign chair for the city of Cedar Falls United Way. **Residence:** Raised and resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** Wife Kim; one son and one daughter.

Dearden, Dick L. – Des Moines (D)
District 34



Term: Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired job developer for the 5th Judicial District. **Education:** Graduated from Des Moines East High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Former chair of the Polk County Democratic Party, 1978-1980. Member of AMVETS, Izaak Walton League, Pheasants Forever, Ducks Unlimited, National Wild Turkey Federation, and ACLU. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Sharon; two sons, one daughter, and six grandchildren.

Dotzler, William A., Jr. – Waterloo (D)
District 11



Term: Served three terms in the Iowa House. Serving first term in Iowa Senate. **Profession:** Retired machine operator and labor representative at Deere & Company. **Education:** Received A.A. from North Iowa Area Community College and B.A. (cum laude) from the University of Northern Iowa. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army in military intelligence in Berlin. **Memberships and Activities:** Active in Visiting Nursing Association (past president), Cedar Trails Partnership, Friends of Hartman Reserve Nature Center. Helped create the Cedar Valley Coalition for the Earth. Serves on AMVETS Post 31, Area 7 Regional Advisory Board, and charter member of Blackhawk Leadership. Served as labor representative on the Iowa Workforce Development Council and on the Private Industry Council. Recipient of the Governor's Lifesaving Award. **Residence:** Born in St. Paul, MN, and resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** One daughter.

Dvorsky, Robert E. – Coralville (D)
District 15



Term: Served four terms in House. Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Community-based corrections job developer. **Education:** Received B.S. in recreation administration and M.A. in public administration from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Coralville City Council, 1979-1986. Board member of Community Corrections Improvement Association, Board of Successful Living, Housing Trust Fund Johnson County. **Residence:** Born in Burlington, raised in Johnson County, and resides in Coralville. **Family Members:** Wife Sue; two daughters.

Fraise, Gene – Fort Madison (D)
District 46



Term: Serving seventh term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Educated at St. Mary's, West Point. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Knights of Columbus, Farm Bureau, and Lee County Pork Producers. Served seven years on the Lee County Board of Supervisors, chair in 1985. **Residence:** Born in rural West Point and resides in rural Fort Madison. **Family Members:** Wife Faye; three sons, one daughter, and 14 grandchildren.

Gaskill, E. Thurman – Corwith (R)
District 6



Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Corwith High School and attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Iowa and National Corn Growers Associations. Chairman of Iowa Corn Promotion Board. Addressed World Food Conferences in Lima, Peru, and Tokyo, Japan, as a representative of American agriculture. Commissioner, Department of Natural Resources and Department of Economic Development. Serves on the board of directors of METABANK of Storm Lake. Member of Rotary and Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born in Algona. Raised and resides in Corwith. **Family Members:** Wife Gerry; two sons, one daughter, and six grandchildren.

Gronstal, Michael E. – Council Bluffs (D)
District 50



Term: Served one term in House. Serving sixth term in Senate. Currently serving as Democratic Senate Co-leader. Previously served as Senate Minority Leader, Senate President, Assistant Majority Leader, and Majority Whip. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Graduated from Council Bluffs St. Albert High School. Received B.A. from Antioch College. Attended Loyola University, Chicago. **Residence:** Born and resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Wife Connie; two daughters.

Hahn, James F. – Muscatine (R)
District 40



Term: Served seven terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Property management. **Education:** Graduated from Muscatine High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Wesley United Methodist Church, Elks Masonic Lodge, Farm Bureau, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Iowa Beef Producers Association, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, Muscatine-Louisa Flood Control Commission, and Muscatine Chamber of Commerce. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Muscatine. **Family Members:** Four daughters and six grandchildren.

Hancock, Tom – Epworth (D)
District 16



Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired U.S. Postal Service carrier and fire fighter. **Education:** Graduated from Western Dubuque High School. Business Management degree from Northeast Iowa Community College and paramedic study at Mercy Health Center. **Memberships and Activities:** Former part-time lobbyist for the Iowa Firemen's Association in Des Moines. Volunteer fire fighter for 37 years. Former Epworth fire chief for 16 years. Past president of the Iowa Firemen's Association. Involved in many civic, business, and community activities. Member of Epworth Economic Development Board, Epworth Jaycees, Dubuque County EMS Board, the Local Emergency Planning Committee, and National Fire Academy Alumni. President of the Dubuque County Revolving Loan Fund Committee. Served on Homeland Security Advisory Board. Member of St. Patrick's Church. **Residence:** Born in Dubuque and resides in Epworth. **Family Members:** Wife Coleen; one son.

Hatch, Jack – Des Moines (D)
District 33



Term: Served six nonconsecutive terms in House, 1985-1993. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Housing developer. **Education:** Received B.A. and M.P.A. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as state director for Senator Tom Harkin. Member of the Sherman Hill Neighborhood Association, Greater Des Moines Partnership, Wallace House Foundation, Neighborhood Investment Corporation, Iowa Children & Family Services, Urban Dreams, and Willkie House. **Residence:** Born and raised in Farmington, CT. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Sonja Roberts; two daughters.

Horn, Wally E. – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 17



Term: Served five terms in House. Serving seventh term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired education facilitator for the Cedar Rapids Schools. **Education:** Received B.A. and M.A. from Truman State University, graduate work at Texas A&M and the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of National Conference of State Legislatures Executive Committee; Council of State Governments; former member of Midwest Legislators Executive Committee; and Board of Directors, Democratic Legislative Campaign Committee. Former member, Cedar Rapids Chamber of Commerce. Former board member, Cedar Rapids Kids League Baseball, VFW. **Residence:** Born in Bloomfield and resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife Phyllis Peterson; one son, one daughter, and six grandchildren.

Houser, Hubert – Carson (R)
District 49



Term: Served five terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Attended Carson-Macedonia Community School and Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served 14 years on Pottawattamie County Board of Supervisors. Served two terms on Carson-Macedonia School Board. Member of Farm Bureau, Macedonia Methodist Church, and Pottawattamie County Economic Development Board. **Residence:** Born near Macedonia and resides near Carson. **Family Members:** Wife Paula; three sons, three daughters, 11 grandchildren, and three great-grandchildren.

Iverson, Stewart E., Jr. – Dows (R)
District 5



Term: Served three terms in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Dows Community High School. Received B.A. in accounting from Buena Vista College. **Military Service:** Served two years in the U.S. Marine Corps, where he was promoted four times meritoriously. **Memberships and Activities:** President of Dows School Board; past president, trustee, and member of First Lutheran Church. Member American Legion, Farmers Co-op Board, and Iowa Corn Growers Association. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Dows. **Family Members:** Wife Vicki; three sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.

Johnson, David – Ocheyedan (R)
District 3



Term: Served two terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Dairy herdsman. **Education:** Graduated from West Branch High School. Received B.A. from Beloit College. **Memberships and Activities:** Third generation involved in family agribusiness at West Branch. Former award-winning newspaper publisher and photojournalist, and leader in local economic development and historic preservation. Camp manager of three research expeditions to Antarctica and the Arctic, 1976-1979. Member of various farm, dairy, cattle, natural resources, and community organizations. Recipient of Distinguished Service Award from Iowa FFA, Chamber of Commerce, and Iowa High School Football Coaches Association. Lector at St. Mary's Catholic Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in West Branch. Resides in Ocheyedan.

Kettering, Steve – Lake View (R)
District 26



Term: Served two terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Community banker. **Education:** Graduated from Lake View Auburn High School. Received B.A. from Buena Vista College and M.B.A. from California State University at Long Beach. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Bankers Association, Iowa Independent Bankers Association, Lake View Community Club, Region XII Loan Committee, and American Legion. **Residence:** Born in Storm Lake. Raised and resides in Lake View.

Kibbie, John P. (Jack) – Emmetsburg (D)
District 4



Term: Served in House from 1961-1964 and Senate from 1965-1968. Reelected in 1988. Now serving sixth term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer and cattle feeder. **Education:** Graduated from Ayrshire High School. **Military Service:** Served as a tank commander in the U.S. Army during Korean War and received a Bronze Star. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa Lakes Community College board member for 17 years and president of Iowa Lakes Community College Board of Directors for 10 years. Member of American Legion, V.F.W., and various commodity and farm organizations. **Residence:** Born and raised in Palo Alto County. Resides in Emmetsburg. **Family Members:** Wife Kay; two sons and four daughters.

Kreiman, Keith A. – Bloomfield (D)
District 47



Term: Served five terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received A.A. in 1974, B.A. in 1976, and J.D. in 1978. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Good Shepard Lutheran Church of Bloomfield, Davis County Board of Education, Volunteer Lawyer's Project, Davis County Optimist Club. State Democratic Platform member in 1988. **Residence:** Born in North Dakota and raised in Iowa. Resides in Bloomfield. **Family Members:** Wife Rose Ann; three daughters.

Lamberti, Jeff – Ankeny (R)
District 35



Term: Served two terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received B.A., M.B.A., and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa State and Polk County Bar Associations, Our Lady's Immaculate Heart Catholic Church, and Knights of Columbus. Past chair and board member of On With Life, Inc., and president of On With Life, Inc. Foundation. Board member, Youth Emergency Services and Shelter. Board member, Ankeny Community School District Foundation. Member of National Advisory Board, Drake College of Business and Public Administration. Board member, Valley Bank Metro Board. Member, Vittoria Lodge. Past board member, Polk County Health Services and Neveln Community Resource Center. **Residence:** Born in Des Moines. Raised and resides in Ankeny. **Family Members:** Wife Shannon; one son and one daughter.

Larson, Charles W., Jr. – Cedar Rapids (R)
District 19



Term: Served five terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** General counsel for the ESCO Group. **Education:** Graduated from Newton High School. Received B.A. in economics, Phi Beta Kappa, from the University of Iowa, and J.D. with distinction from the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Major in the U.S. Army Reserve. Deployed to Iraq in 2004 with the U.S. Army; awarded the Bronze Star for meritorious service in the combat zone. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of First Lutheran Church, Iowa State Bar Association, Reserve Officers Association, American Legion, Veterans of Foreign Wars, and Salvation Army Advisory Board. Former Chairman of the Republican Party of Iowa. **Residence:** Born in Des Moines and raised in Newton. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife Jennifer.

Lundby, Mary – Marion (R)
District 18



Term: Served four terms in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Graduated from Kuemper High School. Received B.A. in history from Upper Iowa University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Environmental Leadership Group, Linn County Republican Women, Outstanding Alumni – Upper Iowa University, Friend of the Farmer from the Farmers Union. **Residence:** Born in Carroll and resides in Marion. **Family Members:** Husband Michael; one son.

McCoy, Matt – Des Moines (D)
District 31



Term: Served two terms in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Vice president, Downtown Community Alliance. **Education:** Graduated from Dowling High School, West Des Moines. Received B.A. in history and political science from Briar Cliff College. **Memberships and Activities:** Former board member of the Southside YMCA and board member of Youth Emergency Services and Shelter. Served on Polk County Conservation Board, 1988-1993. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** One son.

McKibben, Larry – Marshalltown (R)
District 22



Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and J.D. from the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Served in Iowa National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Marshall County Farm Bureau, Marshalltown Chamber of Commerce, Marshall Economic Development Impact Committee, and Rotary Club (president, 1994-1995). Member of board of directors of Farmers Savings Bank Marshalltown and past member of Marshalltown Community School Board. Member of First United Methodist Church, teacher of senior high Sunday school, 1974-1994, and past chairman of the board of trustees. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Marshalltown. **Family Members:** Wife Marki; one son, one daughter, and two grandchildren.

McKinley, Paul – Chariton (R)
District 36



Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired manufacturing executive. **Education:** Graduated from Russell High School. Received B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the board of directors of Great Western Bank. Member of Chariton First United Methodist Church, Lucas County Farm Bureau, Lucas County Historical Society, and Lucas County Arts Council. Former member of Southern Prairie AEA. Former member of Rathbun Lake Association, area agency on aging, Iowa Job Training Council, CIRAS, Rathbun Area Health Services Board, Wayne County Hospital Board of Trustees, and NFIB. **Residence:** Born and raised in Russell. Resides in Chariton. **Family Members:** Wife Trish; one son and one daughter.



Miller, David – Fairfield (R)
District 45

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Attorney and farmer. **Education:** Received B.A. in political science and international relations from the University of Denver and J.D. with distinction from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former business management consultant for VOCA, former owner and manager of Batavia Grain, Inc. Member of the Iowa State Bar Association, First Baptist Church of Fairfield, Jefferson County Republican Party chair, and Farm Bureau. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Batavia. **Family Members:** Wife Pamela; three, sons, one daughter, and four grandchildren.



Mulder, Dave – Sioux Center (R)
District 2

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired college professor and coach. **Education:** Graduated from Alton School System. Received B.S. from Morningside College, M.A. and Ed.D. from University of South Dakota with further study at Oklahoma State University, University of Nebraska, and the Graduate School of Banking, University of Wisconsin. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of NWC Booster Club. Member of the Lions Club, FCA, board member of Village N.W. Unlimited. Member and elder of Central Reformed Church. Twice awarded Professor of the Year at Northwestern College and selected Coach of the Year three times. Morningside College Hall of Fame. **Residence:** Born and raised in Alton. Resides in Sioux Center. **Family Members:** Wife Dorthy (Dot); one son, one daughter, and two grandchildren.



Putney, John – Gladbrook (R)
District 20

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Executive director of the Iowa State Fair Blue Ribbon Foundation and farmer. **Education:** Received B.S. in agriculture from Iowa State University. Military Service: Served as an officer in Iowa National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Tama County Fair Board, Iowa Beef Breeds Council, and Iowa Foundation for Agriculture Advancement. Past chairman of Tama County "Friends of Extension" and past beef superintendent at the Iowa State Fair. Special assistant for Senator Charles Grassley, 1989-1992. Member of the Farm Bureau, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, American Legion, Olivet Lodge, El Kahir Shrine Club, Des Moines Rotary, and Gladbrook Methodist Church. **Residence:** Raised and resides on a farm near Gladbrook. **Family Members:** Wife Emily; three children and four grandchildren.

Quirmbach, Herman C. – Ames (D)
District 23



Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Associate professor of economics at Iowa State University. **Education:** Graduated from Central High School in Brookfield, WI. Received B.A. in government with honors from Harvard and M.A. and Ph.D. in economics from Princeton. **Memberships and Activities:** City Council for the 4th Ward of Ames, 1995-2003, and Ames mayor pro tem, 2002. Served as treasurer of Story County Democratic Central Committee. Served on board of directors of the Ames Convention and Visitors Bureau, Mayor's Veishea Task Force, Story County REAP Committee, and Ames Utility Retirement Board. Member of Ames Chamber of Commerce, Kiwanis Club of Ames, Ames Patriotic Council, Ames League of Women Voters, and Story County Tobacco Task Force. Serving as co-chair of Ames Veterans Memorial Committee. Leadership Ames graduate. **Residence:** Born in St. Paul, MN, and raised in Mahtomedi, MN, and Brookfield, WI. Resides in Ames.

Ragan, Amanda – Mason City (D)
District 7



Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Executive director of the Community Kitchen of North Iowa, Inc., and the Mason City Meals on Wheels. **Education:** Graduated from Rockwell-Swaledale High School. Received A.A. from North Iowa Area Community College and B.A. (cum laude) in Human Services from Buena Vista University. **Memberships and Activities:** Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) Board of Directors, Mason City Chamber of Commerce, Charles City Chamber of Commerce, Osage Chamber of Commerce, Mason City Sunrise Rotary, Francis Lauer Youth Services Board of Directors; member, Council of Social Agencies, North Iowa Fund-Raising Professionals, North Iowa Band Festival Planning Committee, Buena Vista University Alumni Foundation; and past member of Northern Lights Homeless Shelter Board. **Residence:** Born in Mason City and farmed near Rockwell most of her life. Resides in Mason City. **Family Members:** Husband Jim; two children.

Rielly, Tom – Oskaloosa (D)
District 38



Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Owns Rielly Insurance and Financial Services. Served four terms as mayor of Oskaloosa. **Education:** Graduated from Oskaloosa Senior High School. Received B.A. in finance from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Oskaloosa Area Chamber and Development Group, Sons of the American Legion, Fraternal Order of the Eagles, PBO Elks Lodge No. 340, and Knights of Columbus. Past president of the Oskaloosa Jaycees, past Mahaska County YMCA board member, and past member of the Rotary and Kiwanis. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Oskaloosa. **Family Members:** Wife Mary; two daughters.

Schoenjahn, Brian – Arlington (D)
District 12



Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Teacher, licensed pilot, and mayor of Arlington. **Education:** Received B.A. in social science and M.A. in political science from the University of Northern Iowa. **Membership and Activities:** Involved in many school improvement implementation projects. Certified mentor of new professionals to the teaching profession. Member of Fayette County Solid Waste Commission and Conference Board and Tourism. Community volunteer fire fighter and emergency service provider. President of the Covenant/Mercy Board of Directors in Oelwein. **Residence:** Resides in Arlington. **Family Members:** Wife Barbara; one daughter.

Seng, Joe M., Dr. – Davenport (D)
District 43



Term: Served one term in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Veterinarian. **Education:** Received D.V.M. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Davenport alderman. Member of NAACP, Scott County Democrats, Knights of Columbus, Iowa Veterinary Medical Association, and Marquette Academy School Board. **Residence:** Born and raised in Lost Nation. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** One daughter and one grandchild.

Seymour, James A. – Woodbine (R)
District 28



Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired hospital president and CEO. **Education:** Attended Northern Illinois State Teacher College and Creighton University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Community Memorial Hospital Advisory Board, American Legion, Kiwanis Club, and Farm Bureau. **Residence:** Born and raised in Rockford, IL. Resides in Woodbine. **Family Members:** Wife Dottie; three children and nine grandchildren.

Shull, Doug – Indianola (R)
District 37



Term: Served in House, 1979-1982. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Certified public accountant and adjunct professor of accounting at Simpson College. **Education:** Graduated from Sac Community School. Received B.S. from the University of South Dakota. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Des Moines Area Community College Board, Simpson College trustee board member, Indianola City Treasurer, treasurer of First United Methodist Church of Indianola, board member of Keep Iowa Beautiful. Member of Iowa Society of CPAs, American Institute of CPAs, and board member of the Bankers Trust Company of Des Moines. Past chairman of Iowa Accountants Board, past president of Indianola Kiwanis, and served on Iowa Society of CPAs board. **Residence:** Born and raised in Sac City. Resides in Indianola. **Family Members:** Wife Carol; two children.

Stewart, Roger – Preston (D)
District 13



Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer and banker. **Education:** Graduated from Maquoketa High School. Attended Cornell College. Graduate of the Graduate School of Banking at the University of Wisconsin. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on Regional Workforce Investment Board, Jackson County Enterprise Zone Board, and Maquoketa Contact Team. Serves as chairman of Jackson County Revolving Loan Board, bank director of Maquoketa State Bank, and past president of Maquoketa Rotary. Member of United Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born in Milwaukee, WI. Raised and resides on a farm near Preston. **Family Members:** Wife Jennie; three children and seven grandchildren.

Tinsman, Maggie – Bettendorf (R)
District 41



Term: Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Colorado and M.S.W. from the University of Iowa. **Membership and Activities:** Former member of the Scott County Board of Supervisors. Member of the board of directors for the American Lung Association of Illinois Iowa, FINE Foundation, and I-JAG. Member of Iowa Empowerment Board, Pleasant Valley School District Strategic Planning Team, Davenport Rotary, American Association of University Women, Junior League of the Quad Cities, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Assertive Community Treatment Covering Kids and Families, and Iowa Tobacco Prevention and Control Commission. Served as commissioner for Iowa Department of Elder Affairs, 1983-1989. Candidate for U.S. Senate, 1996. **Residence:** Born in Moline, IL, resides in Bettendorf. **Family Members:** Husband Hovey; two sons, one daughter, and seven grandchildren.

Ward, Pat – West Des Moines (R)
District 30



Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Served as director of public and government relations for an electric utility company in central Illinois. Served as Staff and Communications Director, Iowa Senate Republican Staff. **Education:** Received B.S. in legal studies/business, Central Missouri State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Sustaining member of Junior League of Des Moines, active volunteer in children's schools, and former member of Community Advisory Education Board of West Des Moines. Former chair of American Business Women's Association (Central Illinois), and former chair of International Association of Business Communicators (Central Illinois). Member of Plymouth Congregational Church of Christ. **Residence:** Born in Clinton, MO, and raised on a farm near California, MO. Resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband John; one son and one daughter.

Warnstadt, Steve – Sioux City (D)
District 1



Term: Served four terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Adjunct instructor. **Education:** Graduated from Sioux City North High School. Received B.A. and graduated with honors from Drake University. Received M.A. from Temple University. **Military Service:** Served three years active duty in the U.S. Army and is a Desert Storm veteran. Serves in Iowa National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Veterans of Foreign Wars, American Legion, and Sioux Trails Girl Scout Council Board. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife Mary; one son and one daughter.

Wieck, Ron – Sioux City (R)
District 27



Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Insurance agent. **Education:** Graduated from Hinton Community Schools. Attended Universal Trade Schools in Omaha. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Siouxland Chamber of Commerce and the Woodbury County Criminal Justice Committee. Serves as chair of the building committee of Woodbury County Law Enforcement Center. **Residence:** Born and raised in Hinton. Resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife Carol; two sons and four grandchildren.

Wood, Frank B. – Eldridge (D)
District 42



Term: Serving first term in the Senate. **Profession:** Associate principal at North Scott High School. Clinical professor at Augustana College. **Education:** Received B.A. in physical education from Augustana College and M.A. from Western Illinois University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former mayor of Eldridge, 2001-2004. Involved in education for 31 years, with 14 years of teaching and 17 years of administration. Coach and sports official. Past president of North Scott Kiwanis. Member of North Scott Kiwanis, education advisory board for St. Ambrose University, Iowa State High School Athletic Association, and Iowa Girls High School Athletic Union. **Residence:** Born and raised in Rock Island, IL. Resides in Eldridge. **Family Members:** Wife Peggy; one son, one daughter, and one grandchild.

Zaun, Brad – Urbandale (R)
District 32



Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Owner of Zaun's Trustworthy Hardware and mayor of Urbandale, 1998-2005. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Urbandale City Council, 1996-1998. Member of Mid-Iowa Association of Local Governments and Metropolitan Advisory Council. Founding member of the Downtown Urbandale Neighborhood Association. Board member of Greater Des Moines Convention and Visitors Bureau. Chairman of the study committee to form a metropolitan advisory council. Nominee for the 1994 Iowa-Nebraska Entrepreneur of the Year. **Family Members:** Two sons and one daughter.

Zieman, Mark – Postville (R)
District 8



Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer and trucking company owner. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University. **Membership and Activities:** Served as chair of the Allamakee County Zoning Board. Member of the Good Samaritan Society, Farm Bureau, Iowa Soybean Association, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Decorah Chamber of Commerce, and U.S. Chamber of Commerce. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Postville. **Family Members:** Wife Jennifer; three daughters, one son, and two grandchildren.

HOUSE OFFICERS AND STAFF

Office of the Speaker - Christopher Rants, Speaker of the House
Tim Albrecht, Communications Director to the Speaker; Allison Dorr Kleis, Administrative Assistant; Becky Lorenz, Confidential Secretary

Speaker Pro Tempore - Danny Carroll

Office of the Majority Leader - Chuck Gipp, Majority Leader
Susan Severino Fenton, Senior Administrative Assistant

Majority Whip - Elizabeth "Libby" Jacobs

Assistant Majority Leaders - Carmine Boal, Cecil Dolecheck, Steven Olson, Rod Roberts

Office of the Minority Leader - Pat Murphy, Minority Leader
Mark Brandsgard, Senior Administrative Assistant; Carolyn McNeill Gaukel, Senior Administrative Assistant

Assistant Minority Leaders - Polly Butka, Lisa Heddens, Helen Miller, Mike Reasoner, John Whitaker

Office of the Clerk of the House - Margaret Thomson, Chief Clerk
Jackie Seymour, Confidential Secretary; Betty Soener, Clerk to Chief Clerk; Sue Jennings, Assistant Chief Clerk; Linda Rosky, Supervisor of Secretaries; Peg Kephart, Enrolling Processor; Elaine Schoonover, Text Processor

Majority Caucus Staff - Jeff Mitchell, Director; Lon Anderson, Senior Research Analyst; Bruce Brandt, Senior Caucus Staff Secretary; Tim Coonan, Research Analyst; Mary Earnhardt, Research Analyst; Ann McCarthy, Senior Research Analyst; Lew Olson, Senior Research Analyst; Kelly Ryan, Research Analyst; Brad Trow, Research Analyst; Kristin Gray, Research Analyst

Minority Caucus Staff - Paulee Lipsman, Director; Mary Braun, Senior Research Analyst; Ed Conlow, Senior Research Analyst; Dave Epley, Senior Caucus Staff Secretary; Dean Fiihr, Research Analyst; Anna Hyatt-Crozier, Research Analyst; Jenifer Parsons, Senior Research Analyst; Tom Patterson, Senior Research Analyst; Joe Romano, Senior Research Analyst

Assistant Legal Counsel - Doreen Terrell

Journal Editors - Gayle Goble, Senior Editor; Vicki Jones, Editor

Finance Officers - Deb Rex, Senior Finance Officer; Kelly Bronsink, Finance Officer

Indexers - Kristi Wentz, Indexer; Kathy Kenline, Indexing Assistant

Bill Clerks - Marie Kirby, Elaine Platt

Switchboard Operators - Paul Aardsma, Madeline James

Postmaster - William C. Walling

Sergeant-at-Arms - Wilbur Rhoads

HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEES

Administration and Rules: Roberts - Chair, Boal - Vice Chair, Bukta, Carroll, Dolecheck, Gipp, Heddens, Jacobs, Miller, Murphy, S. Olson, Rants, Reasoner, Whitaker

Agriculture: Drake - Chair, Lalk - Vice Chair, Mertz, Alons, Baudler, Davitt, De Boef, Dolecheck, Frevert, Greiner, Huseman, Kaufmann, Kuhn, Miller, S. Olson, Rayhons, Reasoner, Struyk, Swaim, Thomas, Whitaker

Appropriations: Raecker - Chair, Watts - Vice Chair, Kuhn, Alons, Bell, Chambers, Dandekar, De Boef, Heaton, Horbach, Huseman, Jacobs, Jacoby, Jenkins, Lukan, Mascher, May, Mertz, Miller, Petersen, Reichert, Roberts, Sands, Smith, Thomas

Commerce, Regulation and Labor: Jenkins - Chair, Struyk - Vice Chair, Petersen, Dix, Freeman, Hoffman, Horbach, Jacobs, Jacoby, Kressig, May, Oldson, Pettengill, Quirk, Sands, Shomshor, Soderberg, D. Taylor, T. Taylor, Tomenga, Watts, Wilderdyke, Wise

Economic Growth: Hoffman - Chair, Soderberg - Vice Chair, Thomas, Anderson, Dandekar, Fallon, Granzow, Jenkins, Lalk, Lukan, May, Miller, D. Olson, S. Olson, Reichert, Schickel, Schueller, Struyk, Wilderdyke, Wise

Education: Tymeson - Chair, Kaufmann - Vice Chair, Wendt, Boal, Bukta, Carroll, Chambers, Cohoon, Dolecheck, Foege, Ford, Granzow, Hogg, Mascher, Oldson, Paulsen, Raecker, Roberts, Schickel, Soderberg, Tomenga, Winckler, Wise

Environmental Protection: Greiner - Chair, Anderson - Vice Chair, Shoultz, De Boef, Drake, Fallon, Gaskill, Heddens, Horbach, Huseman, Kressig, Kuhn, Kurtenbach, Maddox, D. Olson, S. Olson, Pettengill, Sands, J.K. Van Fossen, Watts, Wessel-Kroeschell

Ethics: Schickel - Chair, Raecker - Vice Chair, Mascher, Cohoon, McCarthy, Tymeson

Government Oversight: Alons - Chair, Hutter - Vice Chair, Lensing, Baudler, Eichhorn, Thomas, J.K. Van Fossen, Whitead, Winckler

Human Resources: Upmeyer - Chair, Wilderdyke - Vice Chair, Smith, Berry, Carroll, Foege, Ford, Freeman, Granzow, Heaton, Heddens, Hunter, Hutter, Jacoby, Kurtenbach, Lukan, Petersen, Roberts, Tomenga, Tymeson, Wendt

Judiciary: Paulsen - Chair, Maddox - Vice Chair, Swaim, Alons, Anderson, Berry, Boal, Carroll, Eichhorn, Foege, Heaton, Hutter, Jochum, Kaufmann, Lensing, R. Olson, Smith, Tymeson, J.R. Van Fossen, Wessel-Kroeschell, Winckler

Local Government: Van Engelenhoven - Chair, Schickel - Vice Chair, Gaskill, Arnold, Boal, Elgin, Fallon, Hoffman, Huser, Jones, Kressig, Maddox, D. Olson, Pettengill, Rasmussen, Schueller, Tjepkes, J.K. Van Fossen, Watts, Wessel-Kroeschell, Whitead

Natural Resources: Rayhons - Chair, May - Vice Chair, Bell, Arnold, Baudler, Davitt, Freeman, Frevert, Lukan, Lykam, R. Olson, Rasmussen, Reichert, D. Taylor, Tjepkes, Upmeyer, Van Engelenhoven, J.K. Van Fossen, J.R. Van Fossen, Whitaker, Whitead, Wilderdyke

Public Safety: Baudler - Chair, J.R. Van Fossen - Vice Chair, McCarthy, Alons, Bell, Berry, Chambers, De Boef, Dolecheck, Eichhorn, Heddens, Horbach, Hunter, Lykam, R. Olson, Rayhons, Reasoner, Sands, Shoultz, Tjepkes, Van Engelenhoven

State Government: Elgin - Chair, Tomenga - Vice Chair, Quirk, Boal, Bukta, Drake, Ford, Gaskill, Greiner, Hutter, Jacobs, Jochum, Jones, Kurtenbach, Lensing, Paulsen, Roberts, T. Taylor, Upmeyer, Wendt, Whitead

Transportation: Arnold - Chair, Rayhons - Vice Chair, Lykam, Bukta, Cohoon, Dolecheck, Elgin, Hunter, Huseman, Huser, Jones, Lukan, McCarthy, Mertz, S. Olson, Rasmussen, Reasoner, Schickel, Tjepkes, J.K. Van Fossen, Whitaker

Veterans Affairs: Freeman - Chair, Kaufmann - Vice Chair, Zirkelbach, Alons, Hutter, May, Miller, Paulsen, Quirk, D. Taylor, Thomas, Tymeson, Watts, Wendt, Whitead

Ways and Means: J.K. Van Fossen - Chair, Kurtenbach - Vice Chair, Shomshor, Boal, Carroll, Davitt, Drake, Eichhorn, Frevert, Hogg, Huser, Jochum, Kaufmann, Lalk, Paulsen, Quirk, Reasoner, Schueller, Shoultz, Soderberg, Struyk, Tomenga, Tymeson, Upmeyer, Winckler

HOUSE APPROPRATIONS SUBCOMMITTEES

Administration and Regulation: Sands - Chair, Watts - Vice Chair, Hunter, Elgin, Gaskill, Lalk, Pettengill, Struyk, D. Taylor

Agriculture and Natural Resources: De Boef - Chair, Rasmussen - Vice Chair, D. Olson, Anderson, Bell, Drake, Greiner, Mertz, Schueller

Economic Development: Lukan - Chair, Schickel - Vice Chair, Dandekar, Freeman, Hoffman, Hogg, Jacoby, Kressig, Soderberg

Education: Chambers - Chair, May - Vice Chair, Oldson, Davitt, Frevert, Jenkins, Kaufmann, Tymeson, Wessel-Kroeschell

Health and Human Services: Heaton - Chair, Granzow - Vice Chair, Foege, Berry, Kurtenbach, Mascher, Smith, Upmeyer, Wilderdyke

Justice: Horbach - Chair, Tjepkes - Vice Chair, T. Taylor, Maddox, R. Olson, Paulsen, Swaim, J.R. Van Fossen, Zirkelbach

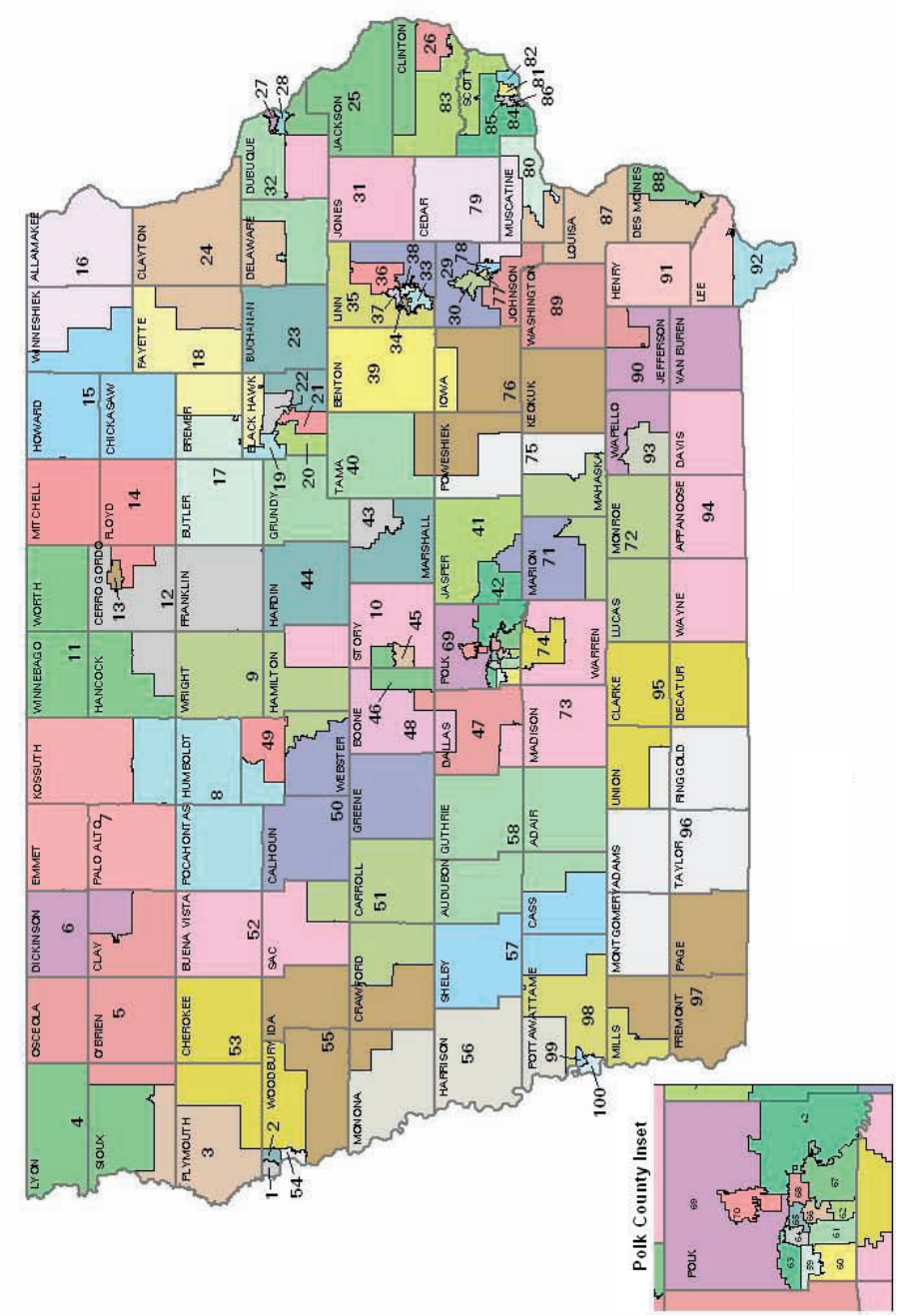
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals: Huseman - Chair, Jones - Vice Chair, Cohoon, Arnold, Quirk, Rayhons, Reichert, Shomshor, Van Engelenhoven

LISTING OF REPRESENTATIVES BY DISTRICT

1	Wes Whitead (D)	51	Rod Roberts (R)
2	Roger Wendt (D)	52	Mary Lou Freeman (R)
3	Chuck Soderberg (R)	53	Dan Huseman (R)
4	Dwayne Alons (R)	54	Christopher Rants (R)
5	Royd Chambers (R)	55	Clarence Hoffman (R)
6	Mike May (R)	56	Paul Wilderdyke (R)
7	Marcella Frevert (D)	57	Jack Drake (R)
8	Dolores Mertz (D)	58	Clel Baudler (R)
9	George Eichhorn(R)	59	O. Gene Maddox (R)
10	Jim Kurtenbach (R)	60	Libby Jacobs (R)
11	Henry Rayhons (R)	61	Jo Oldson (D)
12	Linda Upmeyer (R)	62	Bruce Hunter (D)
13	Bill Schickel (R)	63	Scott Raecker (R)
14	Mark Kuhn (D)	64	Janet Petersen (D)
15	Brian Quirk (D)	65	Wayne Ford (D)
16	Chuck Gipp (R)	66	Ed Fallon, Jr. (D)
17	Bill Dix (R)	67	Kevin McCarthy (D)
18	David Lalk (R)	68	Rick Olson (D)
19	Bob Kressig (D)	69	Walt Tomenga (R)
20	Willard Jenkins (R)	70	Carmine Boal (R)
21	Don Shoultz (D)	71	Jim Van Engelenhoven (R)
22	Deborah Berry (D)	72	Rich Arnold (R)
23	Dan Rasmussen (R)	73	Jodi Tymeson (R)
24	Roger Thomas (D)	74	Mark Davitt (D)
25	Tom Schueller (D)	75	Danny Carroll (R)
26	Polly Bukta (D)	76	Betty De Boef (R)
27	Pam Jochum (D)	77	Mary Mascher (D)
28	Pat Murphy (D)	78	Vicki Lensing (D)
29	Ro Foege(D)	79	Jeff Kaufmann (R)
30	David Jacoby (D)	80	Nathan Reichert (D)
31	Ray Zirkelbach (D)	81	Jamie Van Fossen (R)
32	Steven Lukan (R)	82	Joe Hutter (R)
33	Dick Taylor (D)	83	Steven Olson (R)
34	Todd Taylor (D)	84	Jim Van Fossen (R)
35	Kraig Paulsen (R)	85	Jim Lykam (D)
36	Swati Dandekar (D)	86	Cindy Winckler (D)
37	Jeff Elgin (R)	87	Tom Sands(R)
38	Rob Hogg (D)	88	Dennis Cohoon (D)
39	Dawn Pettengill (D)	89	Sandy Greiner (R)
40	Lance Horbach (R)	90	John Whitaker (D)
41	Paul Bell (D)	91	Dave Heaton (R)
42	Geri Huser (D)	92	Philip L. Wise (D)
43	Mark Smith (D)	93	Mary Gaskill (D)
44	Polly Granzow (R)	94	Kurt Swaim (D)
45	Beth Wessel-Kroeschell (D)	95	Mike Reasoner (D)
46	Lisa Heddens (D)	96	Cecil Dolecheck (R)
47	Ralph Watts (R)	97	Rich Anderson (R)
48	Donovan Olson (D)	98	Gerald Jones (R)
49	Helen Miller (D)	99	Doug Struyk (R)
50	Dave Tjepkes (R)	100	Paul Shomshor (D)

IOWA HOUSE DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning With the Elections in 2002 for the 80th Iowa General Assembly



Chief Clerk of the House
THOMSON, Margaret – West Des Moines



Named Chief Clerk of the House, January 2001. **Education:** B.A., Iowa State University; J.D., Drake University Law School.

STATE REPRESENTATIVES

Alons, Dwayne A. – Hull (R)
District 4



Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer and Iowa Air National Guard brigadier general (retired). **Education:** Received B.S. in mathematics from Northwestern College, M.S. in management from the University of Arkansas, and coursework at the Army War College. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Sioux County Pork Producers Association, Gideons International, American Legion, Kiwanis Club, Christ Community Church, and Iowa Soybean Association. **Residence:** Born in Hull, raised on a farm near Boyden, and resides in Hull. **Family Members:** Wife Clarice; two sons, two daughters, and eight grandchildren.

Anderson, Richard T. – Clarinda (R)
District 97



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Attorney with Millhone & Anderson, P.C. and adjunct assistant professor at Des Moines University. **Education:** Graduated from Clarinda High School. Attended Iowa Western Community College. Received B.A. and graduate school certificate in physical therapy from the University of Iowa and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former judicial law clerk to Iowa Supreme Court Justice J.L. Larson. Chairman of the board of the Clarinda Youth Corporation. Member of the Clarinda School Improvement Advisory Committee and the Iowa Court Improvement Project (Fourth Judicial District representative). Member of the board of directors of the Clarinda Association of Business and Industry. Member of the Clarinda United Methodist Church. Community youth group leader. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Clarinda. **Family Members:** Wife Pamela; three daughters.

Arnold, Richard D. – Russell (R)
District 72



Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Received B.S. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Methodist Church, Pheasants Forever, Ducks Unlimited, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Farm Bureau, and past 4-H leader. Served on Lucas County Board of Supervisors and Lucas County Soil Commission. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Russell. **Family Members:** Wife Cheryl; three sons and two daughters.

Baudler, Clel – Greenfield (R)
District 58



Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer and retired state trooper. **Education:** Graduated from Fontanelle High School and Iowa State Patrol Academy. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of State Trooper Association, member and serves on board of directors of the National Rifle Association, Iowa Police Combat League, Farm Bureau, and Iowa State Patrol pistol team. Member of Pheasants Forever, the Wild Turkey Association, and the Iowa Cattlemen's Association. **Residence:** Born and raised in Adair County. Resides in Greenfield. **Family Members:** Wife Mary Carole; two sons, two daughters, and nine grandchildren.

Bell, Paul A. – Newton (D)
District 41



Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Lieutenant in the Newton Police Department. **Education:** Graduated from Algona High School. Received B.A. in political science from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member of RSVP Program, past president of YMCA board, charter president of DARE Association. Member Kiwanis, Children and Families Advisory Council, and a Sunday school teacher at the First Evangelical Lutheran Church. **Residence:** Born in Whittemore and resides in Newton. **Family Members:** Wife Niki; one son, one daughter, and one grandchild.

Berry, Deborah L. – Waterloo (D)
District 22



Term: Serving Second term in House. **Profession:** Program coordinator for AEA 267. **Education:** Received B.S. in public administration and M.A. in mass communications. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Waterloo City Council member and advocate for children. Board member of the Boys/Girls Club of America. Member of the League of Women Voters, Community Education Association, and Iowa After School Alliance. Former commissioner for the Commission on the Status of African-Americans. Appointed to the Disproportionate Minority Confinement Committee. Member NAACP, National Exchange Club. 2003 National Trio Achievers Award. Numerous other community recognitions and awards. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** One son.

Boal, Carmine – Ankeny (R)
District 70



Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Graduated from WACO Community Schools and the American Institute of Business. Attended Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former vice president of the Ankeny Community School Board. Member of Ankeny Federated Women's Club, PEO, Chapter OB-Ankeny, Ankeny Chamber of Commerce, and Faith Christian Fellowship. **Residence:** Born and raised in Wayland. Resides in Ankeny. **Family Members:** Husband Steve; two sons and one daughter.

Bukta, Polly – Clinton (D)
District 26



Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Retired educator. **Education:** Received B.S. in elementary education from Mercyhurst College and postgraduate work at the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of National Education Association, Iowa State Education Association, Clinton Education Association, AAUW, Delta Kappa Gamma, Izaak Walton League, Association for Curriculum Development, Clinton Area Chamber of Commerce, NAACP, PEO, Chapter KY, Clinton, and Prince of Peace Catholic Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in Pennsylvania. Resides in Clinton. **Family Members:** Husband Michael; two sons.

Carroll, Danny – Grinnell (R)
District 75



Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Director of community relations, Iowa Telecom. Co-owner of Carroll's Pumpkin Farm. **Education:** Received B.S. in business administration from Milligan College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served three terms on Poweshiek County Board of Supervisors. Member of Kiwanis, Poweshiek Area Development, and Grinnell Christian Church. **Residence:** Born in Colorado Springs, raised in Oklahoma and Texas, and resides in Grinnell. **Family Members:** Wife Joy; one son and two daughters.

Chambers, Royd E. – Sheldon (R)
District 5



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** High school social studies teacher with Sheldon Community School District. **Education:** Graduated from Bridgewater-Fontanelle High School. Received B.A. from Buena Vista University. **Military Service:** Member of the Iowa Air National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Past finance chair and former vice chair of O'Brien County Republican Central Committee. Attends Sheldon United Methodist Church. Member of Sheldon Christian Retirement Home Board of Directors, O'Brien County Farm Bureau, Iowa Pork Producers, O'Brien County Sportsman Club, Osceola County Sportsman Club, Clay County Pheasants Forever, National Muzzle Loading Rifle Association, National Field Archery Association, National Wild Turkey Federation, National Rifle Association, and Sheldon American Legion Post #145. **Residence:** Born in Adair County and resides in Sheldon. **Family Members:** Wife Barb; one son and one daughter.

Cohoon, Dennis M. – Burlington (D)
District 88



Term: Serving tenth term in House. **Profession:** Teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Burlington High School. Received A.A. from Southeastern Community College, B.A. from Iowa Wesleyan College, and graduate courses in special education at the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Served six years in Army National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Education Commission of States. Member of First Christian Church, Burlington Education Association, Geode Education Association, Iowa State Education Association, and Des Moines County Democratic Central Committee. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Burlington.

Dandekar, Swati A. – Marion (D)
District 36



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Community volunteer. **Education:** Graduated from J.N. Tata Parsi High School in Nagpur, India. Received B.S. in chemistry and biology from Nagpur University. Postgraduate degree in dietetics from Bombay University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Linn-Mar Community School Board and board of directors of the Iowa Association of School Boards. Served as a member of Vision Iowa Board from 2000-2003 and current board member of Liar's Holographic Theatre and the Greater Cedar Rapids Foundation. Serves on the board of Women in Public Policy. Served on the Value Fund Task Force. Recent recognitions include Pillar of the Community Award from Waypoint Organization, Person of the Year from the Asian Alliance of Iowa, Fleming Institute Fellow, and Elliott School of International Affairs, and Global Economic Conference. **Residence:** Born and raised in Nagpur, India, and resides in Marion. **Family Members:** Husband Arvind; two sons.

Davitt, Mark – Indianola (D)
District 74



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Owner of Davitt Photo Alliance. **Education:** Graduated from Martensdale-St. Mary's High School. Attended Simpson College and Mankato State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the South Dallas County Crewcut Cowboy Band. Member of the Indianola Noon Lions Club and volunteers with church fundraising activities. Attends St. Thomas Aquinas Catholic Church and Indianola United Presbyterian Church. Member of the Iowa Newspaper Association, National Press Photographers' Association, the Iowa Press Photographers Association, and the American Society of Magazine Photographers. Received photography awards from the Iowa Newspaper Association and Iowa Press Photographers. **Residence:** Born in Winterset, raised in Warren County, and resides in Indianola. **Family Members:** Wife Amy Duncan; one son and one daughter.

De Boef, Betty R. – What Cheer (R)
District 76



Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Partner in family farm operation and wood-grinding business. **Education:** Graduated from Pella Christian High School and attended Dordt College. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of the executive committee for Mahaska County Republican Central Committee. Served on executive council for Oskaloosa Christian Women's Club and as a member of the What Cheer Lions Club. Active in Oskaloosa Church of the Nazarene. **Residence:** Born in Jasper County and raised on a farm near Prairie City. Resides in rural What Cheer. **Family Members:** Husband Harold; two sons, two daughters, and seven grandchildren.

Dix, Bill – Shell Rock (R)
District 17



Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Janesville High School. Received B.S. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Shell Lions Club, Butler County Farm Bureau Board of Directors, Shell Rock Music Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Iowa Fruit and Vegetable Association, and Rotary Club. Member of Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in Janesville. Resides in Shell Rock. **Family Members:** Wife Gerri; two sons and one daughter.

Dolecheck, Cecil – Mount Ayr (R)
District 96



Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Mount Ayr Community High School. Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Union County Farm Bureau, past president of Afton Farmers Co-op Board, and former county fair livestock superintendent. Member of Elston United Methodist Church, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, and Sheriff's Posse. Served four years on the county extension council. **Residence:** Raised and resides in Mount Ayr. **Family Members:** Two sons, one daughter, and one grandchild.

Drake, Jack – Lewis (R)
District 57



Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Atlantic High School. Attended the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Secretary and board member of Walnut Telephone Company. Member of Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, and United Methodist Church. Past member of State Compensation Committee and 4-H leader. Past state director of Iowa Farm Bureau, past president of extension council, and past president of East Pottawattamie County Farm Bureau. **Residence:** Born and raised near Walnut. Resides near Lewis. **Family Members:** Wife Shirley; two sons, two daughters, 11 grandchildren, and one great-grandchild.

Eichhorn, George S. – Stratford (R)
District 9



Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received B.A. (cum laude) and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Stratford Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lions Club, Farm Bureau, Iowa State Bar Association. Former director of Stratford Community Development Corporation. **Residence:** Born and raised in Davenport. Resides in Stratford. **Family Members:** Wife Racheale (Shelly).

Elgin, Jeff – Cedar Rapids (R)
District 37



Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** President of J&T Elgin, LLC, and a nonpracticing CPA. **Education:** Graduated from West Des Moines Valley High School. Received B.B.A. in finance and M.B.A. in accounting from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former vice president and general manager of Mid-Continent Bottlers, Inc. Member of Cedar Rapids Area Chamber, Linn-Mar Booster Club, and Elmcrest Country Club. Past volunteer instructor for Cedar Rapids Junior Achievement, past president and treasurer of Iowa Soft Drink Association and Illinois Soft Drink Association. **Residence:** Born in Cedar Rapids, raised in West Des Moines, and resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members.** Wife Terri; two sons and one daughter.

Fallon, Ed – Des Moines (D)
District 66



Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Education:** Received B.G.S. in religion from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Trinity United Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born in Santa Monica, CA, and raised in Saugus, MA. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Kristin; one son and one daughter.

Foege, Ro – Mount Vernon (D)
District 29



Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Retired school social worker. **Education:** Graduated from Pocahontas High School. Received B.A. from Wartburg College and M.S.W. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Marion Independent School Board. Member of Iowa Mental Health Planning Council, Iowa State Education Association, Iowa Tobacco Use Prevention Commission, Iowa State Community Empowerment Board, American Federation of Teachers, and National Association of Social Workers. **Residence:** Born in George, raised in Pocahontas, and resides in Mount Vernon. **Family Members:** Wife Susan Salter; two sons, three daughters, and eight grandchildren.

Ford, Wayne – Des Moines (D)
District 65



Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Consultant and human service director of Wayne Ford & Associates. **Education:** Received B.S.E. from Drake University; graduate work at the University of Iowa and Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Founder of Urban Dreams. Board of Trustees of Milton S. Eisenhower Foundation, board member of Boardroom Bound, honorary board of trustees of the Frederick Douglass Museum, Washington, D.C., and member of Union Baptist Missionary Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in Washington, D.C. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Romonda Belcher Ford; one son.

Freeman, Mary Lou – Alta (R)
District 52



Term: Served two terms in Senate. Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Willmar High School. B.A. from Gustavus Adolphus College. **Memberships and Activities:** Past member of State Board of Health; past chair, Buena Vista County Republican Central Committee and Buena Vista County Republican Women. Member, Storm Lake Chamber of Commerce, Buena Vista Farm Bureau. **Residence:** Born and raised in Kandiyohi, MN. Resides in Alta. **Family Members:** One son, three daughters, and 10 grandchildren.

Frevert, Marcella R. – Emmetsburg (D)
District 7



Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Educator. **Education:** Received A.A. from Emmetsburg Junior College, B.S. from Mankato State, M.A. from the University of Northern Iowa, and reading specialist certification from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Palo Alto County Soil and Water Conservation District commissioner and regional commissioner. Member of Cattlemen's Association; Federated Women's Club; Iowa Pork Producers Association; Iowa Soybean Association; Corn Growers Association; Algona, Emmetsburg, and Estherville Chambers of Commerce; Emmetsburg Education Association; PACK Reading Council; Iowa Reading Association; International Reading Association; Phi Delta Kappa; and United Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Palo Alto County. **Family Members:** Husband William; three daughters, one son, and 12 grandchildren.

Gaskill, Mary – Ottumwa (D)
District 93



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Retired county auditor. **Education:** Attended Gard Business University. Completed numerous continuing education classes in personnel, accounting, and management. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Ottumwa Area Chamber of Commerce Government Affairs Committee, League of Women Voters, Toastmasters International, Wapello County Foster Care Review Board, American Legion, VFW Auxiliary, and Ottumwa Noon Lions. Member of Catholic Daughters of America and St. Mary of the Visitation Church. **Residence:** Born in Clyde, MO, and raised on a farm near Ravenwood, MO. Resides in Ottumwa. **Family Members:** Husband Jim; one son, three daughters, and seven grandchildren.

Gipp, Chuck – Decorah (R)
District 16



Term: Serving eighth term in House. Currently serving as House Majority Leader. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Thomas Roberts High School. Received B.A. from Luther College. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army Reserve. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Farm Bureau, Municipal Fire and Police Retirement Systems, Decorah Area Chamber of Commerce, and First Lutheran Church. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Decorah. **Family Members:** Wife Ranae; one son and one daughter.

Granzow, Polly – Eldora (R)
District 44



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. Former Hardin County supervisor and former teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Eldora High School. Earned B.A. in Spanish and teaching from the University of Iowa and M.A. from the University of Northern Iowa in teaching English to speakers of other languages. **Memberships and Activities:** Past chair of county central committee, Greenbelt Home Care, and Central Iowa Juvenile Detention Center. Former region chair for Branstad for Governor and education advisor to Cooper Evans. Member of Republican Women, SATUCI, empowerment area, Prevention of Disabilities, Child Care Advisory Board, Lions Club, Farm Bureau, and Lutheran Church. **Residence:** Resides near Eldora. **Family Members:** Husband David; one son, two daughters, and six grandchildren.

Greiner, Sandra H. (Sandy) – Keota (R)
District 89



Terms: Served one term in Senate. Serving sixth nonconsecutive term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Attended Washington Community Schools and Stephens College. **Memberships and Activities:** Past chair of Washington County Republican Central Committee, past president of American Agri-Women, founding member of Women's Agriculture Leadership Network, founding board member and executive committee member of Daughters of American Agriculture, former executive committee member of Agriculture Council of America, Animal Industry Task Force, and Speakers Bureau. Member of Washington County Republican Women, Keota Unlimited, Holy Trinity Parish, St. Mary's Catholic Church, Farm Bureau, Pork Producers Association, Iowa Corn Growers Association, and Soybean Association. **Residence:** Born and raised in Washington. Resides near Keota. **Family Members:** Husband Terry; three sons and six grandchildren.

Heaton, Dave – Mount Pleasant (R)
District 91



Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Owner of Iris Restaurant. Former teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Sigourney High School. B.A. Iowa Wesleyan College. **Military Service:** U.S. Army Reserve 872nd Ordnance Company. **Memberships and Activities:** Member: Kiwanis, Henry County Pork Producers, Henry County Farm Bureau, Catholic Church. Past president, Iowa Restaurant Association. Mount Pleasant Chamber of Commerce, former board of directors member. Iowa Licensed Beverage Association. Former co-chair of Henry County Republican Party. Distinguished Alumni Award from Iowa Wesleyan College. **Residence:** Born and raised in Sigourney. Resides in Mount Pleasant. **Family Members:** Wife Carmen; one son and one daughter.

Heddens, Lisa K. – Ames (D)
District 46



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Family support coordinator for the Parent Training and Information Center of Iowa. **Education:** Received B.S. in elementary education from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past vice chair of the Legal Center for Special Education, past vice president of ARC of Story County. Current board member of the Westory Volunteer Fire Department, advisory council member of the Honoring Iowa's Heroes in the War on Terrorism, council member of the State Rehabilitation Council, and member of the Senior Living Coordinating Unit and Mental Retardation/Mental Health/ Developmental Disability/Brain Injury Commission. **Residence:** Born and raised in Rochester, MN. Resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Husband Jeff; one son and one daughter.

Hoffman, Clarence C. – Charter Oak (R)
District 55



Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Owner of Hoffman Insurance Agency. **Education:** Graduated from Leola High School and South Dakota State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Our Savior's Lutheran Church, Independent Insurance Agents of Iowa, Crawford County Development Committee, and County Risk Management Services. **Residence:** Born and raised in Leola, SD. Resides in Denison. **Family Members:** Wife Lynn; two children.

Hogg, Robert M. – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 38



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney with Elderkin & Pirnie, PLC. **Education:** Graduated from City High School (Iowa City). Received B.A. from the University of Iowa, and M.A. and J.D. from the University of Minnesota. **Memberships and Activities:** Former judicial clerk to Judge Donald Lay of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit and Judge Michael Melloy of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Iowa. Member of Christ Episcopal Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in Iowa City. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife Kate; one son and two daughters.

Horbach, Lance – Tama (R)
District 40



Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Independent insurance agent. **Education:** Graduate of South Tama High School. Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Eagles Club, Lions Club, and Farm Bureau. **Residence:** Born in Grundy Center and raised in Tama-Toledo area. Resides in Tama. **Family Members:** Wife Jody; four children and three grandchildren.

Hunter, Bruce – Des Moines (D)
District 62



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Customer service manager for CitiGroup. **Education:** Graduated from Ellendale High School in Ellendale, MN. Attended Winona State University and St. Cloud State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of the local Jaycees and past director of the Iowa Jaycees. Member of the Make-A-Wish Foundation, Habitat for Humanity, and Juvenile Diabetes Foundation. **Residence:** Born and raised in Wisconsin and Minnesota. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Betty Brim-Hunter.

Huseman, Daniel A. – Aurelia (R)
District 53



Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Aurelia High School and Buena Vista College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of St. Paul Lutheran Church, LCMS, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, International LLL, ASCS Committee, Farm Bureau, and various local boards and committees. Local school volunteer, former little league president, and former member of Cherokee Chamber of Commerce Agriculture Committee. Officer and director of Cherokee County Farm Bureau, past president and voting delegate. **Residence:** Born in Cherokee. Raised and resides in Aurelia. **Family Members:** Wife Barbara; one son and two daughters.

Huser, Geri – Altoona (D)
District 42



Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney and social worker. **Education:** Graduated from Southeast Polk High School. Received B.A. in social work from Briar Cliff College and M.P.A. and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on the Altoona City Council. Worked for Polk County Social Services and started Property Tax Suspension Program and Family Enrichment Center. Chair of Metropolitan Planning Organization. Member of Altoona, Pleasant Hill, and Mitchellville Chambers of Commerce. Member of East Polk Interagency Association. Past member of Polk County Housing Trust Fund and Polk County 4-H and FFA Board. Selected Iowa Firemen's Association Legislator of the Year 2000, Associated General Contractors of Iowa Legislator of the Year 2001, *The Business Record's* Forty Under 40 Award recipient 2003, 2004 Athena Award nominee, and Farm Bureau Friend of Agriculture 2000, 2002, and 2004. **Residence:** Resides in Altoona. **Family Members:** Husband Dan; one son and one daughter.

Hutter, Joseph J. – Bettendorf (R)
District 82



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Retired Bettendorf police officer. Current coordinator of the Scott County Sheriff Senior Volunteer Program. **Education:** Graduated from Loras Academy. A.A. degree in police science from Black Hawk Community College. Received B.A. in law enforcement administration from Western Illinois University. **Military Service:** Retired U.S. Navy. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president and current member of the Mississippi Valley Fair Board. Past president of Bettendorf Jaycees and current JCI senator. Past director of National Recreational and Park Board representing Iowa. RSVP Advisory Board Quad Cities and member of Iowa State Policeman Association. Served as advisor for Police Boy Scout Explorer Program. Served on Scott County Extension Council. 4-H youth leader. Elected to Bettendorf Park Commission. **Residence:** Born and raised in Dubuque. Resides in Bettendorf. **Family Members:** Three daughters and one grandchild.

Jacobs, Elizabeth (Libby) – West Des Moines (R)
District 60



Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Community relations director for Principal Financial Group. **Education:** Received B.A. in political science from the University of Nebraska and M.P.A. in public management from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Blank Children's Hospital Governing Board, Drake University Board of Trustees, Downtown Community Alliance co-chair, Polk County Housing Trust Fund Board of Directors, and Plymouth Church. Immediate past chair of Midwestern Legislative Conference of the Council of State Governments. Co-chair of Strategic Planning Committee of the Council of State Governments. **Residence:** Born and raised in Lincoln, NE. Resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband Steve; two daughters.

Jacoby, David – Coralville (D)
District 30



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Program Director for Kirkwood Community College. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on the Coralville City Council. Member of the Iowa Workforce Development Board, Civil Service Committee, Empowerment Board, Mayor's Youth Board, and St. Thomas More Catholic Church. Member of Coralville Chamber of Commerce. **Residence:** Born and raised in Marion. Resides in Coralville. **Family Members:** Wife Lynette; two daughters.

Jenkins, G. Willard – Waterloo (R)
District 20



Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Retired engineer. **Education:** Received B.S.M.E. from the University of Missouri at Rolla and M.B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Rotary, ASAE, SAE, AOPA, and Presbyterian Church. Inducted into Academy of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineers at UMR. **Residence:** Born and raised in Rosendale, MO. Resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** Wife Kay; three sons, one daughter, and 12 grandchildren.

Jochum, Pam – Dubuque (D)
District 27



Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Instructor at Northeast Iowa Community College. **Education:** Graduated from Wahlert High School. Received B.A. in speech communication from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Past chairperson, Dubuque County Democratic Party; past organizer for candidates From the School House to the White House; past national delegate, and presidential staff at 1984 Democratic National Convention. Member of Dubuque Coordinated Community Response to Stop Family Violence, National Catholic Basketball Tournament, Dubuque County Association for Retarded Citizens, League of Women Voters, Northend Neighborhood Association, Ark Advocates, Downtown Master Plan, Farmers Union, Iowa Citizen Action Network, CROP Walk, Alzheimer's Memory Walk, Greater DBQ Development Corporation, and IPERS Investment Board. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Dubuque. **Family Members:** One daughter.

Jones, Gerald D. – Silver City (R)
District 98



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Property manager. **Education:** Graduated from Silver City High School. Attended Commercial College of Commerce, and the University of California Santa Barbara. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as mayor of Silver City and on Mills County Board of Supervisors. Past member of Silver City School Board, board of directors of Health Planning Council of Midlands, Board of Directors of the Metropolitan Area Planning Agency, 4th Judicial District Adult Corrections Executive Board, Juvenile Detention Board of Directors, Southwest Iowa Planning Agency Board, Iowa Western Community College Board, Silver City Volunteer Fire Department, Silver City Ambulance Service E.M.T.A., and Silver City Commercial Club. Member of American Legion Post 439 and Glenwood Rotary. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Silver City. **Family Members:** Wife Janet; one son, one daughter, and five grandchildren.

Kaufmann, Jeffrey A. – Wilton (R)
District 79



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Teacher and department chair, Muscatine Community College; livestock farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Wilton High School. B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Wilton School Board president; trustee, Sugar Creek Township; honorary director, Cedar County Historical Society; vice president, Cedar County Soldiers' Monument Association; Wilton Chamber of Commerce; Wilton Library/Community Center Board; editor, *Cedar County Historical Review*; Cedar County Conference Board; Farm Bureau; State Historical Society; Sons of American Legion; and Pheasants Forever. **Family Members:** Wife Vicki Wing; three sons.

Kressig, Bob – Cedar Falls (D)
District 19



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Retired from John Deere. **Education:** Graduated from Waterloo West High School. Attended Hawkeye Tech. Received postsecondary teaching license from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Chair of John Deere Community Credit Union. Former chair of Cedar Falls Planning & Zoning Commission. Member of UAW, Rainbow Cyclists of Waterloo, and Nazareth Lutheran Church. **Residence:** Born in Dubuque and raised in Waterloo. Resides in Cedar Falls. **Family Members:** Wife Liz; two daughters and two grandchildren.

Kuhn, Mark A. – Charles City (D)
District 14



Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. Former teacher and substitute teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Charles City High School. Received B.S. in history from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa's Center for Agricultural Safety and Health Advisory Committee, board member of the American Corn Growers Association, and Floyd County Water Quality Coordinating Committee. Member of Trinity United Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Charles City. **Family Members:** Wife Denise; two sons.

Kurtenbach, James M. – Nevada (R)
District 10



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Accounting professor at Iowa State University. **Education:** Earned B.S. in industrial administration from Iowa State University, M.S. from the University of Tulsa, and Ph.D. from the University of Missouri. **Memberships and Activities:** Past chairman of the Republicans of Story County and Ames Chamber of Commerce Government Affairs Committee. Past executive committee member of the Des Moines chapter, Construction Financial Management Association. Past Member of Nevada School District Advisory Committee. Member of Iowa Habitat for Humanity Board, St. Patrick's Catholic Church, and various national education-based committees. **Residence:** Born and raised in Waterloo. Resides in Nevada. **Family Members:** Wife Annmarie; two sons.

Lalk, David – Westgate (R)
District 18



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from North Fayette High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Retired from John Deere. Member of the Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, and Iowa Cattlemen's Association. **Residence:** Born in Oelwein and raised in Bremer and Fayette Counties. Resides in rural Westgate. **Family Members:** Wife Debrah; two sons, two daughters, and seven grandchildren.

Lensing, Vicki – Iowa City (D)
District 78



Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Funeral home and crematory business owner. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Graduate of Community Leadership Program. Past chair of Iowa City Area Chamber of Commerce, past president of Johnson County Women's Network, and past co-chair of districtwide parents organization. Co-founder of United Way Women's Leadership Circle. Past president of Preferred Funeral Directors International. Board member, Johnson County Community Foundation and board member of Community Corrections Improvement Association. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** Husband Rich Templeton; two sons and one daughter.

Lukan, Steven F. – New Vienna (R)
District 32



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Tire service technician. **Education:** Graduated from Beckman High School. Received political science degree at Loras College. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Navy, receiving numerous awards. **Memberships and Activities:** Elected to Loras College Academic Council. Member of Knights of Columbus, St. Boniface Catholic Church, and vice president of Holy Name Society. Member of New Vienna Area Historical Society and New Vienna/Luxemburg Volunteer Fire Department. Member of National Wild Turkey Federation, American Legion Post #0137, Tri-County Sportsmen, and Pheasants Forever. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in New Vienna.

Lykam, Jim – Davenport (D)
District 85



Term: Served in House 1989-1990. Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Owner, Rockingham Auto Sales. **Education:** Graduated from Davenport West High School. Received A.A. from Palmer Junior College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as vice president of Davenport Colt League and managed the West Pony League. Served on Davenport Planning & Zoning Commission and currently serves on the Park & Recreation Advisory Committee. Member emeritus of Scott County Humane Society. Member of Davenport Moose Lodge, Davenport Masonic Lodge, Scottish Rite, and Kaaba Shrine Mohassan Grotto. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Wife Barb; one son.

Maddox, Gene – Clive (R)
District 59



Term: Served three terms in Senate. Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received B.S. in communications and J.D. from Northwestern University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former mayor of Clive. Served as vice president of employee relations, secretary, and general counsel of Mid-Continent Industries. Served as president of Mid-Iowa Association of Local Governments. Served on boards of directors for Polk County March of Dimes, Polk County Cancer Society, American Diabetes Association (vice president), League of Iowa Municipalities (past president), and Iowa Jaycees (president). Member of Iowa, Polk County, and American Bar Associations, The Partnership (Greater Des Moines Chamber of Commerce), Polk-Des Moines Taxpayers Association, Clive Lions Club, Grace Methodist Church, Northwest Des Moines Rotary, and Iowa Radio Reading Service for the visually impaired. **Residence:** Resides in Des Moines.

Mascher, Mary – Iowa City (D)
District 77



Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Teacher. **Education:** Received B.A. in education and M.S. in counseling education from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Active in the Iowa City Community Theater. Member of Iowa State Sesquicentennial Commission, Iowa City Parks and Recreation Commission, Iowa City Riverfront Commission, and past president of the Iowa City Education Association. Serves on State Reading Recovery Advisory Board and Executive Committee. **Residence:** Born and raised in Johnson County. Resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** One son.

May, Mike – Spirit Lake (R)
District 6



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher and current resort owner. **Education:** Graduated from Arnolds Park High School. Received B.A. in history from Simpson College and M.S. in history from Mankato State. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member and co-founder of Okoboji Tourism. Past board member of the Iowa Great Lakes Chamber of Commerce. Member of the Iowa Great Lakes Chamber of Commerce, Spencer Chamber of Commerce, NFIB, Okoboji Protective Association, Farm Bureau, Environmental Council Member, Iowa Hotel/Motel Association, and Presbyterian Church. Retired ISEA member and past president of SLEA. Dickinson County Republican Party County Treasurer. Past vice president of the Iowa Great Lakes Quality of Life Organization. **Residence:** Born in Hobbs, NM. Raised in Gulfport, MS. Resides in Spirit Lake. **Family Members:** Wife Marge; two sons, one daughter, and four grandchildren.

McCarthy, Kevin M. – Des Moines (D)
District 67



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney and former Assistant Iowa Attorney General. **Education:** Graduate of Drake Law School. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as counsel in Washington, D.C., for the Tobacco Project, represented the 52 settling governments under the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement. Served as campaign manager for Iowa Attorney General Tom Miller. Former state director and former senior advisor for U.S. Senator Joe Lieberman's presidential campaign. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Marcy; one daughter.

Mertz, Dolores M. – Ottosen (D)
District 8



Term: Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Farm owner and operator. **Education:** Graduated from St. John's High School. Received A.A. from Briar Cliff College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Kossuth County Board of Supervisors, ISAC Steering Committee, past state regent of the Catholic Daughters, past president of Council of Catholic Women, Sioux City Diocese, secretary of Great Lakes Economic Development Corporation, and vice president of District II Elected Officials. Chairman of National Health Care Task Force for ALEC. Member of Farm Bureau, BPW of Humboldt, Soroptimist International, Governor's Ag Studies Council, DNR Farm Advisory Board, and West Bend Drama Club. Serves as second vice chair of American Legislative Executive Council. **Residence:** Born and raised in Bancroft. Resides in Ottosen. **Family Members:** Spouse H.P. (deceased); two sons, five daughters, 11 grandchildren, and two great-grandchildren.

Miller, Helen – Fort Dodge (D)
District 49



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney and arts educator. **Education:** Received B.A. in business administration from Howard University, M.S. in library science from Our Lady of the Lake University, and J.D. from the Georgetown University Law Center. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Iowa State Bar Association and the Washington, D.C., Bar Association. Serves as member of Fort Dodge Correctional Facility Advisory Board, Fort Dodge Community School Improvement Advisory Board, Webster County Crimestoppers, Young at Art, and the Leadership Iowa Board of Governors. **Residence:** Born and raised in Newark, NJ. Resides in Fort Dodge. **Family Members:** Husband Dr. Edward Miller; one son, two daughters, and one grandchild.

Murphy, Pat – Dubuque (D)
District 28



Term: Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Adjunct instructor. **Education:** Graduated from Wahlert High School. Received B.A. in communications, political science, and history from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member of Mental Health Association and former board member of Dubuque Cable Commission. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Dubuque. **Family Members:** Wife Teri Ann; three sons, one daughter, and two grandchildren.

Oldson, Jo – Des Moines (D)
District 61



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Former First Deputy Insurance Commissioner and former advisor to Governor Tom Vilsack. **Education:** Graduated from Eagle Grove Community High School. Earned B.A. and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Young Women's Resource Center Board of Directors. Fundraiser for United Way. Member of Plymouth Congregational Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in Eagle Grove. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband Brice.

Olson, Donovan – Boone (D)
District 48



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Distance Education Coordinator for Iowa State University and former Boone County supervisor. **Education:** Graduated from Boone High School. Received B.A. in art and design from Iowa State University and M.A. in community and regional planning. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on Boone County Board of Supervisors. Past chairman of Boone County Conference Board, Empowerment Board, Central Iowa Regional Transportation Planning Alliance, and Family Resource Center. Member of Wallace House Rural/Urban Leaders Group, Boone County Board of Health, Boone's Future Economic Development, Tri-County Mental Health, Prairie Rivers Steering Committee, and Boone First United Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Boone. **Family Members:** Wife Sue; one son and one daughter.

Olson, Rick – Des Moines (D)
District 68



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Attended Grandview College. Received undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Polk County Magistrate Appointing Commission, Iowa Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association Board, Iowa State Bar Association, Polk County Bar Association, the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association, and the Des Moines Elks. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Brenda; three daughters.

Olson, Steven N. – DeWitt (R)
District 83



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Farmer and ICA Iowa Quality Beef Seedstock director. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on Calamus School Board, Grand Mound Telephone Association, and past president of church council and Calamus Lions. Member of Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Iowa Pork Producers Association, FFA Alumni Association, Farm Bureau, American Legion, Iowa Angus Association, Calamus-Wheatland Education Foundation, and St. John's Lutheran Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in Calamus. Resides in DeWitt. **Family Members:** Wife Eunice; two children and three grandchildren.

Paulsen, Kraig – Hiawatha (R)
District 35



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received B.B.A. from Iowa State University, M.B.A. from Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, and J.D. from the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Attended Officer Training School and served 10 years with the U.S. Air Force. **Residence:** Born in Monticello, raised in Cedar Rapids, and resides in Hiawatha. **Family Members:** Wife Cathy; one daughter and three sons.

Petersen, Janet – Des Moines (D)
District 64



Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Communications consultant. **Education:** Received B.A. in communications and public relations from the University of Northern Iowa and M.A. in integrated communications from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the DLC. Board member of United Way of Central Iowa, Des Moines Arts Festival, Polk County Health Services, and Women in Public Policy. Member of Walnut Hills United Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband Brian Pattinson; one son and one daughter.

Pettengill, Dawn E. – Mount Auburn (D)
District 39



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Training specialist at Principal Financial Group and mayor of Mount Auburn. **Education:** Attended Purdue University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Mount Auburn City Council, Benton County Solid Waste Commission, Benton Development Group, Benton County Emergency Management, County Conference Board, East Central Iowa Council of Governments, and Cottage Garden Society. Established the Mount Auburn Youth Council and serves as chaperone and advisor. Developed and implemented Community Betterment Program. Past president of the LaPorte City Women's Club. **Residence:** Born in Indianapolis, IN. Resides in Mount Auburn. **Family Members:** Husband Ron; two sons.

Quirk, Brian J. – New Hampton (D)
District 15



Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Electrical contractor. **Education:** Graduated from New Hampton Community High School. Received A.A. and A.S. from North Iowa Area Community College. Attended Mankato State University. **Military Service:** Served in the U. S. Army for five years doing tours of duty in the DMZ in South Korea, Operation Just Cause in Panama, and Operation Desert Storm in Iraq. **Memberships and Activities:** Past Commander of Legion Post 38, life member of the V.F.W., member of the Lions Club, Knights of Columbus, New Hampton Chamber of Commerce, Chickasaw County Farm Bureau, and Holy Family Catholic Church. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in New Hampton. **Family Members:** Wife Anita; two daughters.



Raecker, Scott – Urbandale (R)
District 63

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Executive director of the Institute for Character Development. **Education:** Received B.A. from Grinnell College. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member of Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation, Iowa Mentoring Partnership, Smithsonian Institution Center for Folk Life and Cultural Studies, Drake University School of Education National Advisory Board, and founding board member of the Advocacy Network for Aging Iowans. Co-chair of the Midwest Council of Governments Legislative Leadership Institute-BILLD. Member of Urbandale Chamber of Commerce, Rotary Club of Des Moines AM, and Gloria Dei Lutheran Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in Waterloo. Resides in Urbandale. **Family Members:** Wife Martha; two children.



Rants, Christopher C. – Sioux City (R)
District 54

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Self-employed. **Education:** Graduated with honors from Morningside College. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on board of directors of National Speakers Conference. Graduate of Leadership Sioux City. Member of Grace United Methodist Church. Served as a teacher for I.R.I. democracy building workshops in Ukraine. **Residence:** Raised and resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife Trudy; two daughters.



Rasmussen, Daniel J. – Independence (R)
District 23

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Land improvement contractor and executive director of the Land Improvement Contractor Association. **Education:** Received B.S. in agronomy from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Independence Community School Board. **Residence:** Born and raised in Buchanan County. Resides in Independence. **Family Members:** Wife Sheila; one son and one daughter.

Rayhons, Henry V. – Garner (R)
District 11



Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Garner High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Garner Lions Club, Iowa Dairy Association, Farm Bureau, Iowa Beef Producers, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, and Iowa Taxpayers Association. Former state treasurer of Iowa Catholic Workmen, Hancock County Farm Bureau president, Iowa Farm Bureau Board, and former Hancock County Soil and Water Conservation Commissioner. Worked on campaigns for Governor Terry Branstad and U.S. Rep. Tom Latham. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides near Garner. **Family Members:** Wife Marvalyn; four children, 10 grandchildren, and one great grandchild.

Reasoner, Michael J. – Creston (D)
District 95



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Legislator and former owner of Reasoner Oil Company. **Education:** Received B.A. and J.D. from Creighton University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Union County Board of Supervisors. Former member of Region XIV Workforce Investment Board, 5B Judicial Youth Shelter-Lamoni, Union County Law Enforcement Commission, Area 14 Agency on Aging, and Crossroads Mental Health-Creston. Currently serves on the Midwest Opportunities Board of Trustees. Member of Holy Spirit Catholic Church in Creston and has served on the parish council. **Residence:** Born in Davenport. Raised and resides in Creston. **Family Members:** Wife Margaret; one daughter and two sons.

Reichert, Nathan – Muscatine (D)
District 80



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Allsteel customer support representative. Works with family small businesses – Pepperstone Mortgage, Strawberry Farm Bed and Breakfast, and family century farm. **Education:** Graduated from Muscatine High School. Received B.A. in history from the University of Northern Colorado and M.B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Muscatine Safe Streets Board of Directors, Muscatine Jaycees, Pheasants Forever, and Wesley United Methodist Church. Past chair of the Muscatine Comprehensive Plan Steering Committee. Received Community Service Project of the Year from the Iowa Jaycees, 2000. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Muscatine. **Family Members:** Wife Rebecca; two sons.

Roberts, Rod – Carroll (R)
District 51



Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Development director with Christian Churches/Churches of Christ in Iowa. **Education:** Graduated from NESCO Community High School and Iowa Christian College. **Memberships and Activities:** Carroll Community School Board. Current member and past president of Carroll Rotary Club. **Residence:** Born in Waverly and raised in Zearing. Resides in Carroll. **Family Members:** Wife Trish; one son and one daughter.

Sands, Thomas R. – Columbus Junction (R)
District 87



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Agriculture/commercial loan officer, certified real estate appraiser, and farm owner. **Education:** Graduated from Columbus Community High School and attended Muscatine Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Columbus Junction City Council. Served as finance chair for City of Columbus Junction. Former township trustee for Concord Township and Louisa County Central Committee chair. Charter member of the Sons of the American Legion and past first commander. Member of Farm Bureau, Kids Committee, Columbus Community Club, and Columbus Junction United Methodist Church. Certified lay speaker. **Residence:** Lifetime resident of Louisa County. Resides in Columbus Junction. **Family Members:** Two sons, one daughter, and two grandchildren.

Schickel, Bill – Mason City (R)
District 13



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** General Manager of KCMR-FM. **Education:** Received B.A. in communications from the University of Cincinnati. **Memberships and Activities**: Former mayor of Mason City. Member of Mason City Chamber of Commerce. Served as St. Joseph Catholic Church parish council president, YMCA membership campaign chairman, and Mason City Toastmasters vice president. **Residence:** Born and raised in Loveland, OH. Resides in Mason City. **Family Members:** Wife Candi; three daughters.

Schueller, Thomas J. – Maquoketa (D)
District 25



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Partner of Schueller & Sons Reconstruction and retired from John Deere. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Maquoketa City Council. Member of Rotary Club, Eagles Club, and Sacred Heart Catholic Church. **Residence:** Born and raised on family farm in Dubuque. Resides in Maquoketa. **Family Members:** Wife Melodie; two sons, one daughter, and six grandchildren.

Shomshor, Paul C. Jr. – Council Bluffs (D)
District 100



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Certified public accountant. **Education:** Graduated from Council Bluffs Abraham Lincoln High School. Received B.B.A. in accounting and master's of taxation from Baylor University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of Council Bluffs City Council. Member of Council Bluffs West-End Optimist, Council Bluffs Junior Chamber of Commerce, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Iowa Society of Certified Public Accountants, and Nebraska Society of Certified Public Accountants. **Residence:** Born and raised in Crescent. Resides in Council Bluffs.

Shoultz, Don – Waterloo (D)
District 21



Term: Serving 12th term in House. **Profession:** Retired mathematics teacher. **Education:** Graduate of Muscatine High School and Muscatine Junior College. Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and M.A. from the University of Georgia. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Marine Corps. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member of Adults, Inc., Planned Parenthood Community Council. Member of Chamber of Commerce, NAACP, Kiwanis International, Sierra Club, AMVETS, and American Legion. **Residence:** Born in Muscatine and resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** Wife Dianne; one son, two daughters, and seven grandchildren.

Smith, Mark – Marshalltown (D)
District 43



Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Licensed independent social worker. **Education**: Graduated from Winterset High School. Received B.A. from Graceland College and M.S.W. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of the Osceola City Council. Past president of the Marshalltown Morning Optimist Club and treasurer of the Friends of Marshalltown Public Library. Past member of the Marshall County Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Committee. Advisor to the Marshalltown Cancer Support Group. Elder at Central Christian Church. **Residence:** Born in Osceola. Raised in Osceola and Winterset. Resides in Marshalltown. **Family Members:** Wife Karen Lischer; one daughter.

Soderberg, Chuck – Le Mars (R)
District 3



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Vice president of planning and legislative services for Northwest Iowa Power Cooperative. **Education:** Received B.A. in education from Westmar College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Le Mars City Council, served on City of Le Mars Finance Committee, Communications Board, Urban Renewal Board, Local Option Sales Tax Advisory Board, Community Betterment Committee, Chamber of Commerce Board, Le Mars Business Initiative Corporation Board, St. Luke's Health Foundation Board, Siouxland Interstate Metropolitan Planning Council Board, and Rejoice Community Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in Burt. Resides in Le Mars. **Family Members:** Wife Linda; one son and one daughter.

Struyk, Douglas L. – Council Bluffs (R)
District 99



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Small business owner and attorney. **Education:** Graduated from St. Alberts High School. Received B.S. from Iowa State University and J.D. from Creighton University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as vice president of Council Bluffs Trees Forever and on the West Pottawattamie County Extension Council. Worked in the Iowa Department of Agriculture as the chief of the Agricultural Diversification Bureau. Member of the Iowa State Bar Association, treasurer of the Iowa Professional Lawn Care Association, and member of the Iowa Turf Grass Institute. **Residence:** Born in Omaha, NE. Raised and resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Wife Jill; one daughter.

Swaim, Kurt – Bloomfield (D)
District 94



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Graduated from Davis County High School and Iowa Wesleyan with a degree in economics and business administration. Received J.D. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member and secretary-treasurer for Citizens Mutual Telephone Company in Bloomfield and past Davis County Attorney. Member of Bloomfield United Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in Drakesville. Resides in Bloomfield. **Family Members:** Wife Julie; four children and three grandchildren.

Taylor, Dick – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 33



Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Retired electrician and electrical construction manager. **Education:** Graduated from Algona High School. Attended the University of Iowa and electrical school in the U.S. Navy. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Navy during the Korean War. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of the Robins City Council, chair of the Linn County Veterans Commission. Member of the VFW, DAV, American Legion, Eagles, and Masonic Orders. **Residence:** Born and raised in Algona. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife Janice; one son, one daughter, and one grandchild.

Taylor, Todd – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 34



Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Staff representative for AFSCME. **Education:** Received B.A. in English from Graceland and B.S. in political science from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Assistant Democratic Leader. Past member of Commission on Elder Affairs. Member of the Bowhay Institute for Legislative Leadership Development Selection Board and Bowhay alumni. Member of the Hawkeye Labor Council, Linn County Democratic Central Committee, Community of Christ Church, and Boy Scouts of America. **Residence:** Born in Ames. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife Kim; one daughter and one son.



Thomas, Roger – Elkader (D)
District 24

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer, paramedic, and workforce business advisor with Iowa Workforce Development. **Education:** Graduated from Valley Community High School. Received B.S. in public administration from Upper Iowa University. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as trustee for Northeast Iowa Community College, Foundation board member NICC, Central Ambulance Service, President of the Northeast Iowa Emergency Medical Council, Clayton County Farm Bureau board member, 4-H leader, Extension Council member, fire fighter, and Wadena fire chief. Member of the advisory board for the National Ag Safety Center and Farm Bureau. **Residence:** Born in Oelwein and raised in communities of Volga, Strawberry Point, Elkader, and Wadena. Resides in Elkader. **Family Members:** Wife Rosemary; two sons, one daughter, and four grandchildren.



Tjepkes, David A. – Gowrie (R)
District 50

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Mayor of Gowrie and retired state trooper. **Education:** Attended the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Gowrie Kiwanis, Gowrie Historical Society, Webster County Farm Bureau, Gowrie Development Commission, Webster County Historical Society, Iowa State Patrol Supervisors Association, and Security Savings Bank advisory board. Member of United Methodist Church. **Residence:** Born and raised in Lyon County. Resides in Gowrie. **Family Members:** Wife Judi; three sons and four grandchildren.



Tomenga, F. Walter – Johnston (R)
District 69

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Management consultant in business practices. Adjunct professor of strategic management at Drake University Graduate School of Business. **Education:** B.A. from Graceland College and M.P.A. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** CLU. Extensive experience in health care and insurance industries. Board chair, Blood Center of Iowa. Board chair, Wildwood Hills Ranch. **Residence:** Lives in Johnston. **Family Members:** Wife Judy; two daughters.



Tymeson, Jodi S. – Winterset (R)
District 73

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Licensed teacher and Army National Guard brigadier general. **Education:** Graduated from Ogden High School. Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and M.P.A. from Drake University. Received a National Security Fellowship from Harvard University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the American Legion, AMVETS, Army War College Alumni Association, Fort Des Moines Memorial Park Board of Directors, Daughters of the American Revolution, Iowa National Guard Officers Association, Madison County Farm Bureau, Leadership Iowa Alumni Association, Iowa Jobs for America's Graduates Board of Directors, and Iowa Maternal and Child Health Advisory Council. **Residence:** Born and raised near Ogden. Resides in Winterset. **Family Members:** Husband John; two daughters.



Upmeyer, Linda (Stromer) – Garner (R)
District 12

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Cardiology nurse practitioner. **Education:** Received A.A. in nursing from North Iowa Area Community College, B.S.N. from the University of Iowa, and M.S.N. nurse practitioner from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past member of County Republican Central Committee. Member of Zion Evangelical and Reformed Church, Farm Bureau, Iowa Nurses Association/American Nurses Association, Professional Cardiovascular Nurses Association, American Academy of Nurse Practitioners, Iowa Society of Nurse Practitioners, Signa Theta Tau International Nursing Honor Society, Omicron Delta Kappa National Leadership Honor Society, Phi Theta Kappa, American Heart Association Cardiovascular Nursing Council, and Wise Women Medical Advisory Board. Former trustee for North Iowa Area Community College and former board member of both the national and Iowa Association of Community College Trustees. **Residence:** Raised on a family farm near Garner. Resides in Garner. **Family Members:** Husband Doug; four sons, one daughter, and one grandchild.



Van Engelenhoven, James L. – Pella (R)
District 71

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Oskaloosa High School. **Military Service:** Iowa Air National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Mahaska County supervisor. 4-H board and church board. Member of Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, and Marion County Pheasants Forever. **Residence:** Born and raised near Oskaloosa. Resides near Pella. **Family Members:** Wife Carol; one son.

Van Fossen, James "Jim" R. – Davenport (R)
District 84



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Retired Davenport police captain. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Iowa State Police Association, Kaaba Shrine, Mahassan Grotto, Loyal Order of Moose, ABATE of Iowa Inc., NRA, Ducks Unlimited, and Pheasants Forever. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Wife Cathy; one son, four daughters, and 10 grandchildren.

Van Fossen, Jamie – Davenport (R)
District 81



Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Service representative for MidAmerican Energy Company. **Education:** Received A.A. in business administration from Scott Community College and studied business and economics at St. Ambrose University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of United Way, Quad City Arts, PTA, Center for the Aging Services, Inc., Churches United, St. Paul the Apostle Catholic Church, Ducks Unlimited, the Heritage Foundation, and Davenport Chamber of Commerce. **Residence:** Born in Rock Island, IL. Raised and resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Wife Dawn; three daughters.

Watts, Ralph C. – Adel (R)
District 47



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Retired electric and gas utility manager, president and owner of a construction company. **Education:** Received B.S. in electrical engineering at the University of Wyoming and M.B.A. study at Drake and Creighton Universities. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, LDS Family Services Advisory Board, Iowa Sportsman's Federation, Iowa Farm Bureau, advisory board for Families Supporting Adoption, and Dallas County Taxpayers Association. Past member of Kiwanis and Lions. Member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. **Residence:** Born in Lovell, WY. Resides in Adel. **Family Members:** Wife Sandra; two sons, two daughters, and four grandchildren.

Wendt, Roger F. – Sioux City (D)
District 2



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher and school administrator. **Education:** Received B.A. in education from Wayne State College. Received M.A. and Ph.D. in education from the University of South Dakota. Military Service: Served in the U.S. Army. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as president of the United Way. Active with Faith Lutheran Church and the Boys and Girls Home. Member of National Education Association, Phi Delta Kappa, American Association of School Administrators, Iowa Association of School Administrators, and Association of Supervision and Curriculum Development. **Residence:** Born and raised in Staplehurst, NE. Resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife Anita; one son and one daughter.

Wessel-Kroeschell, Beth – Ames (D)
District 45



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Desktop publisher. Former public school teacher, former administrator of local nonprofits, and former legislative assistant to Representatives Ralph Rosenberg and Bill Bernau. **Education:** Graduated from Ames High School. Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and M.P.A. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of St. Andrew's Lutheran Church. Former treasurer and president of church council. Former president and member for ACCESS Board of Directors. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Husband Tom; one daughter and one son.

Whitaker, John R. – Hillsboro (D)
District 90



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Family farmer. **Education:** Received B.S. in animal science and B.S. in agriculture education from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Van Buren County Board of Supervisors and served as president of the Iowa Farmers Union. Former chair of the Van Buren County Democrats. Member of Belmont Masonic Lodge in Hillsboro, Keosauqua Rotary Club, and agricultural working group of the Vision 2010 Board. Member of Hillsboro Baptist Church. **Residence:** Born in Keosauqua. Raised and resides near Hillsboro. **Family Members:** Wife Lorrie; two sons and one daughter.

Whitead, Wesley – Sioux City (D)
District 1



Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Retired owner of a machinery repair business. **Education:** Attended Sioux City Public Schools. **Military Service:** Served in Korea. **Memberships and Activities:** Started the Woodbury County Association for Retarded Citizens and served as one of its first presidents. Member of Riverside PAC. Former member of Sioux City Planning and Zoning Commission and former member of Siouxland Metropolitan Planning Council. **Residence:** Born, raised, and resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife Donna; three daughters, one son, and five grandchildren.

Wilderdyke, Paul A. – Woodbine (R)
District 56



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Community relations manager with Iowa Telecom. **Military Service:** Retired from U.S. Navy. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Woodbine City Council member. Member of the Missouri Valley Hospital Foundation Board, Harrison County Development Board, and Woodbine and Logan Kiwanis. **Residence:** Born in Missouri and raised in Grinnell. Resides in Woodbine. **Family Members:** Wife Janet; three children and four grandchildren.

Winckler, Cindy – Davenport (D)
District 86



Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Teacher–learning and instruction facilitator. **Education:** Received B.S. in home economics from Northeast Missouri State University and M.A. in educational technology from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of the Davenport Zoning Board of Adjustment. Past president of Business and Professional Women. Member of Iowa State Education Association, NEA, DEA, and numerous education-related associations. **Residence:** Born in Des Moines. Raised and resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Husband Joseph; one son and one daughter.



Wise, Philip – Keokuk (D)
District 92

Term: Serving tenth term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher. **Education:** Received B.S. and M.S. in education from Northwest Missouri State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa State Education Association. Executive board member of the State Legislative Advisory Board of the Democratic Leadership Council. **Residence:** Born in Maryville, MO. Raised in Bedford and resides in Keokuk. **Family Members:** Wife Chris; one son.



Zirkelbach, Raymond – Monticello (D)
District 31

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Correctional officer at Anamosa State Penitentiary. **Education:** Graduated from Monticello High School. Received B.A. in criminal justice from the University of Wyoming. **Military Service:** Infantryman with CO A 1/133rd Infantry in Dubuque. Member of the National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Scotch Grove Presbyterian Church, Monticello AMVETS, and Eagles Club. Member of Monticello Drill Team, Olin American Legion, and Dubuque V.F.W. **Residence:** Born in Manchester, raised in Scotch Grove, and resides in Monticello. **Family Members:** Wife Emily.

LEGISLATIVE STATUTORY BODIES

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES REVIEW COMMITTEE

§17A.8

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3084 or (515) 281-3355

Joseph Royce, Legal Counsel

Kathleen West, Administrative Code Editor, Secretary

Senate

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Jeff Angelo*	Creston	April 30, 2007
Mike Connolly	Dubuque	April 30, 2007
John Kibbie	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2007
Mary Lundby	Marion	April 30, 2007
Paul McKinley	Chariton	April 30, 2007

**Due to bipartisan control of the Senate, Jeff Angelo is to be succeeded by Thomas Courtney in 2006.*

House

George Eichhorn, Chair	Stratford	April 30, 2007
Danny Carroll	Grinnell	April 30, 2007
Marcella Frevert	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2007
David Heaton	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2007
Geri Huser	Altoona	April 30, 2007

The Administrative Rules Committee is a bipartisan body composed of five legislators from each house of the General Assembly. Committee members are appointed for four-year terms, beginning May 1 of the year of appointment, by the Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House and are required to meet at least once every month on the second Tuesday. Administrative rules proposed by the state agencies are selectively reviewed by the committee. The committee has the authority to object to proposed rules; delay the effective date of rules for 70 days, for further study; delay the effective date of rules until the adjournment of the next legislative session; and request a fiscal impact statement on any proposed rules.

CITIZENS' AIDE/OMBUDSMAN OFFICE

Ch 2C

Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3592, (888)426-6283 or TTY (515)242-5065; http://www.legis.state.ia.us/cao

Term Ending Date

William P. Angrick II, Citizens' Aide/Ombudsman ..... June 30, 2009

Ruth Cooperrider, Deputy Ombudsman and Legal Counsel

The Citizens' Aide/Ombudsman Office was created October 1, 1970, by gubernatorial action. In 1972, the Citizens' Aide/Ombudsman Act, now Iowa Code Chapter 2C, was passed, establishing the office statutorily, removing the ombudsman from the Governor's Office, and placing the office directly under the Legislative Council of the Iowa General Assembly.

The ombudsman is appointed to a four-year term by the Legislative Council subject to confirmation by a majority vote of both houses of the General Assembly.

The ombudsman investigates complaints concerning administrative actions of public officials and agencies of Iowa state and local government. When a complaint is determined justified, the ombudsman recommends corrective action. The ombudsman may publish recommendations and conclusions. Excluded from jurisdiction are the Governor and the Governor's personal staff, the General Assembly and its staff and agencies, the courts and appurtenant judicial staff, agencies of the federal government, and private civil disputes. Complaints of employees of agencies which relate to their employment are not investigated; however, the ombudsman may grant whistleblower protection to state or local government employees who report improprieties or inequities. Approximately 5,000 complaints and inquiries have been handled annually in recent years.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

§2.41
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3566
Dennis Prouty, Director of
the Legislative Services Agency, Secretary

*Senate**

Name		*Term Ending Date*
Michael Gronstal, Chair (2005)	Council Bluffs	January 8, 2007
Jeff Angelo	Creston	January 8, 2007
Nancy Boettger	Harlan	January 8, 2007
Joe Bolkcom	Iowa City	January 8, 2007
Thomas Courtney	Burlington	January 8, 2007
Robert Dvorsky	Coralville	January 8, 2007
Stewart Iverson Jr., Chair (2006)	Clarion	January 8, 2007
John Kibbie	Emmetsburg	January 8, 2007
Jeff Lamberti	Ankeny	January 8, 2007
Larry McKibben	Marshalltown	January 8, 2007
Amanda Ragan	Mason City	January 8, 2007
Mark Zieman	Postville	January 8, 2007

**Due to bipartisan control of the Senate, Senate membership of the Legislative Council is organized as provided in Senate Resolution 1.*

House

Christopher Rants, Vice Chair	Sioux City	January 8, 2007
Danny Carroll	Grinnell	January 8, 2007
Bill Dix	Shell Rock	January 8, 2007
Chuck Gipp	Decorah	January 8, 2007
Sandra Greiner	Keota	January 8, 2007
Libby Jacobs	West Des Moines	January 8, 2007
Willard Jenkins	Waterloo	January 8, 2007
Mark Kuhn	Charles City	January 8, 2007
Dolores Mertz	Ottosen	January 8, 2007
Patrick Murphy	Dubuque	January 8, 2007
Janet Petersen	Des Moines	January 8, 2007
Philip Wise	Keokuk	January 8, 2007

The Legislative Council was established in 1969 as the successor to the Legislative Research Committee. It consists of 24 members. Its membership represents majority and minority members of both houses, the leadership of both houses, the appropriations committees, and the at-large membership of the two houses. The duties of the council are to oversee interim legislative business, prepare legislative facilities for the legislative sessions, undertake studies, and set the policies for the Legislative Services Agency and Citizens' Aide/Ombudsman Office. A new council is established each odd-numbered year prior to the fourth Monday in January and serves until the following January of the next odd-numbered year.

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE

§2.45(2), 2.47
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566

Senate members:	*House members:*
Jeff Angelo, Co-Chair (2005)	Bill Dix, Co-Chair
Joe Bolkcom	Sandra Greiner
Thomas Courtney,	Mark Kuhn
Member (2006)	Paul Shomshor Jr.
Robert Dvorsky, Co-Chair (2006)	Jamie Van Fossen
Larry McKibben, Member (2005)	
Mark Zieman	

The Legislative Fiscal Committee was established by the General Assembly in 1973 and replaces the former Budget and Financial Control Committee. The committee is a bipartisan body comprised of 10 members: the chairpersons or their designated committee member, and the ranking minority party members or their designated committee member of the committees of the House and Senate responsible for developing a state budget and appropriating funds; the chairpersons or their designated committee members, and the ranking minority party members or their designated committee members of the Committees on Ways and Means; and two members, one appointed from the majority party of the Senate by the Majority Leader of the Senate, and one appointed from the majority party of the House by the Speaker of the House of Representatives. In each house, unless one of the members who represent the Committee on Ways and Means is also a member of the Legislative Council, the person appointed from the membership of the majority party in that house shall also be appointed from the membership of the Legislative Council.

LEGISLATIVE SERVICES AGENCY

Ch 2A
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027

Dennis Prouty, Director .....Pleasure of Legislative Council

LEGAL SERVICES DIVISION
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027
Richard Johnson, Division Director

FISCAL SERVICES DIVISION
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027
Holly Lyons, Division Director

COMPUTER SERVICES DIVISION
Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-6766; fax (515) 281-6625
Glen Dickinson, Division Director

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027
Timothy Faller, Division Director

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE OFFICE
Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3355; fax (515) 281-4424
Kathleen West, Administrative Code Editor

IOWA CODE OFFICE
Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-8871; fax (515) 281-4424
Leslie Hickey, Iowa Code Editor

LEGISLATIVE INFORMATION OFFICE
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-5129; fax (515) 281-8027
Craig Cronbaugh, Office Director

The Legislative Services Agency (LSA) is established by Iowa Code chapter 2A as a central nonpartisan legislative agency serving the Iowa General Assembly under the direction of the Legislative Council. The LSA provides nonpartisan staff services to all members of the General Assembly, including committee staffing, legal drafting, budget analysis, research, publishing, and computer technology support.

Legal Services Division

The Legal Services Division provides the following legal services to members of the General Assembly in an objective and nonpartisan manner:

- Bill and amendment drafting
- Legal and legislative research
- Official Iowa law publications
- Standing committee staffing
- Legislative Council, statutory, and interim study committee staffing

Bill drafting services are also provided to state agencies, the Judicial Branch, and the Governor. Division staff is precluded by statute from making public policy recommendations. The Division includes the following offices:

- **Legislative Legal Services Office** (Legal Services) under the direction of the Division Director, and employing Legal Counsels and Research Analysts. Legal Services provides bill and amendment drafting, legal and legislative research, standing committee staffing, and Legislative Council, statutory, and interim study committee staffing services, including staffing of the Administrative Rules Review Committee.
- **Iowa Code Office** (ICO) under the direction of the Iowa Code Editor. The ICO prepares and publishes the Iowa Code, which contains all the general and permanent laws of the state, following the conclusion of each biennial General Assembly. The Iowa Code Supplement, which contains only new and amended sections of the Code, is published every other year following the first regular session of a biennium. The Iowa Acts (Session Laws), which is the official manuscript copy and comprehensive index of all Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly enacted during each session, is published by the ICO annually. All publications are distributed in print, CD-ROM, and Internet formats.
- **Administrative Code Office** (ACO) under the direction of the Administrative Code Editor. The ACO edits and publishes the Iowa Administrative Code, which compiles rules adopted and administered by over 100 executive branch agencies implementing state law and policy; the Iowa Administrative Bulletin, which is the official means of public notice used in the rules adoption process; the Iowa Court Rules, which compiles the official rules of the Iowa Supreme Court; and the State Roster, which lists state officials. All major publications are distributed in print, CD-ROM, and Internet formats.

Fiscal Services Division

The Fiscal Services Division provides fiscal and budget analysis, state government oversight evaluation, and staffs all standing, statutory, Legislative Council, and interim study committees. The Division provides analysis and evaluation of expenditures, revenues, and operations of state government and the potential impact of legislative proposals to state and local government.

- **Fiscal Analysis.** The Division provides information to legislators and staff regarding the state's financial condition and the potential fiscal impact of legislation and administrative rules. The Division provides analysis of the annual budget requests submitted by the Executive Branch departments, followed by an analysis of the Governor's budget recommendations submitted to the General Assembly. In addition, the Division provides detailed analysis of the budget requests and Governor's recommendations by department for the appropriations subcommittees. The Division provides analysis of the fiscal impact of legislative proposals through the issuance of fiscal notes. Joint Rule 17 requires a fiscal note for any legis-

lation having an impact of $100,000 in a fiscal year or $500,000 in a five-year period. The Division prepares correctional impact statements for bills which create a public offense or significantly change an existing offense or the penalty. The Division analyzes the fiscal impact of proposed administrative rule changes and provides this information to the Administrative Rules Review Committee prior to each meeting.

- **Appropriations Tracking.** The Division provides analysis of appropriations bills through the issuance of NOBAs (notes on bills and amendments). NOBAs explain the specific provisions of the bill, as well as providing an overall fiscal impact analysis when appropriate. The Division maintains a database of current and historical appropriations throughout the legislative process.
- **Revenue Reporting.** The Division provides reporting and analysis of state revenue information, including the reporting of daily receipts on the Internet and a monthly analysis of state revenue. The Division provides staff and research support for the Revenue Estimating Conference (REC), a three-member committee that meets at least quarterly to estimate state revenues and gambling revenues. These estimates are used by both the Governor and the General Assembly in the budget process.
- **Issues Analysis.** The Division provides detailed reviews of selected issues concerning state government. In addition, the Division maintains up-to-date graphic presentations highlighting a variety of state programs.
- **Committee Staffing.** Division legislative analysts staff each of the joint appropriations subcommittees during the regular legislative session. The Division also staffs the Legislative Fiscal Committee and Legislative Oversight Committee throughout the year.
- **Oversight.** The Fiscal Services Division, together with the Legal Services Division, performs review and oversight of state program operations and program evaluation of state agencies.

Computer Services Division

The Computer Services Division operates the legislative computer systems used by the Senate, House of Representatives, and central legislative staff agencies. The Division provides nonpartisan technology solutions, advice, and support to the General Assembly and its staff. The Division maintains the General Assembly's mainframe computer system, local area network, and the Internet and Intranet websites. The Division provides the following services:

- **Training and Support**
  - Provides computer training for all legislators and staff
  - Staffs the help desk phone line to answer system user questions
  - Develops programming to maintain legislative databases and to enable communication of information to and from other computer systems
  - During session, provides staff in each chamber to help with any computer-related issues, questions, or problems
- **Network and Hardware**
  - Maintains all hardware required for the legislative network of servers, e-mail, local area network, and Internet servers
  - Installs, maintains, and troubleshoots all operating system software
  - Upgrades all systems as necessary
  - Provides security for all legislative systems

- **Software and Web Development**
  - Creates software to retrieve and edit information in legislative databases
  - Develops and integrates Internet and Intranet information and documentation
  - Provides specialized programming to meet user needs within the General Assembly

Administrative Services Division

The Administrative Services Division provides administrative services to support the legal, fiscal, and computer services functions of the LSA; distributes print and electronic copies of LSA work products; provides public information and library services to legislators, staff, and citizens; and provides personnel and finance services to the LSA.

- **Support Services**

Finance and Human Resources: Administers the annual budget, maintains inventory records, and processes payroll and employee benefits for the LSA

Text Processing: Processes all bills, amendments, minutes, reports, legal guides and memoranda, and updates the official Iowa Code database

Proofreading: Proofreads bills, amendments, minutes, reports, legal guides and memoranda, and the Iowa Code and Iowa Acts

Library: Maintains a collection of publications of special interest to the General Assembly and archives information produced by the General Assembly and its staff

Bill Room: Tracks, stores, copies, and distributes bills, amendments, research, and minutes of statutory and interim committees to the General Assembly and its staff, and prepares and distributes the Interim Calendar and Briefing during the summer and fall

Secretarial Support: Provides all necessary administrative services to support the functions of the Legal Services, Fiscal Services, and Computer Services Divisions

- **Legislative Information Office**

The Legislative Information Office (LIO) serves as a contact for persons seeking legislative information. The LIO provides nonpartisan information and materials concerning the Iowa General Assembly and the legislative process in Iowa to interested persons.

In addition, the LIO provides the following services during the legislative session and interim:

- Publishes informational publications in print and on the Internet
- Acts as the international protocol office, welcoming international guests and dignitaries
- Responds to inquiries for information on legislative procedures, legislative schedules, legislators, and the status and identification of bills
- Offers educational presentations to groups about the legislative process
- Oversees the operations of the Capitol Tour Guides who conduct tours of the Capitol and provide general information to building visitors at the Tours and Information Desk

JUDICIAL BRANCH



Chapter 3

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

www.judicial.state.ia.us

The Judicial Branch of the State of Iowa is composed of the Supreme Court, the Court of Appeals, and the Iowa District Court.

Supreme Court

The Supreme Court is the highest appellate court in the state with jurisdiction to review the decisions of all inferior courts. The Supreme Court also exercises supervisory and administrative control over all inferior judicial tribunals throughout the state.

Court of Appeals

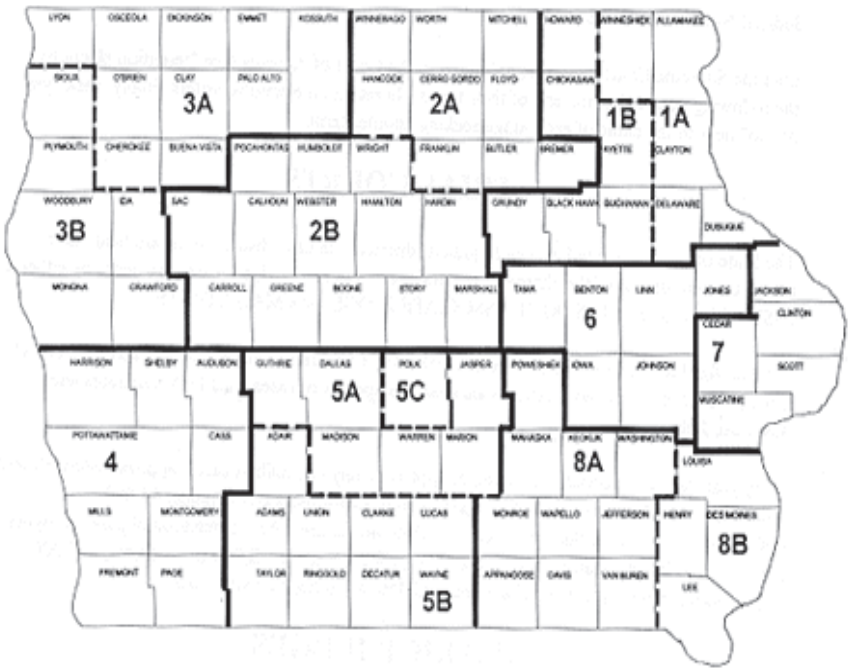
The Court of Appeals is the state's intermediate appellate court with jurisdiction to hear appealed cases assigned to the Court of Appeals by the Supreme Court.

Iowa District Court

The Iowa District Court was established as a unified trial court, effective July 1, 1973, by the Unified Trial Court Act of 1972, which also abolished all trial courts below the district court such as justice of the peace courts. The district court has general jurisdiction of all civil, criminal, and juvenile cases and probate matters in the state. The district court sits in all county seats.

Judicial Districts

For judicial administration purposes, the 99 counties are organized into eight judicial districts. Each judicial district is composed of five to 22 counties with seven to 28 district judges of general jurisdiction assigned to each judicial district. For purposes of nomination and appointment of district judges and district associate judges, five of the eight districts are divided into subdistricts for a total of 14 judicial election districts as shown on the map below.



Judicial Officers

In 1962, the people of Iowa approved a constitutional amendment which provides for judges to be selected by merit rather than on a political ticket. When a vacancy occurs, an independent state or local body, called a judicial nominating commission, composed of citizens appointed by the Governor and attorneys elected by lawyers licensed to practice in Iowa, reviews the applicants and forwards the names of nominees to the Governor. The Governor must appoint a judge from the slate of nominees within 30 days. A state judicial nominating commission is established for the nomination of appellate judges and 14 district judicial nominating commissions are established in each of the judicial election districts for the nomination of district judges. The state commission is comprised of 15 members, seven elected by the bar, seven appointed by the Governor, and the senior member in length of service of the Supreme Court other than the Chief Justice. The Supreme Court member is the chair of the commission. The district commissions have 11 members, five elected by the bar, five appointed by the Governor, and the senior judge in length of service in the judicial election district who is the chair of the commission.

Under a 1972 constitutional amendment and the provisions of the Iowa Code, a Commission on Judicial Qualifications is established to receive and investigate complaints about the qualifications of judges and magistrates. The commission can apply to the Supreme Court to retire, discipline, or remove a judge or magistrate. The commission has seven members. Four are appointed by the Governor and are subject to Senate confirmation; three, including a district judge, are appointed by the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court.

Within the district court are six types of judicial officers: district judges, district associate judges, associate juvenile judges, associate probate judges, senior judges, and magistrates.

The district court is operated under the direction of the following judicial officers: the eight chief judges of the judicial districts, 116 district judges, 57 district associate judges, 12 associate juvenile judges, one associate probate judge, and 150 part-time judicial magistrates. Retired judges called senior judges may also serve temporarily in the district court.

Chief Judges of the Judicial Districts

In each judicial district, a chief judge is appointed by the Supreme Court to a two-year term to supervise the work of all trial judges and magistrates in the judicial district.

District Judges

The number of district judges authorized in each judicial election district is determined by population and a statutory judgeship formula based on combined civil and criminal case filings in that district. However, application of the formula has been suspended and the number of district judges has been limited to 116.

District judges are appointed by the Governor to six-year terms from a list of two nominees selected by the judicial election district nominating commission. District judges must stand for retention in office in their judicial election district at the first general election held after serving at least one year, and every six years thereafter.

District judges have general jurisdiction over all matters and proceedings in the district court.

District Associate Judges

District associate judges must be admitted to the bar and are appointed to six-year terms by the district judges within the judicial election district from a list of three nominees submitted by the county judicial magistrate appointing commission. District associate judges must stand for retention in office in their judicial election district at the first general election held after serving at least one year, and every six years thereafter.

The jurisdiction of district associate judges is limited to civil actions for money judgments or replevin in which the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000, criminal offenses less than a felony, and juvenile matters. District associate judges also have jurisdiction of felony violations involving the offense of operating a motor vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or drugs (OWI).

Judicial Magistrates

Judicial magistrates are not required to be attorneys although the jurisdiction of nonattorney magistrates is narrower than the jurisdiction of attorney magistrates. Part-time judicial magistrates are appointed in each county to four-year terms by the county magistrate appointing commission. Each commission is composed of a district judge designated by the chief judge of the judicial district, two attorneys elected by the bar of the county, and three members appointed by the board of supervisors of the county. Each of the 99 counties is allotted at least one part-time magistrate. In a county or combination of counties allotted three or more part-time magistrates, a majority of the district judges in the judicial election district may vote to substitute and appoint one district associate judge in lieu of three part-time magistrates. Magistrates are authorized to handle preliminary hearings, nonindictable or simple misdemeanors, search warrant proceedings, small claims, emergency hospitalization hearings, and various miscellaneous actions in which punishment generally does not exceed 30 days in jail, a $500 fine, or both. Law-trained magistrates also have jurisdiction over proceedings for the involuntary commitment, treatment, or hospitalization of adults. Small claims include civil actions for: (1) money judgments or replevin where the amount in controversy is $5,000 or less, exclusive of interest and costs, and (2) forcible entry and detainer where no question of title to property is involved.

SUPREME COURT

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5174

The Iowa Supreme Court is composed of seven justices. The justices are appointed by the Governor to eight-year terms from a list of three nominees selected by the State Judicial Nominating Commission. Justices must stand for retention in office at the first general election held after serving at least one year, and every eight years thereafter.

The justices elect one of their members as chief justice to hold office until the expiration of the member's term.

The Supreme Court is required to hold court at the seat of state government and elsewhere as the court orders and at the times the court orders. The Supreme Court has general appellate jurisdiction in both civil and criminal cases. The Supreme Court has authority to supervise the trial court, to prescribe the procedure in matters brought before it and the rules for admission of attorneys to the practice. It also has the power to prescribe rules of civil and appellate procedure. Any rules prescribed by the Supreme Court and reported to the General Assembly become effective unless changed by the General Assembly.

Summaries of Supreme Court decisions and the full text of the opinions are available on the Judicial Branch website at www.judicial.state.ia.us/supreme/opinions.

JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT



Chief Justice Louis A. Lavorato

Chief Justice Lavorato, Des Moines, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 1986. He was elected Chief Justice in 2000, and in that capacity, serves as the administrative leader of the Judicial Branch.

Chief Justice Lavorato, who is a native of Des Moines, received his undergraduate degree and his law degree from Drake University. He was first in his class at Drake Law School, Assistant Editor of the *Drake Law Review*, and graduated Order of the Coif and with other honors in 1962.

Chief Justice Lavorato worked in private law practice in the firm of Williams, Hart, Lavorato, and Kirtley, West Des Moines. He served as a district judge from 1979 until his appointment to the Supreme Court. He was Chief Judge of the Fifth Judicial District from 1983 to 1986.

Chief Justice Lavorato has served for many years on the Supreme Court's Administrative Subcommittee. He also chaired the Supreme Court's subcommittee that reviewed the work of the Equality in the Courts Task Force.

Chief Justice Lavorato received the Award of Merit of the Iowa Judges Association in 1996 and the Judicial Achievement Award from the Association of Trial Lawyers of Iowa in 1985.

Chief Justice Lavorato is married. He has four children, one stepchild, and two grandchildren.



Justice Jerry L. Larson

Justice Larson, Harlan, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 1978.

Justice Larson, who was born and raised in Harlan, received his bachelor's degree in 1958 and law degree in 1960 from the University of Iowa. While at law school, he was Editor of the *Iowa Law Review.*

Following his graduation from law school, he was a law clerk for U.S. 8th Circuit Court of Appeals Judge M.D. Van Oosterhout.

Later, Justice Larson practiced law in Harlan with his father and served two terms as Shelby County Attorney. In 1975, he was appointed a district judge. He served on the district bench until his appointment to the Supreme Court.

As a member of the Supreme Court, Justice Larson played a key role in developing the court's rules for expanded media coverage of Iowa's courts. These rules have served as a model for other states.

Justice Larson is married. He has four children, two stepchildren, and 10 grandchildren.



Justice James H. Carter

Justice Carter, Cedar Rapids, has been a member of the Supreme Court since his appointment in 1982.

He was born in Waverly and spent his childhood in Clarksville.

Justice Carter received his bachelor's degree from the University of Iowa in 1956 and his law degree from the University of Iowa College of Law in 1960. During law school, he served on the *Iowa Law Review* as Notes Editor. He graduated from law school, Order of the Coif.

Following graduation, he was a law clerk for U.S. District Court Judge Henry N. Graven. Justice Carter worked in private practice with the law firm of Shuttleworth and Ingersoll in Cedar Rapids.

He served as a district judge from 1973 to 1976. In 1976, he was appointed to the Court of Appeals where he served until his appointment to the Supreme Court.

Justice Carter is married and has two children.



Justice Marsha K. Ternus

Justice Ternus, Des Moines, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 1993.

She was born and raised in Vinton. Justice Ternus received her bachelor's degree with honors and high distinction, Phi Beta Kappa, from the University of Iowa in 1972. She earned her law degree with honors, Order of the Coif, from Drake University Law School in 1977. While at Drake, Justice Ternus served as Editor-in-Chief of the *Drake Law Review*.

Before joining the Supreme Court, Justice Ternus worked in private law practice with the firm of Bradshaw, Fowler, Proctor and Fairgrave in Des Moines. While in private practice, Justice Ternus served as president of the Polk County Bar Association, on the Board of Governors of the Iowa State Bar Association, on the Iowa Jury Instructions Committee, and on the Board of Directors of the Polk County Legal Aid Society. She also served as president of the Board of Counselors of Drake University Law School.

Justice Ternus was a member of the Iowa Supreme Court Commission on Planning for the 21st Century and also served on the MultiState Performance Test Policy Committee of the National Conference of Bar Examiners.

Justice Ternus is married and has three children.



Justice Mark S. Cady

Justice Cady, Fort Dodge, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 1998.

He was born in Rapid City, South Dakota. He earned both his undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University.

After graduating from law school in 1978, he was a law clerk for the Second Judicial District Court for one year. Later he served as assistant Webster County Attorney and practiced with a law firm in Fort Dodge. Justice Cady was appointed a district associate judge in 1983 and a district judge in 1986.

He is a member of the Webster County, Iowa State, and American Bar Associations. He served as chair of the Supreme Court's Task Force on the Court's and Communities' Response to Domestic Abuse. Justice Cady was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1994. He was elected Chief Judge of the Court of Appeals in 1997.

Justice Cady is married and has two children.



Justice Michael J. Streit

Justice Streit, Chariton, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2001.

Born in Sheldon, he received his bachelor's degree from the University of Iowa in 1972. In 1975, he graduated from the University of San Diego School of Law.

He then practiced law in Chariton until 1983. He also served as Assistant Lucas County Attorney and Lucas County Attorney before being appointed as a district judge in 1983. Justice Streit was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1996.

Justice Streit is a member of the Supreme Court Education Advisory Committee, Judges Association Education Committee, Iowa Judicial Institute, Supreme Court Judicial Technology Committee, and Bencher, Blackstone Inn of Court.

Justice Streit is married and has one son.



Justice David Wiggins

Justice Wiggins, West Des Moines, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2003.

Justice Wiggins, who was born in Chicago, Illinois, earned his bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois in Chicago in 1973. He graduated with honors and Order of the Coif from Drake University Law School in 1976. While in law school he served as Associate Editor of the *Drake Law Review*. Justice Wiggins began his legal career as an associate in the West Des Moines law firm of Williams, Hart, Lavorato and Kirtley. He became a partner in the firm in 1979.

While a practicing attorney, Justice Wiggins served on a variety of judicial branch advisory groups, including the Redistricting Commission (2002), the Advisory Committee on Rules of Civil Procedure (1991-1997), the Fax Technology Committee (1992-1995), and the Special Committee on Cost of Litigation (1988). In addition, he served as chairperson of the Judicial Qualifications Commission from 2000 until his appointment to the court.

Prior to joining the court, Justice Wiggins was active in numerous bar organizations, including serving on the Board of Governors of the Iowa State Bar Association, and serving as president of the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association, senior counsel for the American College of Barristers, master emeritus of the C. Edwin Moore American Inn of Court, a founding sponsor of the Civil Justice Foundation, and an advocate for the American Board of Trial Advocates. He received the Meritorious Achievement Award from the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association in 1999.

Justice Wiggins is married and has three children.

COURT OF APPEALS

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5221

In 1976 the General Assembly established the Court of Appeals as a five-member intermediate court of appeals. A sixth judge was added in 1983. In 1999, three additional judges were added, making the Court of Appeals a nine-member court. The judges are appointed by the Governor to six-year terms from a list of five nominees selected by the State Judicial Nominating Commission. The judges must stand for retention in office at the first general election held after serving at least one year, and every six years thereafter.

The judges elect one of their members in each odd-numbered year to serve as chief judge for a two-year term.

The court has jurisdiction to hear appeals from civil actions and special civil proceedings whether at law or in equity, criminal actions, small claims cases, and postconviction relief proceedings. A decision of the Court of Appeals is final and shall not be reviewed by any other court except upon a grant by the Supreme Court of an application for further review.

Summaries of Court of Appeals decisions and the full text of the opinions are available on the Judicial Branch website at www.judicial.state.ia.us/appeals/opinions.

JUDGES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS

Chief Judge Rosemary Shaw Sackett

Chief Judge Sackett, Okoboji, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1983 and elected Chief Judge in 1999. She was born in Fort Dodge. She earned her bachelor's degree from Buena Vista College, graduating cum laude in 1960. She earned her law degree in 1963 from Drake University Law School. She received her L.L.M. from the University of Virginia in 1990. Judge Sackett practiced law in Pocahontas and Spencer for nearly 20 years. She has been a member of the Iowa Commission on Alcoholism, Supreme Court Juvenile Advisory Rules Committee, and Spencer Low Rent Housing Commission. Judge Sackett is a member of the Clay County, Dickinson County, Judicial District 3A, Iowa State, and American Bar Associations, as well as the Iowa Judges Association and American Association of University Women.

Judge Sackett is married and has five children.



Judge Terry L. Huitink

Judge Huitink was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1994. Prior to joining the court, he served as a district judge from 1988 to 1994. He also served as a part-time juvenile court referee from 1981 to 1987. He is a graduate of the University of Iowa (B.A. 1974) and Drake University Law School (J.D. 1976). Judge Huitink practiced law in Ireton and Sioux Center until his appointment to the trial bench in 1988. He is a member of the Iowa Judges Association, Iowa Bar Association, and Sioux County Bar Association. He has served on numerous committees, including the Iowa Supreme Court's Appellate Restructuring and Case Processing Committees, the Judges Association's Board of Directors, and Legislative Policy, Judicial Administration, and Family Law Committees. Judge Huitink has also served on the Iowa Bar Association's Bench Bar Committee, Judicial Administration Committee, Criminal Law Section, and, along with Iowa Bar leadership, initiated organization of the Appellate Practice Committee.

Judge Huitink resides with his family in Ireton.



Judge Gayle Nelson Vogel

Judge Vogel, Spirit Lake, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1996. She was born in Rockford, Illinois, and graduated cum laude from Rockford College in 1971. In 1983 she graduated from Drake University Law School, Order of the Coif. Following law school, she worked in private practice in Knoxville. Judge Vogel is a member of the Marion County, District 5A, Iowa State, and American Bar Associations. She served on the Grievance Commission from 1988-1996 and currently serves on the Iowa Judges Association Ethics Committee. Judge Vogel is a member of C. Edwin Moore Inns of Courts. She was awarded Chamber of Commerce Business Woman of the Year in 1994.

Judge Vogel is married and has three sons.



Judge Robert Mahan

Judge Mahan, Ames, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1997. He was born in Carroll. Judge Mahan attended Iowa State University and graduated in 1969. After earning his law degree from the University of Iowa in 1973, he practiced law with two firms in Waterloo. Later he joined the Black Hawk County Attorney's Office where he worked as a prosecutor until he was appointed a district associate judge in 1978. In 1986 he was named a district judge.

Judge Mahan is married and has four daughters.



Judge Van Zimmer

Judge Zimmer, Vinton, joined the court on January 4, 1999. He attended the University of Iowa in Iowa City where he received his bachelor's degree in 1969 and law degree in 1972. Following graduation from law school, Judge Zimmer served as an officer in the United States Army. After completing his tour of duty in 1973, he served as an Assistant County Attorney for Linn County and as an adjunct college instructor. Judge Zimmer later served as an area prosecutor for the Iowa Attorney General's Office and as Assistant United States Attorney for the Northern District of Iowa. He was also a member of a private law firm in Vinton before serving as a district judge in the Sixth Judicial District for 13 years. Judge Zimmer currently serves as chair of the Iowa Judges Association's Court and Community Committee. Since 1992, he has served as assistant for the State of Iowa's Annual New Judge Orientation Program.

Judge Zimmer is married and has two children.



Judge John C. Miller

Judge Miller, Burlington, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1999. He was born near Wellman, and raised in North English. Judge Miller attended undergraduate and law school at the University of Iowa, receiving his bachelor's degree in 1969 and his law degree, with distinction, in 1975. He was in private practice from 1975 to 1980 and then was a trust officer before being appointed to the district court bench. Judge Miller served as a district judge in the Eighth Judicial District for 18 years and held the position of chief judge from July 1998 until his appointment to the appellate court. He is a member of the Des Moines County, Iowa State, and American Bar Associations.

Judge Miller is married and has three children.



Judge Daryl L. Hecht

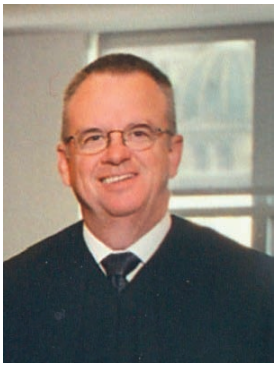
Judge Hecht, Sioux City, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1999. He was raised near Lytton. He received his bachelor's degree from Morningside College in 1974 and his J.D. degree from the University of South Dakota in 1977. Judge Hecht practiced law in Sioux City for 22 years until his appointment to the Court of Appeals. He has served as a member of the Board of Directors of the Boys and Girls Home and Family Services, the Morningside College Alumni Association, the Woodbury County Judicial Magistrate Nominating Commission, and the Woodbury County Compensation Commission.

Judge Hecht is married and has two daughters.



Judge Anuradha Vaitheswaran

Judge Vaitheswaran, Des Moines, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1999. She attended high school in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Judge Vaitheswaran received her undergraduate degree from Grinnell College in 1980. She attended the University of Iowa, earning a law degree and master's degree in political science in 1984. Judge Vaitheswaran was a law clerk to the Honorable Charles R. Wolle, Iowa Supreme Court Justice. She worked as an attorney with Legal Services Corporation of Iowa and with the Attorney General's Office before her appointment to the appellate court. Judge Vaitheswaran is a member of the Polk County and Iowa State Bar Associations, the Polk County Women Attorneys and Iowa Judges Associations, and the C. Edwin Moore Inn of Court.



Judge Larry J. Eisenhauer

Judge Eisenhauer, Ankeny, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2001. He was born in Emporia, Kansas, and received his undergraduate degree from Emporia State University in 1968. He then served in the United States Army for two years before attending Drake University Law School. After graduating in 1974, he practiced law privately and served as a juvenile court referee from 1985-1993. He was appointed to the district court bench in 1994 and served as a district judge until his appointment to the Court of Appeals. Judge Eisenhauer is a member of the Polk County and Iowa State Bar Associations and the National Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges.

Judge Eisenhauer is married and has two children and one grandchild.

JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-5174; www.judicial.state.ia.us
(Justices listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Jerry L. Larson	Harlan	December 31, 2012
James H. Carter	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2008
Louis A. Lavorato, Chief Justice	Des Moines	December 31, 2012
Marsha K. Ternus	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Mark S. Cady	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2008
Michael J. Streit	Johnston	December 31, 2010
David S. Wiggins	West Des Moines	December 31, 2012

JUDGES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5221
(Judges listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Rosemary Shaw Sackett, Chief Judge	Okoboji	December 31, 2008
Terry L. Huitink	Ireton	December 31, 2008
Gayle N. Vogel	Knoxville	December 31, 2010
Robert E. Mahan	Waterloo	December 31, 2010
Van D. Zimmer	Vinton	December 31, 2006
John C. Miller	Burlington	December 31, 2006
Daryl L. Hecht	Sioux City	December 31, 2006
Anuradha Vaitheswaran	Des Moines	December 31, 2006
Larry J. Eisenhauer	Des Moines	December 31, 2008

JUDGES OF THE DISTRICT COURT

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241
(Judges listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Election District 1A	
Alan L. Pearson, Chief Judge	Dubuque	December 31, 2010
John J. Bauercamper	Waukon	December 31, 2006
Lawrence H. Fautsch	Dubuque	December 31, 2010
Margaret L. Lingreen	Postville	December 31, 2006
Monica L. Ackley	Dubuque	December 31, 2006
	Election District 1B	
George L. Stigler	Waterloo	December 31, 2010
James C. Bauch	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2010
Jon Fister	Waterloo	December 31, 2006
K. D. Briner	Waterloo	December 31, 2006
Thomas N. Bower	Grundy Center	December 31, 2008
Todd A. Geer	Grundy Center	December 31, 2010
Stephen C. Clarke	Waterloo	December 31, 2010
Bruce Zager	Waterloo	December 31, 2006
Kellyann Lekar	Waterloo	December 31, 2006
	Election District 2A	
Paul W. Riffel	Waverly	December 31, 2010
Stephen P. Carroll	Hampton	December 31, 2010
Jon S. Scoles, Chief Judge	Mason City	December 31, 2006
John S. Mackey	Mason City	December 31, 2010
Bryan H. McKinley	Osage	December 31, 2006
James Drew	Hampton	December 31, 2006

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Election District 2B	
Carl D. Baker	Marshalltown	December 31, 2006
Dale E. Ruigh	Ames	December 31, 2006
Timothy J. Finn	Ames	December 31, 2008
Allan L. Goode	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2008
Gary L. McMinimee	Carroll	December 31, 2008
Kurt Wilke	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2006
Joel E. Swanson	Carroll	December 31, 2006
William J. Pattinson	Ames	December 31, 2008
William C. Ostlund	Jefferson	December 31, 2008
David R. Danilson	Boone	December 31, 2010
Michael J. Moon	Marshalltown	December 31, 2008
	Election District 3A	
Patrick Carr	Spencer	December 31, 2008
John P. Duffy	Storm Lake	December 31, 2008
David A. Lester	Estherville	December 31, 2006
Don E. Courtney	Algona	December 31, 2008
Nancy L. Whittenburg	Spencer	December 31, 2006
	Election District 3B	
Michael S. Walsh, Chief Judge	Sioux City	December 31, 2008
Gary E. Wenell	Sioux City	December 31, 2008
James D. Scott	Orange City	December 31, 2008
John Ackerman	Sioux City	December 31, 2010
Mary Jane Sokolovske	Sioux City	December 31, 2008
Duane Hoffmeyer	Sioux City	December 31, 2008
Edward A. Jacobson	Ida Grove	December 31, 2008
Jeffrey A. Neary	Sioux City	December 31, 2010
	Election District 4	
J. C. Irvin	Shenandoah	December 31, 2006
James M. Richardson	Audubon	December 31, 2006
Charles L. Smith III, Chief Judge	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2010
Timothy O'Grady	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2008
James S. Heckerman	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2008
Gordon C. Abel	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2010
Jeffrey L. Larson	Harlan	December 31, 2010
Gregory W. Steensland	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2006
	Election District 5A	
Darrell J. Goodhue	Indianola	December 31, 2006
Peter A. Keller	Ackworth	December 31, 2006
Dale B. Hagen	Indianola	December 31, 2008
William H. Joy	Perry	December 31, 2008
Gregory A. Hulse	Adel	December 31, 2010
Paul R. Huscher	Waukee	December 31, 2010
Martha Mertz	Knoxville	December 31, 2010
	Election District 5B	
David Christensen	Lenox	December 31, 2008
Gary G. Kimes	Osceola	December 31, 2010
John Lloyd	Osceola	December 31, 2010
Sherman W. Phipps	Lamoni	December 31, 2010
	Election District 5C	
Joel D. Novak	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Arthur Gamble, Chief Judge	Des Moines	December 31, 2008

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Glenn E. Pille	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Robert A. Hutchison	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Donna L. Paulsen	Des Moines	December 31, 2006
Richard G. Blane II	West Des Moines	December 31, 2008
Robert J. Blink	Des Moines	December 31, 2008
Dennis J. Stovall	Des Moines	December 31, 2008
Scott D. Rosenberg	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Artis Reis	Des Moines	December 31, 2006
Eliza Ovrom	Des Moines	December 31, 2006
Michael D. Huppert	West Des Moines	December 31, 2008
Douglas F. Staskal	Des Moines	December 31, 2008
Karen Romano	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Carla Schemmel	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Don Nickerson	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Robert B. Hanson	Des Moines	December 31, 2010

Election District 6

Thomas M. Horan	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2010
William L. Thomas	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2006
Thomas Koehler	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2008
Kristin L. Hibbs	Iowa City	December 31, 2006
David M. Remley, Chief Judge	Anamosa	December 31, 2006
Patrick R. Grady	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2008
Douglas Russell	Iowa City	December 31, 2006
Amanda P. Potterfield	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2008
Denver D. Dillard	Mount Vernon	December 31, 2010
Robert E. Sosalla	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2010
Marsha M. Beckelman	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2006
David L. Baker	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2006
Mitchell E. Turner	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2006

Election District 7

Charles H. Pelton	Clinton	December 31, 2006
James E. Kelley	Davenport	December 31, 2006
John Nahra	Davenport	December 31, 2006
David H. Sivright	Clinton	December 31, 2006
Bobbi M. Alpers	Davenport	December 31, 2006
David E. Schoenthaler, Chief Judge	Maquoketa	December 31, 2006
J. Hobart Darbyshire	Davenport	December 31, 2008
Patrick J. Madden	Muscatine	December 31, 2008
Mark J. Smith	Davenport	December 31, 2010
Mark D. Cleve	Davenport	December 31, 2006
Nancy Tabor	Maquoketa	December 31, 2006
Gary D. McKenrick	Bettendorf	December 31, 2008

Election District 8A

Dan F. Morrison	Sigourney	December 31, 2008
Daniel P. Wilson	Centerville	December 31, 2008
Annette J. Scieszinski	Albia	December 31, 2010
James Blomgren, Chief Judge	Oskaloosa	December 31, 2006
E. Richard Meadows	Ottumwa	December 31, 2006
Michael R. Mullins	Washington	December 31, 2010

Election District 8B

R. David Fahey	Fort Madison	December 31, 2010
William L. Dowell	Burlington	December 31, 2010
John G. Linn	Burlington	December 31, 2008
Cynthia H. Danielson	Mount Pleasant	December 31, 2006
Mary Ann Brown	Burlington	December 31, 2008

DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241
(Judges listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Election District 1A	
Randal J. Nigg	Dubuque	December 31, 2006
Richard R. Gleason	Dubuque	December 31, 2010
	Election District 1B	
Joseph Moothart	Waterloo	December 31, 2006
J. David Coil	Waterloo	December 31, 2010
J. G. Johnson	Oelwein	December 31, 2006
Jeffrey L. Harris	Grundy Center	December 31, 2006
Nathan A. Callahan	Waterloo	December 31, 2006
	Election District 2A	
Carlynn D. Grupp	Mason City	December 31, 2010
Peter B. Newell	Waverly	December 31, 2010
	Election District 2B	
Thomas Hronek	Nevada	December 31, 2010
Steven P. Van Marel	Nevada	December 31, 2010
Frederick E. Breen	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2006
Stephen J. Oeth	Boone	December 31, 2006
Kim Riley	Marshalltown	December 31, 2006
Lawrence E. Jahn	Ames	December 31, 2006
	Election District 3A	
Donavon D. Schaefer	Cherokee	December 31, 2006
David C. Larson	Spirit Lake	December 31, 2006
	Election District 3B	
Robert J. Dull	Le Mars	December 31, 2006
Patrick C. McCormick	Sioux City	December 31, 2006
Timothy T. Jarman	Sioux City	December 31, 2006
Donald J. Bormann	Algona	December 31, 2006
Todd A. Hensley	Sioux City	December 31, 2006
	Election District 4	
Gary K. Anderson	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2010
Mark Eveloff	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2006
Kathleen Kilnoski	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2006
	Election District 5A	
Thomas Mott	Newton	December 31, 2006
Terry L. Wilson	Knoxville	December 31, 2010
Richard B. Clogg	Indianola	December 31, 2006
Virginia Cobb	Adel	December 31, 2006
Kevin A. Parker	Indianola	December 31, 2006
	Election District 5B	
	None	
	Election District 5C	
Carol S. Egly	Des Moines	December 31, 2006
Cynthia M. Moisan	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Gregory D. Brandt	Des Moines	December 31, 2006
James D. Birkenholz	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Joe E. Smith	Des Moines	December 31, 2010

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Louise M. Jacobs	Des Moines	December 31, 2006
Carol L. Coppola	Des Moines	December 31, 2006
William A. Price	Des Moines	December 31, 2006
Odell McGhee	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Election District 6		
Jane Spande	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2006
Michael J. Newmeister	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2010
Sylvia Lewis	Iowa City	December 31, 2006
Nancy Baumgartner	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2010
Stephen C. Gerard II	Iowa City	December 31, 2010
Fae Hoover-Grinde	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2006
Election District 7		
Arlen J. VanZee	Clinton	December 31, 2006
John G. Mullen	Davenport	December 31, 2006
Douglas C. McDonald	Davenport	December 31, 2006
Mary Howes	Davenport	December 31, 2006
Gary Strausser	Muscatine	December 31, 2006
Election District 8A		
Michael R. Stewart	Grinnell	December 31, 2006
Lucy J. Gamon	Sigourney	December 31, 2006
Kirk A. Daily	Ottumwa	December 31, 2010
Election District 8B		
Joel J. Kamp	Fort Madison	December 31, 2006
Gary Noneman	Keokuk	December 31, 2010
Mark Kruse	Burlington	December 31, 2006
Michael Dietrich	Burlington	December 31, 2006

ASSOCIATE JUVENILE JUDGES

§602.7103

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Alan D. Allbee	West Union	December 31, 2010
Daniel Block	Waterloo	December 31, 2010
Constance Cohen	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Susan F. Flaherty	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2010
Karla J. Fultz	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Victor G. Lathrop	Nevada	December 31, 2010
Gerald W. Magee	Charles City	December 31, 2010
James A. McGlynn	Webster City	December 31, 2010
Brian L. Michaelson	Sioux City	December 31, 2010
Jane M. Mylrea	Dubuque	December 31, 2010
William S. Owens	Ottumwa	December 31, 2010
Mary L. Timko	Storm Lake	December 31, 2010

ASSOCIATE PROBATE JUDGE

§633.20(3)

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Ruth B. Klotz	Des Moines	December 31, 2010

SENIOR JUDGES

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241

Name	*City*
James H. Andreasen	Algona
Charles H. Barlow	Spirit Lake
James L. Beeghly	West Union
James W. Brown	Osceola
Thomas R. Brown	Burlington
Robert C. Clem	Sioux City
Larry J. Conmey	Anamosa
Leo F. Connolly	Council Bluffs
John P. Crouch	Indianola
Robert J. Curnan	Dubuque
Dewie J. Gaul	Sioux City
David B. Hendrickson	Keokuk
Jerrold W. Jordan	Knoxville
Leonard D. Lybbert	Waterloo
Arthur A. McGiverin	Ottumwa
Richard Morr	Chariton
Leo E. Oxberger	Des Moines
Frank B. Nelson	Spencer
Thomas A. Renda	Des Moines
James P. Rielly	Oskaloosa
L. Vernon Robinson	Cedar Rapids
Walter Rothschild	Waterloo
Ronald H. Schechtman	Carroll
Bruce M. Snell Jr.	Ida Grove
Gary Snyder	Burlington
Joseph J. Straub	Whittemore
Richard Vipond	Denison
Richard Vogel	Grinnell

JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911
(Listed alphabetically by county)
All terms expire July 31, 2009.

Name	*City, County*
John W. Fisher	Adair, Adair
Martin L. Fisher	Adair, Adair
Duane Golden	Corning, Adams
Barry S. Mueller	Waukon, Allamakee
Julie DeVries	Centerville, Appanoose
Robert Pontious	Centerville, Appanoose
Gary Englin	Audubon, Audubon
J. C. Fraker	Vinton, Benton
Anders J. Norgaard	Vinton, Benton
Katherine J. Langlas	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Patricia Meany	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Dawn Newcomb	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Richard Paxson	Waterloo, Black Hawk
James B. Malloy	Boone and Ogden, Boone
James L. Brandau	Waverly, Bremer
Steven M. Egli	Waverly, Bremer
Shawn M. Harden	Independence, Buchanan
Steven K. Ristvedt	Independence, Buchanan
Rick C. Kimble	Newell, Buena Vista

Name	*City, County*
Ronald J. Pepples	Allison, Butler
David D. Gidel	Rockwell City, Calhoun
Arthur E. Neu	Carroll, Carroll
William G. Polking	Carroll, Carroll
Steven Heckenbach	Atlantic, Cass
J. C. Van Ginkel	Atlantic, Cass
Bradley L. Norton	Lowden, Cedar
Stuart P. Werling	Tipton, Cedar
Charles H. Biebesheimer	Clear Lake, Cerro Gordo
John R. Cherry	Mason City, Cerro Gordo
Colleen D. Weiland	Mason City, Cerro Gordo
Ryan Kolpin	Cherokee, Cherokee
Christine B. Skilton	Nashua, Chickasaw
Kathleen J. Kooiker	Osceola, Clarke
Thomas R. Murphy	Osceola, Clarke
Dianne Wallwey-Ellis	Spencer, Clay
Linzy Martin	Elkader, Clayton
Michael M. Judge	Clinton, Clinton
Bert M. Watson	Clinton, Clinton
Patrick Eich	Denison, Crawford
William W. Ranniger	Denison, Crawford
Misheal Waller-Little	Adel, Dallas
Leslie Clemenson	Dallas Center, Dallas
Mark J. Powell	Perry, Dallas
Rex L. Steinkruger	Bloomfield, Davis
Robert A. Rolfe	Lamoni, Decatur
Stephanie Rattenborg	Manchester, Delaware
Delores M. Kolka	Ryan, Delaware
Francis J. Lange	Dubuque, Dubuque
Dan McClean	Dubuque, Dubuque
Thomas Straka	Dubuque, Dubuque
John Kauer	Estherville, Emmet
Larry F. Woods	West Union, Fayette
Michael D. Allison	Charles City, Floyd
Ann M. Troge	Charles City, Floyd
Andrea Miller	Sheffield, Franklin
Dennis L. James	Sidney, Fremont
Rita H. Pedersen	Jefferson, Greene
Mary Ellen Perkins	Guthrie Center, Guthrie
Joseline Greenley	Webster City, Hamilton
Thomas Pronk	Garner, Hancock
Jennifer A. Bicknese	Eldora, Hardin
Jean McNeil Dunn	Eldora, Hardin
Jesse Render	Logan, Harrison
Jack J. White	Missouri Valley, Harrison
Timothy Liechty	Mount Pleasant, Henry
Michael C. Vance	Mount Pleasant, Henry
Mark M. Murphy	Cresco, Howard
Kurt J. Stoebe	Dakota City, Humboldt
Laurel Boerner	Ida Grove, Ida
Robert J. Leinen	Marengo, Iowa
Thomas M. Buchanan	Williamsburg, Iowa
Ronald J. Besch	Bellevue, Jackson
Corliss Baty	Maquoketa, Jackson
Terry Rickers	Newton, Jasper
Benny Waggoner	Fairfield, Jefferson
Marsha A. Bergan	Iowa City, Johnson
Karen D. Egerton	Iowa City, Johnson
Bruce Goddard	Iowa City, Johnson

Name	*City, County*
James H. Martinek	Iowa City, Johnson
Matthew G. McQuillen	Anamosa, Jones
Robert F. Shimanek	Anamosa and Monticello, Jones
Mark Laddusaw	Algona, Kossuth
Jill M. Ableidinger	Cedar Rapids, Linn
David E. Grinde	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Marty A. Hagge	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Barbara Liesveld	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Roger A. Huddle	Wapello, Louisa
James B. Mefferd	Chariton, Lucas
Francis A. Honrath	Inwood, Lyon
Susan K. Chickering	Winterset, Madison
Scott K. Campbell	Oskaloosa, Mahaska
Kevin M. O'Hare	Marshalltown, Marshall
Patrick L. Wilson	Marshalltown, Marshall
C. Lyle Mayberry Jr.	Glenwood, Mills
G. Elizabeth Otte	Glenwood, Mills
Dedra L. Schroeder	Charles City, Mitchell
Gary C. Taylor	Castana, Monona
Kevin Maughan	Albia, Monroe
James D. Branan	Red Oak, Montgomery
Dana K. Neal	Villisca, Montgomery
Neva Rettig Baker	Muscatine, Muscatine
David W. Newell	Muscatine, Muscatine
Jeffrey Queck	Sanborn, O'Brien
Fred B. Year	Melvin, Osceola
Wendell D. Leonard	Clarinda, Page
James J. Nye	Shenandoah, Page
Donald M. Winkler	Laurens, Pocahontas
Heather Dickinson	Des Moines, Polk
Mary Pat Gunderson	Des Moines, Polk
Jeffrey M. Lipman	Des Moines, Polk
James Piazza Sr.	Des Moines, Polk
Joseph Seidlin	Des Moines, Polk
David Welu	Des Moines, Polk
Colin Witt	Des Moines, Polk
Edwin P. Weis	Avoca, Pottawattamie
Clarence B. Meldrum Jr.	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie
Suellen Overton	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie
James A. Schwiebert	Brooklyn, Poweshiek
James L. Pedersen	Mount Ayr, Ringgold
Joseph Heidenreich	Odebolt, Sac
Warren L. Bush	Wall Lake, Sac
Dennis Jasper	Bettendorf, Scott
G. David Binegar	Davenport, Scott
Eugene F. Dwyer	Davenport, Scott
J. E. Tobey III	Davenport, Scott
R. Douglas Wells	Davenport, Scott
Kyle Williamson	Davenport, Scott
Cynthia Zamora Taylor	Davenport, Scott
William T. Early	Harlan, Shelby
Daniel W. Pluim	Orange City, Sioux
Kathy M. Skinner	Nevada, Story
Chad Frese	Tama, Tama
Ann Kuhter	Toledo, Tama
James E. Winemiller	Bedford, Taylor
Marion E. James	Creston, Union
James W. McGrath	Keosauqua, Van Buren
Samuel K. Erhardt	Ottumwa, Wapello

Name	*City, County*
Lloyd Keith	Ottumwa, Wapello
Daniel Kitchen	Washington, Washington
Verle W. Norris	Corydon, Wayne
Bruce Cornell	Fort Dodge, Webster
Stephen G. Kersten	Fort Dodge, Webster
William J. Thatcher	Fort Dodge, Webster
Daron F. Fritz	Lake Mills, Winnebago
Sherry J. Nichols	Decorah, Winneshiek
Steven Schrader	Decorah, Winneshiek
John C. Nelson	Sioux City, Woodbury
Patrick Tott	Sioux City, Woodbury
Douglas A. Krull	Northwood, Worth
William A. Long	Eagle Grove, Wright

DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS

District 1
Linda Nilges
Black Hawk County Courthouse
315 East Fifth Street
Waterloo, Iowa 50702
(319) 833-3332

District 2
Scott Hand
701 Central Avenue
Fourth Floor
Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501
(515) 576-6336

District 3
Leesa McNeil
Woodbury County Courthouse
Seventh and Douglas, Room 210
Sioux City, Iowa 51101
(712) 279-6035

District 4
Kent Wirth
P.O. Box 935
227 South Sixth Street, 4th Floor
Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501
(712) 328-5733

District 5
Elizabeth Baldwin
Polk County Courthouse
500 Mulberry Street, Room 411
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 286-3198

District 6
Carroll Edmondson
Linn County Courthouse
P.O. Box 5488
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-5488
(319) 398-3920 ext.100

District 7
Howard Thomas
Scott County Courthouse
416 West Fourth Street
Davenport, Iowa 52801
(563) 326-8783

District 8
Deborah Dice
211 East Fourth, P.O. Box 1319
Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
(641) 684-6502

CLIENT SECURITY COMMISSION

Court Rule 39.1
Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
John D. Lloyd, Chair	Osceola	December 31, 2005
Craig Foss	Fairfield	December 31, 2005
Timothy C. Lynch	Decorah	December 31, 2008
Joel T. Niebaum	Missouri Valley	December 31, 2007
Mary Ann Weideman	Iowa City	December 31, 2007
Lay members:		
Sondra Holmstrom	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2006
Jamie Ward	West Des Moines	December 31, 2008

COMMISSION ON CONTINUING LEGAL EDUCATION

Court Rule 41.2
Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Sarah W. Cochran, Chair	Fairfield	June 30, 2006
David L. Christensen	Ellston	June 30, 2007
Gary R. Faust	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2006
Debra L. Hulett	Des Moines	June 30, 2008

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
William J. Miller	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Karla J. Shea	Waterloo	June 30, 2007
Renee V. Sneitzer	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2007
Patricia L. Vogel	Orange City	June 30, 2006
Lay members:		
Russell Glasgow	West Burlington	June 30, 2008
Lloyd A. Stjernberg	Des Moines	June 30, 2006

GRIEVANCE COMMISSION OF THE SUPREME COURT

Court Rule 35.1

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	District 1A	
Jennifer A. Clemens-Conlon	Dubuque	June 30, 2006
Fred H. McCaw	Dubuque	June 30, 2008
Mary Lynn Neuhaus	Dubuque	June 30, 2007
Leslie V. Reddick	Dubuque	June 30, 2008
Angela Simon	Dubuque	June 30, 2008
	District 1B	
Andrew C. Abbott	Waterloo	June 30, 2008
Bob Braun	Waterloo	June 30, 2006
Elizabeth L. Lounsberry	Independence	June 30, 2007
Linda L. Myers	Waterloo	June 30, 2008
	District 2A	
Jackie D. Armstrong	Mason City	June 30, 2008
Jacqueline R. Conway	Mason City	June 30, 2006
James T. Fitzsimmons	Mason City	June 30, 2007
James P. McGuire	Mason City	June 30, 2008
Kasey E. Wadding	Waverly	June 30, 2008
	District 2B	
Susan L. Ahlers	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2007
Joseph Cahill	Nevada	June 30, 2006
Paul C. Peglow	Marshalltown	June 30, 2008
Jim P. Robbins	Boone	June 30, 2008
Janece Valentine	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2008
	District 3A	
Lynn K. Fillenwarth	Estherville	June 30, 2008
Joseph L. Fitzgibbons	Estherville	June 30, 2008
Bill Klinker	Primghar	June 30, 2006
Rosalise Olson	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2008
David J. Stein Jr.	Milford	June 30, 2007
	District 3B	
A. Frank Baron	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
Stewart A. Huff	Sioux City	June 30, 2007
Roseanne Lienhard	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
Julie A. Schumacher	Denison	June 30, 2006
Charles N. Thoman	Sioux City	June 30, 2008

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	District 4	
Kathryne Cutler	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2008
Judson Frisk	Logan	June 30, 2007
Marti D. Nerenstone	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2006
Shannon D. Simpson	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2008
Michael J. Winter	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2007
	District 5A	
DuWayne J. Dalen	Perry	June 30, 2007
Jeannine R. Gilmore	Adel	June 30, 2008
Terry Rickers	Newton	June 30, 2008
James Van Werden	Adel	June 30, 2006
	District 5B	
Martin L. Fisher	Adair	June 30, 2007
Paul M. Goldsmith	Chariton	June 30, 2008
Loretta L. Harvey	Creston	June 30, 2006
Robert W. Reynoldson	Osceola	June 30, 2008
Kay Sanders	Creston	June 30, 2006
	District 5C	
Guy R. Cook	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Stephanie L. Cox	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Connie L. Diekema	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Wade R. Hauser III	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
J. Keith Rigg	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Jacqueline K. Samuelson	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
James L. Sayre	Clive	June 30, 2007
Paul D. Scott	Clive	June 30, 2006
Anjela A. Shutts	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Theresa R. Wilson	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
	District 6	
Andrew B. Chappell	Iowa City	June 30, 2007
Susan M. Dulek	Iowa City	June 30, 2006
Iris E. Muchmore	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2008
Connie Ricklefs	Anamosa	June 30, 2006
	District 7	
Walter J. Conlon	Muscatine	June 30, 2006
Robert J. McGee	Clinton	June 30, 2007
Candy K. Pastrnak	Davenport	June 30, 2006
Julie A. Walton	Davenport	June 30, 2008
Robert V. Waterman Jr., Chair	Davenport	June 30, 2008
	District 8A	
Christal L. Arthur	Columbus Junction	June 30, 2006
Crystal S. Cronk	Keosauqua	June 30, 2006
Timothy W. Dille	Fairfield	June 30, 2008
James S. Schwiebert	Brooklyn	June 30, 2007
Douglas L. Tindal	Washington	June 30, 2008
	District 8B	
Pamela K. Dettman	Burlington	June 30, 2008
Elaine N. Fehseke Eschman	Fort Madison	June 30, 2006
Douglas H. Napier	Fort Madison	June 30, 2007
Gary Wiegel	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2008
George E. Wright	Fort Madison	June 30, 2008

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Lay members of the Commission:		
Michael Ballard	Altoona	June 30, 2006
Tom Betts	Bettendorf	June 30, 2008
John Blanco	Ida Grove	June 30, 2006
Winton Boyd	Burlington	June 30, 2007
Mary Brunkhorst	West Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Lee Clancey	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Jacquie Easley	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Neil Fell	Garner	June 30, 2007
Larry Foote	Bettendorf	June 30, 2008
Teresa Garman	Ames	June 30, 2006
Daniel L. Hall	Iowa City	June 30, 2007
Kimm Harris	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Karen Hibben-Levi	Waterloo	June 30, 2008
Margaret Horn	Dubuque	June 30, 2007
Richard Kluver	Harlan	June 30, 2006
William Lehmkuhl	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2007
John M. Lewis	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Lennis Moore	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2008
Nancy Ross	Harlan	June 30, 2008
William Skinner	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
Carol Thompson	Iowa City	June 30, 2007
Sandy Tieg	Jewell	June 30, 2008
Carole Waterman	Osceola	June 30, 2008
Ellen Widiss	Iowa City	June 30, 2008
Christine Young	Storm Lake	June 30, 2006
Allan Zagoren	Clive	June 30, 2007
Arlin Zevenbergen	Waterloo	June 30, 2006

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON JUDICIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-0190

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Greg Brandt	Des Moines	December 31, 2005
Clay Gavin	Dubuque	December 31, 2006
Patricia Hendrickson	Davenport	December 31, 2005
Duane Hoffmeyer	Sioux City	December 31, 2006
Michael Mullins	Washington	December 31, 2007
Karen Teig	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2007
Diane Tott	Nevada	December 31, 2005
Kent Wirth	Council Bluffs	To be determined

Ex officio member:
Jerry K. Beatty, Director of Judicial Branch Education

DISTRICT JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSIONS

§46.3, 46.4, 46.6

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Election District 1A	
Alan L. Pearson, Chair	Dubuque	
Appointed:		
John Goodmann	Dubuque	January 31, 2006
Patricia Heidenreich	Marquette	January 31, 2008
Michael Santillo	Dubuque	January 31, 2010
Gerene Shafer	Dubuque	January 31, 2010
Terryl E. Stewart	Dubuque	January 31, 2006
Elected:		
Jennifer Clemens-Conlon	Dubuque	January 31, 2006
Mary Beth Fleming	Dubuque	January 31, 2008
Mary Clare Kelley	Dubuque	January 31, 2010
James J. Roth	Dubuque	January 31, 2008
Richard Whitty	Dubuque	January 31, 2006
	Election District 1B	
George L. Stigler, Chair	Waterloo	
Appointed:		
Carolyn Braley	Waterloo	January 31, 2010
Tom Fereday	Waterloo	January 31, 2006
Richard Machacek	Winthrop	January 31, 2008
Peggy Morgan	Waterloo	January 31, 2006
Violet Neil	La Porte City	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Sue Albright	Waterloo	January 31, 2006
Jennifer L. Chase	Waterloo	January 31, 2010
Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Christy R. Liss	Independence	January 31, 2008
Steve Norby	Cedar Falls	January 31, 2006
Thomas J. Staack	Waterloo	January 31, 2008
	Election District 2A	
Paul Riffel, Chair	Waverly	
Appointed:		
James Davis	Charles City	January 31, 2010
Michael Dunbar	Waverly	January 31, 2006
Timothy Fleming	Mason City	January 31, 2008
Tamera Kacer	Mason City	January 31, 2006
Joan Koenigs	St. Ansgar	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Timothy Anderson	Garner	January 31, 2006
Jackie D. Armstrong	Mason City	January 31, 2008
Gaylen V. Hassman	Waverly	January 31, 2010
Aaron R. Murphy	Osage	January 31, 2008
Mindi Vervaecke	Mason City	January 31, 2006
	Election District 2B	
Carl D. Baker, Chair	Marshalltown	

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Appointed:		
Jane Burleson	Fort Dodge	January 31, 2010
Paul Eriksen	Dows	January 31, 2006
Aiddy Phomvisay	Ames	January 31, 2008
Deborah Stehr	Lake View	January 31, 2006
Brent Wynja	Ames	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Franklin J. Feilmeyer	Ames	January 31, 2008
James E. Fitzgerald	Fort Dodge	January 31, 2010
Joel T. S. Greer	Marshalltown	January 31, 2006
Rebecca J. Hanson	Fort Dodge	January 31, 2008
Janece Valentine	Fort Dodge	January 31, 2006
	Election District 3A	
John P. Duffy, Chair	Storm Lake	
Appointed:		
Marc Bertness	Sioux Rapids	January 31, 2006
Mary Haselhoff	Cherokee	January 31, 2010
Gary Kauffman	Emmetsburg	January 31, 2006
Kathryn Kibbie	Emmetsburg	January 31, 2008
Janet Melton	Rock Rapids	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
John Bjornstad	Spencer	January 31, 2006
Julie Fillenwarth	Estherville	January 31, 2006
Nola M. Jensen	Albert City	January 31, 2008
Lori J. Kolpin	Aurelia	January 31, 2010
David A. Scott	Spencer	January 31, 2008
	Election District 3B	
Michael A. Walsh, Chair	Sioux City	
Appointed:		
Joyce Johnson	Washta	January 31, 2010
Jim Marshall	Sioux City	January 31, 2006
Lenee Sinnott	Ida Grove	January 31, 2006
Carlos Venable-Ridley	Sioux City	January 31, 2008
Renee Weinberg	Sioux City	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Wil Forker	Sioux City	January 31, 2006
Stephanie S. Forker Parry	Sioux City	January 31, 2010
Rhoda Ganzel	Sioux City	January 31, 2006
Rebecca A. Nelson	Sioux City	January 31, 2008
Mark Anthony Rossi	Sioux City	January 31, 2008
	Election District 4	
J. C. Irvin, Chair	Council Bluffs	
Appointed:		
Edward Bremmer	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2010
Donna Clothier	Harlan	January 31, 2006
Stephanie Cousins	Griswold	January 31, 2008
Jim Schaben	Dunlap	January 31, 2006
Christopher Sorensen	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Lori Falk-Gross	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2008
John M. French	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2008
Daniel McGinn	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2006

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Laura Patterman	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2006
Michael J. Winter	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2010

Election District 5A

Darrell J. Goodhue, Chair	Indianola	
Appointed:		
Steve Brannan	Panora	January 31, 2006
Dennis Combs	Newton	January 31, 2010
Jennifer Cooper	Winterset	January 31, 2008
Vivian Gonzalez	Perry	January 31, 2006
Dianne Liepa	Indianola	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Mason J. Ouderkirk	Indianola	January 31, 2008
Martin Ramsey	Earlham	January 31, 2006
Lois J. Vroom	Pella	January 31, 2008
Kathryn E. Walker	Newton	January 31, 2010
Ann Zenk	Newton	January 31, 2006

Election District 5B

David L. Christensen, Chair	Ellston	
Appointed:		
Catherine Howe	Greenfield	January 31, 2006
Stephen McCann	Creston	January 31, 2008
Bill McElroy	Lamoni	January 31, 2006
Paul Somers	Creston	January 31, 2010
Carole Waterman	Osceola	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Karen Emerson	Greenfield	January 31, 2006
Angela Hill	Leon	January 31, 2008
Lisa J. Hynden-Jeanes	Osceola	January 31, 2010
David Jungmann	Greenfield	January 31, 2006
Willard W. Olesen	Greenfield	January 31, 2008

Election District 5C

Joel Novak, Chair	Des Moines	
Appointed:		
John R. Campbell Jr.	Des Moines	January 31, 2006
Alice Friedgood	Clive	January 31, 2006
Sharon Haselhoff	Des Moines	January 31, 2008
Catherine Jury	West Des Moines	January 31, 2008
David Nesbit	Urbandale	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Ann Marie Brick	Des Moines	January 31, 2010
Connie L. Diekema	Des Moines	January 31, 2008
Frank Harty	Des Moines	January 31, 2010
Randall H. Stefani	Des Moines	January 31, 2008
Deborah Tharnish	Des Moines	January 31, 2006

Election District 6

Thomas M. Horan, Chair	Cedar Rapids	
Appointed:		
Beth Freeman	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2010
Dorothy Husak	Toledo	January 31, 2006
Roy Porterfield	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2006

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Sarah Swisher	Iowa City	January 31, 2010
James Tully	Iowa City	January 31, 2008
Elected:		
Susan M. Dulek	Iowa City	January 31, 2008
Thomas D. Hobart	Iowa City	January 31, 2008
Diane Kutzko	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2006
Matthew Novak	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2006
Gerald T. Sullivan	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2010

Election District 7

Charles H. Pelton, Chair — Clinton

Appointed:		
Steve Flynn	Maquoketa	January 31, 2008
Jill Green	Clinton	January 31, 2006
Betty McMahon	Muscatine	January 31, 2006
Gerald Messer	Davenport	January 31, 2010
Susan Pamperin	Davenport	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Jeffrey S. Bittner	Davenport	January 31, 2008
Catherine Cartee	Davenport	January 31, 2010
Martha Shaff	Davenport	January 31, 2006
Robert Waterman Jr.	Davenport	January 31, 2006
Rachel R. Watkins Schoenig	Muscatine	January 31, 2008

Election District 8A

Dan F. Morrison, Chair — Sigourney

Appointed:		
Garnetta Augie	Ottumwa	January 31, 2010
Mike Hanna	Oskaloosa	January 31, 2006
Carolee Kern	Ottumwa	January 31, 2008
Mike J. McWilliams	Ottumwa	January 31, 2010
Don Smith	Grinnell	January 31, 2006
Elected:		
Craig Arbuckle	Washington	January 31, 2006
Julie Fisher	Oskaloosa	January 31, 2006
Steven Gardner	Ottumwa	January 31, 2008
Michael W. Mahaffey	Montezuma	January 31, 2010
Sarah L. Wenke	Ottumwa	January 31, 2008

Election District 8B

R. David Fahey, Chair — Fort Madison

Appointed:		
James Cisco	Mount Pleasant	January 31, 2008
Cindy Heland	Burlington	January 31, 2006
Linda Junkins	Donnellson	January 31, 2010
Rocky Menke	Fort Madison	January 31, 2006
Karen S. Minnis	Morning Sun	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Seleta Bainter	Mount Pleasant	January 31, 2006
Darwin Bunger	Burlington	January 31, 2006
Elaine N. Fehseke Eschman	Fort Madison	January 31, 2008
Douglas H. Napier	Fort Madison	January 31, 2010
John M. Wright	Fort Madison	January 31, 2008

STATE JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION

§46.1, 46.2, 46.6

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Jerry L. Larson, Chair	Harlan	
David Boyd, Secretary	Des Moines	
Elected:		
Jean Dickson Feeney	Davenport	June 30, 2011
Joseph L. Fitzgibbons	Estherville	June 30, 2011
John M. French	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2009
Stephanie Glenn Techau	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Joel T. S. Greer	Marshalltown	June 30, 2007
Steven J. Pace	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2011
Mindi Vervaecke	Mason City	June 30, 2009
Appointed:		
Constance Birmingham	Marion	April 30, 2007
Coleen Denefe	Ottumwa	April 30, 2011
Mary Elgar	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2007
Charles Follett	Clive	April 30, 2009
Timothy Mikkelsen	Grimes	April 30, 2011
Arthur Silva	Sioux City	April 30, 2009
John Taylor	Dubuque	April 30, 2007

COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS

§602.2102

State Court Administrator, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Ronny M. Bitting	Clarinda	December 31, 2006
Monroe Colston	West Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Mary Curran	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2009
Robert Huffman	Fort Madison	April 30, 2011
Ruth Kammeier	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Joel D. Novak	Des Moines	December 31, 2007
John L. Riccolo	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2009

JUVENILE COURT OFFICERS TRAINING COMMITTEE

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Alan D. Allbee, Chair	West Union	June 30, 2008
Bernadine A. Bordignon	Robins	June 30, 2008
Kimberly Denning	Wapello	June 30, 2008
Mark J. Eveloff	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2006
Teresa Hindley	Adel	June 30, 2006
Roxann Ryan	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Mary L.M. Timko	Storm Lake	June 30, 2008

BOARD OF LAW EXAMINERS

§602.10103, 602.10107

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Thomas J. Bice, Chair	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2008
Marsha Bergan	Iowa City	June 30, 2006
Brent A. Cashatt	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
James C. Ellefson	Marshalltown	June 30, 2007
Anita Shodeen	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Lay member:		
Virgil Muilenburg	Orange City	June 30, 2007
Temporary bar examiners:		
Margaret Callahan	Des Moines	
F. Richard Lyford	Des Moines	
Steven J. Pace	Cedar Rapids	

LAWYER TRUST ACCOUNT COMMISSION

Court Rule 43.1

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
David Erickson, Chair	Des Moines	January 31, 2007
Thomas J. Heronimus	Grundy Center	January 31, 2008
Jon E. Hesterkamp	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2006
Suzanne Summerwill	Iowa City	January 31, 2006
Lay members:		
Grace Nelson	Fredericksburg	January 31, 2006
Don Orris	Jefferson	January 31, 2007
Jo Sainsbury	Vinton	January 31, 2008

ATTORNEY DISCIPLINARY BOARD

Court Rule 35.2

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)725–8015

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Roberta Anderson, Chair	Mason City	June 30, 2008
Nicholas (Tre) Critelli III	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Barbara A. Edmonson	Washington	June 30, 2007
Sarah J. Gayer	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Bruce Haupert	Iowa City	June 30, 2007
Thomas J. Logan	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Robert R. Rigg	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Bruce E. Swanson	Red Oak	June 30, 2008
Karen A. Volz	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Lay members:		
Karen Lyness	Dubuque	June 30, 2008
Rebecca Zylstra	Storm Lake	June 30, 2007
Advisory member:		
Charles L. Harrington	Des Moines	

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
John D. Lloyd, Chair	Osceola	June 30, 2006
Edward Blando	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2008
Mary Ann Brown	Burlington	June 30, 2006
Laurie Doré	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Paige E. Fiedler	Johnston	June 30, 2007
John M. French	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2007
Frederick James	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Diane Kutzko	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Nevin J. Mulholland	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2008
Annette Scieszinski	Albia	June 30, 2008
James D. Scott	Orange City	June 30, 2006

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Mary Tabor, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Ahmet Gonlubol	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Nan M. Horvat	Johnston	June 30, 2007
Gary McKenrick	Davenport	June 30, 2006
Robert R. Rigg	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Kasey Wadding	Waverly	June 30, 2007

Ex officio member:
David M. Ewert, Director of Research, Supreme Court

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Michael Bandstra, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Marilyn S. Lantz	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Richard F. Mitvalsky	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2007
John G. Mullen	Davenport	June 30, 2007
Kim M. Riley	Marshalltown	June 30, 2006
Elizabeth Rosenbaum	Sioux City	June 30, 2006

Ex officio member:
Gordon Allen, Special Assistant Attorney General, Human Services Division, Department of Justice

BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF SHORTHAND REPORTERS

§602.3101

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Teresa A. Kordick, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Jeffrey Laust	Adel	June 30, 2008
Sharon A. Mellon	Iowa City	June 30, 2006

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Brian Quirk	Waterloo	June 30, 2008
Theresa A. Ritland	Ames	June 30, 2006

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT

§602.4301, 602.4302

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

R. K. Richardson, Clerk of the Supreme Court ..... Serves at Pleasure of Supreme Court
Christine A. Mayberry, Deputy Clerk of the Supreme Court

STATE COURT ADMINISTRATOR

§602.1208

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241

David K. Boyd, State Court Administrator..... Serves at Pleasure of Supreme Court
Rebecca Colton, Executive Assistant to Chief Justice
Jerry K. Beatty, Director, Judicial Branch Education
David M. Ewert, Director, Research
John Goerdt, Judicial Branch Planner
Jennifer Juhler, Executive Director, Special Projects
Larry J. Murphy, Director, Information and Technology Systems
William C. Snyder, Director, Human Resources
Peggy J. Sullivan, Director, Finance and Personnel
Paul H. Wieck II, Director, Supreme Court Commissions

UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW COMMISSION

Court Rule 37.1

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Mark Godwin, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Terry J. Abernathy	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2007
Catherine P. Alexander	Davenport	June 30, 2006
Angela T. Althoff	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Lars G. Anderson	Iowa City	June 30, 2007
LuAnn L. Barnes	Ankeny	June 30, 2008
Tim Feeney	Rock Island, IL	June 30, 2008
Linda Hansen Robbins	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Maureen D. Heffernan	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
Debora Hewitt Neumeyer	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Joseph C. Lauterbach	Harlan	June 30, 2006
Jeffrey M. Lipman	Clive	June 30, 2007
James Martinek	Iowa City	June 30, 2008
Richard Morris	Waterloo	June 30, 2007
Randi Ray	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Mohummed H. Sadden	South Sioux City, NE	June 30, 2007
Joseph Schmall	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2008
Julie A. Schumacher	Denison	June 30, 2006
Janice M. Thomas	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Lay members:		
Eva Christiansen	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Kurt Heiden	Urbandale	June 30, 2006
Ruth M. Henson	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Michael Hood	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006

EXECUTIVE BRANCH AGENCIES



Chapter 4

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Ch 8A

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5360; www.das.iowa.gov

Mollie Anderson, Director .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Administrative Services (DAS) became the newest agency in Iowa state government on July 1, 2003. DAS was created by consolidating the Department of General Services, the Iowa Department of Personnel, the Information Technology Department, and the accounting function from the Department of Revenue and Finance into a single Department of Administrative Services. The functions were merged into four enterprises that include human resources, physical resources, information technology, and financial administration.

Today, employees in the Human Resources Enterprise, General Services Enterprise, Information Technology Enterprise, and State Accounting Enterprise share a common priority — to improve services to DAS customers. DAS customers are the state agencies that provide products and services directly to the citizens.

The DAS mission is to implement a world-class, customer-focused organization that provides a complement of valued products and services to our customers.

The new Department of Administrative Services represents a fundamental change in the way the internal agencies of state government conduct business. In the past, a state government agency selling services to other internal agencies operated like an unregulated monopoly in many ways. By design, the seller had little incentive to meet the customer's needs. The customer had little choice of vendors and little input into what the seller offers. Both seller and customer agencies had limited information about their costs of doing business.

Under the new entrepreneurial management structure, DAS enterprises (service providers) focus on meeting the needs of the customer in a competitive marketplace. Customer agencies have ongoing input on cost, quality, and quantity of what they buy. Customers and DAS enterprises are both more accountable for good management decisions.

In the Iowa state government context, entrepreneurial management is a customer-focused approach to delivering services in a competitive marketplace, where business decisions are motivated by the desire to meet customer needs and by rewards or consequences for financial performance. DAS services are divided into three categories according to the type of service. Utility services are DAS products and services that executive branch agencies are required to use and pay for, based on the need to increase enterprise efficiency and maximize economies of scale. Leadership services are areas of responsibility related to management, oversight, and policy setting for DAS products and services. DAS receives a general fund appropriation for leadership services. Marketplace products and services are those products and services that agencies may purchase from any marketplace supplier or private vendor, including DAS.

Customer councils have been established for each enterprise to provide formal input into the operation and management of utility services. The General Assembly's oversight role is to evaluate planning goals and financial results, leaving enterprise managers free to listen to customers and make business decisions that best meet customers' needs.

Historically, the complexity of budgeting, appropriations, and other financing makes accountability difficult. Internal agency budgets do not always show the costs of the services agencies receive from other state government agencies. This expense is often not used in budgeting, and may not even be known.

The new approach — entrepreneurial management — gives internal customers more control over where they buy and what they buy. DAS enterprises have to attract and retain customers in order to be successful. With the new structure, customers have a simpler budgeting and appropriation process. DAS enterprises develop business plans, estimating revenue and expenses. Internal

customers have a voice in setting prices and have the flexibility to shop for the best value for their money.

Significant cost savings are part of the rationale for this type of change proposed by Governor Vilsack. Giving internal agencies more control over their consumption patterns and vendor selection makes them more cost-conscious. Competition motivates service agencies to lower their costs and improve services. In Iowa's case, however, a budget shortfall has already resulted in mandated spending cuts far greater than the first-year savings typically generated by such a change.

The following chart recaps filled full-time equivalent positions in agencies that have been transitioned into DAS enterprises.

ENTERPRISE	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05
General Services	206	174	162	146	145
Information Technology	136	113	116	112	109
Human Resources	80	63	65	48	48
State Accounting	31	25	24	24	24
DAS Administration	0	0	0	36	40
TOTAL	453	375	367	366	366

GENERAL SERVICES ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3196

Paul Carlson, Chief Operating Officer

With the creation of the Department of Administrative Services in 2003, the General Services Enterprise (GSE) was launched as a service delivery entity, encompassing responsibilities which can be traced back to the earliest days of Iowa government. These include construction, fleet management and maintenance, purchasing, printing, building maintenance, and mail. Predecessor agencies include the Department of General Services (1971-2003) and the former Board of Control. The chief operating officer for General Services is appointed by the DAS director. The following four bureaus function within the enterprise: Capitol Complex Maintenance; Design and Construction; Fleet, Mail and Print; and Service Delivery. Three advisory groups are associated with GSE with responsibilities for Capitol Planning, Vertical Infrastructure, and the Americans With Disabilities Act.

Capitol Complex Maintenance – *Tim Ryburn, Administrator;* 109 Southeast Thirteenth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3137

The Capitol Complex Maintenance (CCM) Bureau provides facility maintenance service for the day-to-day maintenance and upkeep of state-owned facilities on the Capitol Complex. CCM provides each state agency with a healthy, safe, and well-maintained environment to conduct its business and to achieve its mission. The goal is to provide the best value for services offered to customers so they can accomplish their missions.

CCM is responsible for the maintenance of grounds, equipment, custodial services, and locksmith services. The mechanical maintenance section ensures that all building equipment is operating in an efficient and safe manner. This includes environmental controls such as air handlers, plumbing, and heating and cooling systems, including facility automation systems. The electrical section maintains a safe power distribution system. The building maintenance section provides carpentry, painting, and masonry services. The craftspersons build and remove additions, and

repair roofs, windows, and doors. The grounds crew provides landscaping, mowing, and snow removal services on the complex. Grounds staff also maintain all parking lots and signs. Custodial services keep all the buildings and facilities clean and free of waste products, along with doing minor maintenance. The locksmith maintains and enhances building security, as well as repairing and restoring historical clocks on the complex. Recycling provides supplemental income through the selling of waste products.

Design and Construction – *Dean Ibsen, Administrator;* Grimes State Office Building, First Floor, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6051

The Design and Construction Bureau is responsible for providing architectural engineering and project management services for 11 million square feet of facilities on the Capitol Complex and at 15 state institutions.

This bureau provides space management services on the Capitol Complex, for leasing at the seat of government, and for restoration painting services in the Capitol, at Terrace Hill, and in the Miller State Office Building.

Fleet, Mail and Print Bureau – *Dale Schroeder, Administrator;* 301 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7702

The Fleet, Mail and Print Bureau is responsible for three major support areas for state agencies. The fleet unit is responsible for the purchase and assignment of motor vehicles for all branches of government, except those specifically exempted by statute. New vehicles placed into service each year must meet certain statutory mandates for fuel efficiency, and increasing numbers of vehicles must be capable of operating with alternative fuels. The fleet unit's garage is a self-sustaining operation that generates its revenues by charging state agencies for vehicle repair and maintenance. The fleet unit responds to requests from agencies for the use of vehicles for short trips, purchase of new vehicles, and disposal of used vehicles. The fleet unit provides records of miles driven, cost per mile of each unit, and overall operational costs on approximately 2,600 vehicles. The cost of maintenance, insurance, depreciation, and administration for each vehicle is charged to state agencies. The fleet unit's gas station provides fuel, including renewable fuel, for state vehicles. The risk management office processes vehicle accident claims, assesses driver insurability, and recovers damage amounts after accidents.

The mail unit operates mail rooms in the Grimes and Hoover State Office Buildings. This unit is responsible for receiving, processing, distributing, and delivering mail. Types of mail processed include United States Postal Service (USPS) mail, UPS ground parcels, courier mail, overnight air letters and packages, and interoffice (local) mail. Incoming "business reply" and "postage due" mail is processed and charged back to agencies. Lettershop services (folding and inserting) and mail automation (presorting and bar-coding) services are provided for large mail streams. This unit also provides delivery of finished products for the print unit.

The print unit serves as a consultant to state agencies seeking advice regarding the most cost-efficient procedures for obtaining printed material. The centralized print unit is a short-run, quick-copy service designed to meet the needs of state agencies. It is a self-sustaining operation which generates its revenues by charging agencies for printing. This unit also provides graphic design and artwork as needed for printing projects for state agencies.

Service Delivery – *Debbie O'Leary, Administrator;* Hoover State Office Building, Level A, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8384

The Service Delivery Bureau is comprised of three different units. The customer service unit is designed to be the first point of contact for services, information, and customer feedback within the Department of Administrative Services. Some of its functions are to coordinate requests for services from other state agencies to the other divisions within the department, process parking and building access requests, provide statistical data related to services, and process publication sales.

The events unit coordinates events on the Capitol Complex.

The purchasing unit provides a statewide on-line procurement system that acquires supplies, equipment, services, and construction, using a competitive purchasing process; the issuance of

statewide contracts available to state agencies and political subdivisions for a variety of products and services; and the on-line office supply system.

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION

§18A.1

Department of Administrative Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3196

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Karen A. Polking, Chair	Jefferson	April 30, 2007
Catherine Brown	Ames	April 30, 2009
Scott Brown	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Ronald Feilmeyer	Atlantic	April 30, 2007
Elizabeth Isaacson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Carl Voss	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Mollie Anderson, Director, Department of Administrative Services		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Jack Hatch	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Mary Lundby	Marion	April 30, 2006
House		
Mark Davitt	Indianola	April 30, 2007
Ralph Watts	Adel	April 30, 2007

The Capitol Planning Commission was established by the General Assembly in 1959, and is composed of legislators, citizens of Iowa appointed by the Governor, and a designee of the Director of the Department of Administrative Services. The commission's purpose is to provide advice regarding the location and architecture of buildings and other aspects of the development of the state capitol grounds.

The Iowa Vertical Infrastructure Advisory Committee was established by Governor Vilsack's Executive Order Number 3 in February 1999 to oversee the inventory and assessment of state buildings and to make recommendations annually to the Governor regarding the use of appropriated funds.

Name	*City*
Jean E. Oxley	Cedar Rapids
Kathy Draper	Van Meter
Brian Cook	Decorah
Les Holland	Ames
Charese Yanney	Sioux City

The ADA Advisory Committee was established to focus on the unique issues related to building and facility accessibility required by the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), and to make recommendations to the Department of Administrative Services and to the Governor's Vertical Infrastructure Advisory Committee on ADA Projects.

Name	
Kathryn Baumann-Reese	Commission on the Deaf, Department of Human Rights
Barbara Bendon	General Services Enterprise, Department of Administrative Services
Joe Ellis	Human Resources Enterprise, Department of Administrative Services
Dean Ibsen	General Services Enterprise, Department of Administrative Services
John Nash	General Services Enterprise, Department of Administrative Services

Carl Shawhan ..... Department for the Blind
John TenPas ..... Division of Persons With Disabilities, Department of Human Rights
Mark Willemssen ..... Legislative Branch
Mary Ann Young ..... Department of Elder Affairs
Vacant ..... Private Citizen
Vacant ..... Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services

TERRACE HILL COMMISSION

§8A.326

2300 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515)242-5841

David Cordes, Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Robert Josten, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Elaine Estes	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
John Hartung	Altoona	June 30, 2008
Lynn Hoffman	Charter Oak	June 30, 2007
James Hubbell III	Indianola	June 30, 2006
Dwight Jensen	Iowa City	June 30, 2008
Violet Neil	La Porte City	June 30, 2006
Christie Vilsack	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2006

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3462

John Gillispie, Chief Operating Officer

The Information Technology Enterprise provides leadership for enterprise-wide information technology (IT) service delivery. The primary objective of the office is to centrally focus IT initiatives, activities, and direction for the state. Additionally, the chief operating officer is the senior administrator of the Information Technology Enterprise (ITE) within the Department of Administrative Services. ITE functions as an information technology service division, providing services to various state governmental entities. ITE is the sole provider of information technology utility services to the executive branch of government and is a provider of competitive marketplace services, as well. ITE is comprised of three bureaus — Infrastructure Services, Applications and Electronic Government Services, and Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3).

Infrastructure Services – *Lorrie Tritch, Administrator;* Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5898

The Infrastructure Services Bureau is responsible for the operation of the Mainframe Data Center (including the personnel at the Iowa Workforce Development data center), server hosting, networking, security, desktop support, and help desk, providing high-quality information technology consulting, processing, storage, and related services.

Applications and Electronic Government Services – *Mark Uhrin, Administrator;* Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5818

The Applications and Electronic Government Services Bureau manages application systems programming and development staff to support the program systems of enterprise and executive agencies; develops and maintains the systems that provide citizens and businesses electronic access to state government services and resources; and manages the IT training area and the database/data warehouse area to provide innovative technical support to state agencies and citizens.

Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) Technical Support – *Sharon Sperry, Administrator;* Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4568

The I/3 Technical Support Bureau provides the strategic direction as well as the functional deployment and support of the Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) system, which includes the

enterprise accounting, procurement, budget preparation, and human resources/payroll functions for the State of Iowa. The support and network infrastructure was built on a software platform developed by American Management Systems, Inc. In 2005, the Department of Administrative Services had completed two years of the three-year project implementation of all phases of the I/3 system.

IOWACCESS ADVISORY COUNCIL

§8A.221

Administrative Services Department, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3462

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Sheila Castaneda, Chair	Dubuque	April 30, 2008
Quentin Boyken	West Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Barbara Corson	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Kelly Hayworth	Coralville	April 30, 2008
Lawrence Lentz	Davenport	April 30, 2006
Mary Maloney	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Richard Neri	Waukee	April 30, 2008
David Redlawsk	Iowa City	April 30, 2007
Tina Schmidt	Nevada	April 30, 2006
Herb Strentz	Urbandale	April 30, 2008
Miriam Ubben	Urbandale	April 30, 2006
Thomas B. Gronstal, Executive Branch designee		April 30, 2006
Glen Dickinson, Legislative Branch designee		Statutory
Marsha K. Ternus, Judicial Branch designee		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Bob Brunkhorst	Waverly	Statutory
Jeff Danielson	Cedar Falls	Statutory
House		
Carmine Boal	Ankeny	Statutory
Vicki Lensing	Iowa City	Statutory

The IowAccess Advisory Council was created in 2000 for the purpose of creating and providing to the citizens of this state a gateway for one-stop electronic access to government information and transactions, whether federal, state, or local. The council is composed of citizens and members of the State of Iowa's executive and judicial branches. They represent city, county, state, and federal governments, in addition to a broad spectrum of public interests. Four legislative members also serve as ex officio, nonvoting members.

TECHNOLOGY GOVERNANCE BOARD

§8A.204

Department of Administrative Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3462

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Sandra Cowrie	West Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Randall Ramundt	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Nonpublic members:		
Jana Clausen, Department of Human Services		To be determined*
Ervin Fett, Department of Workforce Development		To be determined*
Thomas B. Gronstal, Superintendent of Banking		To be determined*
Karen Misjak, College Student Aid Commission		To be determined*
Nancy Richardson, Director, Department of Transportation		To be determined*
Mark Schuling, Director of Revenue		To be determined*

Mollie Anderson, Director, Department of Administrative Services, Chair ..... Statutory
Michael L. Tramontina, Director, Department of Management ..... Statutory
**Term of appointment to be determined by rule.*

HUMAN RESOURCES ENTERPRISE

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3351

Nancy Berggren, Chief Operating Officer

The Human Resources Enterprise provides the following human resource services: policy development; planning and research; employment activities and transactions, including recruitment, testing, and certification of persons seeking employment or promotion; compensation and benefits; equal employment opportunity and affirmative action; education and training; personnel records and administration; and the negotiation and administration of collective bargaining agreements on behalf of the executive branch.

The personnel management powers and duties of the department do not extend to the legislative or judicial branches of state government, except for functions related to administering compensation and benefits programs.

Program Services – *MaryAnn Hills, Administrator;* Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6770

The Program Services Bureau provides for human resource consultation services for investigations, classification, personnel rules, collective bargaining interpretation, and reviews and appeals.

Employment Services – *Bill West, Administrator;* Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3360

The Employment Services Bureau provides for application intake and referral, classification and compensation studies, diversity program management, performance appraisal management, payroll audit, and contingent workforce contract management.

Benefits – *Ed Holland, Administrator;* Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-6143

The Benefits Bureau provides for management of the deferred compensation, group insurance, wellness, employee assistance, unemployment ASO contract, workers' compensation, and leave management programs.

STATE ACCOUNTING ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4877

Calvin McKelvogue, Chief Operating Officer

The State Accounting Enterprise manages the state's financial resources in the operation of effective accounting and payroll systems, to ensure the timely and accurate processing of accounting and payroll transactions, to prepare and issue a comprehensive annual financial report in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and to generate other financial information and reports to meet the needs of citizens, vendors, government officials, state employees, and other government agencies.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP

Ch 159

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5321;
www.agriculture.state.ia.us

Patty Judge, Secretary of Agriculture
Brent Halling, Deputy Secretary of Agriculture

The General Assembly created the Iowa Department of Agriculture in 1923. In 1986, the department was restructured and the name changed to Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship to reflect its broadened focus, which now includes the Soil Conservation Division.

The mission of the department is to encourage a relationship between people and the land that recognizes the land as a resource to be managed to avoid irreparable harm. The department is tasked with developing and implementing policies that address the long-term future of agriculture as an economic activity as well as a way of life.

The object of the department is to encourage, promote, market, and advance the interests of agriculture, including production practices, such as organic or conventional, that may lead to direct marketing of raw product and value-added goods. The department has the responsibility of providing consumer protection through the regulatory programs administered by the regulatory, laboratory, and inspection services. The department is responsible for the preservation and improvement of the quality of two of the state's most important natural resources, soil and water.

The department is comprised of four divisions: Market Development and Administrative Services, Consumer Protection and Animal Health, Plant Management and Technology, and Soil Conservation.

MARKET DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5681

Mary Jane Olney, Director

The Market Development and Administrative Services Division has two key responsibilities. The first is the responsibility for providing promotional and informational service for the varied aspects of Iowa agriculture. Support includes the coverage and release of daily grain prices and coverage of livestock auctions to ensure accurate price reporting, assistance to organic producers including state organic certification, promotion and technical advice on diversified crop production, including the grape and wine industry, and certification and expansion of farmers markets throughout Iowa.

The second responsibility is to assist the Secretary of Agriculture and the other divisions in the administration of the department and in the implementation of legislation and statutory rules relating to the department. Internal support includes centralized accounting, auditing, budgeting, and human resources.

CONSUMER PROTECTION AND ANIMAL HEALTH DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8619

Ronald Rowland, Director

The purpose of the Consumer Protection and Animal Health Division is to provide protections for consumers of Iowa agricultural products. Special emphasis is given to meat and poultry products, milk and dairy products, and products sold over a scale or through a meter.

A second responsibility is to monitor and provide health protections for animals in Iowa. Special emphasis is given to regulating the movement and health status of Iowa's livestock herds through the implementation of various monitoring, control, and eradication programs. In addition, the division regulates producers and dealers of pet animals.

PLANT MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8610

John Whipple, Director

The Plant Management and Technology Division is responsible for consumer protection through the inspection and scientific evaluation of food and agricultural products for safety and stated value. Laboratory analysis of milk and dairy products, meat and poultry products, livestock feed and pet food, fertilizers, pesticides, and seed and nursery stock is undertaken daily to ensure public safety.

The division is also responsible for the protection of grain merchandisers through the inspection and financial monitoring of licensed grain facilities. In addition, the division also administers the Grain Depositors and Sellers Indemnity Fund.

SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5851

Kenneth Tow, Director

The Soil Conservation Division is responsible for state leadership in the protection and management of soil, water, and mineral resources. Division programs are carried out by Iowa's 100 soil and water conservation districts.

Environment First programs offered by the division include cost-share assistance for conservation practices, district initiatives, conservation buffer incentives, agriculture drainage well closure, watershed protection, the Iowa Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program, and the Integrated Farm/Livestock Management Demonstration Program.

STATE CLIMATOLOGIST

§159.5(4)

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8981

Harry Hillaker

STATE ENTOMOLOGIST

§177A.3

Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515)725-1465

Robin Pruisner

STATE HORTICULTURIST

§159.5(1), 159.5(2)

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5043

Mike Bevins

STATE METROLOGIST

§213.1

Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515)725-1483

Andrew Blackburn

STATE VETERINARIAN

§169.5

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50139; (515)281-5305

John Schiltz

STATE WEED COMMISSIONER

§317.8(1)

Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515)725-1466

John Harri

COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATOR PEER REVIEW PANEL

§206.23A

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8590

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Milo Beery	Clarinda	November 20, 2008
Ron Kenkel	Harlan	August 20, 2008
Patricia Kruse	Hiawatha	August 20, 2008
Arlo McDowell	Des Moines	August 20, 2008
Carol Williams	Ames	August 20, 2008

FARM DEER COUNCIL

§170.2

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8619

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Tom Brakke	Clear Lake	April 30, 2006
Margaret Caylor	Chariton	April 30, 2007
Richard Garrels	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2007
Charlotte Gaylord	Fort Madison	April 30, 2006
Mike Hine	Sperry	April 30, 2007
Floy Kenyon	Guthrie Center	April 30, 2006
Jeff Tussey	Creston	April 30, 2007

GRAIN INDEMNITY FUND BOARD

§203D.4

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5987

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Edwin J. Hershberger	Kalona	April 30, 2007
Thomas Kaldenberg	Albia	April 30, 2007
Sandy Simpson	Onawa	April 30, 2008
Donna Winburn	Grinnell	April 30, 2008
Patty Judge, Secretary of Agriculture, President		Statutory
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance		Statutory
Stephen Larson, designee of Treasurer of State		Statutory

GRAIN INDUSTRY PEER REVIEW PANEL

§203.11B

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5324

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Peggy Casper	Winterset	April 30, 2009
Robert Lynch	New Hampton	April 30, 2008
Joe Michel	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
John Peterson	Webster City	April 30, 2008
Sue Tronchetti	Paton	April 30, 2007

GRAPE AND WINE DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

§175A.2

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5043

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Ron Mark, Chair	Indianola	April 30, 2007
Karen Foster	Glenwood	April 30, 2008
Ben Jung	West Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Linda Larson-Melin	Madrid	April 30, 2008
Paul Tabor	Baldwin	April 30, 2007
Ex officio, nonvoting members:		
Mike Bevins, designee of Secretary of Agriculture		Statutory
Teresa Hay McMahon, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory
Joe Jones, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development		Statutory
Gerald Miller, designee of Dean, College of Agriculture, Iowa State University		Statutory

LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

§267.2

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5323

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
David Kunde, Chair	Manchester	June 30, 2008
Jim Bradford	Guthrie Center	June 30, 2006
Paul Eness	Dayton	June 30, 2008
John Hall	Ankeny	June 30, 2007
Steve Kerns	Clearfield	June 30, 2007
Brad Knudson	Waverly	June 30, 2007
Kenton Kreager	Dallas Center	June 30, 2006
Eugene VerSteeg	Inwood	June 30, 2008
Loras Wilgenbusch	Victor	June 30, 2007

ORGANIC ADVISORY COUNCIL

§190C.2

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5783

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Tim Daley	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2006
Kathleen Delate	Ames	April 30, 2008
Ron Grode	Waterloo	April 30, 2009
Roger Lansink	Odebolt	April 30, 2008
Virginia Moser	Garrison	April 30, 2006
Catherine Reding	Miles	April 30, 2006

Janette Ryan Busch	Iowa City	April 30, 2006
Joseph Ward	Iowa City	April 30, 2008
Steve Williams	Villisca	April 30, 2009
Danielle Wirth	Woodward	April 30, 2006

PESTICIDE AND FERTILIZER ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§206.23

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8610

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
James Colbert	Ames	January 31, 2009
Candice Gardner	Ames	January 31, 2009
Joyce Hornstein	Ames	January 31, 2009
Sherry Rindels	Stanhope	January 31, 2009
Marvin Shirley	Minburn	January 31, 2009
Russell Teig	Jewell	February 14, 2009
Wendy Wintersteen	Ames	July 12, 2006
Gary Osweiler, designee of Dean, College of Veterinary Medicine, Iowa State University		Statutory
Peter Thorne, designee of Dean, College of Public Health, University of Iowa		Statutory

RENEWABLE FUELS AND COPRODUCTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§159A.4

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6936

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Karen Andersen-Schank	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Judith Bodholdt	Newell	April 30, 2008
William Furlong	Iowa City	April 20, 2006
Greg Hayes	Ottumwa	April 30, 2006
Kevin C. Lewis	Urbandale	April 30, 2008
Laura Rowe	Minburn	April 30, 2008
John Ryan	Underwood	April 30, 2006
Patty Judge, Secretary of Agriculture, Chair		Statutory
Joe Jones, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development		Statutory
Nancy Richardson, Director, Department of Transportation		Statutory
Sharon Tahtinen, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Dennis Black	Grinnell	Statutory
James Hahn	Muscatine	Statutory
House		
Cecil Dolecheck	Mount Ayr	Statutory
Marcella Frevert	Emmetsburg	Statutory

SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

§161A.4

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5851

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Madeline J. Meyer, Chair	Odebolt	April 30, 2007
Jean Eells	Webster City	April 30, 2009
Jody Kerns	Edgewood	April 30, 2010

Keith Lau	Garnavillo	April 30, 2011
Duane Sand	Norwalk	April 30, 2011
Todd Scott	Iowa City	April 30, 2009
John Sellers Jr.	Corydon	April 30, 2011
Jennifer Steffen	Birmingham	April 30, 2007
J. Kelly Tobin	New Market	April 30, 2009

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Jack M. Payne, Vice Provost and Director of University Extension, Iowa State University	Statutory
Jeffrey Vonk, Director, Department of Natural Resources	Statutory

Advisors:

John Rasmussen, Montgomery County Engineer, Iowa County Engineers Association	Statutory
Richard Van Klaveren, State Conservationist, Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture	Statutory

BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

§169.5

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5305

John Schiltz, State Veterinarian, Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Sarah Garst, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Anne Duffy	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
Earl Goerdt	Dyersville	April 30, 2007
Leslie Hemmingson	Le Mars	April 30, 2006
Michael Stein	Iowa City	April 30, 2008

The Iowa Board of Veterinary Medicine was created in 1900 when the first Veterinary Practice Act became effective. The five-member board has three members who are licensed veterinarians and two members who represent the public. The State Veterinarian serves as the board's secretary.

The board offers the North American Veterinary Licensing Examination in April and December to qualified applicants to determine their personal and professional qualifications to practice veterinary medicine in Iowa. The board also offers the Veterinary Technician National Exam for veterinary technicians. The board sets the standards for certification of veterinary assistants, and may conduct investigations, hold hearings, and take disciplinary action in matters involving the practice of veterinary medicine.

WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT REVIEW BOARD

§466A.3

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6146

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Jolee Belzung	Ankeny	April 30, 2007
Jeff Bergman	Burlington	April 30, 2006
Marcia Dudden	Reinbeck	April 30, 2008
James Gillespie	Earlham	April 30, 2008
Susan Heathcote	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
John Hoffman	Waterloo	April 30, 2007
Bernard Hoyer	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Kevin Jacobson	Story City	April 30, 2007
Leah Maass	Ellsworth	April 30, 2006
William Rosenbury	Sioux City	April 30, 2006
Debra Ryun	Chariton	April 30, 2006

Members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Dennis Black	Grinnell	April 30, 2008
David Johnson	Ocheyedan	April 30, 2007

House

Sandra Greiner	Keota	April 30, 2008
Dolores Mertz	Ottosen	April 30, 2007

IOWA AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

BEEF INDUSTRY COUNCIL

§181.3

P.O. Box 451, Ames 50010;
(515)296-2305 or (800)765-1702

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Terri Carstensen	Odebolt	December 2007
Will Frazee	Emerson	December 2006
Scott McGregor	Nashua	December 2005
Dan Petersen	Muscatine	December 2006
Estee Walter	Van Meter	December 2007
Phil Schooley, auction market representative		Serves at Pleasure of Secretary of Agriculture

Ex officio, voting members:

Patty Judge, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture, Iowa State University	Statutory

CORN PROMOTION BOARD

§185C.3

5505 Northwest Eighty-eighth Street, Suite 100, Johnston 50131; (515)225-9242

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Pam Johnson, Chair	Floyd	August 2007
Larry Beyer	Marengo	August 2007
Dan Brutsche	Coon Rapids	August 2007
Tim Burrack	Arlington	August 2007
Richard Harves	Dickens	August 2006
Carl Johnson	Eagle Grove	August 2006
Larry Jons	Central City	August 2008
Nick Leibold	New Hampton	August 2008
Darrel McAlexander	Sidney	August 2007
Don McKibben	Marshalltown	August 2006
Larry Peelen	Sanborn	August 2008
Kyle Phillips	Knoxville	August 2006
Julius Schaaf	Randolph	August 2006
Cliff Smith	Jefferson	August 2006
Merle Unkrich	Winfield	August 2007
Bert Vandenberg	Donnellson	August 2008
Gordon Wassenaar	Prairie City	August 2008

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Dean Michaelson, first purchaser organization representative	Statutory
Larry Sterk, first purchaser organization representative	Statutory
Dick Vegors, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture, Iowa State University	Statutory

CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION

§177.3

4611 Mortensen Road, Suite 101,
Ames 50014; (515)294-4166

Name	*City*	*Year Term Ends/ Type of Appointment*
Mike Bielenberg, President	Ames	2006
James Fevold	Gowrie	2005
David Naylor	Scotch Grove	2007
Myron Stoner	South English	2006
Jerry Strissel	Harlan	2005
Tom Thompson	Leland	2007
Ex officio, voting members:		
Patty Judge, Secretary of Agriculture		Statutory
Steven L. Fales, Head, Agronomy Department, Iowa State University		
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture, Iowa State University		

STATE DAIRY ASSOCIATION

Ch 178

101 Northeast Trilein, Ankeny 50021; (515)964-0696

Name	*City*	*Year Term Ends/ Type of Appointment*
Scott Niess, President	Osage	2007
Earl Baudler	Fontanelle	2006
LeRoy Eggink	Sibley	2005
Adolph Humpal	Calmar	2005
Dale Humpal	Ridgeway	2005
David Kunde	Manchester	2006
Lee Maassen	Maurice	2007
Dale Quass	Ossian	2008
Randy Schaefer	Blue Grass	2007
Alan Steffens	Clermont	2006
Kevin Steffens	Maynard	2006
Bill Strief	Farley	2008
Terry Wenthold	Fort Atkinson	2005
Ex officio members:		
Patty Judge, Secretary of Agriculture		Statutory
Douglas Kenealy, Dairy Science Department, Iowa State University		Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture, Iowa State University		Statutory
Ruth MacDonald, Food Science and Human Nutrition Department, Iowa State University		

EGG COUNCIL

§184.2

8515 Douglas Avenue, Suite 9,
Urbandale 50322; (515)727-4701

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Rich Hall, Chair	Massena	June 30, 2006
Loren Bosma	Sibley	June 30, 2006
Bruce Dooyema	Sioux Center	June 30, 2007
Russell Dugan	Humboldt	June 30, 2006
Mark Friedow	Jefferson	June 30, 2007
Jon Kuhfus	Radcliffe	June 30, 2007
Joe Scallon	Iowa Falls	June 30, 2006

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Dong Ahn, designee of Chairperson,
Poultry Science Section, Department of Animal Science, Iowa State University ..... Statutory
Jamie Cashman, designee of Secretary of Agriculture ..... Statutory
Mark Fischer, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development ..... Statutory

SHEEP AND WOOL PROMOTION BOARD

§182.4

P.O. Box 35633, Des Moines 50315; (515)287-0215

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Jon McFadden, Chair	Atlantic	June 30, 2007
Tom Cory	Elkhart	June 30, 2006
Bill Dohrmann	Fayette	June 30, 2006
Gary M. Erickson	Humboldt	June 30, 2006
Dave Hofland	Hartley	June 30, 2008
James Koss	Solon	June 30, 2007
Jerry Sorensen	Harlan	June 30, 2008
Duane Sprouse	Keota	June 30, 2007
Les Vander Linden	Knoxville	June 30, 2008

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture ..... Statutory
Dan Morrical, designee of Dean, College of Agriculture, Iowa State University ..... Statutory

SOYBEAN ASSOCIATION BOARD

§185.3

4554 Northwest One Hundred Fourteenth Street, Urbandale 50322-5410; (515)251-8640

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
John Askew, President	Thurman	August 31, 2006
Jim Andrew	Jefferson	August 31, 2008
Roy Arends	Alexander	August 31, 2008
Dan Beenken	Bancroft	August 31, 2008
A. J. Blair	Dayton	August 31, 2007
Delbert Christensen	Audubon	August 31, 2008
Dean Coleman	Humboldt	August 31, 2006
Ray Gaesser	Corning	August 31, 2007
Kevin Green	DeWitt	August 31, 2006
Sheila Hebenstreit	Jefferson	August 31, 2007
Ron Heck	Perry	August 31, 2006
John Heisdorffer	Keota	August 31, 2006
John Hoffman	Waterloo	August 31, 2007
Brian Kemp	Sibley	August 31, 2006
Larry Marek	Riverside	August 31, 2008
Cliff Mulder	Pella	August 31, 2007
Tom Oswald	Cleghorn	August 31, 2007
Curt Sindergard	Rolfe	August 31, 2008
Ed Ulch	Solon	August 31, 2007
Randy VanKooten	Lynnville	August 31, 2008
Yvonne Wente	Waverly	August 31, 2006

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture ..... Statutory
Richard Vegors, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development ..... Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture, Iowa State University ..... Statutory

TURKEY MARKETING COUNCIL

§184A.1A

Iowa Turkey Federation, P.O. Box 825, Ames 50010; (515)232-7492

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Nathan Hill, Chair	Ellsworth	December 31, 2008
Robert Achen	Wayland	December 31, 2009
Mark Dorenbush	Ellsworth	December 31, 2007
Pam Larson	Ellsworth	December 31, 2006
Ray Team	Storm Lake	December 31, 2005
Dong Ahn, Department of Animal Science, Iowa State University		Serves at Pleasure of Turkey Federation Board
Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture		Statutory

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF STATE

Ch 11

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5834; http://auditor.iowa.gov/index.html

DAVID A. VAUDT, Auditor of State

Warren G. Jenkins, Chief Deputy Auditor of State

Bernardo Granwehr, Chief of Staff

Nancy L. Anderson, Executive Assistant

ADMINSTRATION DIVISION

Judith A. Vander Linden, Deputy Auditor of State

FINANCIAL AUDIT DIVISION

Andrew E. Nielsen, Deputy Auditor of State

PERFORMANCE INVESTIGATION DIVISION

Tamera Kusian, Deputy Auditor of State

DEPARTMENT FOR THE BLIND

Ch 216B

524 Fourth Street, Des Moines 50309-2364; (515)281-1333 or (800)362-2587; TTY (515)281-1355; fax (515)281-1263; www.blind.state.ia.us

Allen C. Harris, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Commission

Bruce K. Snethen, Deputy Director

The Department for the Blind, established in 1925, provides services to Iowans who are blind or severely visually impaired that support their rights and aspirations to participate fully, productively, and equally as first-class citizens in society. These services are provided through the department's four divisions: the Adult Orientation and Adjustment Center; Field Operations, which provides vocational rehabilitation and independent living services; the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped; and the Business Enterprises Program. The department maintains a registry of blind Iowans and provides valid information about blindness through speaking engagements, in-service training, informational materials, and a fully accessible website.

The Adult Orientation and Adjustment Center is a residential training program where blind adults learn the blindness techniques and develop the self-confidence they need to live

independently and work competitively. Through classes in travel with the long white cane, home and personal management, industrial arts, braille, and computer access, they come to understand that it is okay to be blind and that they can become fully contributing members of their families, workplaces, and communities.

The department's Vocational Rehabilitation Program is the key to the funding that blind Iowans need to compete on terms of equality in institutions of higher learning and the labor market. It provides the counseling and guidance that encourage blind Iowans to achieve their maximum potential, the funding needed to help blind students pay for the blindness-specific services and technology they need to succeed while receiving training at postsecondary institutions, the advocacy and information that encourage the development of attitudes and policies that provide equal opportunity for blind students and workers in training, and the equipment and technical expertise that enable blind students and workers to operate virtually the same information technology as everybody else.

Through its Transition Program, the department provides blindness skill and attitudinal training to Iowa's transition-age youth who are blind or severely visually impaired. At fall and winter retreats and two summer camps, young participants learn new, positive ways to think about themselves and to deal with their blindness. This program dovetails with the Pathfinders Mentoring Program, which matches positive, confident, and competent blind adults with blind youth aged 16 to 26.

Through its Project ASSIST (Accessible Step-by-Step Instructions for Speech Technology with Windows) Program, the department seeks to provide computer training and training materials to individuals who are blind, visually impaired, or deaf-blind. The department offers numerous tutorials for individuals who would like to learn how to use popular applications and for trainers who would like materials for their organization's computer training program.

A new and innovative component of the department's ASSIST on-line effort is a series of instructor-led distance-learning classes. These interactive classes train blind and visually impaired individuals around the country to obtain the Microsoft Office Specialist certification.

Most recently, the department obtained a federal grant to create tutorials for deaf-blind individuals whose only means for using the computer is a refreshable braille display. The tutorials use a keyboard-only approach to the Windows interface and include information and step-by-step exercises that specifically address the screen reader-braille display combination the individual is using to operate the computer.

Through the department's Independent Living Rehabilitation Program, elderly or multiply disabled persons who are blind learn the skills they need to live independently and participate actively in family and community life. By learning the alternative techniques of blindness, they can choose the privacy and independence of living in their own homes over moving into expensive care centers. Independent living teachers and service coordinators travel throughout the state to provide training and other services aimed at bolstering the independence of the individual. Training is offered in a variety of forums, including small-group sessions held in communities throughout Iowa and in the home on a one-on-one basis. Visual loss has been identified as one of the four most significant contributors to the loss of independence in older Americans. Time and experience have proven that even basic training in nonvisual techniques increases an individual's level of independence and self-sufficiency. The average direct expenditure per consumer is approximately $700. This small investment effectively postpones or prevents the need for costly long-term care that can average $3,600 a month in most nursing homes. Vocational and independent living rehabilitation services assist blind persons in realizing their maximum potential of independence and self-support. Independent living services are primarily provided to older individuals who have experienced a severe loss of vision. Rehabilitation teachers work with these individuals in their homes and communities to provide instruction in the skills and techniques of blindness necessary to maintain or increase personal independence. Rehabilitation counselors work with blind persons to develop vocational goals and receive appropriate vocational training and employment.

The Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped provides books and magazines in the alternative media of braille, described video, cassette tape, and large type to eligible Iowans.

Individuals who are blind include those with a vision loss that does not constitute legal blindness but is sufficient to prevent use of standard print with ease. Physically handicapped or reading-disabled persons qualify for library service. The library also distributes machines on which records and tapes may be played.

The Business Enterprises Program enables blind Iowans to operate food service facilities on federal, state, municipal, and private property. The provision of initial and ongoing food service and management training, as well as beginning inventory and purchase of equipment, means that blind persons in the program can become self-sufficient, taxpaying citizens.

The department makes available a variety of specialized aids, appliances, and recreational items that can be purchased by blind Iowans at cost or furnished as part of some individual rehabilitation plans. White canes for independent travel, braille and electronic watches and clocks, specially marked games, braille and print-writing devices, various types of measuring equipment, and miscellaneous aids are among the items available.

A number of blind children are enrolled in regular public schools throughout the state. Upon request, the department works with the Bureau of Special Education of the Department of Education to procure books and specialized material for those children and to provide counseling and guidance.

A registry of the blind in Iowa showing cause of blindness, age, and other statistical information valuable in program evaluation and planning is maintained by the department. It is estimated that there are more than 57,000 blind Iowans and that 25 Iowans become blind each week.

COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND

§216B.2

Department for the Blind, 524 Fourth Street, Des Moines 50309-2364;
(515)281-1333 or (800)362-2587; TTY (515)281-1355

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Julia A. Scurr, Chair	Coralville	April 30, 2008
Douglas D. Elliott	Grinnell	April 30, 2007
Robert J. Martin	Davenport	April 30, 2006

STATEWIDE INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL

§259.1; §705 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended

Department for the Blind, 524 Fourth Street, Des Moines 50309-2364;
(515)281-1333 or (800)362-2587; TTY (515)281-1355

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Chris O'Hanlon, Chair	Washington	June 30, 2006
Carolynn Adams	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2008
Albert Bibbins	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Paula Cox	North Liberty	June 30, 2006
Angela Creech	Iowa City	June 30, 2008
Donna Crum	Griswold	June 30, 2008
Randell Davis	Oskaloosa	June 30, 2008
Robert Jeppesen	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Elizabeth O'Hara	Palo	June 30, 2007
Dedie Thompson	Terril	June 30, 2006

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Rebecca Criswell, designee of the Department for the Blind	Statutory
Tim Gracey, designee of the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services, Department of Education	Statutory

IOWA CAPITAL INVESTMENT BOARD

§15E.63

Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3204

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Cyril Mandelbaum, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Eugene Blanshan	Panora	April 30, 2010
Burt Chojnowski	Fairfield	April 30, 2009
Carol Garrett	Bettendorf	April 30, 2008
Gordon Neumann	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Nonvoting members appointed by the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Paul McKinley	Chariton	January 8, 2007
Roger Stewart	Preston	January 8, 2007
House		
Roger Thomas	Elkader	January 8, 2007

IOWA CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION

Ch 216

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-4121; (800)457-4416; fax (515)242-5840
www.state.ia.us/government/crc

Ralph Rosenberg, Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
David Leshtz, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2007
Alicia Claypool	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Constance Gronstal	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2009
Frederick Morain	Jefferson	April 30, 2009
Timothy Tutt	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Dinh Van Lo	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Nancy Witt	Reinbeck	April 30, 2009

Under the Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965, as amended, the Iowa Civil Rights Commission (ICRC) is charged with investigating, holding hearings, and rendering decisions on complaints of unfair or discriminatory practices in public accommodations, employment, credit, housing, and education on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, religion, national origin, or disability. Three other bases include age (employment and credit only), familial status (housing and credit only), and marital status (credit only). Mental disability is not covered in credit. Hearings are provided in the event of failure of conciliation, and orders resulting from such hearings are subject to judicial review. ICRC also plans and conducts programs designed to prevent and eliminate discrimination and to educate stakeholder groups on civil rights laws and policies.

The commission consists of seven members appointed by the Governor to staggered terms of four years subject to the advice and consent of the Senate. No more than four members of the commission shall belong to the same political party, and its membership shall represent as wide an area as practical. Commission officers are elected by the members and serve for one year starting on May 1. The executive director is appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate.

COLLEGE STUDENT AID COMMISSION

§261.1, 261.3

Clemens Building, 200 Tenth Street, Des Moines 50309-3609;
(515)242-3344; www.iowacollegeaid.org

Karen Misjak, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Michelle Durand-Adams, Chair	Waukee	June 30, 2006
Janet L. Adams	Webster City	June 30, 2006
Phillip Hall	West Des Moines	June 30, 2009
Michael Haluska	Jefferson	June 30, 2007
John V. Hartung	Indianola	June 30, 2007
Rudolph S. Leytze	Independence	June 30, 2009
Becki S. Lynch	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2009
Lorrice Sailor	Waterloo	June 30, 2006
Mary Ellen Becker, designee of Board of Regents		April 30, 2007
Janice N. Friedel, designee of Director of Education		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Herman Quirmbach	Ames	June 30, 2007
House		
Royd Chambers	Sheldon	June 30, 2007

The Iowa College Student Aid Commission (ICSAC) supports postsecondary education in Iowa by administering income-sensitive student financing that promotes access and academic choice, academic recognition, and professional staffing in critical shortage fields; providing coordinated information describing student aid programs and Iowa's postsecondary education; effectively and efficiently administering existing programs which have been authorized by state and federal governments; and continually evaluating and promoting changes to improve student assistance programs.

ICSAC is responsible for planning and administering programs of assistance to both public and independent colleges and universities throughout Iowa. Represented on the 12-member commission are the Board of Regents, the Department of Education, Iowa independent colleges and universities, Iowa community colleges, each house of the Iowa General Assembly, Iowa lending institutions, Iowa students, the Iowa Student Loan Liquidity Corporation (ISLLC), and the general public. The lender, student, general public, and independent college, community college, and ISLLC representatives are appointed by the Governor. The Director of the Department of Education serves by virtue of office. The remaining four members are appointed by the bodies they represent.

Established in April 1964 to implement the federal assistance program for construction of academic facilities provided by the Higher Education Act of 1963, the commission now administers the programs described below.

Federal Stafford Student Loan Program – This program was implemented in 1979 and allows students to borrow from commercial lending institutions at a low rate of interest to meet educational expenses at postsecondary educational institutions. The loans are insured by ICSAC and reinsured by the federal government under the terms of agreement between the Secretary of Education and ICSAC. Students may receive a subsidized loan (the federal government pays interest while the student is in school and in deferment status) based on financial need; all students are eligible to apply for unsubsidized loans.

Federal PLUS Program – This program was implemented in 1982. The Iowa PLUS Program permits parents to secure unsubsidized long-term loans at reasonable interest rates from commercial lending institutions to cover postsecondary educational expenses. The loans are

insured by the commission and reinsured by the federal government under the terms of agreement between the United States Secretary of Education and ICSAC.

Iowa Tuition Grant Program – In 1969, the General Assembly established the Iowa Tuition Grant Program to provide financial assistance for Iowa students enrolled in Iowa's independent colleges and universities. Funding for this program in 2005-2006 was $49,723,515, with a maximum grant of $4,000. The amount of the grant, based on the student's estimated financial need, is limited to tuition and fees minus the average charges at a state university.

Iowa Vocational-Technical Tuition Grant Program – This program was established in 1973 to provide financial assistance to needy Iowa resident students enrolled in vocational-technical or career option courses at public community colleges in the state. Qualified students may receive a maximum of $1,200 per year. In 2005-2006, the program was funded at $2,533,115 in state funds.

Iowa Work-Study Program – In 1987, the General Assembly established the Iowa Work-Study Program to provide funding for work-study jobs for Iowa residents attending Iowa colleges and universities. Funding for 2005-2006 was $140,000.

State Student Incentive Grants (SSIG) – This federal program of matching funds is used primarily to supplement the state appropriations for the Iowa Grants Program. In 2005-2006, the Iowa allocation was $323,256.

Iowa Grants – The Iowa Grants Program was enacted in 1990 to provide grants to Iowa resident undergraduate students attending a regents university, community college, or accredited independent college or university. This statewide non-sector-based grant program provides need-based awards of up to $1,000. The 2005-2006 appropriation was $1,029,784, supplemented by $273,359 in SSIG funds.

Higher Education Data – ICSAC maintains a database of enrollment, financial aid, alumni, and other data about Iowa colleges and universities. The database is maintained through surveys conducted by ICSAC research staff, and with the cooperation of the National Center for Education Statistics. An annual digest based on the data has been published annually since 1975 and is available on the Internet at www.iowacollegeaid.org/researchers/index.html.

Osteopathic Forgivable Loans – Since 1991, the Osteopathic Forgivable Loan Program has provided state assistance to Iowa residents attending Des Moines University – Osteopathic Medicine Center. Funding for 2005-2006 was $50,000. The loans are forgiven if the physicians practice medicine in Iowa for one to two years, depending on the number of loans used to fund a portion of their education expenses.

Diversity Report – Since 1988, the commission has collected and maintained student and faculty ethnic diversity reports from Iowa colleges and universities receiving state grant moneys. Information contained in these annual reports reflects the institutions' commitment to recruit and retain minority students and faculty. Copies of the most recent reports are available on the Internet at www.iowacollegeaid.org/researchers/index.html.

State Fair Scholarship Program – In 1998, the General Assembly asked ICSAC to administer the Governor Terry E. Branstad Iowa State Fair Scholarship. Recipients receive a one-time award based on their participation at the Iowa State Fair.

Administration of Private Scholarships – Since 1992, several businesses and civic organizations have requested technical assistance in the creation and administration of scholarships and forgivable loan programs. ICSAC staff provides assistance by serving on selection panels and by providing technical assistance on program requirements and the development of application materials.

HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN AUTHORITY

§7E.7, 12.30, 261A.5, 261A.6
505 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1040, Des Moines 50309; (515)282-3769

Maribeth Wright, Executive Director..... Serves at Pleasure of Authority

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
James H. Weinman, Chair	Indianola	April 30, 2006
Carol Burns	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2008
Robert Fleming	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
John V. Hartung	Indianola	April 30, 2009
Stephanie Savage	Dubuque	April 30, 2010
Ex officio, nonvoting member:		
Nicole Jones, designee of Treasurer of State		Statutory

STUDENT LOAN LIQUIDITY CORPORATION

College Aid Commission Resolution (May 14, 1979)
6805 Vista Drive, Ashford I, West Des Moines 50266; (515)243-5626 or (800)243-7552

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Norman R. Nielsen, Chair	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2007
Catherine Beyerink	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
John V. Hartung	Indianola	June 30, 2007
Rudolph S. Leytze	Independence	June 30, 2006
Gregory Nichols	West Des Moines	June 30, 2008
John O'Byrne	Cresco	June 30, 2007
Steven Ollenburg	Waukee	June 30, 2006
Victoria F. Payseur	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Robert Sackett	Okoboji	June 30, 2006
Ex officio member:		
Thomas B. Gronstal, Superintendent of Banking		

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Ch 546
200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 300, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-4014;
www.state.ia.us/government/com

Thomas B. Gronstal, Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Commerce was created to coordinate and administer the various regulatory, service, and licensing functions of the state relating to the conducting of business and commerce in the state.

The chief administrative officer of the department is the director. The director is appointed by the Governor from among those individuals who serve as heads of the divisions within the department. A division head appointed to be the director fulfills the responsibilities and duties of the director in addition to the individual's responsibilities and duties as the head of a division. The director serves at the pleasure of the Governor. If the office of director becomes vacant, the vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment was made. The department consists of the Office of Administrative Services and the following divisions:

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION

§123.4, 123.10, 546.2, 546.9

1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7407

	Term Ending Date
Lynn M. Walding, Administrator	April 30, 2006

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES COMMISSION

§123.5

Alcoholic Beverages Division, 1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7407

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Dick C. Stoffer, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2006
James Clayton	Iowa City	April 30, 2009
Gayle Collins	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Scott Doll	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2008
Mary Hunter	Urbandale	April 30, 2007

The Alcoholic Beverages Division was created administratively within the Department of Commerce to administer and enforce the laws of this state concerning beer, wine, and alcoholic liquor. The division also has the sole power to buy, import, and sell at wholesale all alcoholic liquors in the state. Total funds generated in fiscal year 2003-2004 were in excess of $75 million, with over $58 million being directly deposited into the State General Fund. The wholesaling of liquor to package liquor stores accounted for approximately $46 million of the total transfer to the State General Fund.

An Alcoholic Beverages Commission was created within the division and is composed of five members, not more than three of whom shall belong to the same political party. Commission members are appointed by the Governor for five-year terms subject to confirmation by two-thirds of the Senate. The commission acts as a division policymaking body and serves in an advisory capacity to the division administrator.

The division administrator is appointed by the Governor to a four-year term subject to confirmation by two-thirds of the Senate. The administrator supervises the daily operations of the division and executes the policies of the division as determined by the commission. The commission may affirm, reverse, or amend all actions of the administrator, including but not limited to the purchase of alcoholic liquor for resale by the division; the granting or refusing of liquor licenses and permits, wine permits, and beer permits and the suspension or revocation of the licenses and permits; and the establishment of wholesale prices of alcoholic liquor.

The division has the sole power to appoint necessary employees; to determine the nature, form and capacity of packages kept or sold, and to prescribe or approve labels and seals to be placed on same; to license, inspect, and control the manufacture of alcoholic liquors in Iowa; and to make rules and regulations necessary for carrying out the provisions of the alcoholic beverages law.

BANKING DIVISION

Ch 524, Div. II; §546.2, 546.3

200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 300, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-4014

	Term Ending Date
Thomas B. Gronstal, Superintendent of Banking	April 30, 2009

STATE BANKING COUNCIL

§524.205

Banking Division, 200 East Grand Avenue,
Suite 300, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-4014

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Timothy Brown	Storm Lake	April 30, 2006
Philip Dorweiler	West Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Jean Heiden	Denison	April 30, 2008
Mary Nellor	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2009
George Scully	Waterloo	April 30, 2008
Suzanne Summerwill	Coralville	April 30, 2009
Ex officio member:		
Thomas B. Gronstal, Superintendent of Banking, Chair		Statutory

The Superintendent of Banking is appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate to a four-year term. The superintendent is an ex officio member and chair of the State Banking Council, which acts in an advisory capacity in matters which come before the superintendent.

The superintendent is charged with the supervision and regulation of all state-chartered banks, trust companies, debt management companies, delayed deposit services, money transmitters, mortgage bankers, mortgage brokers, mortgage registrants, industrial loan companies, and regulated loan companies. The superintendent and Banking Division staff protect the interests and rights of depositors, creditors, and shareholders of the entities subject to regulatory purview of the Banking Division.

The division conducts regular on-site examinations and off-site monitoring of regulated institutions and processes applications for new charters and licenses, charter conversions, mergers and acquisitions, dissolutions, new offices, office relocations, and office closures. In addition to its regulatory functions, the Banking Division provides fundamental and technical assistance to banks and advises governmental bodies, agencies, and individuals in banking matters. The division is funded by assessments to the entities it regulates and uses no tax dollars in its operations.

CREDIT UNION DIVISION

§533.52, 533.55, 546.2, 546.4

200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 370, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-6514

James E. Forney, Superintendent of Credit Unions .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

CREDIT UNION REVIEW BOARD

§533.53

Credit Union Division, 200 East Grand Avenue,
Suite 370, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-6514

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Michael Harvey, Chair	Waterloo	April 30, 2006
Paul Becker	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2007
Don E. Gettings	Ottumwa	April 30, 2007
Becky Hansen	DeWitt	April 30, 2007
Melanie Hass	Manchester	April 30, 2006
Barbara Oliver-Hall	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Roger Reiser	Johnston	April 30, 2006

The Department of Credit Unions was established January 1, 1979, by the General Assembly, and was reorganized as the Credit Union Division within the Department of Commerce by the General Assembly effective July 1, 1986. The superintendent is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate. The seven-member review board is appointed by the Governor for staggered three-year terms, and is also subject to confirmation by the Senate. Two of the board members may be public members; however, at no time shall more than five of the members be directors or employees of a credit union. A list of nominees may be submitted to the Governor by any credit union located in the state. The board may adopt administrative rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A or take such action as it deems necessary or suitable to effect the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 533.

The superintendent is charged with the supervision, control, and enforcement of the laws, by-laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to the organization and operation of credit unions operating under a state charter. It is the intent and responsibility of the superintendent and division staff to protect the interests and corporate rights of more than 780,000 members of Iowa credit unions. This is done through regular examination and analysis of the operation in each credit union, with such remedial action taken as deemed necessary. In addition, the division provides an orderly process for the chartering, merger, conversion, and liquidation of state credit unions; advises governmental bodies and agencies and individuals in the matters of credit union affairs; provides fundamental and technical assistance to credit unions; provides state liaison with authorized member account insurers; and maintains an equitable fee structure and offset of division expenditures.

INSURANCE DIVISION

§505.1, 505.2, 505.4, 546.2, 546.8

330 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5705

Term Ending Date

Susan E. Voss, Commissioner of Insurance..... April 30, 2007

James R. Mumford, First Deputy Commissioner

James Armstrong, Deputy Commissioner of Insurance and Chief Examiner

The Office of Commissioner of Insurance, as the executive head of the Insurance Division of the Department of Commerce, was created by the General Assembly in 1913. The first commissioner took office on July 1, 1914. Previous to that time, the supervision of insurance had been under the direction of the Auditor of State.

The Office of Commissioner of Insurance has general control, supervision, and direction over all insurance business transacted in the state and is charged with the responsibility of administering the laws of the state relating to insurance. In addition, the commissioner regulates securities, business opportunities, continuing care retirement centers, residential and motor vehicle service contracts, perpetual care cemeteries, and pre-need funeral home sales and merchandise.

The Insurance Division has six bureaus that carry out the functions of the division. They are as follows:

Administration – Oversees the administration of the office, including personnel, budget, legislation, and policy. Also includes communications and consumer outreach.

Consumer Affairs – Handles citizens' complaints and inquiries and investigates/prosecutes any wrongdoing by insurance or securities agents and companies.

Product and Producer Licensing – Reviews and approves as required under state law the rates and forms of insurance products sold in Iowa. Approximately 82,000 rates and forms are reviewed annually. Also licenses and maintains yearly continuing education requirements for insurance agents/producers. Approximately 63,000 agents are currently licensed in Iowa.

Company Regulation – Supervises the organization, reorganization, liquidation, and dissolution of domestic insurance corporations. Regulates the certificate of authority by companies to do business in Iowa. Conducts examinations of all domestic insurance organizations at least once every three years. May examine foreign insurance companies authorized to do business in Iowa.

Fraud – Investigates reports of insurance fraud throughout Iowa. Works with consumers, carriers, agents, and state and federal law enforcement.

Securities – Regulates the sale of securities within the state of Iowa and provides for the licensing of securities salespersons and dealers. Reviews securities registrations and performs audits and examinations as necessary. Also responsible for the sales of motor vehicle and residential service contracts, funeral services and merchandise, sales of cemetery merchandise, business opportunities, and certain retirement community agreements. Performs audits and investigates complaints.

IOWA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE ASSOCIATION BOARD

§514E.2

Insurance Division, 330 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5705

Name	*City*
Patrick L. Carmody	Omaha, NE
Joseph E. Day	Cedar Rapids
Deanna Gray	West Des Moines
Karen Hanson	Des Moines
David Hoesly	Moline, IL
Patty Huffman	Des Moines
Robert E. Larson	West Des Moines
Kirsten Running-Marquardt	Cedar Rapids
Rod Turner	Des Moines
Kevin Van Dyke	Des Moines

	Type of Appointment
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance	Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Paul McKinley	Chariton	Statutory

House

Jo Oldson	Des Moines	Statutory

PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION DIVISION

§546.2, 546.10

1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-5910

	Term Ending Date
William M. Schroeder, Acting Administrator	April 30, 2006

The Professional Licensing and Regulation Division administers and coordinates the licensing and regulation of several professions by bringing together the following licensing boards: Accountancy Examining Board, Architectural Examining Board, Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board, Landscape Architectural Examining Board, Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board, and the Real Estate Commission.

The division is headed by the Administrator of Professional Licensing and Regulation, who is appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate and serves a four-year term.

The licensing and regulation boards and commission included in the division retain the powers granted them pursuant to the Iowa Code chapters under which they are created, except for budgetary and personnel matters, which are handled by the administrator.

ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD

§542.4, 546.10(2)

Professional Licensing and Regulation Division,
1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7363

William M. Schroeder, Acting Administrator of Professional Licensing and Regulation Division, Executive Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Susan J. Loy, Chair	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2007
Nancy Bruner	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
Thomas Engelmann	Davenport	April 30, 2008
Richard Johnson	Sheldahl	April 30, 2006
Telford Lodden	West Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Marianne Mickelson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Carol Schuster	DeWitt	April 30, 2007
Wesley Stille	Storm Lake	April 30, 2007

The purpose of the Accountancy Examining Board is to administer and enforce the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 542 (Iowa Accountancy Act of 2001) with regard to the practice of accountancy. This includes the examining of candidates, issuing of certificates and licenses, granting permits to practice accountancy, investigating violations and infractions of the accountancy law, and revoking, suspending, or refusing to renew certificates, licenses, or permits.

The board consists of eight members, five of whom must be practicing certified public accountants, two members representing the general public, and one licensed public accountant. Members are appointed to three-year staggered terms by the Governor.

ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

§544A.1

Professional Licensing and Regulation Division,
1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7362

Glenda Loving, Executive Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Teresa Petrzalek, Chair	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2008
Terry Allers	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2008
Ann Diehl	Osceola	April 30, 2008
Martha Green	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Dale McKinney	Sioux City	April 30, 2007
Susan McKinney	Colo	April 30, 2007
Jeffrey Morgan	Des Moines	April 30, 2006

The law for the registration of architects and appointment of the Architectural Examining Board was enacted in 1927. The General Assembly in 1965 amended the law to be a practice Act. The board consists of seven members, two of whom must be public members and five who possess a certificate of architect registration and have been in active practice for not less than five years. The board meets annually in July and at various other times.

The Architectural Registration Examination is administered at least once a year. The board is a member of the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards and collaborates closely with the council.

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD

§542B.3

Professional Licensing and Regulation Division,
1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-4126

Gleeann Coates, Executive Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Susan M. Long, Chair	Fairfield	April 30, 2006
Susan Albright	Urbandale	April 30, 2008
Gary Benjamin	Clive	April 30, 2008
Patricia Heagel	Sioux City	April 30, 2007
Forrest Holly	Iowa City	April 30, 2006
Dennis Osipowicz	Fort Madison	April 30, 2007
Lyle TeKippe	West Union	April 30, 2008

The Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board was created by the General Assembly in 1919. A person cannot practice professional engineering or land surveying without first being registered with the board. The board meets regularly and conducts examinations of applicants for registration twice each year.

The law provides that the membership of the commission consists of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. Five of these members must be professional engineers and two must represent the general public.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

§544B.3

Professional Licensing and Regulation Division,
1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-4126

Glenda Loving, Executive Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
David Biehl, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2006
Jon F. Crose	Urbandale	April 30, 2007
Carolyn Magnani	Johnston	April 30, 2008
Ann Reinhart	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Mark Ripplinger	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2008
Julie Westerheim	Des Moines	April 30, 2007

The Landscape Architectural Examining Board was created in 1975. A person shall not use the title of landscape architect or any title or device indicating or representing in any manner that the person is a landscape architect or is practicing landscape architecture unless the person is a registered landscape architect. The commission conducts examinations of applicants for certificates of registration as landscape architects at least once each year and meets annually at the seat of government.

REAL ESTATE APPRAISER EXAMINING BOARD

§543D.4

Professional Licensing and Regulation Division,
1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7468

Susan Griffel, Executive Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Karen Oberman, Chair	Waukee	April 30, 2006
Richard DeHeer	Knoxville	April 30, 2007
David Erickson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Richard Koestner	Davenport	April 30, 2007

Michael Lara	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Barbara Leestamper	Waterloo	April 30, 2006
Amy Thorne	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008

The Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board was created in 1989 to establish standards for real estate appraisals and to establish procedures for the voluntary certification of real estate appraisers.

The board consists of seven members, two of whom must be public members and five of whom must be real estate appraisers. All board members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to confirmation by the Senate. Members are appointed to three-year terms.

The board examines candidates for certification, issues certificates, investigates violations and infractions of the law, revokes and amends certificates, and administers other disciplinary sanctions to persons found to be in violation of the law or administrative rules.

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

§543B.8

Professional Licensing and Regulation Division,
1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-5910

Roger L. Hansen, Executive Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
James Hughes, Chair	Independence	April 30, 2006
Patricia Daniels	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Laurie Dawley	Walford	April 30, 2006
Lori Diehl	Mason City	April 30, 2008
Donald Marple	Eldridge	April 30, 2007
James O'Neill	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2008
E. Karl Reichert	Muscatine	April 30, 2008

The first real estate license law was enacted by the General Assembly in 1929 and became effective on January 1, 1930.

The Real Estate Commission administers the Iowa Real Estate License Law, Iowa Code chapter 543B, and Sales of Subdivided Land Outside of Iowa, Iowa Code chapter 543C. The commission also administers appropriate portions of the Continuing Education and Regulation Program, Iowa Code chapter 272C. The license law authorizes the commission to issue licenses and regulate the activities of real estate brokers and salespersons, and to carry out a program of real estate education. The subdivided land law authorizes the commission to register out-of-state subdividers who engage in business in Iowa, and to refer violations to the Attorney General or to an appropriate court. Iowa Code chapter 272C requires licensees to participate in continuing education, and authorizes the commission to adopt administrative rules. The law also establishes procedures for review of the licenses and lists grounds for disciplinary sanctions.

UTILITIES DIVISION

Ch 474; §546.2, 546.7

350 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319-0069; (515)281-5979

	Term Ending Date
John R. Norris, Administrator	April 30, 2007

UTILITIES BOARD

§474.1, 474.10

Utilities Division, 350 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5979

Judi K. Cooper, Executive Secretary
David Lynch, General Counsel

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
John R. Norris, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Diane Munns	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Curt Stamp	Des Moines	April 30, 2007

The Utilities Board is responsible for the regulation of the rates and services of investor-owned electric, gas, natural gas, communications, and water utilities and generally supervises all pipelines and transmission, sale, and distribution of electrical current in the state.

The three-member board is a policymaking body for the Utilities Division. The chairperson serves as the administrator of the Utilities Division. As administrator, the chairperson is responsible for all administrative functions and decisions. Eight sections have been established in the Utilities Division organizational structure: the office of executive secretary, deputy executive secretary, general counsel, customer service, energy, policy development, safety and engineering, and telecommunications.

Office of Executive Secretary – *Judi K. Cooper, Executive Secretary; (515)281-5386*

The executive secretary is appointed by the board and oversees the operation of the agency and assists the board in ensuring that the work of the agency is completed efficiently and effectively. The executive secretary coordinates personnel and purchasing for the division and assists in the administration of the division. The executive secretary is the custodian of the board seal and all board records. The executive secretary is also responsible for preparing the agency budget.

Deputy Executive Secretary – *Margaret Munson, Deputy Executive Secretary; (515)281-7716*

The deputy executive secretary serves in the absence of the executive secretary, ensuring that essential administrative business is completed. Additional duties include supervising the accounting and assessments section and the information technology team.

General Counsel – *David Lynch, General Counsel; (515)281-8272*

The General Counsel's Office provides legal advice and formal legal opinions to the board on matters arising under the Iowa Code and the board's administrative rules. Attorneys draft board decisions, orders, and rules. The office also provides legal advice to staff. It represents the board before state and federal courts in proceedings that challenge the board's implementation of state and federal law. The office also intervenes, on behalf of the board, in federal actions affecting Iowa utility ratepayers.

Customer Service – *Chuck Seel, Manager; (515)281-5618*

The Customer Service Section serves as the agency's information contact and provides customer assistance and education for both the staff and the public. The section assists customers and competitors in resolving disputes with service providers. The section monitors customer service policies and practices, provides information to the public, and advises the board on customer service quality and issues of public concern. The section also maintains contact with media representatives.

Energy – *John Harvey, Manager; (515)281-3279*

The Energy Section is responsible for providing the board with recommendations for appropriate actions on energy matters. The section monitors activities of gas, electric, and water service providers. It also provides analysis and recommendations on tariff filings, rate proceedings, annual fuel purchase reviews, service territory disputes, and restructuring issues. The section advises the board on issues before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

Policy Development – *Frank Bodine, Manager; (515)281-8825*

The Policy Development Section provides forward-looking quantitative and qualitative analysis into various policy issues in the electric, telephone, and gas industries. The section also provides professional and technical support to the industry sections and the board in the areas of policy development and research. In cases before the board, the section is responsible for the review and analysis of cost of capital, cost of service, and rate design. The section is responsible for performing analysis of competitive and restructuring issues, utility management performance, least-cost alternatives, energy efficiency activities, and other public policy matters. Section staff also conducts inquiries, rulemakings, and special projects, and participates in ratemaking proceedings.

Safety and Engineering – *Donald Stursma, Manager; (515)281-5546*

The Safety and Engineering Section is responsible for the regulation of gas and electric providers and pipeline and electric transmission and distribution companies as it relates to safety, construction, and operation and maintenance of facilities. The section reviews and processes all petitions for electric transmission line franchises under Iowa Code chapter 478 and for pipeline permits under Iowa Code chapters 479 and 479B. It also acts as an agent for the federal Department of Transportation in pipeline safety matters.

Telecommunications – *John Ridgway, Manager; (515)281-4034*

The Telecommunications Section is responsible for providing the board with recommendations for appropriate actions on telecommunications matters. The section monitors activities concerning telecommunications service providers. It also provides analysis and recommendations of telecommunications providers' filings, rate proceedings, and advises the board on ratemaking and restructuring issues. The section advises the board on issues before the Federal Communications Commission.

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

Ch 904

420 Watson Powell Jr. Way, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-5702;
www.doc.state.ia.us

Gary D. Maynard, Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

420 Watson Powell Jr. Way, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-5704

John Baldwin, Deputy Director

CORRECTIONAL OPERATIONS — EASTERN REGION

951 29th Avenue SW, Cedar Rapids 52404; (319)730-1165

Larry Brimeyer, Deputy Director

CORRECTIONAL OPERATIONS — WESTERN REGION

420 Watson Powell Jr. Way, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-5730

Daniel R. Craig, Deputy Director

OFFENDER SERVICES DIVISION

420 Watson Powell Jr. Way, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-5713

Jeanette Bucklew, Deputy Director

PRISON INDUSTRIES DIVISION

420 Watson Powell Jr. Way, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-5705

Roger Baysden, Deputy Director

BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

§904.104

Department of Corrections, 420 Watson Powell Jr. Way,
Des Moines 50309; (515)242-5808

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Haywood Belle	Iowa City	April 30, 2006
David Erickson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Johnie Hammond	Ames	April 30, 2009
Frank Martinez	Ames	April 30, 2007
Robyn Mills	Johnston	April 30, 2007
Arthur Neu	Carroll	April 30, 2007
Renee Sneitzer	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2007

The Iowa Board of Corrections is a seven-member bipartisan board appointed by the Governor, with members serving four-year terms. This board is a policy-setting board and is required to meet at least 12 times per year.

The Iowa Department of Corrections (DOC) manages correctional services in four areas: secure institutions, community-based correctional services, system administration, and prison industries. The department's mission is to protect the public, the employees, and the offenders.

On March 1, 2005, the DOC was supervising 38,661 offenders: 8,517 in prison, 1,519 in community-based facilities (residential, work release, and OWI treatment), and 28,625 under community supervision.

The department employs over 3,900 staff, including over 1,100 community corrections employees in eight judicial districts. The corrections budget for fiscal year 2005 was approximately $274 million.

Iowa Prison Industries (IPI) employs inmates in a work setting similar to factories in the free society. Experienced manufacturers systemwide train inmates to manufacture over 3,000 line items that are sold to government agencies and nonprofit entities. IPI employs over 800 inmates working over 1.3 million hours per year. IPI coordinates private sector work programs that enable inmates to pay child support, taxes, restitution, and more than $5.2 million in room and board to the state since program inception. IPI is a self-funding operation and receives no appropriation.

The Iowa Corrections Training Center in West Des Moines provides preservice and in-service training for correctional officers and other direct service staff with the department.

In Iowa's eight judicial districts, the department contracts for community supervision. Preinstitutional services include pretrial, presentence investigations, probation supervision, and residential supervision. Postinstitutional services include parole and work release supervision. Operating while intoxicated (OWI) continuum services, including OWI treatment facilities, are also provided. In recent years, improvements to preinstitutional and postinstitutional supervision have targeted specific offender groups and addressed individual offender needs. Programs include OWI, intensive supervision, electronic monitoring, sex offender programs, treatment alternatives to street crimes, domestic abuse programs, community service, education, employment and reentry transition. Various programs are using cognitive-based treatment curricula. Probation and parole officers throughout the state are currently being trained in motivational interviewing techniques to further effect change in offenders under supervision. The Iowa Department of Corrections and Judicial District Departments of Correctional Services are committed to implementing evidence-based practices to provide a better return on investment of each corrections dollar spent.

Community-based corrections (CBC) programs are supervised by a Judicial District Department of Correctional Services Board which appoints and provides direct supervision to the district director. The Iowa Department of Corrections is responsible for general oversight and coordination of the programs offered by the eight judicial districts. In addition, CBC administers the interstate compact program.

The eight judicial districts maintain residential facilities in the following communities: Ames, Burlington, Cedar Rapids, Coralville, Council Bluffs, Davenport, Des Moines, Dubuque, Fort Dodge, Marshalltown, Mason City, Ottumwa, Sheldon, Sioux City, Waterloo, and West Union.

Field services offices throughout the state ensure close contact with corrections clients. Field services are based in the following cities: Waterloo, Decorah, Oelwein, Independence, Dubuque, Manchester, Ames, Fort Dodge, Marshalltown, Mason City, Sac City, Sioux City, Spencer, Council Bluffs, Des Moines, Adel, Chariton, Creston, Guthrie Center, Indianola, Newton, Pleasantville, Vinton, Marengo, Toledo, Coralville, Cedar Rapids, Davenport, Tipton, Clinton, Maquoketa, Muscatine, Burlington, Fairfield, Fort Madison, Mount Pleasant, Keokuk, Ottumwa, Centerville, and Oskaloosa.

The department maintains nine prison institutions at various locations around the state. A description of those facilities follows:

Anamosa State Penitentiary – *Jerry Burt, Warden; Anamosa 52205; (319)462-3504*

The Anamosa State Penitentiary (ASP) is a medium/maximum security correctional institution for adult males. Constructed in 1872, the institution has a current capacity of 913 and held 1,263 inmates on March 1, 2005. The purpose of ASP is to protect society from those who violate the laws of Iowa by providing a confinement-type setting. The primary objective is to release individuals from the institution who have learned to cope with their problems and live within the rules of society. The primary function of staff is to provide a safe and helpful environment that encourages behavior change.

The correctional process utilized to attain these objectives emphasizes individualized treatment and a disciplined environment. All resources are used to promote development of behavioral self-control, and academic and vocational skills, and to institute decision-making abilities. Kirkwood Community College is the provider of GED and literacy-based education programs, while Iowa Prison Industries (IPI) provides on-the-job training and work skills in auto restoration, metal furniture, sign fabrication, graphic arts, housekeeping/laundry supplies, metal stamping, custom wood shop, and the Braille Center. In addition, IPI manages the farm program by raising crops and maintaining a stock cow herd.

The institution operates a full-time licensed substance abuse program at the institution and at the Luster Heights Camp, a facility for minimum security live-out inmates that is located in the Yellow River State Forest in northeast Iowa. This satellite facility, with a current capacity of 88 and holding 47 inmates on March 1, 2005, provides inmate workers to the Department of Natural Resources and various city, county, and state government agencies under Chapter 28E Agreements.

Clarinda Correctional Facility – *Mark Lund, Superintendent; Clarinda 51632; (712)542-5634*

Iowa policymakers authorized the Clarinda Correctional Facility (CCF) in 1980 as an adult male prison to serve chemically dependent, mentally retarded, and socially inadequate offenders. A new 750-bed medium security prison opened in April 1996. The inmate population on March 1, 2005, was 920.

The Clarinda Correctional Facility is located on the grounds of the Clarinda Mental Health Institute (MHI) and shares the physical plant, dietary, administration, chaplain, laboratory, education, medical/psychiatric, and psychological services with the MHI.

The Special Learning Unit at CCF provides individual treatment for inmates who are mentally retarded, mentally ill, or socially inadequate. This unit also offers additional support for persons requiring protection from more aggressive offenders. Intensive substance abuse programming is another area of program emphasis. The program involves a personal examination of the reasons for abuse, obstacles to treatment, and special planning for release.

A 225-bed minimum security unit recently opened in March 2005, and is for offenders eligible to work in minimum-outs programs.

Fort Dodge Correctional Facility – *Vacant, Warden; Fort Dodge 50501; (515)574-4700*

Opened in 1998 as a 750-bed double-occupancy celled environment, and expanded in 1999, the Fort Dodge Correctional Facility has a current capacity of 1,162 and held 1,199 inmates on March 1, 2005. In addition to a young offender program, licensed outpatient and residential substance abuse programs are available. Private sector employment on-site through various companies is

available as part of the method to teach good work habits, pay previous court orders, and reimburse the state for room and board.

Iowa Correctional Institution for Women – *Diann Wilder-Tomlinson, Warden; Mitchellville 50169; (515)967-4236*

The Iowa Correctional Institution for Women (ICIW) is a multisecurity-level prison with a current capacity of 443 and holding 614 female inmates on March 1, 2005, which includes a violator facility for probation and parole violators. ICIW provides educational and vocational services to inmates, including adult basic education and general education development (GED). Vocational opportunities are provided by Iowa Prison Industries and include internal work assignments and vocational training courses. The institution emphasizes responsibility and accountability in preparing women offenders for successful return to the community. Programs offered focus on interpersonal relationships, domestic violence, career assessment and exploration, self-esteem, parenting, independent living, decision-making skills and thinking patterns, and health education. A substance abuse prevention assessment and referral program is provided by the Iowa Department of Public Health. The facility also houses a licensed 30-bed inpatient substance abuse treatment program.

Iowa Medical and Classification Center – *Lowell Brandt, Warden; Oakdale 52319; (319)626-2391*

The Iowa Medical and Classification Center (IMCC) has a current capacity of 505 beds, including a 23-licensed-bed psychiatric hospital. On March 1, 2005, the facility held 857 inmates. IMCC serves as the reception and classification center for all new commitments to the adult corrections system. Each inmate is evaluated in terms of security risk, health status, and treatment and education needs. From IMCC, most are assigned to other Iowa prisons. A medium-security general population unit and a special management unit for high-risk female offenders also are in operation at the Oakdale facility. IMCC provides psychiatric, psychological, nursing, pharmacy, pathology, education, recreation, and social services programs. Education opportunities available to IMCC patients/inmates include instruction in general education development (GED) and adult basic education, and a high school diploma may be earned.

Iowa State Penitentiary – *John Ault, Warden; Fort Madison 52627; (319)372-5432*

The Iowa State Penitentiary (ISP) was established in 1839, the year after Iowa became a territory and seven years before Iowa became a state. ISP was patterned after the Auburn, New York, Penitentiary, a prison within a prison, with a cell for each inmate. ISP underwent extensive renovation of its cell houses when “unitization” was introduced in 1982. Unitization divided large cell houses into smaller self-contained living units that are more easily managed. In 1984, a new visitor’s center and infirmary were dedicated at the penitentiary.

ISP is a maximum-security institution, housing repeat and violent offenders. The penitentiary complex includes ISP itself, with a current capacity of 549; the John Bennett Correctional Center, a medium-security dormitory adjacent to the penitentiary, with a current capacity of 152; two minimum-security farms located within a few miles of Fort Madison with a combined minimum-security capacity of 180; and a clinical care unit for the mentally ill with a capacity of 200. On March 1, 2005, the inmate population was 572 at ISP, 146 at John Bennett Correctional Center, 118 at the farms, and 137 in the clinical care unit.

Inmates at ISP are offered adult basic education and general education development (GED) classes, as well as vocational training in upholstering, commercial cooking, auto service, machining and printing, and provide labor for a large crop farm and a cattle and swine operation. Work opportunities with hourly wages are available in Iowa Prison Industries shops at the penitentiary. A six-month substance abuse program is offered to inmates with drug or alcohol problems, and Alcoholics Anonymous groups operate at the penitentiary and at the John Bennett Correctional Center.

Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility – *Russell Rogerson, Superintendent; Mount Pleasant 52641; (319)385-9511*

The Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility (MPCF) is co-campused with the Mount Pleasant Mental Health Institute. MPCF is a medium-security facility with a current capacity of 775 male inmates and an additional 100 beds for female inmates with special needs, the latter added to the campus in early 1999. On March 1, 2005, MPCF held 953 male inmates and 86 female inmates.

The men's facility is designed programmatically for the treatment of male offenders with treatable character disorders and substance abuse problems. The programs focus specifically on sex offenders and substance abusers. In addition, MPCF inmates are offered educational and vocational programs as well as social skills classes to prepare them for their eventual return to the community.

Newton Correctional Facility – *Terry Mapes, Warden; Newton 50208; (515)792-7552*

The Newton Correctional Facility (NCF) has a current capacity of 762 medium-security beds and 166 minimum-custody beds. On March 1, 2005, there were 779 inmates in the medium-security facility and 331 in the minimum-security facility. The medium-security facility operates on a unit management philosophy and has a variety of custody levels within medium security ranging from close custody to dormitory housing. This allows the facility to reward inmate growth and positive conduct while sanctioning misconduct. The facility operates from a philosophy that challenges inmates to confront the issues that have resulted in their incarceration. The facility offers and expects inmates to participate in programs as prescribed by the classification committee, including work programs, education programs including adult basic education and general education development (GED) preparation and testing, cognitive treatment, criminality intervention, and substance abuse treatment.

The minimum-security facility includes general population inmates, a substance abuse treatment unit, and a violator unit, which provides intensive short-term programs for community corrections offenders who have violated the conditions of their supervision. The violator unit provides an alternative to long-term incarceration to those individuals selected for the program.

North Central Correctional Facility – *James McKinney, Warden; Rockwell City 50579; (712) 297-7521*

The North Central Correctional Facility (NCCF) is a minimum-security institution with a current capacity of 245 and holding 495 inmates on March 1, 2005. NCCF emphasizes individual accountability and responsibility. In assisting the inmates in this endeavor, and in preparing them for successful return to the community, the institution offers a wide variety of programs. Education programs include general education development (GED), literacy, and work readiness. Self-help organizations, including Alcoholics Anonymous, Narcotics Anonymous, and The Insiders, have been established at NCCF. The Insiders group is involved in various community activities, including a Bikes-for-Tikes Program.

Work opportunities for inmates are varied, and attempts are made to assign inmates to jobs that utilize their skills. Inmates are assigned to general janitorial work, maintenance of the grounds, and care of the extensive yard and gardens, which produce in excess of 100,000 pounds of vegetables annually; assist the instructors in the educational programs; act as cooks and kitchen helpers in the food service operation; and are employed in the maintenance department. In addition, approximately 100 inmates are employed in the private sector, earning a minimum wage in which they contribute state and federal taxes, restitution, child support, victim's compensation, and room and board.

A 20,000-square-foot industries building was opened in 1998.

CRIMINAL DETAINERS COMPACT

§821.7
Department of Corrections, 420 Watson Powell Jr. Way,
Des Moines 50309; (515)242-5702

Gary D. Maynard, Director of Department of Corrections, Administrator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION

Ch 907B, Art. I, II
Department of Corrections, 420 Watson Powell Jr. Way,
Des Moines 50309; (515)242-5713

Jeanette Bucklew, Interstate Compact Commissioner
Charles R. Lauterbach, Administrator

PRISON INDUSTRIES ADVISORY BOARD

§904.803
Department of Corrections, 420 Watson Powell Jr. Way,
Des Moines 50309; (515)242-5702

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Kathleen Delate	Ames	June 30, 2009
Jack High	Marion	June 30, 2007
Arthur Hillman	West Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Michael Peters	Sioux City	June 30, 2007
Mildred Slater	Des Moines	June 30, 2009
Curtis S. Jenkins, designee of Parole Board, Chair		Serves at Pleasure of Parole Board
Patrick Deluhery, designee of Department of Corrections		Serves at Pleasure of Director

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Ch 303
Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7471;
www.culturalaffairs.org

Anita Walker, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

ARTS DIVISION

Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7471

Anita Walker, Director of Department of Cultural Affairs, Administrator

HISTORICAL DIVISION

Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7471

Anita Walker, Director of Department of Cultural Affairs, Administrator

STATE POET LAUREATE

§303.89
1416 East College Street, Iowa City 52245; (319)337-5217

	Term Ending Date
Robert Dana	March 31, 2006

The Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs is devoted to improving the cultural life of Iowa through the arts, history, and cultural matters affecting Iowans and our visitors. Improving Iowa's cultural life enhances the lives of all Iowans, while creating a stronger, more diversified economy, increased tourism, and more employment opportunities.

The department consists of the State Historical Society of Iowa and the Iowa Arts Council. The department was created in 1986 by the General Assembly as part of a comprehensive reorganization of government.

The Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs offers two grants programs for direct support to communities to enhance culture: The Iowa Community Cultural Partnership Program provides matching funds to cities and nonprofit, tax-exempt community groups for projects that create jobs for Iowans while enhancing local cultural, ethnic, and historical resources. The Cultural Enrichment Partnership Program offers financial support for general operating expenses of Iowa's major, multidisciplined cultural institutions such as museums, art and performance centers, and zoo, science, and botanical centers.

ARTS COUNCIL

§303.86

Arts Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6412

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Brad Lang, Chair	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Willard Boyd III	West Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Michelle Fischer	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2008
Twila Glenn	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Steven Hansen	Sioux City	June 30, 2007
Roger Hatteberg	Burlington	June 30, 2008
John Hudson	Iowa City	June 30, 2008
Fritz Junker	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Mark Kresowik	Iowa City	June 30, 2006
Susan Riedel	Dubuque	June 30, 2007
Barbara A. Rogalski	Davenport	June 30, 2006
Pramod Sarin	Waterloo	June 30, 2007
Gail Stilwill Allen	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006

The mission of the Iowa Arts Council is to advance the arts for the benefit of all. The Iowa Arts Council works to ensure access to the arts for all Iowans, removing barriers to give all Iowans the opportunity to participate. The Iowa Arts Council seeks to foster excellence in the arts and arts education, to develop public support and recognition of the value of the arts, and to further the ability of all artists and arts organizations to practice their art.

Through the Artist-in-Schools and Communities Program, the Iowa Arts Council has placed hundreds of Iowa artists in schools to support arts education in Iowa, enriching our children's education. The Iowa Arts Council provides technical assistance and grants to support the development of Iowa's arts councils, symphonies, theaters, dance troupes, individual artists, and other cultural entities. The council also provides professional development for arts educators.

The Iowa Arts Council issues grants and administers programs to improve Iowa's cultural landscape, not only to enhance the lives of Iowans but also to assist in keeping a talented workforce and young Iowans in Iowa. The Iowa Arts Council Board of Directors is a citizen advisory panel of 15 Iowans who advise the director on the programs and priorities of the agency.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§303.4

Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
John Liepa, Chair	Indianola	June 30, 2007
Sheila Amdor	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2007
Jason Follett	Ankeny	June 30, 2008
William Morris	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Chuck Offenburger	Jefferson	June 30, 2006
Lisa Ossian	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Roderick Scott	Iowa Falls	June 30, 2008
Louise Thurn	Elkader	June 30, 2007
Michael Vogt	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Timothy Walch	West Branch	June 30, 2008
Theresa Weaver-Basye	Sioux City	June 30, 2006
Peggy B. Whitworth	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2008

Entrusted to preserve Iowa's historical legacy, the State Historical Society of Iowa identifies, records, collects, preserves, manages, and provides access to Iowa's historical resources. As an advocate of understanding Iowa's past, the State Historical Society of Iowa educates Iowans of all ages, conducts and encourages research, disseminates information, and supports historic preservation and education throughout the state.

The State Historical Society was established in 1857 in Iowa City as a private organization. Today, it is a division of the Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs.

The society's museum, located within the Iowa Historical Building in Des Moines, is guardian of approximately 100,000 artifacts, ranging from rare quilts to military armaments, from Native American beadwork to airplanes. Permanent and temporary exhibits offer visitors a personal, hands-on journey through time. Educational programs are offered for children, families, and adults throughout the year. Each year, thousands of school children discover the excitement of history through our guided museum tours.

The society maintains a library and special collections program with extraordinary collections at the Iowa Historical Building in Des Moines and the Centennial Building in Iowa City. The State Archives of Iowa identifies, preserves, and protects state government records and makes them available for research in the society's reading room in the Iowa Historical Building. You may uncover your roots through research on Iowa topics as varied as agriculture, labor, politics, and women's suffrage. Collections include books, maps, manuscripts, newspapers, census records, oral history interviews, and photographs. The library and special collections program and the State Archives offer many public and technical services, from assisting genealogical and other researchers to advising on appropriate care of personal and government documents.

Another dimension of Iowa's history is preserved through the society's eight historic sites: Montauk (Clermont), Matthew Edel Blacksmith Shop (Haverhill), Abbie Gardner Cabin (Arnolds Park), American Gothic House (Eldon), Plum Grove (Iowa City), Blood Run National Historic Landmark (Lyon County), Toolesboro Indian Mounds National Historic Site (Wapello), and Western Historic Trails Center (Council Bluffs).

The society produces award-winning publications, including *Iowa Heritage Illustrated*, a general history magazine; *The Annals of Iowa*, a scholarly history journal; and *The Iowa Historian*, an on-line newsletter for society members.

The society's State Historic Preservation Office works to preserve Iowa's architectural, historical and archaeological character, which in turn promotes business, tourism, and economic development. Among its services, the society facilitates nominations of properties to the National Register of Historic Places, helps property owners qualify for federal and state tax and economic incentives to rehabilitate and reuse historic structures, and protects significant properties, districts, and archaeological sites.

Society staff are available to assist all Iowans in researching, preserving, and interpreting the history of their communities. In addition, the society offers grants that enable local communities and individuals to organize local preservation programs and to preserve the state's historical resources.

Grant Programs

Certified Local Governments Grant Program – *Kerry McGrath, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6826*

Local governments that have certified local government (CLG) status may apply for funds to complete projects to identify, evaluate, and nominate historical buildings, sites or structures, comprehensive historic preservation planning, and public education projects. The annual grant deadline is in December.

Historical Resource Development Program – *Kathy Gourley, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6913*

Historical Resource Development Program (HRDP) grants are designed to help individuals, businesses, nonprofit organizations, Indian tribes, state and local government agencies, and CLGs in identifying, preserving, and interpreting their historical resources. The annual grant deadline is in January.

For additional information write to State Historical Society of Iowa, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319, or call (515)281-6918.

Historic Site Preservation Grant Program – *Kathy Gourley, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6913*

Historic site preservation grants provide funds to acquire, repair, rehabilitate, and develop historical sites that preserve, interpret, or promote Iowa's cultural heritage. Projects funded by this program must promote an understanding of the record of human experience within Iowa. All grants must involve work on "vertical infrastructures," which is defined in Iowa Code section 8.57. For additional information write to State Historical Society of Iowa, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319, or call (515)281-6918.

IOWA CULTURAL TRUST BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§303A.5

Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8875

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Willard Boyd, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2006
John Gronen	Dubuque	April 30, 2006
Mary Kelly	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Ritch LeGrand	Sioux City	April 30, 2006
Mary Louise McGinn	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2006
Henry Neuman	Le Claire	April 30, 2010
Kim Poam Logan	West Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Ted Tedesco	Ames	April 30, 2006
Ex officio members:		
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory
Brad Lang, Chair of Arts Council		Statutory
John Liepa, Chair of State Historical Society Board of Trustees		Statutory
Anita Walker, Director, Department of Cultural Affairs		Statutory

IOWA HISTORICAL RECORDS ADVISORY BOARD

§305.16

Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8875

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Daniel Daily	Orange City	June 30, 2007
Michael D. Gibson	Dubuque	June 30, 2006
Amy Groskopf	Davenport	June 30, 2007
Karen Mason	Iowa City	June 30, 2006
Margo McNabb	Ames	June 30, 2008
Roger B. Natte	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2006
Timothy Walch	West Branch	June 30, 2008
Tanya Zanish-Belcher	Ames	June 30, 2007

Ex officio members:

Gordon O. Hendrickson, State Archivist, Chair	Statutory
Anita Walker, Administrator, Historical Division, Department of Cultural Affairs	Statutory

STATE RECORDS COMMISSION

§305.3

Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8875

Name	*Type of Appointment*
Karen Austin, designee of Treasurer of State	Statutory
Molly Clause, designee of Secretary of State	Statutory
Barbara Corson, designee of State Librarian	Statutory
Gordon O. Hendrickson, designee of Director, Department of Cultural Affairs	Statutory
Richard Jacobs, designee of Director of Revenue	Statutory
Jeff McKern, designee of Director, Department of Management	Statutory
Tom Shepherd, designee of Director, Department of Administrative Services	Statutory
Judith A. Vander Linden, designee of Auditor of State	Statutory

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Ch 15

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4700;
www.iowalifechanging.com

Mary Lawyer, Director .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

IOWA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§15.103

Department of Economic Development,
200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4700

Mary Lawyer, Director of Department of Economic Development, Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Robert Bocken, Chair	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2006
Craig Lang, Vice Chair	Brooklyn	June 30, 2006
Kathryn Alden	Dougherty	June 30, 2006
Peg Armstrong-Gustafson	Waukee	June 30, 2006
Bonnie Barney	Tiffin	June 30, 2006
Linda Bloodsworth	Davenport	June 30, 2006

Jerry Courtney	Burlington	June 30, 2006
Arvind Dandekar	Marion	June 30, 2006
Nancy Dunkel	Dyersville	June 30, 2006
Cynthia Keithley	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2006
Gerald Kirke	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006
John Lisle	Clarinda	June 30, 2006
Marcia Nichols	Johnston	June 30, 2006
Marcia Rogers	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Toby Shine	Wahpeton	June 30, 2006

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

R. Gene Gardner, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Presidents		Statutory
Michael Gartner, designee of the Iowa Board of Regents		Statutory
John V. Hartung, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Thomas Courtney	Burlington	Statutory
Thurman Gaskill	Corwith	Statutory

House

Clarence Hoffman	Denison	Statutory
Philip Wise	Keokuk	Statutory

The mission of the Iowa Department of Economic Development (IDED) is to "continually develop the economic well-being and quality of life of Iowans." This mission is addressed through a wide variety of programs available throughout the department. Key to the success of IDED is its attention to working with companies that invest in the state through infrastructure development and that create high-quality, high-wage positions.

IDED, working with its board of directors, designs and implements policies which increase opportunities for Iowa, its citizens, and communities. Through an integrated program base, developing a positive quality of life for all Iowans is of utmost importance. Business and community development, workforce training, international trade potential, and tourism and recreation opportunities all add to enhancing Iowa's excellent quality of life.

There are 15 voting members on the Economic Development Board, as well as seven ex officio, nonvoting members. The Governor appoints the voting members. The ex officio members are two state senators and two state representatives appointed by legislative leadership; one president or designee of the University of Iowa, Iowa State University, or the University of Northern Iowa designated by the State Board of Regents on a rotating basis; one president or designee of a private college or university appointed by the Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities; and one president or designee of a community college appointed by the Iowa Association of Community College Presidents. The IDED director is appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate.

The department has three divisions: Administration, Business Development, and Community Development.

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4891

Terry Roberson, Administrator

The Administration Division provides budget, accounting, communications, technology, and general administrative support services to the department.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4721

Jeff Rossate, Administrator

The Business Development Division seeks to enhance job opportunities for Iowans by helping companies expand, locate, or start up in Iowa. Focusing on three targeted industries — the biosciences, information solutions/financial services, and advanced manufacturing — the division coordinates and administers financial assistance programs that help business thrive in the state. In addition, the Business Development Division provides technical support for entrepreneurial efforts, export assistance, workforce attraction, and regulatory and environmental assistance.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4780

Sandy Ehrig, Administrator

The goal of the Community Development Division is to revitalize Iowa communities and make them aware of opportunities that lie ahead through technical assistance, community outreach, and other building efforts. The division also administers a variety of community planning, housing, and development programs that offer financial assistance to help communities meet their goals.

The Tourism Office within the division has the task of letting Iowa residents and out-of-state travelers know about the hundreds of exciting, fun-filled events and attractions that take place here each year. Tourism is important to economic development as it creates jobs. Travel expenditures in Iowa were $6 billion in 2004. The division also administers the Community Attraction and Tourism Development Program, which provides financial assistance for multipurpose attractions and tourism facilities.

CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§368.9

Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4719

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
James Halverson, Chair	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
Barbara Brown	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2009
Susan Cosner	Panora	April 30, 2008
Jay Howe	Greenfield	April 30, 2009
Dennis A. Plautz	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2010

LEWIS AND CLARK BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

§15.221

Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4770

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Mark Monson, Chair	Sergeant Bluff	April 30, 2006
Wynema Morris	Walthill, NE	April 30, 2006
Michele Walker	Red Oak	April 30, 2006
K. C. Collins Hummel, designee of Director, Department of Cultural Affairs		Statutory
Mark Eckman, designee of Manager, Tourism Office, Department of Economic Development		Statutory
Kathy Gourley, designee of Administrator, Historical Division, Department of Cultural Affairs		Statutory
Michelle Wilson, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory

SMALL BUSINESS ADVISORY COUNCIL

§15.108(7)
Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue,
Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4715

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Dawn Connet	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
John Cullen	Storm Lake	April 30, 2006
James Davis	Charles City	April 30, 2006
Dana Ingerslev	Denison	April 30, 2009
Kimberly Kudrna	Davenport	April 30, 2007
Timothy Neugent	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Paul Tabor	Baldwin	April 30, 2009
Stanley Thompson	Des Moines	April 30, 2009

VISION IOWA BOARD

§15F.102
Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue;
Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4827

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Andrew Anderson, Chair	Clive	April 30, 2006
Lorna Burnside	Storm Lake	April 30, 2007
Mary Ellen Chamberlin	Davenport	April 30, 2008
Mike Edwards	Burlington	April 30, 2007
Charles Graf	Clinton	April 30, 2008
David Odekirk	Waterloo	April 30, 2008
Carolyn Rants	Sioux City	April 30, 2006
Cathy Reece	Chariton	April 30, 2006
Libby Slappey	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory
Mary Lawyer, Director, Department of Economic Development		Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State		Statutory

IOWA WINE AND BEER PROMOTION BOARD

§15E.116
Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue,
Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4732

Theresa Albert, designee	Iowa beer makers
Mike Killinger, designee	Iowa wine makers
LuAnn Reinders, designee	Department of Economic Development

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Ch 256
Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3436; www.state.ia.us/educate

Judy A. Jeffrey, Director of Education .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Education and the State Board of Education provide oversight, supervision, and support for the state education system, which includes all public elementary and secondary schools, nonpublic schools that receive state accreditation, area education agencies, community colleges, and teacher preparation programs. The department works in collaboration with the state

system of public libraries and assists with the educational services provided by Iowa Public Television and the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services.

Although the department's scope of responsibility spans from prekindergarten through community colleges, one of its most important leadership roles is to set priorities for the state's educational system. Current priorities improving access to and quality of preschool programs, providing professional development and technical assistance for the improvement of teaching, implementation of new state and federal laws, improving the rigor and relevance of high school courses in an environment with caring relationships, and improving the transitions between grade levels to gain a more seamless, high-quality education system.

The department director is appointed by the Governor to serve a four-year term, subject to confirmation by the Iowa Senate. The director's role is to provide leadership for the department as it carries out the policies and programs prescribed by state law and the State Board of Education and to ensure department personnel are providing the necessary oversight and support for all schools, educators, and students to meet their academic goals. The director also serves as the executive officer of the board, a nonvoting role.

The board consists of 10 members — nine voting members who are appointed by the Governor for six-year terms and subject to Senate confirmation and one nonvoting student member who serves a one-year term, also appointed by the Governor. The duties of the board include adopting and establishing policies assuring quality education for students in the elementary and secondary schools and community colleges; prescribing and approving teacher preparation programs to assure all teachers are highly qualified; hearing appeals of local school board decisions and affirming, modifying, or vacating those decisions; and receiving and approving the department budgets.

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

§256.3, 256.9(12)
Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3436

Judy A. Jeffrey, Director of Education, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Gene E. Vincent, President	Carroll	April 30, 2008
Charles Edwards	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Jude Fitzpatrick	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Sally Frudden	Charles City	April 30, 2006
Rosemarie Hussey	Mason City	April 30, 2010
Wayne Kobberdahl	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2010
Gregory D. McClain	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2006
Mary Jean Montgomery	Spencer	April 30, 2008
Max Phillips	Woodward	April 30, 2008
Nonvoting student member:		
Tara Richards	Indianola	April 30, 2006

The Department of Education was created by the General Assembly in 1913 and was originally called the Department of Public Instruction. The current name was adopted in 1986. In its early years, the department was charged with working with the many small, isolated school buildings to build a formal system of public education that included organized districts with defined duties and boundaries, as well as specific qualifications for teachers. While the state department was established to provide oversight, local schools maintained the authority to set many of the rules and requirements for their own students. This system of "local responsibility" — based on the belief that local residents have the greatest interest in assuring their children's success — continues today.

As the state progressed over the decades with greater diversity in business, industry, and population, the public education system evolved to reflect and encompass those changes. In the

mid-1960s, a system of 15 public, two-year community colleges was established to provide more students the opportunity for continued education and training beyond high school. In the mid-1970s, the system of area education agencies (AEAs) was developed to provide regional support for local schools and their teachers. Originally, the AEAs and community colleges shared the same service area boundaries. In recent years, however, several AEAs have merged to provide greater efficiency in regions with declining population.

The Department of Education employs approximately 210 people in three major divisions: Community Colleges and Workforce Preparation; Early Childhood, Elementary and Secondary Education; and Financial and Information Services. Although the state libraries, vocational rehabilitation, and public television remain affiliated with the Department of Education, their operations have expanded and developed into independent entities with independent boards.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND WORKFORCE PREPARATION DIVISION

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8260

Janice Friedel, Administrator

The Division of Community Colleges and Workforce Preparation includes the Bureau of Community Colleges and Career and Technical Education and is responsible for granting and monitoring the accreditation of the state's 15 community colleges. Division staff work directly with the community colleges to assure programs and structure meet state requirements for quality and equity.

The state's community colleges have an "open-door" admission policy that guarantees Iowans an opportunity for education and career development regardless of previous educational attainment. Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program in three major areas of instruction: college parallel coursework, preparatory career programs of vocational and technical education, and adult education. Community colleges are governed by locally elected boards of directors that consist of from five to nine members who are elected for terms of three years.

Quick Facts About Iowa Community Colleges: 2004-2005

Community Colleges	15
Counties Served	99
Unduplicated Fiscal Year Credit Enrollment	120,217
Only Arts and Sciences	71,588 (59.55%)
Only College Parallel/Career Option	6,362 (5.29%)
Only Career and Technical	38,004 (31.61%)
Combination of Program Types	4,263 (3.55%)
Annual Noncredit Enrollment	294,668

EARLY CHILDHOOD, ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION DIVISION

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3333

Pam Pfitzenmaier, Administrator

The Division of Early Childhood, Elementary and Secondary Education is comprised of the Bureaus of School Improvement Services; Instructional Services; Practitioner Preparation; Teacher Quality; Children, Family and Community Services; and Nutritional Programs and School Transportation. The division has the primary responsibility to monitor accreditation to elementary and secondary schools, provide guidance and oversight to the implementation of federal and state laws, and recommend approval of teacher and administrator preparation programs and area education agencies to the director. The staff works directly with the state's 367 local districts and 12 AEAs to assure their curriculum, teachers, administrators, facilities, policies, and school-related programs meet all requirements defined by the state as necessary for a quality education. The staff also provides research, technical assistance, and guidance when

districts need support in meeting their student achievement goals. Each local school district and AEA is governed by its own local board that sets specific policy, defines academic requirements, and approves the local budget.

Quick Facts About Iowa Public Schools: 2004-2005

Districts	367
School Buildings	1,532
Students	483,335
Graduation Rate	89.8% (Spring 2004)
Teachers	33,661

FINANCIAL AND INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5293

Leland Tack, Administrator

The Division of Financial and Information Services is comprised of the Bureaus of Internal Operations; Information Technology Services; and Planning, Research and Evaluation; the School Finance Team; and School Infrastructure. The Bureau of Internal Operations provides accounting, budgeting, grant management, audit, human resources, mail services, and payroll. The Bureau of Information Technology Services provides desktop and mainframe support, computer server and network administration and support, system programming and development, e-mail administration, web development, computer hardware and software evaluation, and data entry. The Bureau of Planning, Research and Evaluation serves both the department and schools with a wide range of data collection and reporting systems and support, and has implemented a comprehensive system of on-line data called Project EASIER (Electronic Access for Iowa Education Records). The bureau also provides assistance and counsel to districts regarding local technology needs.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA

Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-4105; www.silo.lib.ia.us

Mary Wegner, State Librarian ..... Serves at Pleasure of Commission

GOVERNMENT INFORMATION SERVICE AND MEDICAL LIBRARY

Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3464

Barbara Corson, Supervisor

STATE LAW LIBRARY

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5124

Linda Robertson, Supervisor

Since 1838, the State Library of Iowa has provided for the information needs of state government and the citizens of Iowa. Its mission now includes planning and developing library services statewide in addition to supplying library materials and research services.

Library services staff and the public policy, medical, and library science collections are located in the Miller State Office Building. The State Law Library is located in the State Capitol. The State Library is also home to the State Data Center, Iowa's official liaison to the U.S. Census Bureau. In addition, the library has patent and trademark information, and houses federal and state documents. The State Library manages Iowa Publications Online, a website which collects electronic documents produced by state agencies and makes them easily accessible to the public.

Library development staff provides continuing education, accreditation, certification, and youth services support to Iowa's libraries. Library development activities also include coordination and support of an on-line statewide library catalog and Iowa's library resource sharing programs; collecting and publicizing statistics about Iowa's libraries; management of the direct state aid for the Public Libraries Program; coordination of the Iowa Center for the Book and the All Iowa Reads Program; and statewide purchasing and distribution of informational databases for Iowa public and academic libraries and their customers.

The Iowa Commission of Libraries is responsible for seeing that the State Library fulfills its mission to advocate for Iowa libraries and promote excellence and innovation in library services in order to provide statewide access to information for all Iowans. The Governor-appointed, eight-member commission has the rulemaking authority for the State Library and receives and approves its budget. It also appoints the State Librarian.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6731

Stephen Wooderson, Administrator

ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

§256.32

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4712

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Royce Diveley	Lamoni	June 30, 2007
Edward Hatcher	Grinnell	June 30, 2007
Robert Martin	Ames	June 30, 2008
Lisa Ossian	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Thomas Paulsen	Carroll	June 30, 2008
Donald D. Sievers	Jefferson	June 30, 2006
Cherylann Stewart	Marengo	June 30, 2006
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Brian Schoenjahn	Arlington	January 8, 2007
House		
Clel Baudler	Greenfield	January 8, 2007

COMMUNITY COLLEGE COUNCIL

§256.31

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8260

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Wayne Kobberdahl, Chair	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2010
Barbara Crittenden	Creston	April 30, 2006
Sally Frudden	Charles City	April 30, 2006
Rosemarie Hussey	Mason City	April 30, 2010
Moudy Nabulsi	Fort Madison	April 30, 2007

IOWA COUNCIL FOR EARLY ACCESS

Public Law 105-17
(Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Part C)
Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3176

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Robert Bacon, Chair	Iowa City	June 30, 2006
Kyla Alba	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2008
Glenn Baughman	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Scott Beall	Waverly	June 30, 2008
M. Jane Borst	Adel	June 30, 2007
Mary Jane Brotherson	Ames	June 30, 2006
Angela Burke Boston	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Bruce Burnett	State Center	June 30, 2006
LaMark Combs	Davenport	June 30, 2006
Dan Elsbury	Pleasant Hill	June 30, 2007
Michael Fay	Dallas Center	June 30, 2007
Hector Garrido-Osario	Fruitland	June 30, 2007
Glenn Grove	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2008
Kelly Hancock	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
Jeffrey Lobas	Coralville	June 30, 2008
Janet Mackey	Johnston	June 30, 2008
Troy McCarthy	Ainsworth	June 30, 2006
Barbara Merrill	Johnston	June 30, 2007
Lana Michelson	Ankeny	June 30, 2006
Royann Mraz	Coralville	June 30, 2007
Carolyn Nelson	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
James Overland	Ankeny	June 30, 2007
Pamela Parker	Urbandale	June 30, 2006
Cathy Ryba	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2006
Maureen Schletzbaum	Pleasantville	June 30, 2008
Debra Sixta	Altoona	June 30, 2006
Mark Smith	Marshalltown	June 30, 2006
Carolyn Sodders	State Center	June 30, 2008
Gregory Titus	Fairfield	June 30, 2006
Shanell Wagler	Panora	June 30, 2007

LEARNING TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION

§280A.2
Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3399

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Al Bode	Charles City	April 30, 2008
Tom Brotherton	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2007
Tim Buenz	Jefferson	April 30, 2007
William Decker	Mount Ayr	April 30, 2008
Matt Shaffer	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Gene E. Vincent	Carroll	April 30, 2008
Ann Watts	Ames	April 30, 2007
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Jeff Danielson	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2007
Pat Ward	West Des Moines	April 30, 2007

House

Carmine Boal	Ankeny	April 30, 2008
Mary Mascher	Iowa City	April 30, 2008

Members of the Technology Advisory Committee of the State Board of Education also serve as ex officio, nonvoting members of this Commission.

COMMISSION OF LIBRARIES

§256.52

Division of Library Services, Miller State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4105

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Dale H. Ross, Chair	Ames	April 30, 2007
Pamela Bradley	Burlington	April 30, 2007
Jann Freed	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Monica Gohlinghorst	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2009
Paul Roberts	Dubuque	April 30, 2007
Frank Sposeto	Collins	April 30, 2009
David Boyd, designee of Supreme Court		Statutory
Rita Martens, designee of Director of Education		Statutory

NONPUBLIC SCHOOL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§256.15

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3333

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Jerry Deegan	Clive	June 30, 2006
Christi Lines	Nashua	June 30, 2006
Daniel Netz	Pella	June 30, 2006
Joan Stoffel	Sioux City	June 30, 2006
Thomas E. Toale	Cascade	June 30, 2006

SCHOOL BUDGET REVIEW COMMITTEE

§257.30

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4738

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Connie Cook	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Wayne F. Drexler	Dyersville	April 30, 2006
Clark A. Yeager	Ottumwa	April 30, 2007
Judy A. Jeffrey, Director of Education, Chair		Statutory
Michael L. Tramontina, Director, Department of Management		Statutory

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION ADVISORY COUNCIL

§259.1; §105 Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1992;
U.S. Rehabilitation Act of 1973

Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4311

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Kathryn Baumann-Reese	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Angela Creech	Iowa City	June 30, 2008

Craig Cretsinger	Spencer	June 30, 2007
Barbara Guy	Ames	June 30, 2008
Lisa Heddens	Ames	June 30, 2006
Harlietta W. Helland	Marshalltown	June 30, 2007
Terry Johnson	Jefferson	June 30, 2006
Karen Keninger	Newton	June 30, 2006
Joe Mara	Carroll	June 30, 2006
Marsha Mott	Clear Lake	June 30, 2008
Allan Oberlander	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Donald Rowen	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Ellen Sokolowski	Atlantic	June 30, 2008
Marcia Stasch	Mason City	June 30, 2007
Robert Watson	Fort Madison	June 30, 2008
James Weber	Sioux City	June 30, 2008

Ex officio member:

Stephen Wooderson, Administrator,
Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education

BOARD OF EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS

§272.2

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5849

George J. Maurer, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
John A. Aboud	Algona	April 30, 2009
Brian Carter	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2006
Ying Ying Chen	Swisher	April 30, 2009
Bill Haigh	West Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Jeffrey W. Henderson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2009
Thomas Paulsen, Vice Chair	Carroll	April 30, 2009
Greg Robinson	Urbandale	April 30, 2007
Jean Seeland	Waterloo	April 30, 2009
Beverly A. Smith	Waterloo	April 30, 2009
Jacqueline Wellborn	Iowa City	April 30, 2007
Judy A. Jeffrey, Director of Education, Chair		Statutory

The Board of Educational Examiners exclusively licenses the state's education practitioners who do not hold or receive a license from another professional licensing board. Authority of the board includes establishing criteria for the licenses, including but not limited to issuance and renewal requirements; creation of application and renewal forms; creation of licenses that authorize different instructional functions or specialties; development of a code of professional rights and responsibilities, practice, and ethics; and the authority to develop any other classifications, distinctions, and procedures which may be necessary to exercise licensing duties.

The board enforces its adopted rules through revocation or suspension of a license or other disciplinary action. Appeals are heard by the board regarding application, renewal, suspension, or revocation of licenses.

The board is made up of 11 members — two members from the general public and nine who must be licensed practitioners. Members of the board are appointed to terms of four years. The director of education or the director's designee serves until the director's term of office expires.

IOWA EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES

§272B.1, 272B.2

700 Broadway, #1200,
Denver, CO 80203-3460; (303)299-3600

Iowa Commission Members:

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Mary Chapman	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Ted Stilwill	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Thomas J. Vilsack, Governor		Statutory
Members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Daryl Beall	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2007
Nancy Boettger	Harlan	June 30, 2007
House		
Dennis Cohoon	Burlington	June 30, 2006
Jodi Tymeson	Winterset	June 30, 2008

INSTITUTE FOR TOMORROW'S WORKFORCE

§7K.1

14166 Pinnacle Pointe Drive, Clive 50325; (515)225-4329

William Lepley, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Robert Koob, Co-Chair	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2008
Marvin Pomerantz, Co-Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Som Baccam	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Diane Crookham-Johnson	Oskaloosa	April 30, 2007
Jerry Downin	Ankeny	April 30, 2008
Debi Durham	Sioux City	April 30, 2007
Doug Gross	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Patricia Keir	Bettendorf	April 30, 2006
Charles Link	Ames	April 30, 2006
Carol Montz	Riverside	April 30, 2006
Linda Nelson	Norwalk	April 30, 2006
Harold Prior	Algona	April 30, 2006
David Roe	Pella	April 30, 2006
Brent Siegrist	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2006
Daron Wilson	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2007

MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT

Ch 261D

1300 South Second Street, Suite 130, Minneapolis, MN 55454;
(612)626-8288; www.mhec.org

Iowa Commission Members:

Name	*City*	*Serves at/ Term Ending Date*
N. Brian Gentry	Des Moines	Pleasure of Governor
Robert N. Downer	Iowa City	June 30, 2009
Connie Hornbeck	Logan	June 30, 2009

Members from the General Assembly:
Senate

Nancy Boettger	Harlan	June 30, 2007

House

Roger Wendt	Sioux City	June 30, 2007

DEPARTMENT OF ELDER AFFAIRS

Ch 231
510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2, Des Moines 50319;
(515)725-3333; www.state.ia.us/elderaffairs;
Iowa Family Caregiver Website: www.iowafamilycaregiver.org/

Mark Haverland, Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

ELDER PROGRAMS AND ADVOCACY DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-3312

Mary Ann Young, Administrator

POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-3303

Greg Anliker, Administrator

STATE LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-3327

Jeanne Yordi, Administrator

LEGISLATIVE LIAISON

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-3326

Joel Wulf, Legislative Liaison

COMMISSION OF ELDER AFFAIRS

§231.11
Department of Elder Affairs, 510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-3302

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Hazel Chuck, Chair	Mason City	April 30, 2008
Kathleen Buckwalter	Iowa City	April 30, 2007
Lisa Carlson	Bettendorf	April 30, 2009
Craig J. Downing	Sigourney	April 30, 2008
J. Russell Lowe	Waterloo	April 30, 2007
Yvonne Minton	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Robert Neumann	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2009

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:
Senate

Jeff Danielson	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2007
David Johnson	Ocheyedan	April 30, 2007

House

Dawn Pettengill	Mount Auburn	April 30, 2008
Linda Upmeyer	Garner	April 30, 2008

The Older Americans Act of 1965 established the State Unit on Aging and the Area Agencies on Aging. The Department of Elder Affairs was first created as the Commission on the Aging by the General Assembly in 1965. In 1986, the responsibilities of the commission were included in the duties of the Department of Elder Affairs, which acts as the State Unit on Aging. The department was established under the "Elder Iowans Act" (Iowa Code chapter 231), which sets forth the state's commitment to its elders and their dignity, independence, and rights. The department is an advocate for elder Iowans age 60 and older and is responsible for developing a comprehensive and coordinated system of services and activities for older people through 13 designated Area Agencies on Aging across the state. An 11-member commission is the policymaking body with seven members appointed by the Governor, two by the House, and two by the Senate for four-year terms. The commission designates the Area Agencies on Aging and approves and monitors the area plans for the area agencies. The Governor appoints an executive director subject to confirmation by the Senate.

In 2003, the department was given authority to establish policy for assisted living, adult day services, and elder group homes.

The department advocates for elders by reviewing and commenting upon all state plans, budgets, laws, rules, regulations, and policies which affect elders and by providing technical assistance to any agency, organization, association, or individual representing the needs of elders.

SENIOR LIVING COORDINATING UNIT

§231.58

Department of Elder Affairs, 510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-3302

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Kumsan Song	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Robert Welsh	Iowa City	June 30, 2008
Kevin Concannon, Director, Department of Human Services, Chair		Statutory
Mark Haverland, Director, Department of Elder Affairs		Statutory
Mary Mincer Hansen, Director of Public Health		Statutory
Steve Young, Director, Department of Inspections and Appeals		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Nancy Boettger	Harlan	Statutory
Amanda Ragan	Mason City	Statutory
House		
David Heaton	Mount Pleasant	Statutory
Lisa Heddens	Ames	Statutory

ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN DISCLOSURE BOARD

§68B.32

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 1A, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4028; fax (515)281-3701; www.iowa.gov/ethics

W. Charles Smithson, Executive Director and Legal Counsel

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
James A. Albert, Chair	Urbandale	April 30, 2009
Janet Carl	Grinnell	April 30, 2009
Patricia Harper	Waterloo	April 30, 2011

Betsy Roe	Pella	April 30, 2010
Gerald Sullivan	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2011
John Walsh	Dubuque	April 30, 2010

The Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board was created to promote the public's trust and confidence in government. The board administers the campaign laws in Iowa Code chapter 68A as applied to all state and local elections for public office and ballot issues in Iowa. The board also oversees the ethical conduct of officials and employees of the executive branch of state government and candidates for statewide office under Iowa Code chapter 68B. The board provides advice to local governmental personnel concerning the application of the applicable laws in Iowa Code chapter 68B, but does not conduct investigations or impose sanctions on local governmental personnel for violations of the chapter. Finally, the board ensures the lawful behavior of persons who engage in lobbying activities before the executive branch of state government as provided in Iowa Code chapter 68B. The board's administrative rules implementing these statutory provisions are found in the Iowa Administrative Code under the agency identification number 351.

The board enforces the statutes and rules under its jurisdiction and is guided by the principles of fairness and consistency. The board strives to enforce the law while not discouraging individuals from being involved in the political process or in state government. The board seeks to educate those persons who come under its jurisdiction concerning the requirements of Iowa law and embraces technological changes to better serve the public.

IOWA STATE FAIR BOARD

§173.1, 173.9
P.O. Box 57130, Des Moines 50317; (515)262-3111;
www.iowastatefair.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
C. W. Thomas, President	Guthrie Center	December 2005
Randy Brown	Osceola	December 2005
Don Greiman	Garner	December 2005
Willard Hoskin	Keosauqua	December 2006
David Huinker	Decorah	December 2005
Bill Neubrand	Le Mars	December 2005
Jerry Parkin	West Des Moines	December 2006
Jeanne Partlow	Ankeny	December 2006
James Romer	Ames	December 2006
Robert Schlutz	Columbus Junction	December 2005
Paul Vaassen	Dubuque	December 2006
Gary Van Aernam	Exira	December 2006
Thomas J. Vilsack, Governor		Statutory
Patty Judge, Secretary of Agriculture		Statutory
Gregory Geoffroy, President, Iowa State University		Statutory
Nonvoting member:		
Gary D. Slater, Secretary		Serves at Pleasure of Board

Every August, over a million people from all over the Midwest flock to the Iowa State Fair, the state's great celebration, a salute to Iowa's best in agriculture, industry, entertainment, and achievement.

The fair is the home of a 20-acre farm machinery show and the largest arts show in the state. More than 600 exhibitors and concessionaires offer modern merchandise and quality foods.

Large 4-H and FFA shows provide excellent educational opportunity for youngsters. More than $350,000 worth of entertainment is offered free with gate admission. The grandstand offers

superstar stage shows and track events. History comes alive in Heritage Village, a tribute to Iowa's hardy pioneers. The 10-acre midway offers 100 rides, shows, and games.

The Iowa State Fair is one of the oldest agricultural and industrial expositions in the nation. The first was held in Fairfield in 1854 on a six-acre tract. The next year's fair was also held in Fairfield. From 1856 to 1879, the fair moved from city to city: Muscatine, 1856-1857; Oskaloosa, 1858-1859; Iowa City, 1860-1861; Dubuque, 1862-1863; Burlington, 1864-1866; Clinton, 1867-1868; Keokuk, 1869-1870 and 1874-1875; and Cedar Rapids, 1871-1873 and 1876-1878.

In 1879, the fair moved to Des Moines to stay. In 1884, the Iowa General Assembly appropriated $50,000 for the purchase of grounds in Des Moines on the condition that the city raise an equal sum for site improvements. The 270-acre site was dedicated two years later. It continued to grow to its present size of 400 acres. The Iowa State Fair was the inspiration for the original novel, three motion pictures, and the Rodgers and Hammerstein Broadway musical, all titled *State Fair*.

A separate State Fair Board was created in 1923, consisting of the Governor, the Secretary of Agriculture, the president of Iowa State University, one director from each congressional district, and three directors at-large. Reflecting redistricting, makeup of the board was changed to two directors from each of five congressional districts, plus the three ex officio members, in 1992. Official delegates, representing Iowa's 103 county fairs and other agricultural associations, elect these directors at the annual State Agricultural Convention in December. The president and vice president of the State Fair Board are elected by the board from elected directors. The board also selects the secretary and the treasurer.

The General Assembly may appropriate funds for major capital improvements and repairs; all other operating expenses are paid from revenue generated by the fair. The fairgrounds are used year-round as a meeting and exposition center, featuring such events as large trade and machinery shows; sports events; national livestock, horse, and dog shows; arts and crafts exhibitions; private gatherings; auto races; concerts; and a wide variety of other activities.

STATEWIDE FIRE AND POLICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§411.36

2836 One Hundred Fourth Street, Des Moines 50322; (515)254-9200

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Judy Bradshaw, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Mary Bilden	Boone	April 30, 2006
June Anne Gaeta	Muscatine	April 30, 2006
Cindy Kendall	Marshalltown	April 30, 2009
Allen McKinley	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Duane Pitcher	Ames	April 30, 2006
Marty Pottebaum	Sioux City	April 30, 2007
Tom Ryan	Davenport	April 30, 2008
Jody E. Smith	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Wally Horn	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
Ron Wieck	Sioux City	April 30, 2006
House		
Paul Bell	Newton	April 30, 2006
Walter Tomenga	Johnston	April 30, 2006

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

Ch 7

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211;
www.state.ia.us/government/governor

THOMAS J. VILSACK, Governor

SALLY J. PEDERSON, Lieutenant Governor

Cynthia Eisenhauer, Chief of Staff

Elisabeth Buck, Deputy Chief of Staff

Dawn Wilson, Deputy Chief of Staff

Rodell Mollineau, Communications Director

Gary Dickey Jr., General Counsel/Policy Director

Sonya Streit, Associate General Counsel

Diana Smith, Governor's Scheduler

Judy Jones, Lieutenant Governor's Scheduler

John Pederson, Legislative Affairs Director

Steve Falck, Legislative Affairs Director

Joe Mowers, Policy Liaison

Suzanne Blouin, Appointments Coordinator

Adam Lounsbury, Volunteerism Coordinator

Josh Heggen, Correspondence Coordinator

Joseph Jones, Senior Communications Specialist

Jennifer Mullin, Deputy Communications Director

Judi Cardamon, Governor's Executive Assistant

Heidi Patterson, Assistant to Chief of Staff

Lynzey Tharp, Receptionist

Jean Cooper, Administrative Assistant to Policy Director

Kristin Hardt, Administrative Assistant to General Counsel

Michael L. Tramontina, Director, Department of Management

Joel Lunde, Budget Director

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES COORDINATOR

§7.17

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-0141

Sonya Streit.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

OFFICE FOR STATE-FEDERAL RELATIONS

§7F.1
Hall of States, Suite 359,
Washington, DC 20001; (202)624-5442

John Cacciatore, Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

GOVERNOR'S DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES COUNCIL

Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act,
Public Law 106-402
617 East Second Street, Des Moines 50309;
(515) 281-9083 or (800) 452-1936

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Nancy Sayres, Chair	Mystic	June 30, 2006
Kara Beauchamp	Estherville	June 30, 2007
Juanita Brown	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Thomas Brown	Altoona	June 30, 2008
Michael Chalupa	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2007
Craig Cretsinger	Spencer	June 30, 2006
Eric Donat	Waterloo	June 30, 2007
LouAnn Gordon	Ogden	June 30, 2006
Barbara Guy	Ames	June 30, 2006
Carol Hinton	West Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Douglas Hutcheson	Pella	June 30, 2007
Susan Jentz	Denison	June 30, 2008
Deborah Johnson	Urbandale	June 30, 2008
J. Russell Lowe	Waterloo	June 30, 2006
Linda Matkovich	Blue Grass	June 30, 2006
Leah Morrison	Waterloo	June 30, 2008
Sue Ann Morrow	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2008
Mark Moser	Iowa City	June 30, 2008
Mary Jane Neswold	Ankeny	June 30, 2006
Marilyn Straw	Waukee	June 30, 2007
Frank Varvaris	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2008
John Winkelman	Auburn	June 30, 2007
Stephen Wooderson	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006

The Governor's Developmental Disabilities Council is established under the federal Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000, Public Law 106-402, as the state agency responsible for developmental disabilities services. The purpose of the law is to assure that people with developmental disabilities and their families help design and have access to necessary services, supports, and other assistance.

The Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act mandates that 60 percent of the membership be persons with developmental disabilities or family members of individuals with developmental disabilities. The remainder of the membership consists of representatives of principal state agencies, local and nongovernmental agencies, as well as private, nonprofit groups concerned with the development, administration, and delivery of support and services to individuals with developmental disabilities. Members are appointed by the Governor and serve three-year terms.

The council is required to promote, through systemic change, capacity building, and advocacy, a coordinated system of culturally competent support and services that provide opportunities for individuals with developmental disabilities to be independent, productive, integrated, and included in their communities.

The responsibilities of the council include advocating for support and services that enhance the potential for increased independence, productivity, and integration of individuals with

developmental disabilities; developing the state plan for the developmental disabilities program in Iowa; administering the federal grant, which is allocated to Iowa from the federal Administration on Developmental Disabilities on an annual basis; coordinating activities with the Mental Health, Mental Retardation, Developmental Disabilities, and Brain Injury Commission; and submitting an annual report to the commissioner of the federal Administration on Developmental Disabilities that summarizes all activities related to the developmental disabilities program in Iowa.

The council is located administratively within the Department of Human Services, which is its designated state agency.

Communication – Alisa Morris is the Department of Human Services legislative liaison, (515) 281-4387. Roger Munns is the public information officer, (515) 281-4848. Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF DRUG CONTROL POLICY

Ch 80E
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)242-6391

Marvin Van Haaften, Drug Policy Coordinator .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

DRUG POLICY ADVISORY COUNCIL

§80E.2
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)242-6391

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Stewart Barnes	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Douglas W. Book	Forest City	April 30, 2008
Pamela Dettman	Fruitland	April 30, 2009
Arthur Schut	Solon	April 30, 2007
Diane Thomas	Manchester	April 30, 2007
Brian Vos	New Virginia	April 30, 2006
Christina Wilson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Marvin Van Haaften, Drug Policy Coordinator, Chair		Statutory
Jeanette Bucklew, designee of Director, Department of Corrections		Statutory
Ken Carter, designee of Commissioner of Public Safety		Statutory
Robert Mahan, designee of Chief Justice of Supreme Court		Statutory
Linda Miller, designee of Director of Education		Statutory
Richard G. Moore, Administrator, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Department of Human Rights		Statutory
Mary Nelson, designee of Director, Department of Human Services		Statutory
Janet Zwick, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE ON VOLUNTEERISM

Governor's Office, State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-8924

Adam Lounsbury, Director

The Governor's Office on Volunteerism was established by executive order on November 2, 1978. The volunteerism office works hand in hand with the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service, as well as volunteer directors in state agencies, community-based volunteer agencies, the private sector, and not-for-profit volunteer organizations across the state of Iowa to serve a variety of important functions. These functions include recognizing and awarding outstanding individual, group, or community volunteer efforts through the annual Governor's Volunteer Awards. Other functions include developing new programs and initiatives driven by volunteers to serve state and local community needs, and the development of new grants to assist in new or ongoing commu-

nity volunteer programs. The Governor's Office on Volunteerism also serves as an information resource center on volunteer opportunities, organizations, and other subjects related to volunteerism.

IOWA COMMISSION ON VOLUNTEER SERVICE

Executive Order Nos. 48 (February 1994) and 64 (May 1998)
Office of the Governor, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5211

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Serves at*
Kenneth Gibson, Chair	Dubuque	June 30, 2008
Todd Behrends	Clive	June 30, 2006
Mary Bracken	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Elesha Gayman	Davenport	June 30, 2008
Leslie Hade	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2008
Elaine Hanson	Forest City	June 30, 2006
Jack Hotchkiss	Marion	June 30, 2008
Audra Lloyd	Nevada	June 30, 2008
Robert MacKenzie	Indianola	June 30, 2006
Justin Mason	Ames	June 30, 2006
Joan McCulloch	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2007
Peter McRoberts	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2008
Linda Miller	Urbandale	June 30, 2006
Chuck Morris	Ames	June 30, 2007
Linda Nelson	Norwalk	June 30, 2007
Jeremial Rife	Urbandale	June 30, 2008
Drew Sanders	Riverside	June 30, 2006
Wanda Steburg	Yale	June 30, 2008
Megan Wettach	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2007
James Wilson	West Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Floyd Winter	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2007
Ex officio, nonvoting members:		
Christie Vilsack, Honorary Chair		Pleasure of Governor
Sandra Hansen, designee of Iowa Campus Compact		Pleasure of Governor
Joseph Herrity, designee of State Learn-N-Serve		Pleasure of Governor
Vicki Hover-Williamson, designee of Corporation for National and Community Service		Pleasure of Governor

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS

Ch 216A
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5655;
www.state.ia.us/government/dhr/index.html

Walter Reed Jr., Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Human Rights is an umbrella agency composed of advocacy organizations for women, families, persons with disabilities, persons with low income, Latinos, persons of Asian and Pacific Islander heritage, and African-Americans, and a service-providing organization for persons who are deaf or hard of hearing.

The Divisions of Community Action Agencies, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Deaf Services, Persons With Disabilities, Latino Affairs, Status of African-Americans, and Status of Women are included, as is the Division on the Status of Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander Heritage.

DIVISION OF COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3861

William Brand, Administrator .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION ON COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

§216A.2, 216A.92A

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3861

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Kathy Beauchamp	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Lois H. Eichacker	Fort Madison	April 30, 2007
Bob Knowler	Sioux City	April 30, 2007
Thomas Letsche	Remsen	April 30, 2006
Marc Lindeen	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2006
Merl McFarlane	Oelwein	April 30, 2008
Amy Peiffer	Stockton	April 30, 2008
Tammy Wetjen-Kesterson	Marengo	April 30, 2006
Catherine L. Whitfield	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Ex officio member:		
Walter Reed Jr., Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory

The Division of Community Action Agencies was created in 1986 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2175, to provide a range of services to improve the conditions of poverty in the state. The three bureaus within the division include the Bureau of Low-Income Home Energy Assistance, the Bureau of Weatherization, and the Bureau of Community Services.

The purpose of the division is to provide financial assistance for community action agencies to administer the federally funded Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Block Grant, the Emergency Crisis Intervention Program, client education, Department of Energy funds for the Low-Income Weatherization Assistance Program received in Iowa, to implement community action programs as permitted by the Community Services Block Grant, the Community Food and Nutrition Grant Program, and, in partnership with the Department of Human Services, to administer the Family Development and Self-Sufficiency (FaDSS) Program.

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5823

Richard G. Moore, Administrator .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING ADVISORY COUNCIL

§216A.2, 216A.132

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5823

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Thomas Ferguson, Chair	Waterloo	April 30, 2006
Elaine Armstrong	Clarinda	April 30, 2006
Paul Fitzgerald	Nevada	April 30, 2006
Dan Hoeger	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
Monica Murray	Mason City	April 30, 2006
Ronald D. Stehl	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Carol D. Wood	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2006
Dean Austin, designee		Department of Public Health

Thomas G. Becker ..... State Public Defender
Mike Coveyou, designee ..... Department of Public Safety
Phil Douglas, designee ..... Judicial Branch
Gary D. Maynard, Director ..... Department of Corrections
Mary Nelson, designee ..... Department of Human Services
Amanda P. Potterfield ..... District Judge
Elizabeth Robinson, Director ..... Board of Parole
Sherri Soich, designee ..... Department of Justice
Ralph Talbert Sr., designee ..... Division on the Status of African-Americans

Ex officio member:

Walter Reed Jr., Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Robert Dvorsky ..... Coralville ..... April 30, 2009
Pat Ward ..... West Des Moines ..... April 30, 2007

House

Joseph Hutter ..... Bettendorf ..... April 30, 2009
Kurt Swaim ..... Bloomfield ..... April 30, 2006

The Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning administers criminal and juvenile justice planning in the state, including research, program implementation, and making recommendations for policy changes. In addition, the division maintains a statistical analysis center to assist agencies in the use of criminal and juvenile justice data. The division is also responsible for administering the federal Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act.

JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COUNCIL

Public Law 107-273

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5823

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
James Morris, Chair	Spencer	June 30, 2007
David Amick	Bronson	June 30, 2007
Mohammed Amjed	Clive	June 30, 2007
LaVerne Armstrong	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
John Chalstrom	Cherokee	June 30, 2008
Stephen Clarke	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2008
Rebecca DeHart	Kellogg	June 30, 2007
Barbara Edmonson	Washington	June 30, 2008
Nicole Engelbart	Indianola	June 30, 2006
Rita Ferneau	Malcom	June 30, 2008
Allen Jensen	Iowa Falls	June 30, 2006
Vernon Johnson	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Paul Kraus	Newton	June 30, 2006
Phyllis Mulkey	Mason City	June 30, 2008
Christina Opatz	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Sara Petersen	Waterloo	June 30, 2006
Lori Rinehart	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Jackson Selk	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Carl Smith	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Marvin Spencer	Waterloo	June 30, 2006
Linda Svoboda	Amana	June 30, 2008
Brooke Walton	Waverly	June 30, 2007
John Wauters	Burlington	June 30, 2007
Laura Westercamp	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2007

The Juvenile Justice Advisory Council was established to stimulate efforts to bring Iowa into compliance with the mandates of the federal Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 and to administer the funds coming to the state as provided in the Act.

The Juvenile Justice Advisory Council administers the Act, which:

1. Prohibits placing status offenders or nonoffenders in secure detention or correctional facilities.
2. Prohibits confining juvenile delinquents with adult offenders.
3. Prohibits detaining juveniles in adult jails and lockups.
4. Requires efforts to reduce the proportion of juveniles detained or confined in secure facilities who are members of minority groups, if such proportion exceeds the proportion such groups represent in the general population.

The council supports community-based services, coordination, and prevention efforts.

The Act requires that the council have representatives of private organizations concerned with family strength; volunteer organizations; community-based treatment programs; businesses employing youth; youth workers with alternative youth programs; and expertise in the problems of the family, school violence, vandalism, and learning disabilities. At least one-fifth of the membership is to be under the age of 24.

DIVISION OF DEAF SERVICES

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-7300 or Voice/TTY (515)281-3164

Kathryn Baumann-Reese, Administrator.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION ON THE DEAF

§216A.2, 216A.112

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-7300 or Voice/TTY (515)281-3164

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Jacquelyn Fletcher	Burlington	April 30, 2008
James Grover	Sioux City	April 30, 2008
David Jones	Ankeny	April 30, 2008
Tina Lynch	Clutier	April 30, 2006
John Matthews	Gilmore City	April 30, 2006
Kathy Miller	Honey Creek	April 30, 2007
Karen Potter-Maxwell	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2007
Ex officio member:		
Walter Reed Jr., Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory

The Division of Deaf Services is a division of the Department of Human Rights. The seven citizen members serving on the Commission on the Deaf are appointed by the Governor. At least four members of the commission shall be persons who cannot hear human speech with or without the use of amplification.

The duties of the commission include cooperating with the public and private agencies to assist them in identifying the needs of the deaf community and providing and/or coordinating services to meet those needs. Some of those services include advocacy and consultation services, referral to community resources, legislation development, and collecting and disseminating information regarding deafness through comprehensive library services, and other forms of public contact.

DIVISION OF LATINO AFFAIRS

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4080

Armando Villareal, Administrator .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION OF LATINO AFFAIRS

§216A.2, 216A.12

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4080

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Jason Follett, Chair	Ankeny	June 30, 2007
Oscar Argueta	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2007
Nathanael Blake	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Maria Carla Chiarella	Altoona	June 30, 2007
Paula A. Martinez	Carlisle	June 30, 2007
Sara Monroy-Huddleston	Storm Lake	June 30, 2007
Pablo Quintanilla	Sioux City	June 30, 2007
Patricia Taylor	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Ana Warner	Burlington	June 30, 2007
Ex officio member:		
Walter Reed Jr., Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory

In 1976, the Spanish Speaking Peoples Commission was created by the General Assembly to act as an advocacy and advisory agency for Spanish-speaking Iowans in certain areas of concern, including education, employment, health, housing, administration of justice, welfare, and recreation.

The present Commission of Latino Affairs, appointed by the Governor, sets policy and direction for the staff. As of 1986, the staff support for the commission is provided by the Division of Latino Affairs, within the Department of Human Rights. The division administrator is appointed by the Governor with Senate confirmation. The division's mandate, set forth in Iowa Code chapter 216A, has been amended, assigning additional responsibilities for recommending interpreters for use by Iowa courts.

DIVISION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)242-6334 or (888)219-0471

Jill Avery, Administrator .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

§216A.2, 216A.72

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)242-6334 or (888)219-0471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Mary Ament	Waukon	June 30, 2007
Janet Arnold	Sheldon	June 30, 2006
Willard Barker	Toledo	June 30, 2006
Joel Barnett	Rolfe	June 30, 2006
Thomas Crabb	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Barbara Faber	West Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Larry Hart	Oskaloosa	June 30, 2007
Joseph Hays	Truro	June 30, 2007
Hattie Holmes	Waterloo	June 30, 2006
Lori Imming	Blue Grass	June 30, 2007
Mary Moravek	Mechanicsville	June 30, 2006

Steven Oberbroeckling	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
James Rixner	Sioux City	June 30, 2007
Elizabeth Smith	Woodward	June 30, 2006
Amanda Stevenson	Storm Lake	June 30, 2007
Harry Van Grevenhof	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2006
Daniel Wadhams	Malcom	June 30, 2006
William Wallace	Odebolt	June 30, 2007
Fredrick Wegner	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Dean Williams	Sergeant Bluff	June 30, 2007

Ex officio members:

Mollie Anderson, Director, Department of Administrative Services	Statutory
Kevin Concannon, Director, Department of Human Services	Statutory
Chris Godfrey, Workers' Compensation Commissioner	Statutory
Becky Harker, Governor's Developmental Disabilities Council	Statutory
Allen C. Harris, Director, Department for the Blind	Statutory
Judy A. Jeffrey, Director, Department of Education	Statutory
Mary Mincer Hansen, Director of Public Health	Statutory
Dave Neil, Labor Commissioner	Statutory
Walter Reed Jr., Director, Department of Human Rights	Statutory
Richard Running, Director, Department of Workforce Development	Statutory
Stephen Wooderson, Administrator, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education	Statutory

The Commission of Persons With Disabilities, formerly known as the Governor's Committee for the Handicapped, was created by statute in 1965. The 24-member commission is appointed by the Governor and 11 nonvoting representatives from various state agencies serve ex officio. Its principal function is to promote employment opportunities for people with disabilities throughout the state. The commission sets policy and direction for the staff who comprise the Division of Persons With Disabilities within the Department of Human Rights. In 1991 the Governor designated the Division of Persons With Disabilities to operate the Iowa Client Assistance Program. The division administrator is appointed by the Governor with Senate confirmation. The commission is mandated to:

1. Cooperate with all public and private agencies interested in the employment of persons with disabilities.
2. Cooperate with all agencies responsible for or interested in the rehabilitation and placement of persons with disabilities.
3. Encourage the organization of committees at the community level and work closely with such committees in promoting the employment of persons with disabilities.
4. Assist in developing employer acceptance of qualified workers who are persons with disabilities.
5. Inform persons with disabilities of specific facilities available in seeking employment.
6. Conduct such educational programs as members deem necessary.
7. Report annually to the Governor and General Assembly on commission activities and submit any recommendations believed necessary in promoting the employment of persons with disabilities.
8. Pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 216A, be responsible for budgetary and personnel decisions for the commission and division.

DIVISION ON THE STATUS OF AFRICAN-AMERICANS

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7283

Kimberly Baxter, Administrator .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF AFRICAN-AMERICANS

§216A.2, 216A.142

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7283

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Beverly Allen, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
G. Curtis Baugh	Pella	April 30, 2006
Michael Blackwell	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2006
Jamie Howard	Davenport	April 30, 2008
Isaiah Johnson	Denison	April 30, 2006
Thomas Simmons	Adel	April 30, 2008
Loretha Teggatz	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2008
Jerome Thomas	Dubuque	April 30, 2008
Charlotte Westerhaus	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2009
Ex officio member:		
Walter Reed Jr., Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory

The Commission on the Status of African-Americans, formerly known as the Commission on the Status of Blacks, was created by statute in 1988. The Governor appoints the nine citizen members of the commission, which sets policy for and provides direction to the Status of African-Americans Division within the Department of Human Rights. The division administrator is appointed by the Governor with Senate confirmation.

The mandate of the Commission on the Status of African-Americans is to report on the status of Iowans of African-American descent. The commission is also dedicated to identifying and addressing the changing needs and concerns of Iowa's African-American population. The commission, with the support of staff, community leaders, and public and private agencies and organizations, considers, reviews, and recommends programs, services, policies, legislation, and administrative rules that will improve the quality of life for Iowa's African-American population.

The commission is also mandated to:

1. Serve as a clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist African-Americans.
2. Conduct public hearings and town hall meetings.
3. Serve as the central permanent agency for the development of services for African-Americans.
4. Cooperate with public and private agencies in joint efforts to study and resolve problems relating to the status of African-Americans.
5. Publish and disseminate information relating to African-Americans and develop other educational programs.
6. Educate others regarding the needs of African-Americans and the issues (disparities) that significantly impact the community.
7. Advocate for positive changes in policy, practices, and programs that negatively affect African-Americans.
8. Provide a voice for the underrepresented — serve as the mouthpiece for the community.
9. Inform the Governor's office, General Assembly, and African-American community on issues impacting African-Americans.
10. Lobby for improvements in state laws and policies.

11. Network with local, state, and federal agencies and organizations on behalf of the state's African-American population.
12. Provide technical assistance.
13. Serve as liaison to the Governor and the African-American community.
14. Build partnerships with other organizations and agencies.

DIVISION ON THE STATUS OF IOWANS OF ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER HERITAGE

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0261

Vacant, Administrator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF IOWANS OF ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER HERITAGE

§216A.2, 216A.152

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0261

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Cyndi Chen, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Rita Arora	Iowa City	April 30, 2006
Thomas Baccam	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Ning Chia	Pella	April 30, 2008
Lin Ly	Burlington	April 30, 2006
Frank Osako	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2008
Richard Park	Davenport	April 30, 2008
Cecilia Peralta	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2008
Barry Thongvanh	Storm Lake	April 30, 2008
Ex officio member:		
Walter Reed Jr., Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory

DIVISION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4461

Charlotte B. Nelson, Administrator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

§216A.2, 216A.52

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4461

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Victoria L. Brown	Oskaloosa	April 30, 2006
Carla Espinoza	Ames	April 30, 2006
Francis Giunta	Dubuque	April 30, 2008
Holly Mennen-Sagar	Mason City	April 30, 2008
Sue B. Mullins	Corwith	April 30, 2006
Kimberly A. Painter	Iowa City	April 30, 2008
Michael Whitlach	Storm Lake	April 30, 2008
Matthew R. Wissing	Davenport	April 30, 2006
Ex officio member:		
Walter Reed Jr., Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Matt McCoy	Des Moines	January 31, 2007
Maggie Tinsman	Davenport	January 31, 2009

House

Gene Maddox ..... Clive ..... June 30, 2006
Cindy Winckler ..... Davenport ..... June 30, 2008

The commission was established by statute in 1972. Nine citizen members are appointed by the Governor and four nonvoting legislative members and the director of the department serve ex officio. The division administrator carries out the program and policy as determined by the commission.

The commission's principal function is to study the changing needs and problems of the women of Iowa, and to develop and recommend new programs and constructive action to the Governor and the General Assembly.

The commission is also mandated to:

1. Serve as a clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist women.
2. Conduct conferences.
3. Cooperate with governmental agencies to assist them in equalizing opportunities between men and women in employment and in expanding women's rights and opportunities.
4. Serve as the central permanent agency for the development of services for women.
5. Cooperate with public and private agencies in joint efforts to study and resolve problems relating to the status of women.
6. Publish and disseminate information relating to women and develop other educational programs.
7. Provide assistance to organized efforts by communities, organizations, associations, and other groups working toward the improvement of women's status.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

Ch 217

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3147; www.dhs.state.ia.us

Kevin Concannon, Director .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Sally Titus, Deputy Director for Field Operations

The Department of Human Services is responsible for administering cash assistance for needy families (the Family Investment Program), food assistance (formerly food stamps), Medicaid, child support enforcement, subsidized adoption, child abuse assessments, dependent adult abuse assessments, foster care, various family strengthening and preservation programs, child care registration, licensing and funding, two institutions for juveniles, refugee services, and services for the mentally ill and developmentally disabled, including the operation of four mental health institutes and two resource centers for people with mental retardation.

The department director is appointed by the Governor, is subject to Senate confirmation, and serves at the pleasure of the Governor. There are two deputy directors, one responsible for field operations and facilities and the Division of Child Support, Case Management, and Refugee Services, and one responsible for the Divisions of Financial, Health and Work Supports; Behavioral, Developmental and Protective Services for Families, Adults and Children; and the Iowa Medicaid Enterprise, which includes Medicaid. Also reporting to the director are the Divisions of Fiscal Management, Data Management, and Results Based Accountability. The director, deputies, division administrators, legislative liaison, public information officer, and a representative from the Attorney General's Office serve as the cabinet of the department. The department employs 5,300 people in its local offices, institutions, and central office.

BEHAVIORAL, DEVELOPMENTAL AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES FOR FAMILIES, ADULTS AND CHILDREN DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8746

Mary Nelson, Administrator

The Division of Behavioral, Developmental and Protective Services for Families, Adults and Children administers an array of services designed to support and protect children, dependent adults, and families in their own homes or communities whenever possible; ensures that they receive the most appropriate care in the least restrictive setting; and is responsible for the development, funding, and monitoring of community mental health, mental retardation, and developmental disabilities services. The division is also responsible for statewide mental health and mental retardation planning. The Mental Health, Mental Retardation, Developmental Disabilities and Brain Injury Commission advises the administrator and the Council on Human Services. The division also administers Interstate Compacts on the Placement of Children and Juveniles; the Title IV-B (child welfare) and IV-E (foster care) state plans; juvenile justice programs; adolescent pregnancy prevention grants; and the department's role in early access programs.

CHILD SUPPORT, CASE MANAGEMENT, AND REFUGEE SERVICES DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8575

Jeanne Nesbit, Administrator

The Child Support Recovery Unit assists custodial and noncustodial parents in meeting their parental obligations to support their children. These services are provided to families who are currently receiving or have previously received public assistance, as well as to those who request services and pay an application fee. Services include establishment of paternity so there are two parents legally responsible for the children, as well as establishment of child support and medical orders which create the legal authority to collect support payments and enforce health insurance coverage requirements for children. Targeted Case Management is a Title XIX service designed to help individuals with a diagnosis of mental retardation, chronic mental illness, and/or brain injury by securing and monitoring the services needed for the individual to remain in the community. All 99 Iowa counties either provide the targeted case management service or select DHS as a provider. The Bureau of Refugee Services acts as a reception and placement agency under contract to the U.S. Department of State. Iowa is the only state that receives and resettles newly arriving refugees. The bureau is also the designated state agency to receive funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to provide employment and social adjustment services to all legally admitted residents in the state who meet program criteria.

DATA MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3409

Steve Mosena, Administrator

The Data Management Division is responsible for planning, developing, and operating the automated systems that collect and process information to generate client and vendor payments and provide automated case management, plus reporting and federal reporting. The division also provides other applications: development support and support to the agencies' institutions and the Department of Corrections.

The division additionally provides a wide range of technical support, such as personal computing assistance, network support, program and operational research and analysis, forecasting of program expenditures and utilization, and report development and preparation.

FIELD OPERATIONS SUPPORT UNIT

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3526

James Krogman, Administrator

The Field Operations Support Unit provides a variety of training, technical assistance, and administrative supports to staff located in offices across the state to facilitate the delivery of services discussed under the Divisions of Behavioral, Developmental and Protective Services for Families, Adults and Children and Financial, Health and Work Supports.

FINANCIAL, HEALTH AND WORK SUPPORTS DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3133

Ann Wiebers, Administrator

The Financial, Health and Work Supports Division is responsible for development and administration of the following programs and services for low-income families and individuals: cash assistance under the Family Investment Program (FIP); work, training, and other support services for FIP families through the PROMISE JOBS and Family Development and Self-Sufficiency (FaDSS) Programs; short-term help under the FIP diversion program to avoid the need for FIP; food assistance (formerly food stamps); supplemental food programs such as commodities; health care for children through the Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) Program; purchasing health care insurance through the Health Insurance Premium Payment (HIPP) Program; state supplementary assistance (SSA) to meet special needs of aged, blind, and disabled persons; and eligibility-related matters concerning child care and Medicaid. The department's Policy Analysis Unit is also part of this division.

FISCAL MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6085

Jan Clausen, Administrator

The Fiscal Management Division is responsible for developing budgets, monitoring expenditures, filing quarterly federal expenditures and estimates of expenditures reports, the receipt and distribution of child support and foster care moneys, processing claims and invoices, overseeing purchasing and contracting, coordinating federal and state audits and compliance review, conducting subrecipient audit reviews, and operating the department's federal and state cost allocation system.

IOWA MEDICAID ENTERPRISE

100 Army Post Road, Des Moines 50315; (515)725-1000

Eugene I. Gessow, Administrator

The Iowa Medicaid Enterprise is responsible for the Medicaid Program (Title XIX), which provides quality, accessible, and affordable health care to needy Iowans. Persons who benefit from the program include those residing in medical institutions (hospitals, long-term care facilities, residential care facilities, etc.), those persons receiving financial assistance through the Supplemental Security Income Program, children under the age of 21 years, and needy persons who have dependent children in the home. This division administers several contracts with health maintenance organizations and other managed care entities that deliver care to the Medicaid population.

RESULTS BASED ACCOUNTABILITY DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7064

Bill Gardam, Administrator

The Division of Results Based Accountability is responsible for research and analysis used to support management and performance reporting, program and population projections, evaluating program initiatives, and survey development and analysis; coordination of the department quality assurance and improvement process and promoting the use of evidence-based and best practices; quality control and evaluation for the Food Assistance, Title XIX, and hawk-i Programs; and preauthorization review for targeted case management. The division is responsible for strategic planning coordination; support and technical assistance to community empowerment; disaster preparedness planning, response, and recovery; human resources (employee services), affirmative action, and labor relations; and operating the state Other Needs Assistance (ONA) Program in cooperation with the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division of the Department of Public Safety.

COUNCIL ON HUMAN SERVICES

§217.2

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5452

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Roger Hartman	Clarinda	April 30, 2007
James Miller	Dubuque	April 30, 2007
Ruth Mosher	West Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Mark Peltan	Mason City	April 30, 2011
Sylvia Schoer	Spencer	April 30, 2011
Donald Wright	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2011
Roberta Yoder	Urbandale	April 30, 2009

A seven-member Council on Human Services, appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate, serves in a policymaking capacity for all department services, and in an advisory capacity to the Governor and the director.

MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL RETARDATION, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, AND BRAIN INJURY COMMISSION

§225C.5

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8908

Mary Nelson, Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Lynn Crannell	Slater	April 30, 2007
Lynn Ferrell	Urbandale	April 30, 2006
Russell Finken	Glenwood	April 30, 2007
William Gorman	Solon	April 30, 2006
Jon Grate	Davenport	April 30, 2007
Jane Halliburton	Ames	April 30, 2006
Rick Hecht	Sac City	April 30, 2008
Janice Heikes	Mabel, MN	April, 30, 2006
Mary Hughes	Kalona	April 30, 2007
Linda Kellen	Sioux City	April 30, 2008
Patricia Penning	Le Mars	April 30, 2008

Lori Reynolds	Anamosa	April 30, 2007
James Rixner	Sioux City	April 30, 2006
Carl Smith	West Des Moines	April 30, 2007
John Willey	Maquoketa	April 30, 2008

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Jack Hatch	Des Moines	Statutory
Maggie Tinsman	Bettendorf	Statutory

House

Danny Carroll	Grinnell	Statutory
Lisa Heddens	Ames	Statutory

The Governor appoints the commission with Senate approval. Three members must be county supervisors at the time of their appointment; two must be selected from nominees submitted by the director; one must be an active board member of a community mental health center selected from nominees submitted by the Iowa Association of Community Providers; one must be an active board member of an agency serving persons with developmental disabilities selected from nominees submitted by the Iowa Association of Community Providers; one must be a board member or employee of a provider of mental health or developmental disabilities services to children; two must be administrators of the central point of coordination process established in accordance with Iowa Code section 331.440 selected from nominees submitted by the community services affiliate of the Iowa State Association of Counties; one must be selected from nominees submitted by the state's Council of the Association of Federal, State, County, and Municipal Employees; and three must be service consumers or family members of service consumers. Of these members, one must be a service consumer, one must be a parent of a child service consumer, and one must be a parent or other family member of a person admitted to and living at a state resource center. Two members must be selected from nominees selected by service advocates. Of these, one must be an active member of a statewide organization for persons with brain injury. In addition to the voting members, the membership includes four members of the General Assembly, with one member designated by each of the following: the Majority Leader of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives. Legislative members serve ex officio.

The commission's responsibilities include advising the Division of Behavioral, Developmental and Protective Services for Families, Adults and Children on the overall administration of the state disability services system; making system design recommendations for adults and children with MI/MR/DD/BI to the General Assembly and Executive Branch; adopting rules as necessary pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A which relate to disability programs and services; adopting standards for accreditation of community health centers and other mental health programs; biannually submitting a report on the availability and cost-effectiveness of services; and advising the administrator, the Council on Human Services, the Governor, and the General Assembly on budgets and appropriations concerning disability services.

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM ADVISORY COUNCIL

§235A.1

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5521

Name	*City*	*Serves at*
Martha Burchard	Sioux City	Pleasure of Governor
Gregory H. Ellison	Clive	Pleasure of Governor
Susan K. Tesdahl	Cedar Rapids	Pleasure of Governor
Priscilla Wanatee	Tama	Pleasure of Governor
Floyd G. Winter	Cedar Falls	Pleasure of Governor

STATE CHILD CARE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§237A.21

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8746

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Kathy Sorrell, Chair	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2006
Linda Bartleson	Nevada	June 30, 2007
Amy Dvorak	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Rebecca Elson	Evansdale	June 30, 2006
Kimberly Graves	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2006
Sheila Hansen	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2007
Rhonda Lassen	Remsen	June 30, 2008
Alicia Lewis	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
JoAnn E. Lewis	Parkersburg	June 30, 2006
Maureen Lonsdale	Greenfield	June 30, 2006
Angela Mapes	Le Claire	June 30, 2007
Marie Menke	Lake Mills	June 30, 2008
Patrick Mitchell	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Kerry Moore Kroneman	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Lou Ann Mowrey	Carroll	June 30, 2006
Lesia Oesterreich	Ames	June 30, 2008
Janine Petitgout	Coralville	June 30, 2006
Angie Pilcher	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Laurine Price	Atlantic	June 30, 2008
Tom Rendon	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Glenna Thompsen	Harlan	June 30, 2008
Anita Varme	West Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Shanell Wagler	Panora	June 30, 2008
Robert Welsh	Iowa City	June 30, 2008
Sally Clausen, designee of Department of Public Health		June 30, 2007
Beverly Hamman, designee of Department of Human Services		June 30, 2006
Penny Milburn, designee of Department of Education		June 30, 2006
Members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Steve Warnstadt	Sioux City	June 30, 2006
House		
Carmine Boal	Ankeny	June 30, 2006

CHILD SUPPORT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§252B.18

Department of Human Services, Bureau of Collections,
400 Southwest Eighth Street, Des Moines 50309; (888)229-9223

Dan Raedeker, Chair, designee	Drake University Head Start
Cheri Barr, designee	Association for Children for Enforcement of Support
Dodie Bauman, designee	Iowa Bankers Association
Ignatius Butera, designee	Child Support Recovery Unit
Ruth Cooperrider, designee	Office of Citizens' Aide
Dorothy Dakin, alternate	Iowa State Bar Association
John Epp, designee	Des Moines Public Schools
Barbara Hoffman, alternate	Iowa State Bar Association
David Jungmann, designee	Iowa State Bar Association
Chris Luzzie, alternate	Iowa Legal Aid
Tina Meth Farrington, designee	Iowa County Attorneys Association
Evelyn Ocheltree, designee	Iowa Legal Aid
Suzanne Overton	Member at large
Eliza Ovrom, designee	Judicial Branch

Maja Rater, alternate ..... Association for Children for Enforcement of Support
William Roach, designee ..... Office of the Attorney General
Christopher Robinson ..... Member at large
Fred Scaletta, designee ..... Department of Corrections
Dick Woods, designee ..... Fathers for Equal Rights

Members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Keith Kreiman	Bloomfield	January 8, 2007
Brad Zaun	Urbandale	January 8, 2007

House

Jeff Kaufmann	Wilton	January 8, 2007
Rick Olson	Des Moines	January 8, 2007

DEPENDENT ADULT PROTECTIVE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§235B.1

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319-0114; (515)242-6021

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Penny Westfall, Chair	Van Meter	April 30, 2009
Melvin Clothier	Harlan	April 30, 2009
Linda Dearinger	Marion	April 30, 2009
Gerald Jogerst	Coralville	April 30, 2007
Lawrence Pezley	Urbandale	April 30, 2007
Maribel Slinde	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Ann Marie Brick, designee of Director, Department of Inspections and Appeals		Statutory
Linda Hildreth, designee of Director, Department of Elder Affairs		Statutory
Sandi Koll, designee of Director, Department of Human Services		Statutory
Diana Nicholls Blomme, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory

HEALTHY AND WELL KIDS IN IOWA (HAWK-I) BOARD

§514I.5

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4174

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Susan Salter, Chair	Mount Vernon	April 30, 2007
John Baker	Waterloo	April 30, 2006
Wanda Wyatt-Hardwick	Clinton	April 30, 2006
James Yeast	Dubuque	April 30, 2007
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance		Statutory
Charlotte Burt, designee of Director of Education		Statutory
Julie McMahon, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory

Ex officio members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Amanda Ragan	Mason City	April 30, 2006
James Seymour	Woodbine	April 30, 2006

House

Gerald Jones	Silver City	April 30, 2006
Mary Mascher	Iowa City	April 30, 2006

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE ADVISORY COUNCIL [TITLE XIX]

§249A.4B

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-1002

	Organization Represented/ Type of Appointment
Steve Ackerson, designee	Iowa Health Care Association
George Appleby, designee	Iowa Council of Health Care Centers
Jo Benson-Vorwald, designee	Iowa Adult Day Services Association
Ron Bolar, designee	Opticians Association of Iowa
Larry Carl, designee	Iowa Dental Association
Dave Carlyle, designee	Iowa Academy of Family Physicians
Jay J. Cayner, designee	Iowa Chapter of the National Association of Social Workers
Jill Davisson, designee	Iowa State Association of Counties
Ken Dodge, designee	Iowa Psychological Association
Gary Ellis, designee	Iowa Optometric Association
John Forbes, designee	Iowa Pharmacy Association
Ed Friedmann, designee	Iowa Association of Rural Health Clinics
Karla Fultz McHenry, designee	Iowa Medical Society
Linda Goeldner, designee	Iowa Nurses Association
Kathleen Gradoville, designee	Iowa Association of Nurse Practitioners
Gene Handley, designee	Iowa Chiropractic Society
Angela Hansen-Abbas, designee	Iowa Occupational Therapy Association
Lorelei Heisinger, designee	Iowa Physical Therapy Association
Ron Kemp, designee	Iowa/Nebraska Primary Care Association
Leah McWilliams, designee	Iowa Osteopathic Medical Association
Barbara Nebel, designee	Iowa Speech and Hearing Association
Dana Petrowsky, designee	Iowa Association of Homes and Services for the Aging
James Pullen, designee	Iowa Psychiatric Society
David Purdy, designee	Iowa Coalition of Home and Community-Based Services for Seniors
Bob Russell, designee	Department of Public Health
Rizwan Z. Shah, designee	Iowa Chapter of the American Academy of Pediatrics
Rik Shannon, designee	Governor's Developmental Disabilities Council
Richard Spencer, designee	Iowa Podiatric Medical Society
Don St. John, designee	Iowa Physician Assistant Society
Margaret Stout, designee	Alliance for the Mentally Ill of Iowa
Shannon Strickler, designee	Iowa Hospital Association
Bev Thomas, designee	Iowa Association of Hearing Health Professionals
Marvin Tooman, designee	Iowa Association of Community Providers
Mark Wheeler, designee	Iowa Association for Home Care
Vacant, designee	AARP
Vacant, designee	ARC of Iowa
Vacant, designee	Iowa Association of Area Agencies on Aging
Vacant, designee	Iowa Caregivers Association
Vacant, designee	Coalition for Family and Children's Services in Iowa
Vacant, designee	Free Clinics of Iowa
Vacant, designee	Iowa Nurse Practitioner Society
Mary Mincer Hansen, Director of Public Health, Chair	Statutory
Stacey Cyphert, designee of Dean, University of Iowa College of Medicine	Statutory
Mark Haverland, Director, Department of Elder Affairs	Statutory
Vacant, designee of Dean, Des Moines University-Osteopathic Medical Center	Statutory

Public representatives:*

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Jodi Tomlonovic	Des Moines	June 30, 2007

Members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Jack Hatch	Des Moines	January 8, 2007
James Seymour	Woodbine	January 8, 2007

House

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Deborah Berry	Waterloo	January 8, 2007
Joseph Hutter	Bettendorf	January 8, 2007

**Council membership also to include other public representatives yet to be appointed.*

MENTAL HEALTH RISK POOL BOARD

§426B.5(2)

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8908

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Karen Strawn, Chair	Storm Lake	April 30, 2008
Judy Clark	Clarinda	April 30, 2007
Rebecca Eskildsen	Charlotte	April 30, 2008
Lynn Ferrell	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
William Gorman	Solon	April 30, 2006
Jane Halliburton	Ames	April 30, 2007
Ralph Kremer	Aurora	April 30, 2006
Andy Nielsen	Ankeny	April 30, 2006
Sally Stutsman	Iowa City	April 30, 2007
David Van Ningen	Rock Valley	April 30, 2006

PERSONAL ASSISTANCE AND FAMILY SUPPORT SERVICES COUNCIL

§225C.48

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4522

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Paula Connolly	West Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Valerie Findley	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Joani Gent	Ames	June 30, 2008
Pat Gerke	Perry	June 30, 2006
Joleen Jungling	Aplington	June 30, 2007
Angie Plager	Cambridge	June 30, 2006
Jule Reynolds	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Linda Woodcock	Mason City	June 30, 2006

HUMANITIES IOWA

Public Law 94-462

100 Oakdale Campus Northlawn, Iowa City 52242-5000;
(319)335-4153; www.humanitiesiowa.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Martha Bell, President	Atlantic	June 30, 2007
Harry Brod	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2006
Faye Clow	Bettendorf	June 30, 2006
Jeffrey Fields	Iowa City	June 30, 2006
John C. Fitzpatrick	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2007
Janell Hansen	Elk Horn	June 30, 2007
Jeff Heland	Burlington	June 30, 2008
Richard Koontz	Iowa City	June 30, 2006

Moudy Nabulsi	Fort Madison	June 30, 2008
Neil Nakadate	Ames	June 30, 2008
Mary Ann Reiter	Ottumwa	June 30, 2006
Lorenzo Sandoval	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Jay Semel	Iowa City	June 30, 2007
Fiona Valentine	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
Tracy Vance	Fort Madison	June 30, 2007
Rosemarie Ward	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Ray A. Young Bear	Tama	June 30, 2008

DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS

Ch 10A

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7102;
www.state.ia.us/government/dia/index.html

Steven K. Young, Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Dean Lerner, Deputy Director

The Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) is a multifaceted regulatory agency charged with protecting the health, safety, and well-being of Iowans. The department is responsible for inspecting and licensing or certifying health care providers and suppliers, restaurants and grocery stores, social and charitable gambling operations, hotels and motels, and barber and beauty shops. In addition, DIA staff investigate alleged fraud in the state's public assistance programs and conduct contested case hearings to settle disputes between Iowans and various state government agencies.

The department was created in 1986 to coordinate and conduct various audits, appeals, hearings, inspections, and investigations related to the operations of the executive branch of state government. DIA is organized into four major divisions (Administration, Administrative Hearings, Health Facilities, and Investigations), each with its own specific duties and responsibilities. The Administration Division, which includes the director's office and staff, oversees the daily operation of the agency. The director's office sets policy for the department and is responsible for coordinating DIA's various programs and functions.

Attached to the department for administrative support purposes are five additional units — Child Advocacy Board, Employment Appeal Board, Hospital Licensing Board, State Public Defender, and Racing and Gaming Commission. Each unit, like DIA's major divisions, has Code-mandated duties and responsibilities.

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5457

Essential, centralized support services for the department are coordinated by and through the Administration Division. Staff attached to the director's office oversee all strategic planning, legislative affairs, administrative rulemaking, personnel, and public information activities for the department. The director's office also supervises all inspections performed by the department, including food safety inspections at restaurants, grocery stores, and food processing plants, as well as sanitation inspections performed at barber and cosmetology shops, and hotels and motels. The state's Social and Charitable Gambling Program is located within the Administration Division, as is the Targeted Small Business Certification Program.

In addition to duties as the department's chief administrative officer, the director is authorized to enter into and implement agreements or compacts between the state and Indian tribes to operate Indian gaming establishments. Currently, three casinos in Iowa are operated by Indian tribes: CasinOmaha in Onawa, operated by the Omaha Tribe of Nebraska; Meskwaki Bingo and Casino in Tama, operated by the Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa; and WinnaVegas in Sloan, operated by the Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska.

ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319;(515)281-6468

Larry Bryant, Administrator

The Administrative Hearings Division conducts quasi-judicial contested case hearings involving Iowans who disagree with an administrative ruling issued by a state government agency. Nearly two-thirds of all administrative hearings conducted by the division involve Iowans who have had their driver's licenses revoked or suspended by the Iowa Department of Transportation.

Administrative law judges listen to evidence provided by an agency and the affected individuals regarding actions taken by the agency. After a thorough review of the information, the administrative law judge issues a proposed decision to both parties. The decision is then subject to final review by the director of the agency involved in the contested case proceeding.

Contested case hearings are conducted for nearly all state government agencies, as well as for the State Board of Regents, Iowa Civil Rights Commission, Iowa College Student Aid Commission, Iowa Law Enforcement Academy, and the Iowa medical, dental, nursing, and pharmacy licensing boards.

HEALTH FACILITIES DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4115

J. B. Bennett, Administrator

Health and habilitation professionals in the department's Health Facilities Division inspect and license or certify under the Medicare and Medicaid Programs more than 4,000 health care providers and suppliers in Iowa. Among those providers regulated by the division are long-term care facilities, hospitals, hospices, end-stage renal disease units, rural health clinics, and child-placing agencies. Multimember survey teams from the division conduct unannounced on-site inspection at health care facilities to assess the quality of care and services provided to clients, patients, residents, and tenants. If problems are discovered during an inspection, the division can initiate corrective or disciplinary action to assure a facility's compliance with state and federal rules.

Staff in the division's Adult Services Bureau oversee the certification of assisted living programs, elder group homes, and adult day care programs. Currently, 185 certified assisted living programs are operated in Iowa, as well as 11 elder group homes and 34 conditional adult day care programs.

INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5714

Bob Galbraith, Administrator

The Investigations Division investigates alleged fraud in the state's public assistance programs, including the theft of warrants; investigates Medicaid fraud by health care providers; and conducts professional practice investigations on behalf of state licensing boards. Through a review of applications for public assistance, the division can prevent the issuance of funds to ineligible individuals. In addition, when individuals fraudulently receive public assistance, the division initiates recovery actions to recoup the overpayments.

Division employees perform expenditure audits of local Department of Human Services (DHS) offices to determine eligibility for federal fund reimbursement for operating expenses. These DHS audits also ensure compliance with applicable state and federal funding requirements. When conducting health care audits at residential care facilities, nursing facilities, and residential and

intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded, DIA auditors protect residents by assuring them that their personal funds are being properly maintained. Audit findings are also used to determine whether Medicaid reimbursement procedures meet all participation requirements.

Staff in the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit conduct investigations of alleged abuse and neglect of residents in long-term care facilities that receive Medicaid reimbursements from the federal government. Investigators also look into allegations that residents have been defrauded of personal funds or possessions.

When abuse or fraud is substantiated, the division works with local law enforcement officials to bring the offenders to trial. When Medicaid fraud is suspected, the DIA often works side by side with investigators from the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the U.S. Postal Service, as well as other state and federal law enforcement agencies.

CHILD ADVOCACY BOARD

§237.16, 237.18

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7621

Jerry R. Foxhoven, Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Christine Boyken	Britt	April 30, 2006
Anna Bratney	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Joseph DeHart	Kellogg	April 30, 2009
Lionel Foster	Mason City	April 30, 2007
Michael Isaacson	Denver	April 30, 2009
Katherine Kaminsky	Glenwood	April 30, 2009
Brian Michaelson	Sioux City	April 30, 2006
Don Ross	Iowa City	April 30, 2006
Nancylee Ziese	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006

The Child Advocacy Board, appointed by the Governor, works to ensure that Iowa's foster children are well cared for and that the system designed to meet their needs is doing so in the most effective manner possible. The board oversees all agency programs, including local foster care review boards and the Foster Care Registry. In addition, the board administers the state's Court Appointed Special Advocate Program.

The board is responsible for making recommendations to the Governor, General Assembly, Supreme Court and Chief Judge of each judicial district, Department of Human Services, and child-placing agencies on ways to improve the delivery of foster care services. Members also submit recommendations on how to remove barriers that prevent the delivery of top quality foster care.

EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD

§10A.601

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3638

Rick Autry, Administrative Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
John Peno	Carlisle	April 30, 2010
Elizabeth Seiser	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Mary Ann Spicer	Des Moines	April 30, 2008

The three-member Employment Appeal Board is appointed by the Governor and serves as the final administrative law forum for state and federal unemployment benefit appeals. The board also hears appeals of rulings of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, rulings of the Iowa Department of Administrative Services on state employee job classifications, and rulings of

the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System. The three members of the board are appointed to represent employers, employees, and the general public.

In addition to unemployment cases, the board hears appeals involving peace officer issues, elevator rule violations, and contractor registration requirements. The board receives 96 percent of its funding from the federal government based on the number of appeals heard and the time taken to render a decision.

HOSPITAL LICENSING BOARD

§135B.10

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4115

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Janet Dykstra	Sibley	June 30, 2009
Patricia Markham	Atlantic	June 30, 2009
Robert Miller	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2007
Gary Riedmann	Carroll	June 30, 2009
Richard Seidler	Waterloo	June 30, 2007

Appointed by the Governor, the five-member Hospital Licensing Board consults with and advises the Health Facilities Division in matters of policy affecting hospital administration. In addition, the board reviews and approves rules and standards authorized by the State Board of Health and adopted by the department.

INDIGENT DEFENSE ADVISORY COMMISSION

§13B.2A

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)242-6158

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Joseph Cahill	Nevada	June 30, 2006
Maria Ruhtenberg	West Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Charles Larson Jr.	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2008
House		
Romaine Foege	Mount Vernon	June 30, 2006
Ex officio, nonvoting member:		
Thomas G. Becker, State Public Defender, Chair		Statutory

STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

§13B.2

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)242-6158

Thomas G. Becker .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The mission of the State Public Defender is to provide high-quality legal representation to indigent clients who are accused of committing crimes or involved in juvenile court matters. By specializing in criminal defense work and juvenile matters, the lawyers and support staff of the State Public Defender's Office represent clients at economical costs to the taxpayers.

The State Public Defender's Office includes an Appellant Defender Office located in Des Moines that handles indigent defense cases on appeal for the entire state. In addition, the State Public Defender has a contractual agreement with the Iowa Department of Corrections to provide legal advice to inmates at the Iowa State Penitentiary in civil cases.

RACING AND GAMING COMMISSION

§99D.5, 99D.6
717 East Court Avenue, Suite B,
Des Moines 50309; (515)281-7352

Jack Ketterer, Administrator ..... *Term Ending Date* April 30, 2006
Terrence Hirsch, Director, Riverboat Gambling
Linda K. Vanderloo, Director, Racing and Administration

Name	*City*	**Serves at*
Diane L. Hamilton, Chair	Storm Lake	Pleasure of Governor
Gerald Bair	Ankeny	Pleasure of Governor
Kathryne Cutler	Council Bluffs	Pleasure of Governor
Joyce Jarding	Farley	Pleasure of Governor
Greg Seyfer	Cedar Rapids	Pleasure of Governor

**Commission members serve three-year terms at the pleasure of the Governor.*

The Racing and Gaming Commission regulates the pari-mutuel dog and horse racing and riverboat gambling industries in Iowa. The commission, whose members are appointed by the Governor, seeks to preserve the integrity of these industries and to maintain confidence in the industries by protecting the public. In performing its duties, the commission investigates the eligibility of applicants for a license and selects those who can best serve the citizens of Iowa.

The commission adopts standards for the licensing of racing industry occupations, as well as standards for the operation of all race meetings and facilities. The commission also adopts standards for the operation and licensing of excursion gambling boats. Funding for the commission's operations is appropriated by the General Assembly and is reimbursed to the State General Fund through license and admission fees charged to licensees.

IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK

Ch 8D
P.O. Box 587, Johnston 50131-0587;
(515)725-4692; www.icn.state.ia.us

John P. Gillispie, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Commission

TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION

§8D.4

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Mary Elizabeth Brandsgard, Chair	Davenport	April 30, 2006
Pamela A. Duffy	Adel	April 30, 2010
Robert R. Hardman	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2008
Timothy L. Lapointe	Mason City	April 30, 2011
Michael Mahaffey	Montezuma	April 30, 2007
Ex officio, nonvoting member:		
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State		Statutory

The Iowa Communications Network (ICN) was established by the General Assembly effective July 1, 1994. The ICN provides voice, video, and data telecommunications services to authorized users in private and public K-12 schools, area education agencies, community colleges, regents institutions, private colleges, state and federal government agencies, all courtrooms, all corrections facilities including community-based corrections, the U.S. Postal Service

(demonstration projects), public libraries, and hospitals and physician clinics (not voice) throughout the state. The ICN was created to ensure that authorized users are provided affordable telecommunications services for educational and other applications throughout rural and urban Iowa on an equal cost and access basis. The ICN is dedicated to connecting Iowans to the world.

The executive director is appointed by the Iowa Telecommunications and Technology Commission (ITTC), in consultation with the Director of the Department of Administrative Services, serves at the pleasure of the commission, and is confirmed by the Senate. Commission members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to Senate confirmation. Policy, standards, and rules governing the ICN are determined by the ITTC (see Iowa Code chapter 8D).

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

§7E.7, Ch 16

100 East Grand Avenue, Suite 250, Des Moines 50309;
(515)242-4990; fax (515)242-4957; www.ifahome.com

Bret Mills, Executive Director .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Vincent Lintz, Chair	Windsor Heights	April 30, 2011
Steven Adams	Red Oak	April 30, 2011
Kay Anderson	Le Mars	April 30, 2009
Virginia Bordwell	Washington	April 30, 2011
Carmela Brown	Urbandale	April 30, 2009
Roger Caudron	Sioux City	April 30, 2007
Heather Kramer	Marion	April 30, 2007
Douglas Walter	Bettendorf	April 30, 2011
Richard Wright	Des Moines	April 30, 2007

In 1975, the General Assembly created the Iowa Finance Authority as a public instrumentality and agency to undertake programs which assist in the attainment of quality housing for low-income and moderate-income Iowans by encouraging the investment of private capital and stimulating the construction and rehabilitation of adequate housing through the use of public financing. A nine-member board of directors, appointed by the Governor and subject to confirmation by the Senate, serves in a policymaking capacity for the agency. The authority administers the Title Guaranty Program, the Housing Assistance Fund Program, the Mortgage Credit Certificate Program, and the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program. The authority issues bonds under its Single-Family and Multifamily Housing Programs, Small Business Loan Program, and Economic Development Bond Bank Program. The authority has also been authorized to cooperate with other state entities and to issue its bonds to provide financing for various state needs such as the Iowa Sewage Treatment Works Financing Program, the Iowa Comprehensive Underground Storage Tank Financing Program, the E911 Financing Program, the Community College Dormitory Financing Program, the Rural Community 2000 Program, and the Juvenile Housing and Treatment Facilities Program.

TITLE GUARANTY DIVISION BOARD

§16.2

Iowa Finance Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 350,
Des Moines 50309; (515)242-4989; fax (515)242-4994

Loyd Ogle, Director, Title Guaranty Division .....Statutory

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Mitchell Taylor, Chair	Burlington	April 30, 2011
Catherine Hult	Bettendorf	April 30, 2007
Walter Murphy	New Hampton	April 30, 2009

Berneil Preul	Denison	April 30, 2007
Surasee Rodari	Des Moines	April 30, 2011

Ex officio member:

Loyd Ogle, Director, Title Guaranty Division		Statutory

IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

Ch 80B
Camp Dodge, P.O. Box 130, Johnston 50131; (515)242-5357;
www.state.ia.us/ilea/

E. A. (Penny) Westfall, Director

LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY COUNCIL

§80B.5, 80B.6; Executive Order No. 6 (April 1999);
House Concurrent Resolution 31 (62 G.A.)
Camp Dodge, P.O. Box 130, Johnston 50131; (515)242-5357;
www.state.ia.us/ilea/

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Brian Guy, Chair	Clinton	April 30, 2006
Angela Bonar, Vice Chair	West Burlington	April 30, 2008
Niki Dean	Bettendorf	April 30, 2008
Thomas E. Gustafson	Denison	April 30, 2006
Randy Krukow	Spencer	April 30, 2009
Patty Link	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
James Romar	West Des Moines	April 30, 2007

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

David M. Giles, U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration Resident Agent in Charge
Paul Lacotti, FBI Special Agent in Charge

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Charles Larson Jr.	Cedar Rapids	Statutory

House

Raymond Zirkelbach	Monticello	Statutory

The Iowa Law Enforcement Academy was created by action of the General Assembly in 1967 to maximize training opportunities for law enforcement officers, to coordinate training, and to set standards for the law enforcement service, as provided for in Iowa Code chapter 80B.

The academy provides residential training sessions varying in length from 12-week basic certification courses to one-day specialty and in-service seminars. Academy-sponsored and -conducted training programs are held in the field as well as at the central facility at Camp Dodge.

In 1985 and 1986, the academy was given the responsibility for the administration of a program of psychological testing of applicants for law enforcement positions. In 1986 action taken by the General Assembly assigned to the academy the responsibility of providing training to jailers of county jails and city holding facilities. Action by the General Assembly in 1996 placed with the academy the responsibility for providing training for telecommunicators.

All reserve peace officers in the state who are granted authority by their jurisdiction to carry weapons must first be certified to do so by application to and approval of the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy Council. The academy develops training programs, approves regional training programs, establishes hiring standards for peace officers, and provides audiovisual resources to law enforcement training and educational institutions.

IOWA LOTTERY AUTHORITY

§12.30; Ch 99G

2323 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515)725-7900; www.ialottery.com

Term Ending Date

Edward J. Stanek II, Chief Executive Officer ..... April 30, 2008

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Elaine Baxter, Chair	Burlington	April 30, 2007
William Brosnahan	Dubuque	April 30, 2006
Timothy Clausen	Sioux City	April 30, 2008
Mary Junge	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
Michael McCoy	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Ex officio, nonvoting member:		
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory

On July 1, 2003, the Iowa Lottery Division of the Iowa Department of Revenue and Finance was eliminated and replaced with the Iowa Lottery Authority, a public enterprise based on a business model.

The legislation creating the change provided some key phrases of purpose and intent for the Iowa Lottery Authority. In the legislation, the Iowa General Assembly declared that "[t]he state should create a public instrumentality of the state in the form of a nonprofit authority known as the Iowa Lottery Authority with comprehensive and extensive powers to operate a state lottery in an entrepreneurial and businesslike manner." Another section of the legislation stated that "[l]ottery games shall be operated and managed in a manner that provides continuing entertainment to the public, maximizes revenues and ensures that the lottery is operated with integrity and dignity and free from political influence."

The Iowa Lottery began operations in 1985 and is overseen by the Iowa Lottery Board and the lottery chief executive officer (CEO). The board and CEO establish the lottery's budget and supervise and approve the activities of the lottery. Among the board and CEO's duties are establishing policies for the operation of lottery games within the state; approving all contracts for operation of the lottery; and establishing rules as to the operations of specific games and lottery activities. The CEO and the five voting board members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to confirmation by the Senate. The Treasurer of State serves as an ex officio member of the board.

IOWA PUBLIC BROADCASTING BOARD

§256.82

Iowa Public Television, 6450 Corporate Drive, P.O. Box 6450, Johnston 50131; (515)242-3100; www.iptv.org

Daniel K. Miller, Executive Director and General Manager.....Serves at Pleasure of Board

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Betty Jean Furgerson, President	Waterloo	June 30, 2006
Robert Hall, Vice President	Harlan	June 30, 2007
Michele Guinn	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
John V. Hartung	Indianola	June 30, 2007
Susan McDermott	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Mary Jean Montgomery	Spencer	June 30, 2006
Michael C. Morrison	Mason City	June 30, 2008
Grant L. Price	Waterloo	June 30, 2008
Albert Wood	Estherville	June 30, 2007

Iowa Code section 256.82 creates the Iowa Public Broadcasting Board consisting of nine members: four appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the superintendents of the merged

area schools, one appointed by the State Association of Private Colleges and Universities, one appointed by the administrators of the area education agencies, one appointed by the State Board of Regents, and one appointed by the State Board of Education.

The purpose of the board is to plan, establish, and operate educational radio and television facilities and other telecommunications services, including narrowcast and broadcast systems to serve the educational needs of the state.

The board currently operates KDIN-TV Channel 11 and KDIN-DT Channel 50 in Des Moines; KIIN-TV Channel 12 and KIIN-DT Channel 45 in Iowa City; KRIN-TV Channel 32 and KRIN-DT Channel 35 in Waterloo; KSIN-TV Channel 27 and KSIN-DT Channel 28 in Sioux City; KBIN-TV Channel 32 and KBIN-DT Channel 33 in Council Bluffs; KHIN-TV Channel 36 and KHIN-DT Channel 35 in Red Oak; KYIN-TV Channel 24 in Mason City; KTIN-TV Channel 21 and KTIN-DT Channel 25 in Fort Dodge; KQIN-TV Channel 36 in Davenport; and translators Channel 33 in Ottumwa, Channel 38 in Fort Madison, Channel 44 in Keokuk, Channel 54 in Keosauqua, Channel 25 in Rock Rapids, Channel 33 in Sibley, Channel 14 in Decorah, and Channel 41 in Lansing.

EDUCATION TELECOMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL

§8D.5

IPTV, 6450 Corporate Drive, Johnston 50131; (515)242-4180

Gail Sullivan, Chair, designee ..... Department of Education
Al Bode, designee ..... Iowa State Education Association
James Bodensteiner, designee ..... Board of Regents
Paul Bowers, designee ..... Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
Dean Cook, designee ..... School Administrators of Iowa
Merv Cronbaugh, designee ..... Iowa Association of Community College Trustees
Greg Davis, designee ..... Iowa Association of School Boards
Tim Dose, designee ..... School Administrators of Iowa
Mary Gannon, designee ..... Iowa Association of School Boards
Glenn Grove, designee ..... Area education agency boards
John V. Hartung, designee ..... Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
Ellen Kabat Lensch, designee ..... Iowa Association of Community College Trustees
David Montgomery, designee ..... Department of Education
Kathryn O'Shaughnessy, designee ..... Iowa State Education Association
Terry Rinehart, designee ..... Iowa Public Television
Kay K. Runge, designee ..... Department of Education
Chet Rzonca, designee ..... Board of Regents
Mary Travillian, designee ..... Area education agency boards

IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)

Ch 97B

7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515)281-0020; www.ipers.org

Term Ending Date

Donna Mueller, Chief Executive Officer ..... April 30, 2008

IPERS and the IPERS Trust Fund are established in Iowa Code chapter 97B. IPERS was created in 1953 to replace the Iowa Old-Age and Survivors' Insurance System. As a defined benefit plan, IPERS is intended to provide public employees a core pension that is complemented by social security benefits and personal savings. IPERS benefits are based on a member's years of service, high three-year average covered wage, and a formula multiplier. Four or more years of

service are required to qualify for the "high-three" formula. A vested member with less than four years of service receives benefits computed on a money purchase basis.

IPERS is an independent agency within the executive branch of state government. The Iowa General Assembly and the Governor, as creators of the plan, are the plan sponsors.

INVESTMENT BOARD OF THE IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

§97B.8A

7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515)281-0030

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Bruce G. Kelley, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Lorie Bennett	Humboldt	April 30, 2007
David Creighton Sr.	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Lana Dettbarn	Blue Grass	April 30, 2011
Phyllis Peterson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Joanne Stockdale	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2011
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
John Kibbie	Emmetsburg	Statutory
Mark Zieman	Postville	Statutory
House		
Jeff Elgin	Cedar Rapids	Statutory
Pam Jochum	Dubuque	Statutory

The IPERS Investment Board is designated the fund's trustee. The board sets investment policy and oversees the actuarial program. The seven voting members of the board include the Treasurer of State and six gubernatorial appointments confirmed by the Senate. Legislative leadership appoints the four nonvoting legislative members.

BENEFITS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§97B.8B

7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515)281-0070

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Len Cockman.	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Lowell Dauenbaugh	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Alan Kemp	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Jim Maloney	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Stan McElderry	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Bill Sage	Atlantic	April 30, 2007
Gaylord Tryon	Johnston	April 30, 2007
Mollie Anderson, Director, Department of Administrative Services		Statutory
Walt Galvin	Des Moines	Statutory
Gene Gardner	Des Moines	Statutory
Janie Garr	Des Moines	Statutory
Roger Muri	Atlantic	Statutory
Heather Stubbe	Des Moines	Statutory

The Benefits Advisory Committee was established to advise IPERS and the General Assembly on benefits and services. The committee selects its own members from constituent groups representing employers and members.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Ch 13
Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;(515) 281-5164;
www.state.ia.us/government/ag

THOMAS J. MILLER, Attorney General

Gordon Allen, Deputy Attorney General

Douglas Marek, Deputy Attorney General

Tam Ormiston, Deputy Attorney General

Julie Pottorff, Deputy Attorney General

Eric Tabor, Chief of Staff

AREA PROSECUTIONS DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3648

Thomas H. Miller, Director

CONSUMER PROTECTION DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5926

William Brauch, Director

CRIME VICTIM ASSISTANCE DIVISION
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5044

Martha Anderson, Director

CRIMINAL APPEALS DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5976

Mary Tabor, Director

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW DIVISION
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5351

David Sheridan, Director

FARM DIVISION
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5351

Eric Tabor, Director

LICENSING AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8760

Pamela Griebel, Director

REGENTS AND HUMAN SERVICES DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8330

Diane Stahle, Director

REVENUE DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5846

Vacant, Director

SPECIAL LITIGATION DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5881

Scott Idleman, Director

TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1521

Mark Schouten, Director

CONSUMER ADVOCATE

§475A.1
310 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5984

	Term Ending Date
John Perkins	April 30, 2007

CONSUMER ADVISORY PANEL

§475A.7
310 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5984

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Weston Birdsall	Osage	June 30, 2009
Joan Blundall	West Branch	June 30, 2007
Bob Brown	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Sandy Opstvedt	Story City	June 30, 2008
Barton Rule	Dunlap	June 30, 2009

CRIME VICTIM ASSISTANCE BOARD

§915.82
100 Court Avenue, Suite 100,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5044

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Patty Beaird	Keokuk	June 30, 2007
Kathy Dolan	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2007
Paul Fitzgerald	Nevada	June 30, 2006
Mary Ingham	Mason City	June 30, 2007
Patrick Jackson	Burlington	June 30, 2006
Sandra McGee	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Ruth Mosher	West Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Edward Origer	Ankeny	June 30, 2006
Fred Scaletta	Van Meter	June 30, 2008
Mark Smith	Des Moines	June 30, 2008

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

Ch 8
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3322;
http://www.dom.state.ia.us/

Michael L. Tramontina, Director .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

BUDGET AND FINANCE TEAM

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7811

Joel Lunde, Acting State Budget Director

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND ACCOUNTABILITY TEAM

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6537

Jim Chrisinger, Team Leader

The Department of Management was created in 1986 by the General Assembly. The main functions of the department include developing and coordinating performance management systems, developing and recommending policy initiatives to meet Iowa's needs, and establishing budget oversight procedures that ensure Iowa's fiscal integrity.

The department is comprised of the Budget and Finance and the Strategic Planning and Accountability Teams.

The department director is appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate, and serves at the Governor's pleasure. The director serves on various committees as directed by the Governor and the General Assembly, including the School Budget Review Committee and the State Appeal Board.

The department is responsible for implementing the Accountable Government Act, including planning, performance measurement, reporting, and related activities in the executive branch by creating a website and guidelines for agencies in the Governor's purview. Policies are recommended to the Governor and the General Assembly, along with a continuing analysis of the quality and quantity of state services through the use of quarterly performance-oriented "results" meetings with departments and the Governor.

The department is also responsible for coordinating the state's quality and reinvention initiatives to streamline and improve processes to efficiently meet customer needs.

Budgetary duties include preparing the Governor's annual budget for presentation to the General Assembly, drafting bills supporting the budget, and monitoring the use of appropriations granted through the legislative process.

The department oversees the development and maintenance of state and local budgets, including cities, counties, and schools. It provides staff assistance to the City Finance Committee and the County Finance Committee.

Other duties of the department include administering and promoting equal opportunity in all state contracts and services and prohibiting discriminatory and unfair practices within any program receiving or benefiting from state funding. It oversees and ensures compliance with affirmative action programs, state contracts, and procurement goals associated with targeted small business.

STATE APPEAL BOARD

§24.26

Department of Management, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5512

Judy K. Meyer, Executive Secretary

Name	*Type of Appointment*
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State, Chair	Statutory
Michael L. Tramontina, Director, Department of Management	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State	Statutory

The State Appeal Board is governed by four separate chapters of the Iowa Code. Chapter 73A covers public contracts and bonds and allows citizens to appeal from decisions of municipalities on public improvements. Chapter 24 covers local budget laws whereby citizens can appeal regarding budgets adopted by municipalities. Chapter 25 covers claims against the State of Iowa and by the State of Iowa against municipalities. Chapter 669 covers tort claims filed by people against the State of Iowa when a state agency or any of its employees may have caused negligence, a wrongful act, or omission.

The board reviews all claims under Iowa Code chapters 25 and 669 after receiving recommendations from the Special Assistant Attorney General for Claims, and may pay such claims. Claims denied under Iowa Code chapter 25 are referred to the General Assembly.

CITY FINANCE COMMITTEE

§384.13

Department of Management, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3705

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Erin Herting, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2008
Barbara Barrick	Marengo	April 30, 2008
Cindy Kendall	Marshalltown	April 30, 2006
Gerald Kuhl	North Liberty	April 30, 2008
Jody Smith	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Donna M. Tyrrell	Northwood	April 30, 2006
Andrew E. Nielsen, designee of Auditor of State		Statutory
William Palmer, designee of Governor		Statutory

COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE

§333A.2

Department of Management, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3078

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Denise Dolan, Chair	Dubuque	April 30, 2007
Richard Heidloff	George	April 30, 2007
Ben Lacey	Ankeny	April 30, 2007
Jill Marlow	Vinton	April 30, 2009
Kay Swanson	Oskaloosa	April 30, 2009
Kevin Wynn	Corning	April 30, 2007
Mark Edelman	Boone	Serves at Pleasure of Legislative Council
Andrew E. Nielsen, designee of Auditor of State		Statutory

IOWA EMPOWERMENT BOARD

§28.3

Department of Management, State Capitol, Room 12,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4321

Shanell Wagler, Facilitator .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Thomas Wilson, Chair	Davenport	April 30, 2006
Michael Bergan	Decorah	April 30, 2006
Barbara Brown	Grinnell	April 30, 2007
Rebecca Burgart	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2006
John Calhoun	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Christopher Carman	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
Sally Hartley	Salix	April 30, 2007
Darshini Jayawardena	Mason City	April 30, 2007
Judy McCoy Davis	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Douglas Peters	West Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Floyd Winter	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2006
Kevin Concannon, Director, Department of Human Services		Statutory
Judy A. Jeffrey, Director of Education		Statutory
Mary Lawyer, Director, Department of Economic Development		Statutory
Mary Mincer Hansen, Director of Public Health		Statutory
Walter Reed Jr., Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Nancy Boettger	Harlan	Statutory
Amanda Ragan	Mason City	Statutory
Frank Wood	Eldridge	Statutory
House		
Romaine Foege	Mount Vernon	Statutory
David Heaton	Mount Pleasant	Statutory
Jodi Tymeson	Winterset	Statutory

MID-AMERICA PORT COMMISSION

§28K.1

214 North Fourth Street, Suite 3A, c/o Southeast Iowa Regional Planning Commission,
Burlington 52601-5303; (217)222-3111

	Term Ending Date
Lowell Junkins, Iowa representative to Commission	April 30, 2011

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Ch 455A

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-5385; www.iowadnr.com

Jeffrey Vonk, Director .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Liz Christiansen, Deputy Director

CONSERVATION AND RECREATION DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5529

Ken Herring, Administrator

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5817

Wayne Gieselman, Administrator

MANAGEMENT SERVICES DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5377

Linda Hanson, Administrator

STATE FORESTER

§456A.13

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5034

Michael Brandrup .....Serves at Pleasure of Director

STATE GEOLOGIST

§456.2

109 Trowbridge Hall, Iowa City 52242; (319)335-1585

Bob Libra .....Serves at Pleasure of Director

The Department of Natural Resources was established on July 1, 1986, by combining the Conservation Commission, the Department of Water, Air and Waste Management, the Geological Survey, and part of the Energy Policy Council.

The director is appointed by the Governor and requires Senate confirmation. Two commissions are created in the department: the Natural Resource Commission and the Environmental Protection Commission. Both commissions have broad authority to set policy and adopt administrative rules and standards for the management and protection of the state's natural resources. The director is responsible for the administration of the agency.

The agency is charged with the management and protection of the state's fish and wildlife, parks, forests, and preserves, and providing for public use of these resources. It also has jurisdiction over state-owned meandered lakes and streams. Additionally, the agency is responsible for improving and maintaining the quality of the state's water, air, and land resources. Floodplain management, water quality in public water supplies, air and water pollution control and enforcement, waste management, and assisting communities in grant applications in these fields are included in the department's operations.

Energy conservation and research, as well as data collection and reporting on the state's geological resources, are also functions of the agency.

To help meet these operational duties, the department also employs administrative support groups in public information, licensing, office management, data processing, and other similar roles.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION

§455A.6

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5384

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Darrell Hanson, Chair	Manchester	April 30, 2009
Donna Buell	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2007
Lisa Davis Cook	West Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Henry Marquard	Muscatine	April 30, 2009
Suzanne Morrow	Storm Lake	April 30, 2009
Jerry Peckumn	Jefferson	April 30, 2007
David Petty	Eldora	April 30, 2009

Mary Gail Scott	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2009
Francis Thicke	Fairfield	April 30, 2007

NATURAL RESOURCE COMMISSION

§455A.5

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5384

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Janice Marcantonio, Chair	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2007
Randy Duncan	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Richard Francisco	Lucas	April 30, 2009
Elizabeth Garst	Coon Rapids	April 20, 2011
Carol Kramer	Newton	April 30, 2011
Lennis Moore	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2011
Joan C. Schneider	Okoboji	April 30, 2007

BRUSHY CREEK RECREATION AREA TRAILS ADVISORY BOARD

§455A.8

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8674

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Ruth Nellesen, Chair	Carroll	June 30, 2007
Myron Groat	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2007
Linda Jenny	Stratford	June 30, 2007
Patrick Reed	Lehigh	June 30, 2007
Kristi Schaaf	Boone	June 30, 2007
Mike Tinkham	Maxwell	June 30, 2007
Robin Fortney, representative of Preserves Advisory Board		Statutory
Chad Kelchen, Park Manager, Brushy Creek State Recreation Area		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting member:		
Kevin Szcodronski, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory

CONSERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAM BOARD

§455A.21

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3013

Vern Fish, designee	Iowa Association of County Conservation Boards
Ross Harrison, designee	Department of Natural Resources
Kathy McKee, designee	Department of Education
Anita O'Gara, designee	Iowa Conservation Education Council
Linda Zalatel, designee	Iowa Association of Naturalists

MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMMISSION

Ch 457B, Art. III

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3388

Liz Christiansen, Deputy Director, Department of Natural Resources	Iowa representative to Commission

STATE ADVISORY BOARD FOR PRESERVES

§465C.2

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5384

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Neil Bernstein	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Robin Fortney	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Laura Jackson	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2007
Scott Moats	Westfield	June 30, 2008
Armando Rosales	Atlantic	June 30, 2008
Liz Christiansen, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory

The General Assembly in 1965 authorized the establishment of a state system of preserves to maintain areas with unusual flora, fauna, geological, archaeological, scenic, or historical features as nearly as possible in their natural condition. The advisory board recommends dedication of certain areas as preserves, makes rules and regulations for their management, and recommends the inclusion of additional public/private lands in the preserves system.

BOARD OF PAROLE

Ch 904A

420 Watson Powell Jr. Way, Des Moines 50309; (515)242-5747;
www.bop.state.ia.us

Clarence Key Jr., Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Board

Name	*City*	*Serves at/ Term Ending Date*
Elizabeth Robinson, Chair	Des Moines	Pleasure of Governor
Karen Muelhaupt, Vice Chair	West Des Moines	Pleasure of Governor
Barbara Binnie	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Richard Bordwell	Washington	April 20, 2008
Curtis S. Jenkins	West Des Moines	April 30, 2009

The Board of Parole was established in 1907 by the General Assembly. The Board of Parole consists of five members appointed to terms of four years by the Governor and subject to confirmation by the Senate. The board is responsible directly to the Governor. From those five members, the chairperson and vice chairperson of the board are selected by the Governor and may serve more than one term. A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum to transact business.

The board is charged with the duty of investigating and studying the cases of inmates confined in the state penitentiary and the men's and women's reformatories. The board is authorized to release on parole any inmate, except those serving life terms and mandatory sentences, after serving the portion of the maximum term it deems proper. The board may revoke and remand to prison any person it has released on parole for any reason it deems proper. It also retains the power to grant a final discharge to any parolee under the supervision of the eight judicial districts in Iowa, usually on the recommendation of the supervising officer. The board is also charged with the responsibility of approving work release, making recommendations to the Governor concerning executive clemency, and conducting research and surveys relating to the effectiveness of the corrections system.

PREVENTION OF DISABILITIES POLICY COUNCIL

§225B.3

Center for Disabilities and Development, Attn: Kay DeGarmo,
Iowa City 52241; (319)353-7050

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Christopher Atchison	Iowa City	April 30, 2006
Kimberly Brangoccio	Booneville	April 30, 2006
Claibourne Dungy	Iowa City	April 30, 2007
James Grover	Sioux City	April 30, 2006
Scott Lindgren	Solon	April 30, 2007
Mickey McDaniel	Ankeny	April 30, 2006
Patricia Moreland	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Marianne Nehus	Davenport	April 30, 2008
Thomas Slater	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Maggie Tinsman	Davenport	January 8, 2007
Frank Wood	Eldridge	January 8, 2007
House		
Polly Granzow	Eldora	January 8, 2007
Wesley Whitead	Sioux City	January 8, 2007

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

Ch 29, §29A.11, 29A.16, 29C.5

Camp Dodge, Johnston 50131-1824; (515)252-4211;
www.state.ia.us/government/dpd/index.html

Ron Dardis, Director and Adjutant General ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Douglas Pierce,
Deputy Adjutant General, Air National Guard ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Mark Zirkelbach,
Deputy Adjutant General, Army National Guard ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Iowa Code chapter 29 establishes the Department of Public Defense, which is composed of the Military Division and the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division. The Adjutant General is the Director of the Department of Public Defense and is also the Homeland Security Advisor. The budget and personnel of both of the divisions are subject to the approval of the Adjutant General.

The Military Division includes the Office of the Adjutant General and all functions, responsibilities, powers, and duties of the Adjutant General and the military forces of the state.

The Adjutant General, as the executive director, exercises supervisory authority over the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division. The division is managed by an administrator who is appointed by the Governor.

MILITARY DIVISION

Camp Dodge, Johnston 50131-1824; (515)252-4211

Ron Dardis, Adjutant General, Administrator

Iowa Code chapter 29A, the Military Code of Iowa, provides for the establishment, command, support, administration, and operation of the military forces of the state of Iowa, as promulgated by the U.S. Constitution and implementing federal statutes, the Iowa Constitution, and applicable federal policies and regulations.

The Iowa National Guard (Army and Air) constitutes the military forces of the state of Iowa except during such time as it may be in the active service of the United States. The Military Code

of Iowa provides for the establishment of an "Iowa State Guard" during such time as the Iowa National Guard is in active federal service.

The mission of the Iowa National Guard is to provide sufficient organizations of guard units in the state, so trained and equipped as to enable them to function efficiently at existing strength in the protection of life and property and the preservation of peace, order, and public safety, under competent orders of the state authorities.

The Governor is the commander in chief of the military forces, except when they are in federal status. The Governor may employ the military forces of the state for the defense or relief of the state; the enforcement of its laws; the protection of life and property; emergencies resulting from disasters or public disorders, as defined in Iowa Code section 29C.2; and parades and ceremonies of a civic nature.

The Adjutant General of Iowa is appointed by the Governor and, as chief of staff to the commander in chief, executes all orders. The Adjutant General is responsible for the administration, organization, equipment, and training of the military forces of the state in accordance with policies and directives of the Department of Public Defense as well as federal law and regulation.

The federal mission of the Army and Air National Guard of the United States is to provide units for the reserve components of the Army and Air Force, adequately organized, trained, and equipped and available for mobilization in the event of a national emergency or war, in accordance with the deployment schedule, and capable of participating in combat operations, in support of the Army and Air Force war plans.

ARMORY BOARD

§29A.57

Department of Public Defense, Camp Dodge, Johnston 50131-1824; (515)252-4211

Name	*City*	*Serves at/ Type of Appointment*
Joan Erickson	Des Moines	Pleasure of Governor
Ralph Schlenker	Indianola	Pleasure of Governor
Rose M. Williams	Johnston	Pleasure of Governor
Mark Zirkelbach	Johnston	Pleasure of Governor
Ron Dardis, Adjutant General, Chair		Statutory
Nonvoting member:		
Vincent Reefer	Urbandale	Pleasure of Governor

Iowa Code section 29A.57 provides the authority, powers, and responsibilities of the Armory Board. The Adjutant General serves as chairman of the board. The powers and responsibilities of the board include procurement of land or real estate for location or construction of armories, facilities, and outdoor training sites; administration of federal and state funds assigned for construction and maintenance of armories and facilities; and coordination of the use of armories and facilities as required for administration, training, and support of the National Guard.

HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3231

David Miller, Administrator

Iowa Code chapter 29C provides for the establishment of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division.

The Adjutant General, as the Director of the Department of Public Defense and under the direction and control of the Governor, has supervisory direction and control of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division and is responsible to the Governor for the carrying out of the provisions of the Iowa Code chapter.

The Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division is managed by an administrator appointed by the Governor. The administrator is vested with the authority to administer emergency management and homeland security affairs in this state and is responsible for preparing and executing the emergency management and homeland security programs of this state subject to the direction of the Adjutant General.

The administrator is responsible for preparing a comprehensive plan and emergency management program for homeland security, disaster preparedness, response, recovery, mitigation, emergency operation, and emergency resource management of this state. The administrator is also responsible for making such studies and surveys of the industries, resources, and facilities in the state as may be necessary to determine the capabilities of the state for emergency resource management and to plan for the most efficient emergency use thereof. The administrator provides technical assistance to any local emergency commission or joint commission requiring assistance in the development of an emergency management or homeland security program.

The administrator is responsible for implementing, planning, and training for emergency response teams as mandated by the federal government under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.

The administrator prepares a critical asset protection plan that contains an inventory of infrastructure, facilities, systems, other critical assets, and symbolic landmarks. The administrator approves and supports the development and ongoing operations of an urban search and rescue team. The administrator develops, implements, and supports a uniform incident command system to be used by state agencies to facilitate efficient and effective assistance to those affected by emergencies and disasters.

The administrator serves as a member of the State Emergency Response Commission, appointed by the Governor, with the responsibility to implement Public Law 99-499, Title III, Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, and Iowa Code chapter 30.

The administrator has the responsibility for the statewide administration and implementation of enhanced 911 pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 34A.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION

§30.2

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division,
Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3231

Name	*Term Ending Date*
Liz Christiansen, Department of Natural Resources designee	April 30, 2006
Dean House, Department of Transportation designee	April 30, 2007
Anne Jackson, Department of Workforce Development designee	April 30, 2007
Jim Kenkel, Department of Public Safety designee	April 30, 2007
Susan E. Lagneaux, private industry representative	April 30, 2007
David Miller, Department of Public Defense designee	April 30, 2006
Nonvoting, advisory members:	
Chris Scase, Department of Justice designee, Chair	April 30, 2007
Julie Bell, private industry representative	April 30, 2006
Mary Jones, Department of Public Health designee	April 30, 2007
Kathleen Lee, Fire Service Institute designee	April 30, 2007
Frank Magsamen, local emergency planning committee designee	April 30, 2007
Michael Nocite, Iowa Hazardous Materials Task Force designee	April 30, 2006
Heidi Patterson-Runyan, Office of the Governor designee	April 30, 2006
Daniel Rogers, private industry representative	April 30, 2006
John Whipple, Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship designee	April 30, 2006

E911 COMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL

§34A.2A, 34A.15

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division,
Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3231

John Benson, E911 Program Manager

Kirk Hundertmark, Chair, designee .... Iowa Chapter of the National Emergency Number Association
Dennis Bachman, designee ..... Iowa Emergency Medical Services Association
Mike Bryant, designee ..... Iowa Association of Professional Firefighters
Jamie Carlund, designee ..... Iowa Telephone Association
Jason Fenton, designee..... Cellular telephone service providers
Bill Hotchkiss, designee..... Iowa Telephone Association
Sandi Hutchcroft, designee .....Iowa Firemen's Association
David Kaus, designee..... Personal communications service providers
Dean Kruger, designee.....Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association
Terry Martinson, designee ..... Iowa Chapter of the Association of Public Safety Communications Officials-International, Inc.
Todd Misel, designee.....Commissioner of Public Safety
Jack O'Donnell, designee .....Iowa Association of Chiefs of Police and Peace Officers
Robert Seivert, designee ..... Iowa Emergency Management Directors Association

Ex officio, nonvoting member:

Warren G. Jenkins, designee..... Auditor of State

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

§20.5

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 1B,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4414;
http://iowaperb.iowa.gov

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
James R. Riordan, Chair	West Des Moines.....	April 30, 2006
Neil Barrick.....	Johnston.....	April 30, 2008
M. Sue Warner	Johnston.....	April 30, 2008

The Public Employment Relations Act, enacted in 1974, has as its avowed public purpose the promotion of "harmonious and cooperative relationships between government and its employees." Specifically, the statute grants employees of the state and its political subdivisions, including cities, counties, and school districts, the right to join and participate in employee organizations and the right to bargain collectively through such employee organizations.

The Act contains detailed procedures by which employees can exercise those rights, including provisions for the determination of appropriate bargaining units, representation elections in which employees may select an employee organization to bargain on their behalf, prohibited practice provisions which proscribe certain conduct and activities, and provisions requiring the periodic reporting of finances by employee organizations.

The Public Employment Relations Board is vested with the administration of this Act. As a quasi-judicial administrative agency, operating under the Iowa Administrative Procedure Act, the board conducts hearings and issues legal decisions in unit determination and representation matters, prohibited practice complaints, and petitions for declaratory rulings. A staff of administrative law judges also performs, by delegation, this function. The board also administers the remaining provisions of the Act. In that regard, it provides mediators, fact-finders, and arbitrators in collective bargaining impasses; it collects data and conducts studies relating to wages, hours, benefits, and other terms and conditions of public employment; and it collects registration reports and annual reports, including financial statements, from employee organizations. The board also adjudicates discipline and grievance appeals filed by state employees and not covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

Approximately 160,000 public employees are employed by the state and some 1,500 by political subdivisions. The board oversees those negotiations and assures that the rights of these employees are preserved and protected.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Ch 135

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5787;
www.idph.state.ia.us

Mary Mincer Hansen, Director of Public Health..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Public Health serves as a catalyst for promoting and protecting the health of Iowans. It strives to improve the quality of life for all Iowans by fulfilling the fundamental obligations of population-based services by:

- Preventing epidemics and the spread of disease
- Protecting against environmental hazards
- Preventing injuries
- Promoting and encouraging healthy behaviors and mental health
- Responding to public health emergencies and disasters, and assisting communities in recovery
- Assuring the quality and accessibility of health services

By applying scientific knowledge, the department engages public and private partners to secure resources, deliver services, and maintain the public health infrastructure necessary to achieve results.

Under the leadership of the director, the Iowa Department of Public Health exercises general supervision of the state's public health; promotes public hygiene and sanitation; and, unless otherwise provided, enforces laws relating to public health.

The department's programs are conducted through the director's office and the Divisions of Acute Disease Prevention and Emergency Response, Behavioral Health and Professional Licensure, Environmental Health, Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention, and Tobacco Use Prevention and Control.

The Director of Public Health is the state spokesperson and advocate for public health. The director acts as a liaison to local boards of health, local public health administrators, health care providers, and consumers, and represents the department in a variety of national organizations. The director provides the department with national exposure and works with policymakers in both Iowa and Washington, D.C.

Included within the office of the director are the State Board of Health, Bureau of Finance, Office of Communication and Public Information, Office of Policy, Legislation and Constituent Relations, Office of State Medical Examiner, Director's Physician Advisory Group, Health Facilities Council, Board of Dental Examiners, Board of Medical Examiners, Board of Nursing, and Board of Pharmacy Examiners.

ACUTE DISEASE PREVENTION AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7996

Mary Jones, Division Director

The Division of Acute Disease Prevention and Emergency Response provides support, technical assistance, and consultation to local public health agencies, hospitals, emergency medical service programs, and local health care providers regarding infectious diseases, disease prevention

and control, injury prevention and control, and public health and health care emergency preparedness and response. Additionally, the Bureau of Information Management resides within this division, providing all information technology support for the department. Included in the division are the Center for Acute Disease Epidemiology, Bureau of Disease Prevention and Immunization, Bureau of Emergency Medical Services, Center for Disaster Operations and Response, and Bureau of Information Management.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4417

Janet Zwick, Deputy Director

The Division of Behavioral Health and Professional Licensure provides a wide variety of programs that focus on the development of a healthy lifestyle, including those for arthritis, brain injury, disability prevention, gambling prevention and treatment, jail-based treatment and assessment, personnel, planning, and education, regulation for 20 professional boards, regulation for substance abuse treatment, and substance abuse prevention and treatment, and the State Substitute Medical Decision-Making Board.

The division also provides administrative support for the Advisory Council on Brain Injuries.

Staff members provide technical assistance to an assortment of public and private entities. The Division of Behavioral Health and Professional Licensure works cooperatively with other divisions within the department, other state agencies, and community-based programs that address lifestyle issues.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7726

Tom Newton, Division Director

The Division of Environmental Health contains a wide variety of programs with a primary purpose of ensuring a safe and healthy environment for Iowans. Additionally, responsibilities for the collection and analysis of public health data were added to the division during a department-wide reorganization in the spring of 2004. The division consists of the Bureau of Lead Poisoning Prevention, Bureau of Environmental Health Services, Bureau of Radiological Health, Bureau of Health Statistics, Office of Local Boards of Health Assistance, and State Toxicologist.

Division programs within these areas provide both educational and regulatory functions.

HEALTH PROMOTION AND CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3104

Julie McMahon, Division Director

The Division of Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention promotes and supports development of public health infrastructure and access to health care/services at the local and state level. This includes liaison with local boards of health and providing technical assistance regarding the boards' role and responsibilities. Through financial support, education, and ongoing technical assistance and monitoring, the division supports the development and delivery of services that promote and protect the health of Iowans and contribute to Iowa being a healthy community. The division establishes program standards, identifies performance measures, and assists the local boards of health and health care providers in developing quality and effective services that are community-driven, culturally competent, and responsive to their Community Health Needs As-

sessment and Health Improvement Plan and consistent with federal or state regulations and funding requirements.

Both population-based and personal health services are provided through contracts with city or county governmental units or agencies serving a county or regional area. Health promotion is central to all services.

Services include a wide range of services directed at preventing or managing chronic diseases, including cancer, diabetes, asthma, and cardiovascular disease.

Other services include public health nursing, home care aide services, oral health care, maternal and child health services, family planning services, adolescent health, child health specialty clinics, nutrition services, including WIC (women, infants and children), outreach and technical assistance regarding health care for minorities, refugees, and immigrants, and increasing access to health care for vulnerable populations.

TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL DIVISION

§142A.3(1)
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6225

Bonnie Mapes, Division Director

The mission of the Division of Tobacco Use Prevention and Control is to curb tobacco use and to assist the state in the enforcement of underage tobacco laws. This division works at the county level to establish local coalitions to provide tobacco education programs to youth and pregnant women.

Counter-marketing strategies and advertisements have been developed to educate the public on the harmful effects of tobacco. This division also assists local law enforcement in performing compliance checks on retail outlets.

STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER

§691.5, 691.6A
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-1400

Julia Goodin, State Medical Examiner.....Serves at Pleasure of Director
Dennis Klein, Deputy State Medical Examiner

STATE REGISTRAR OF VITAL STATISTICS

§144.4
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4944

Mary Mincer Hansen, Director of Public Health, State Registrar of Vital Statistics

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

Ch 136
Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5605

Mary Mincer Hansen, Director of Public Health, Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Ted P. George, President	Rockwell City	June 30, 2006
Mary Abrams	Johnston	June 30, 2007
Mary Conway	Emmetsburg	June 30, 2007
Jay Hansen	Mason City	June 30, 2006

Cheryll Jones	Bloomfield	June 30, 2008
Edward Maier	Mapleton	June 30, 2007
Hattie Middleton	Waterloo	June 30, 2006
Justine Morton	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Rahul Parsa	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Bachman Rowe Winecoff	Lambs Grove	June 30, 2006
Kourtne Shanahan Powell	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2008

The Iowa State Board of Health is the policymaking body for the Iowa Department of Public Health. It has the powers and duties to adopt administrative rules and regulations. It advises and makes recommendations to the Governor, General Assembly, and the Director of Public Health relative to public health, hygiene, and sanitation.

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON BRAIN INJURIES

§135.22A

Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6283

Ben Woodworth, Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Vanessa Avant	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Lawrence Barker	Bettendorf	June 30, 2006
Edward H. Boll	Sanborn	June 30, 2006
Carol Christiansen	West Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Patricia Crawford	Waterloo	June 30, 2007
Julie Fidler Dixon	Cambridge	June 30, 2006
Emily Emonin	Fairfield	June 30, 2007
Randy Folkerts	Aplington	June 20, 2007
Kay Graber	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Glenn Haban	Waterloo	June 30, 2006
Walter Johnson	Denver	June 30, 2007
Geoffrey Lauer	Iowa City	June 30, 2006
Joseph Nora	Waterloo	June 30, 2007
Robert O'Hern	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Ex officio, nonvoting members:		
Tom Brown, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance		Statutory
JoAnn Kazor, designee of Director, Department of Human Services		Statutory
Bonnie Linquist, designee of Director, Department for the Blind		Statutory
Suana Wessendorf, designee of Director of Education and designee of Chief, Special Education Bureau, Department of Education		Statutory
Kathy Winter, designee of Administrator, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education		Statutory

STATE SUBSTITUTE MEDICAL DECISION-MAKING BOARD

§135.28

Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)242-6333

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Peter Benson	Davenport	June 30, 2007
Todd Beveridge	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Betty Carlson	Newton	June 30, 2007
Mary Dubert	Davenport	June 30, 2008
Carol Horner	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Karl Luther	Sioux City	June 30, 2007

Jean McKinney	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Everett Nitzke	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Karen Smith	Adel	June 30, 2008
Penny Westfall	Van Meter	June 30, 2006

HEALTH FACILITIES COUNCIL

§135.62

Department of Public Health, Office of Health Planning,
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4344

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Cynthia Beauman, Chair	Spencer	April 30, 2007
Gary Butz	Norway	April 30, 2007
Charles Follett	Clive	April 30, 2011
Karen Hope	Fort Madison	April 30, 2011
Sidney Scott	Dubuque	April 30, 2009

DENTAL EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(4)

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite D, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-5157

Constance L. Price, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Elizabeth Brennan	West Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Eileen Cacioppo	Davenport	April 30, 2006
Alan Hathaway	Davenport	April 30, 2008
Deena Kuempel	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2007
Richard Reay	Johnston	April 30, 2007
Gary Roth	Fairfield	April 30, 2006
Suzan Stewart	Sioux City	April 30, 2008
Peter Vidal	Garner	April 30, 2007
Debra Yossi	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2008

MEDICAL EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(2)

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite C, Des Moines 50309-4686; (515)281-5171

Ann E. Mowery, Executive Director

The Board of Medical Examiners was created by the General Assembly in 1886. The Board of Osteopathic Examiners was established in 1907. These two agencies became a composite Board of Medical Examiners by action of the General Assembly in 1963. Board members are appointed by the Governor for three-year terms, with confirmation by the Senate. The board meets nine times annually and is responsible for administering and enforcing state laws and administrative rules governing the licensure and practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, osteopathy, and registered acupuncturists.

The board administers Step 3 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination to both allopathic (M.D.) and osteopathic (D.O.) physicians twice annually. The board also determines the eligibility of physicians for licensure by endorsement of examination scores, and issues resident physician licenses, as well as temporary and special licenses.

The board is empowered with the duty and responsibility of licensure discipline, which involves the investigation of complaints, review of evidence, initiation and prosecution of disciplinary proceedings, and imposition of license discipline. The board is authorized to operate the Impaired Physician Review Committee, a voluntary program for monitoring recovery/rehabilitation of impaired physicians. The board may, if necessary, petition the district court for enforcement of its authority. The board registers and establishes peer review committees to inves-

tigate and report on the evaluation of certain complaints or other evidence of acts or omissions possibly constituting cause for licensee discipline. The board issues license renewals and certifications for licensure in other jurisdictions and determines requirements for continuing medical education.

The board reviews and investigates professional liability claims filed against its licensees, including medical malpractice suits, to determine if the acts from which the claims were filed involved the violation of statutes, rules, or standards of practice. The board is responsible for evaluating applications and issuing certificates of registration to qualified acupuncturists. Persons who hold a valid Iowa license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, chiropractic, podiatry, or dentistry may engage in the practice of acupuncture without registration issued by the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Bruce Hughes, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Carole Frier	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Blaine Houmes	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2007
Susan Johnson	Iowa City	April 30, 2008
Russell Lee	Davenport	April 30, 2007
Yasyn Lee	Dubuque	April 30, 2007
Sally Schroeder	Ankeny	April 30, 2008
Dana Shaffer	Exira	April 30, 2008
Paul Thurlow	Dubuque	April 30, 2007
Janece Valentine	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2006

BOARD OF NURSING

§147.12, 147.14(3), 152.2

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite B, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-3255

Lorinda K. Inman, Executive Director

The board has the responsibility to administer and enforce the laws relating to the practice of nursing, licensure of nurses, nursing education, and continuing education as a prerequisite to license renewal. The board enforces the law and administrative rules applicable to the practice of nursing, including the use of disciplinary proceedings and disciplinary action. The board issues licenses to registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, and advanced registered nurse practitioners.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
M. Ann Aulwes-Allison, Chair	Ottumwa	April 30, 2006
Clyde Bradley	Clinton	April 30, 2007
John Connors	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Jane Hasek	Reinbeck	April 30, 2007
Mary Jacobus	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2008
William Miller	Harlan	April 30, 2007
Pauline Taylor	Iowa City	April 30, 2008

PHARMACY EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(5)

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite E, Des Moines 50309-4688; (515)281-5944

Lloyd K. Jessen, Executive Secretary/Director

The Iowa Commission of Pharmacy was organized in 1880 under the direction of the Executive Department and established the State Board of Pharmacy the same year. The board was composed of three members. The newly formed board developed a set of standards for individuals to be qualified as pharmacists by examination for the protection of public health, welfare, and safety.

The present board consists of seven members — five professional members and two representatives of the general public. They are all appointed by the Governor to three-year terms and func-

tion under the statutory authority of Iowa Code chapters 124, 124A, 124B, 126, 147, 155A, and 205. The board has the responsibility for administering competency examinations and issues licenses to qualified applicants.

Through the executive secretary/director, the board maintains all records relating to continuing education and licensure by examination or reciprocity, processes all applications for licensure, collects fees, and issues all new and renewal licenses to those persons engaged in the practice of pharmacy. The board has the authority to promulgate administrative rules and promotes and enforces minimum professional standards of practice.

The board is responsible for administering the regulatory provisions of the Iowa Code relating to the legal aspects of professional practice and the licensing of drug manufacturers, wholesalers, and distributors, and community, institutional, and nonresident pharmacies; the adulteration and labeling requirements for drugs; the purity, quality, and strength of drugs; the Controlled Substances Act and a state registration program for all legal handlers of controlled substances; the sale, distribution, labeling, and records requirements of transactions for designated poisonous substances; and precursor substances.

The board administers the Pharmacy Intern Training Program, which prepares pharmacy students for the contemporary practice of community or hospital pharmacy.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Michael J. Seifert, Chair	Urbandale	April 30, 2007
Paul Abramowitz	Coralville	April 30, 2008
Vernon Benjamin	Donnellson	April 30, 2008
Kathleen Halloran	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2007
Katherine A. Linder	Manson	April 30, 2006
Leman Olson	Mason City	April 30, 2006
Barbara O'Roake	Marion	April 30, 2008

CENTER FOR RURAL HEALTH AND PRIMARY CARE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§135.107

Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7224

Name	*City/ Type of Appointment*
Ron Schafer, Chair	Mount Ayr
Roy Bardole	Rippey
Joan Blundall	West Branch
Roger Bousselot	Calamus
David Crow	Belle Plaine
Laine Dvorak	Humboldt
Maureen Horsley	Emmetsburg
Kelley Donham, designee	Institute of Agricultural Medicine and Occupational Health
Julie McMahon, designee	Department of Public Health
Kathy Nicholls, designee	Iowa State Association of Counties
Nancy Norman, designee	Rural Health Resource Center
Mary Spracklin, designee	Department of Inspections and Appeals
Vacant, designee	Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship
Members from the General Assembly:	
Senate	
Keith Kreiman	Bloomfield — Statutory
Dave Mulder	Sioux Center — Statutory
House	
Donovan Olson	Boone — Statutory
Paul Wilderdyke	Woodbine — Statutory

TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMISSION

§142A.3(2)
Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6225

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Christopher Squier, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2008
Annette Bair	Clive	April 30, 2006
David Carlyle	Ames	April 30, 2007
Andrea Coziahr	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2006
Liz Garcia	Marshalltown	August 31, 2007
Noreen Humphrey	North Liberty	April 30, 2008
Marvin Jenkins	Waterloo	April 30, 2006
Anthony Menendez	Estherville	August 31, 2008
Stephanie Schramm	Early	August 31, 2006
Sharon Wellendorf	Ida Grove	April 30, 2007
Ex officio, nonvoting member:		
Kassie Peterson, presiding officer of JEL youth program		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
Herman Quirmbach	Ames	Statutory
Maggie Tinsman	Davenport	Statutory
House		
Romaine Foege	Mount Vernon	Statutory
Steven Lukan	New Vienna	Statutory

EXAMINING BOARDS OF THE PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DIVISION

§135.11A
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0254

Boards of health-related examiners, appointed by the Governor, are administratively placed in the Professional Licensure Division. The following boards receive administrative support from the Professional Licensure Division.

ATHLETIC TRAINING EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(18)
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4401

Roxanne Sparks, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of athletic trainers, is composed of three licensed athletic trainers, three licensed physicians, and one public member. The athletic trainer law was enacted in 1994, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152D, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Lynn Lindaman, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Mark Coberley	Ames	April 30, 2008
Terri Craft	Marshalltown	April 30, 2006
Edward Crowley	Iowa City	April 30, 2007
Holly Healey	Clive	April 30, 2008
Daniel McGuire	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Brett Raasch	Ankeny	April 30, 2007

BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(1)
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6959

Roxanne Sparks, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of barbers, barber instructors, barbershops, and barber schools, is composed of three licensed barbers and two public members. The barber licensing law was enacted in 1927, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 158, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Stuart Preston, Chair	Sioux City	April 30, 2007
Sam Kauffman	Audubon	April 30, 2008
Kristina Lusk	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Barbara Martin	Luzerne	April 30, 2006
Robert Van Vooren	Durant	April 30, 2008

BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(13)
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4422

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of marriage and family therapists and mental health counselors, is composed of three marriage and family therapists, three mental health counselors, and three public members. The behavioral sciences licensing law was enacted in 1991, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154D, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Vilia Tarvydas, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2008
James Anastasi	Clear Lake	April 30, 2007
Thorald Davidson	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Kenneth Fann	Atlantic	April 30, 2007
Marcia Michaels	Ames	April 30, 2008
Linda Nebbe	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2007
Barbara O'Rourke	North Liberty	April 30, 2006
Timothy Ruppert	Marion	April 30, 2006
Elizabeth Shannahan	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008

CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(8)
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Ella Mae Baird, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of chiropractors, is composed of five licensed chiropractors and two public members. The chiropractic licensing law was enacted in 1921, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 151, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Valorie J. Prahl, Chair	Delhi	April 30, 2006
Kathleen Kennedy Doohen	Ankeny	April 30, 2008
Steven Kraus	Carroll	April 30, 2008
Michael Powell	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
Diane Puthoff	Davenport	April 30, 2006
Rodney Rebarcak	Ames	April 30, 2007
Karen Whalen	Dubuque	April 30, 2008

COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(14)
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4416

Ella Mae Baird, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of cosmetologists, estheticians, electrologists, nail technologists, and salons, is composed of three licensed cosmetologists, one esthetician, one school instructor, and two public members. The board also certifies licensees to use laser, microdermabrasion, and chemical peels. The cosmetology licensing law was enacted in 1927, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 157, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Jack Morlan, Chair	Urbandale	April 30, 2007
Becky Brockmann	Hartley	April 30, 2008
Lois Leytem	Dubuque	April 30, 2008
Mary Myers	Clive	April 30, 2008
Janet Olsen	Lowden	April 30, 2008
Jerry Talbott	Mount Union	April 30, 2006
David Lyn Weatherwax	Delhi	April 30, 2008

DIETETIC EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(11)
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6959

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of dietitians, is composed of three dietitians and two public members. The dietitian licensing law was enacted in 1985, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152A, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Jean A. Anderson, Chair	Ames	April 30, 2007
Christine O'Brien	Burlington	April 30, 2008
Rachel Pederson	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2006
Joseph Rodriguez	Waterloo	April 30, 2006
Robert Schweers	Ankeny	April 30, 2008

HEARING AID DISPENSERS EXAMINERS BOARD

§154A.2
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4416

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of hearing aid dispensers, is composed of three members who are licensed as hearing aid dispensers and two public members. The hearing aid dispenser licensing law was enacted in 1974, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154A, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Gregory Moore, Chair	Ottumwa	April 30, 2007
Gregory Hoyman	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2007
Mary Jane McWilliams	Mount Vernon	April 30, 2008
Mary Ricketts	Davenport	April 30, 2008
Leslie Whippen	Des Moines	April 30, 2006

INTERPRETER FOR THE HEARING IMPAIRED EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(21)

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of interpreters for the hearing impaired, is composed of four members licensed to practice interpreting and at least one member who is employed in an educational setting and three consumers who are deaf. The interpreter law was enacted in 2004, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154E, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Carissa Huffman, Chair	Bettendorf	April 30, 2008
Phillipe Gallant	Norwalk	April 30, 2006
Judy Gouldsmith	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2007
Diana Kautzky	Johnston	April 30, 2006
David Moorman-Rice	Gilbert	April 30, 2007
Bethany Sather	Ankeny	April 30, 2006
Stuart Thiessen	Des Moines	April 30, 2008

MASSAGE THERAPY EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(17)

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6959

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

The board is composed of four licensed massage therapists and three public members and was established in 1992. This board regulates licensed massage therapists. Approximately 530 massage therapists are licensed in the state.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Kathy Spencer-Jensen, Chair	Sioux City	April 30, 2008
Mary Belieu	Bondurant	April 30, 2007
Laura Black	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2007
Doug Carlson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2007
Judieth Heath	Bettendorf	April 30, 2008
Aaron Landmesser	St. Anthony	April 30, 2008
Kenneth Lang	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2008

MORTUARY SCIENCE EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(16)

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Ella Mae Baird, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of funeral directors and funeral homes, is composed of three licensed funeral directors and two public members. The mortuary science licensing law was enacted in 1907, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 156, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Karen Thomsen, Chair	Cumberland	April 30, 2008
Margaret Eicher	West Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Paul Johnson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Ruth Ohde	Manning	April 30, 2006
Tyrone Orr	Davenport	April 30, 2008
Eugene Siegert	Dubuque	April 30, 2007
Marcus Vigen	Keokuk	April 30, 2008

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS EXAMINERS BOARD

§155.2

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4401

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of nursing home administrators, is composed of four licensed nursing home administrators, three persons licensed in other professions involved with the treatment of the chronically ill or elderly, and two public members. The nursing home administrators licensing law was enacted in 1970, and Iowa Code chapters 155 and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Susan Frey, Chair	Villisca	April 30, 2006
Margaret Beaty	Winfield	April 30, 2007
Terry R. Cooper	Winterset	April 30, 2006
Larry Hertel	Coralville	April 30, 2008
Daniel Larmore	Traer	April 30, 2006
Mary Nielsen	Johnston	April 30, 2006
Michael VanSickle	Neola	April 30, 2008
Judy Weller	Pomeroy	April 30, 2007
Audrae Zoeckler	Davenport	April 30, 2006

OPTOMETRY EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(6)

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of approximately 565 optometrists, is composed of five licensed optometrists and two public members. The optometry licensing law was enacted in 1909, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Barbara A. Scheetz, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Terry Brown	Jefferson	April 30, 2008
Connie Connolly	Mason City	April 30, 2007
Edwina O'Farrell	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2008
Michael Ohlson	West Union	April 30, 2008
Christopher Olson	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2007
Robert Weiland	Greenfield	April 30, 2006

PHYSICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(10)

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4401

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of physical and occupational therapists and physical and occupational therapy assistants, is composed of three licensed physical therapists, two licensed occupational therapists, and two public members. The physical therapy law was enacted in 1965, and the occupational therapy law was enacted in 1981. Iowa Code chapters 147, 148A, 148B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Martin Ungs, Chair	Urbandale	April 30, 2007
Lisabeth Kestel	Iowa City	April 30, 2008

Helen McNurlen	Grinnell	April 30, 2006
Theodore Peterson	Oskaloosa	April 30, 2008
Armando Rosales	Atlantic	April 30, 2008
Cheryl Stewart	Glenwood	April 30, 2007
Kurt Walderbach	Mason City	April 30, 2007

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(12)
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4401

Roxanne Sparks, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of physician assistants, was established in 1988. Iowa Code chapters 148C, 147, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Diane M. Cardwell, Chair	Ames	April 30, 2006
Mary Charlton	Runnells	April 30, 2008
Edward Friedmann	Redfield	April 30, 2007
Donald Klitgaard	Harlan	April 30, 2008
Fred Strickland	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Mara Swanson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Rita J. Taylor-Stewart	North Liberty	April 30, 2006

PODIATRY EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(19)
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of podiatrists and podiatry assistants, is composed of five licensed podiatrists and two public members. The podiatry licensing law was enacted in 1921, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 149, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Matthew Wilber, Chair	Davenport	April 30, 2007
Ethel Campbell	Shannon City	April 30, 2006
Patsy Hastings	Jefferson	April 30, 2008
Eric Jensen	Carroll	April 30, 2007
Rickey P. Salocker	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2006
Jill Scholz	Iowa City	April 30, 2007
Robert Yoho	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008

PSYCHOLOGY EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(7)
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4401

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of psychologists and health service providers, is composed of five licensed psychologists and two public members. The psychology licensing law was enacted in 1975, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Susan Enzle, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2008
Francisco Barrios	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2007
Sandra Dirks	Grimes	April 30, 2007
Gerald Jorgensen	Dubuque	April 30, 2006

Ana Lopez-Dawson	Pella	April 30, 2006
Jennifer Lock Oman	Des Moines	April 30, 2008

RESPIRATORY CARE EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(15), 152B.13

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Ella Mae Baird, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of respiratory care therapists, is composed of three respiratory therapists, one physician, and one public member. The respiratory care law was enacted in 1996, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Kerry George, Chair	Ankeny	April 30, 2007
Craig Bainbridge.	Sioux City	April 30, 2008
Kathelene Semke	Jefferson	April 30, 2008
Sally Steffen	Ottumwa	April 30, 2006
Robert Zeman	Solon	April 30, 2006

SOCIAL WORK EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(20)

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4422

Roxanne Sparks, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of social workers, is composed of five social workers and two public members. The social worker licensing law was enacted in 1984, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154C, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Lance Clemsen, Chair	Coralville	April 30, 2007
Christine Hoffman	Ottumwa	April 30, 2007
W. Robert Schmidt	Davenport	April 30, 2008
David Stout	Ankeny	April 30, 2006
Mary Tasler	Webster City	April 30, 2006
Joyce Westphal	Lenox	April 30, 2008
Ken Zimmerman	Mason City	April 30, 2007

SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY EXAMINERS BOARD

§147.12, 147.14(9)

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6959

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

The board, responsible for the licensing of speech pathologists and audiologists, is composed of five licensed speech pathologists or audiologists and two public members. The speech pathologists and audiologists licensing law was enacted in 1976, and Iowa Code chapters 147 and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Coral Jud, Chair	Knierim	April 30, 2007
Jeanette Adamski	Mason City	April 30, 2008
Jason Aird	Iowa City	April 30, 2007
Christine Donner-Tiernan	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2008
Becky Vilda	Iowa City	April 30, 2006

Douglas Walter ..... Bettendorf ..... April 30, 2006
Kent Webb ..... Red Oak ..... April 30, 2006

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Ch 80
Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5261;
www.state.ia.us/government/dps/index.html

Kevin W. Techau, Commissioner of Public Safety.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Iowa Department of Public Safety was created by the General Assembly in 1939, through the consolidation of several departments and divisions under one executive designated as Commissioner of Public Safety. The Iowa Department of Public Safety has the duty of safeguarding the lives and property of Iowans and visitors to the state through enforcement of state laws. The department is a statewide law enforcement and public safety agency that complements and supplements local law enforcement agencies and inspection services.

The commissioner's office includes the Professional Standards Bureau; Public Information Bureau; Plans, Research and Training Bureau; Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau; and Intelligence Bureau. An assistant attorney general is also assigned to the department.

The Iowa Department of Public Safety includes the following divisions:

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8387

David R. Heuton, Director

The Administrative Services Division provides support services to the department in the general areas of accounting, budgeting, data processing, and personnel services. The division issues private investigative and security agency licenses and the state weapons permit. The division also provides data processing support to other state and local criminal justice agencies through the provision of online criminal justice databases available to all criminal justice agencies via data terminals located in major police departments and county sheriffs' offices. National criminal justice information is also provided through the National Crime Information Center and the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System.

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5138

Gene Meyer, Director

The Iowa Division of Criminal Investigation provides expertise to local law enforcement when called upon to assist in criminal investigations. The division also investigates matters involving security of state government and is the agency with the primary responsibility for the enforcement of the lottery and pari-mutuel and gaming laws.

The division is divided into four sections:

1. The Administrative Section oversees the Identification Unit. This unit is responsible for all criminal history information. This section also oversees the division's budget and administers all matters related to support staff.
2. The Criminalistics Laboratory Section performs scientific analysis of all kinds of physical evidence. Forensic chemistry, serology, firearms identification, toxicology, photography, document examination, latent impression examination, and other scientific services are made available to all law enforcement agencies in the state.
3. The Field Operations Section conducts a wide variety of criminal investigations, such as murder, rape, robbery, and fraud, and collects information about ongoing criminal activities.

4. The Gaming Section is responsible for the integrity of legalized gambling (i.e., lottery, parimutuel, and casino) in the state. Agents conduct extensive background investigations and criminal investigations related to gambling. Gaming enforcement officers provide on-site law enforcement at riverboat casinos.

FIRE MARSHAL DIVISION

Ch 100

401 Southwest Seventh Street, Suite N, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-8625

Jim Kenkel, State Fire Marshal

The Fire Marshal Division is responsible for the enforcement of state laws relating to arson and explosives; the investigation into the cause of fire; the compilation, analysis, and distribution of statistical data of fire incidents reported by all Iowa fire departments; and the promotion of safety through administrative rule development and enforcement, as well as by various public education programs. The division accomplishes these goals through three bureaus: the Bureau of Fire Prevention, the Bureau of State Building Code, and the Bureau of Arson and Explosives.

DIVISION OF NARCOTICS ENFORCEMENT

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-9054

Ken W. Carter, Director

The Division of Narcotics Enforcement (DNE) was formed in 1987. The division was implemented to meet directly with the alarming increase in abuse of illicit controlled substances. DNE has primary, statewide responsibility for providing investigative law enforcement relating to narcotics and controlled substances. It is the division's philosophy that in order to assist a majority of law enforcement agencies, it will concentrate its energies on major sources and supply lines of illicit drugs.

STATE PATROL DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5824

Robert O. Garrison, Chief

The Iowa State Patrol was created by the General Assembly in 1935 and has a current authorized strength of 413 uniformed officers.

The duties of the state patrol are to enforce all motor vehicle laws, exercise general peace officer powers (with restrictions stated in Iowa Code chapter 80), investigate motor vehicle traffic crashes occurring on roadways within Iowa, provide emergency medical assistance to persons injured as a result of motor vehicle traffic crashes, provide assistance to stranded motorists along Iowa roadways, provide assistance to local law enforcement agencies upon request or when the need is evident, and promote highway safety.

Iowa State Patrol Communications provides total police communications to the public safety sector, including local, county, state, and federal agencies. Services provided include dispatch services for emergency and operational incidents as well as providing a link between the field force, data banks, and other sources of information necessary for the efficient operation of field offices and personnel. This unit also provides for the design, engineering, and maintenance of the state's public safety communications network. State Patrol Communications is comprised of three bureaus — operations, technical, and engineering.

The Iowa State Patrol also has responsibility for executive protection, including the protection and security of Terrace Hill, the official residence of the Iowa Governor. Troopers maintain a highly visible security presence at the State Capitol and surrounding complex, as well as Terrace Hill. Troopers are responsible for the security and safety of all persons on the property, including the Governor and first family, Lieutenant Governor, Supreme Court Justices, State Senators, State Representatives, and all visiting dignitaries. A select group of troopers assigned to the Governor,

First Lady, and Lieutenant Governor travel with their principal protectees throughout the country and abroad as they represent the State of Iowa.

STATE BUILDING CODE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§103A.14

401 Southwest Seventh Street, Suite N, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-5132

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Glenn R. Siders, Chair	North Liberty	June 30, 2006
Susan Bowersox	Fairfax	June 30, 2008
Katherine Draper	Van Meter	June 30, 2008
Thomas E. Jolas	Mason City	June 30, 2006
Steven Miller	Sioux City	June 30, 2006
Mark Reetz	West Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Barbara Welander	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2008

FIRE SERVICE AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE COUNCIL

§100B.1

401 Southwest Seventh Street, Suite N, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-8625

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Clint Petersen, Chair	Ames	June 30, 2008
Gerald Bennett	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
E. Daniel Brown	Dubuque	June 30, 2007
Kimberly Fensterman	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2007
Ellen Hagen	Jewell	June 30, 2009
Scott Hagenson	Lake Mills	June 30, 2009
Cynthia Hewitt	Agency	June 30, 2008
Gerald Hoffman	Grundy Center	June 30, 2008
Kathleen Lee	Des Moines	June 30, 2007
Megan Sorensen	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2009
Ex officio, nonvoting member:		
Dave Neil, Labor Commissioner		Statutory

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM

§97A.5

Department of Public Safety, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8843

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Terrance Lillis	Urbandale	April 30, 2006
Marland Winter	Hubbard	June 30, 2007
Jack Wissler	Avoca	June 30, 2006
Kevin W. Techau, Commissioner of Public Safety, Chair		Statutory
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory

BOARD OF REGENTS

Ch 262

11260 Aurora Avenue, Urbandale 50322-7905;
(515)281-3934; www.state.ia.us/educate/regents

Gary Steinke, Executive Director..... Serves at Pleasure of Board

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Michael G. Gartner, President	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Amir I. Arbisser	Davenport	April 30, 2007
Mary Ellen Becker	Oskaloosa	April 30, 2007
Tom W. Bedell	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2011
Robert N. Downer	Iowa City	April 30, 2009
Ruth R. Harkin	Cumming	April 30, 2009
Jenny L. Rokes	Dike	April 30, 2009
Rose A. Vasquez	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Teresa A. Wahlert	Waukee	April 30, 2007

The Board of Regents, originally named the State Board of Education, was created in 1909 to coordinate and govern the three state institutions of higher education. Prior to that time, each of the universities had a separate board of trustees. The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School was placed under the governance of the board in 1911, followed by the Iowa School for the Deaf in 1917.

The board consists of nine members appointed on a bipartisan basis for six-year staggered terms. Three appointments are made every two years by the Governor and confirmed by two-thirds majority vote of the Senate.

The Board of Regents governs the State University of Iowa, Iowa State University of Science and Technology, the University of Northern Iowa, the Iowa School for the Deaf, and the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School. The board also serves as the board of trustees for the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics. Iowa Code chapter 262 provides that the board shall "have and exercise all the powers necessary and convenient for the effective administration of its office and of the institutions under its control...." The board is, for example, responsible for determination of academic programs, tuition and student fee rates, admission policies, oversight of financial matters, management and control of property, administration of employment and personnel policies, and general operations of the institutions. The board's strategic plan defines its priorities as ensuring high-quality educational opportunities for students; discovering new knowledge through research, scholarship, and creative activities; providing needed service and promoting economic growth; and demonstrating public accountability and effective stewardship of resources.

The General Assembly has given the board broad statutory responsibility to govern the regents institutions and to provide educational and other services to the people of Iowa. To fulfill its responsibilities, the board depends heavily on its staff, under the direction of the executive director, and delegates appropriate duties to the administrations of the institutions. The board has adopted governance processes that are designed to allow it to make major policy decisions and to monitor the management of the institutions. These governance processes include strategic planning, budget development and approval, organizational audits, comprehensive fiscal reviews, and academic program approvals and reviews.

Another important aspect of the board's governance authority is an extensive system of regular reports made by the regents institutions to the board. Annual governance reports include enrollments, housing and dining systems, student financial aid, graduation and retention rates, allocation of tuition and fees, diversity, academic program review/student outcomes, distance education, affiliated organizations, faculty activity, and institutional roads. These reports supplement the board's authority in establishing institutional budgets and appropriations requests.

STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST

§263B.1

Clinton Street Building, Iowa City 52242; (319)384-0732

Elizabeth Pauls, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Anthropology,
Department of Anthropology, University of Iowa

REGENTS INSTITUTIONS

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHTSAVING SCHOOL

Vinton 52349; (319)472-5221

Jeananne Schild, Superintendent

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Council Bluffs 51503; (712)366-3215

Jeanne Glidden Prickett, Superintendent

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Ames 50011; (515)294-2042

Gregory L. Geoffroy, President

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

Iowa City 52242; (319)335-3549

David J. Skorton, President

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA

Cedar Falls 50614; (319)273-2566

Robert D. Koob, President

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

Ch 421

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3204; www.state.ia.us/tax

Mark Schuling, Director of Revenue .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMPLIANCE DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3254

Don Cooper, Administrator

INTERNAL SERVICES DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4908

Cindy Morton, Administrator

PROPERTY TAX DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3303

Richard Stradley, Administrator

REVENUE OPERATIONS DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5079

Stu Vos, Administrator

TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3488

Richard Jacobs, Administrator

The Iowa Department of Revenue is responsible for the administration of the major sources of state and local tax revenue. The department is structured along functional lines of responsibility in order to ensure efficient accomplishment of assigned responsibilities.

The responsibilities for tax administration include the collection of various revenue sources totaling in excess of $5 billion annually. Additionally, the agency is responsible for administration of various property tax-related functions performed by local government officials.

The Iowa Lottery, which was created in 1985, is conducted by the Iowa Lottery Board and is now classified as a charter agency and is no longer a part of the Department of Revenue.

STATE BOARD OF TAX REVIEW

§421.1

Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3204

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Courtney Kay-Decker	Davenport	April 30, 2007
Steven Richardson	Indianola	April 30, 2009
Frank Stork	Urbandale	April 30, 2011

Created within the structure of the Department of Revenue is the State Board of Tax Review. The bipartisan board consists of three members appointed by the Governor to six-year terms. The state board serves in a review capacity, empowered to pass upon all actions of the director and affirm, modify, reverse, or remand such actions. The primary function of the board relates to property tax appeals.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

Ch 9

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8993;
www.sos.state.ia.us

CHESTER J. CULVER, Secretary of State

Charles Krogmeier, First Deputy

Joni Klaassen, Deputy of Administration

John Hedgecoth, Deputy of Operations

Michelle Bauer, Legislative Liaison

Molly Clause, Administrative Assistant

STATE COMMISSIONER OF ELECTIONS

§47.1

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0145 or (888) 767-8683

Chester J. Culver, Secretary of State, State Commissioner of Elections
Charles Krogmeier, First Deputy

VOTER REGISTRATION COMMISSION

§47.8
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5781

Name	*Type of Appointment*
Mike Milligan, designee	Iowa Democratic Party
Cullen Sheehan, designee	Iowa Republican Party
Jenice Wallace, designee	Iowa State Association of County Auditors
Chester J. Culver, Secretary of State and State Commissioner of Elections, Chair	Statutory

BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR VOTING MACHINES AND ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

§52.4
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0145

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Marilyn Jo Drake	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2008
Dan Lehman	Ames	June 30, 2010
Michael Mauro	Des Moines	June 30, 2006

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Ch 307
800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1111;
www.dot.state.ia.us

Nancy Richardson, Acting Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

§307.3, Ch 307A
Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way,
Ames 50010; (515)239-1111

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Thomas Hart, Chair	Davenport	April 30, 2009
Suzan Boden, Vice Chair	Sioux City	April 30, 2008
Donald Carmody	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2006
Barry Cleaveland	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2006
Patricia Crawford	Clive	April 30, 2009
Barbara MacGregor	Mason City	April 30, 2008
Wayne Sawtelle	Marshalltown	April 30, 2007

The Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT), established by the General Assembly in 1974 and mandated to begin official functions on July 1, 1975, is responsible for coordinating the various facets of Iowa's transportation system.

Seven commissioners, appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, are responsible for determination of transportation policy, which is carried out by the Director of Transportation and the department staff.

The purpose of the department is to provide and preserve an adequate, safe, efficient, multimodal transportation system.

The department includes seven divisions with the duties and responsibilities summarized below.

DIRECTOR'S STAFF DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1642

Mary Christy, Division Director

The Director's Staff Division monitors state and federal transportation issues and legislation, coordinates communication of information to internal and external customers, and works with local governments and the public to answer questions and help people understand Iowa's transportation system.

HIGHWAY DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1124

Kevin Mahoney, Division Director

The Highway Division develops, designs, constructs, and maintains state roadways and bridges.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1284

Steve Gast, Division Director

The Information Technology Division provides internal support and equipment services for automation in applying technology for the department's business, and collects, processes, and disseminates information.

MODAL DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1497

Neil Volmer, Division Director

The Modal Division administers aviation funding programs for airport improvement projects; administers highway-railroad crossing safety improvement projects; provides technical assistance to public transit agencies receiving federal funds, and administers state funds; and represents Iowa's navigation interests with other states and with federal agencies.

MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION

Park Fair Mall, 100 Euclid Avenue,
Des Moines 50306-0382; (515)237-3202

Shirley Andre, Division Director

The Motor Vehicle Division licenses, registers, and permits all users of the highway system and enforces commercial vehicle laws and investigates motor vehicle law violations.

OPERATIONS AND FINANCE DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1340

Mary Christy, Division Director

The Operations and Finance Division supports the DOT by providing functions that include accounting, budgeting, and auditing; purchasing, inventory, fleet and facilities management; and procurement of transit vehicles for local agencies.

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1661

Neil Volmer, Division Director

The Planning and Programming Division serves the planning needs of all transportation modes; guides the allocation of funds for state transportation improvements; and produces planning documents for rail, aviation, and highway systems.

MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY PLANNING COMMISSION

§308.1

Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1027

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Patsy Ramacitti, Chair	Bettendorf	June 30, 2009
Elaine Baxter	Burlington	June 30, 2007
Alfred Bohling Jr.	Columbus Junction	June 30, 2009
Alice Burke	Lansing	June 30, 2009
L. Gene Enke	Fort Madison	June 30, 2007
Jerome Enzler	Dubuque	June 30, 2007
Marian Meyer	La Motte	June 30, 2007
John Oberhaus	Letts	June 30, 2009
C. Arthur Ollie	Clinton	June 30, 2007
Margaret Smith	Guttenberg	June 30, 2009

Ex officio members:

Cali Beals, designee	Department of Economic Development
Ron Deiss, designee	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Richard Francisco, designee	Natural Resource Commission
Nancy Landess, designee	Economic Development Board
Troy Siefert, designee	Transportation Commission

RAILWAY FINANCE AUTHORITY

§7E.7, 12.30, Ch 327I

Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1111

Nancy Richardson, Director of Transportation, Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Wanda Carlson	Keokuk	April 30, 2006
Dianna Darold	Hudson	April 30, 2008
Philip Dorweiler	West Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Catherine J. Johnson	Iowa City	April 30, 2006
Jonathon Muller	Des Moines	April 30, 2010

Ex officio, nonvoting member:

Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State	Statutory

The five-member board is appointed by the Governor, subject to Senate confirmation. The Director of Transportation serves as secretary to the board and Iowa Department of Transportation employees serve as staff. To assure that the state follows a single transportation policy, the authority is directed to exercise its duties and powers consistent with the policy and plans of the Iowa Transportation Commission.

The Iowa Railway Finance Authority was established by legislation in 1980 for the financing of railway facilities. The authority enables the state to actively participate in preserving vital components of Iowa's rail system.

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER OF STATE

Ch 12
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368;
www.treasurer.state.ia.us

MICHAEL L. FITZGERALD, Treasurer of State

Karen Austin, Deputy Treasurer of State

Stefanie Devin, Deputy Treasurer of State

Stephen Larson, Deputy Treasurer of State

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

§7E.7, 175.3, 175.7
505 Fifth Avenue, Suite 327, Des Moines 50309-2322;
(515) 281-6444; fax (515) 281-8618
Jeff Ward, Executive Director..... Serves at Pleasure of Board

Name:	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Cheryl Adam	Batavia	April 30, 2010
Frank Carroll	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Timothy J. Galm	Everly	April 30, 2006
Fred Lundt	Rockwell	April 30, 2006
Evelyn Rank	Clarinda	April 30, 2010
E. Joyce Schulte	Creston	April 30, 2008
Gary Steinlage	West Union	April 30, 2008
Annette Townsley	Letts	April 30, 2008
Jayme Ungs	Boone	April 30, 2010
Ex officio, nonvoting member:		
Stephen Larson, designee of Treasurer of State		Statutory

HONEY CREEK PREMIER DESTINATION PARK AUTHORITY BOARD

§463C.5
Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol,
Des Moines, 50319; (515)281-5368

Name	*Type of Appointment*
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State	Statutory
Michael L. Tramontina, Director, Department of Management	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State	Statutory

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST RATES COMMITTEE

§12C.6
Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5368

Name	*Type of Appointment*
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State	Statutory
James E. Forney, Superintendent of Credit Unions	Statutory
Thomas B. Gronstal, Superintendent of Banking	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State	Statutory

IOWA COMPREHENSIVE PETROLEUM UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FUND BOARD

§455G.4

2700 Westown Parkway, Suite 320,
West Des Moines 50266; (515) 225-9263

Scott Scheidel, Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Douglas M. Beech	Ankeny	April 30, 2009
James M. Holcomb	Johnston	April 30, 2009
Delia A. Meier	Bettendorf	April 30, 2007
Cathy A. Rottinghaus	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2007
Susan E. Voss, Commissioner of Insurance, Chair		Statutory
Liz Christiansen, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory
Stephen Larson, designee of Treasurer of State		Statutory
Nonvoting member:		
Jeff W. Robinson, designee of Legislative Services Agency		Statutory

The Iowa Comprehensive Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Fund Board was created in 1989 with several goals. These goals were to create adequate and reliable financial assurance for the costs of cleanup on preexisting (prior to October 26, 1990) releases of petroleum from underground storage tanks, create a financial responsibility assurance mechanism (insurance) to pay for future releases, minimize societal costs and environmental damage, maintain Iowa's rural petroleum distribution network, and finally to serve as an interim measure. The payment for releases preexisting on October 26, 1990, is the remaining goal to be met.

The board's statutes provide for the reimbursement of eligible claimants for remedial claims, i.e., those claims reported prior to October 26, 1990; and retroactive claims, the few claims that were being addressed prior to the creation of the UST Fund and innocent landowner claims, i.e., those preexisting releases that had occurred prior to the October 26, 1990, deadline but were not reported until much later.

The board administers various funds from which to make reimbursement for the work required by the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) to address risks to health created by the eligible releases. Payments are made as work progresses and cease upon DNR's classification as "No Action Required." The board meets monthly to approve claim payments and handle other administrative matters affecting the program.

Owners of petroleum-contaminated property or former underground storage tank owners may contact the board to pursue any potential benefits available to them. Additionally, board statutes grant benefits to governmental subdivisions that acquire former UST sites pursuant to eminent domain. Counties are also eligible for benefits for properties they acquire through delinquent taxes.

The board works closely with DNR to coordinate assessment and corrective action at eligible claimant sites. DNR provides the final word for what must occur to reach "No Action Required" status, and the board has the decision of what activities will be reimbursable as benefits. The board preapproves all costs prior to the commencement of the activities at an eligible site.

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

§5.1

Drake University, College of Law, 2507 University Avenue,
Des Moines 50311; (515)271-3985

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Sheldon Kurtz	Iowa City	June 30, 2008
Linda Neuman	Le Claire	June 30, 2008
David S. Walker	Des Moines	June 30, 2008

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

Ch 35A

Camp Dodge, Building A6A, 7105 Northwest Seventieth Avenue,
Johnston 50131-1824; (515)242-5331
www.iowava.org

Patrick J. Palmersheim, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The General Assembly, in 1992, created the Commission of Veterans Affairs. In 2004, the commission's statute was amended to increase the number of commissioners. The Governor appoints nine commissioners; eight must be honorably discharged members of the armed forces of the United States, and one must be from the public at-large. All must be confirmed by the Senate. In 2005, the General Assembly created the Iowa Department of Veterans Affairs.

Under the auspices of Iowa Code chapter 35A, the commission prescribes the duties of the executive director and other employees necessary to carry out the duties of the commission and the department. The commission supervises the commandant's administration of commission policy for the operation and conduct of the Iowa Veterans Home.

The Governor appoints an executive director, subject to confirmation by the Senate, who shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor. The executive director is responsible for administering the duties of the commission other than those related to the Iowa Veterans Home; maintaining military service records and graves records; assisting county veterans affairs commissions; providing information to government agencies, funeral homes, and veteran service organizations; and administering the War Orphans Educational Fund. The executive director must be a resident of the state and an honorably discharged veteran who served in the armed forces of the United States during a conflict or war.

COMMISSION OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

§35A.2

Camp Dodge, Building A6A, 7105 Northwest Seventieth Avenue,
Johnston 50131-1824; (515)242-5331

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Darlene McMartin, Chair	Hancock	April 30, 2008
Larry Bowden	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Arthur Dayton	Webster City	April 30, 2007
Steven Mulcahy	Ottumwa	April 30, 2007
Laurel Phipps	Marshalltown	April 30, 2006
Mary Regur	Newton	April 30, 2006
David Rehbein	Ames	April 30, 2006
Cecelia Schroeder	Des Moines	April 30, 2008
Rosetta Waychus	Mason City	April 30, 2007

IOWA VETERANS HOME COMMANDANT

§35D.13

1301 Summit Street, Marshalltown 50158-5485; (641)752-1501

Daniel Steen, Commandant.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Iowa Veterans Home, located in Marshalltown, is a long-term health care facility providing multiple levels of care, with attendant health care services, for honorably discharged veterans, their dependent spouses, and surviving spouses of honorably discharged veterans. The Governor appoints a commandant, subject to Senate confirmation, who serves at the pleasure of the Governor. The commandant reports directly to the commission and has the immediate custody and control, subject to the orders of the commission, of all property used in connection with the home. The commandant must be a resident of the state, an honorably discharged veteran who served in the armed forces of the United States, and a licensed nursing home administrator.

DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Ch 84A
1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-5387; www.iowaworkforce.org

Richard Running, Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Jane Barto, Deputy Director

Iowa Workforce Development commits its resources to Iowa's prosperity by working to ensure the income security, productivity, safety, and health of all Iowans. The department strives to provide safe workplaces, provide a productive and economically secure workforce, provide all Iowans with access to workforce development services, and become a model workplace.

The department is comprised of six divisions — Administrative Services, Labor Services, Policy and Information, Unemployment Insurance Services, Workers' Compensation, and Workforce Center Administration. The director has general supervision over the agency and prepares, administers, and controls the budget of the department and its divisions.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5361

Erv Fett, Administrator

The Administrative Services Division provides administrative support functions for the department, including customer service, employee services, building management, office services, financial reporting, and accounting. The division also develops, maintains, and manages Iowa Workforce Development's information technology services.

LABOR SERVICES DIVISION

§84A.1, Ch 91
1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3606

Term Ending Date
Dave Neil, Labor Commissioner..... April 30, 2011

The Labor Services Division administers a variety of programs, including amusement parks/rides inspections; asbestos abatement licensing; boiler inspection; child labor; contractor registration; elevators and escalators; hazardous chemical required reporting; minimum wage and wage collection; Iowa occupational safety and health consultation and education; Iowa occupational safety and health enforcement; and OSHA recordkeeping. The Labor Commissioner also serves as the State Athletics Commissioner. The office of the Labor Commissioner was created by the General Assembly in 1884.

POLICY AND INFORMATION DIVISION

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0252

Jeffrey Nall, Administrator

The Policy and Information Division is responsible for a broad range of functions, from preparing information on the labor force and unemployment rates to strategic planning and staff support for the Iowa Workforce Development Board. The common theme that runs through these diverse roles is providing good information to help people — whether workers, employers, students, parents, educators, economic development officials, board members, or other policymakers — make good decisions. The division provides Iowa's labor market information, workforce strategic planning, public communications, and staff support to the state's Workforce Development Board. It is composed of several work units.

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SERVICES DIVISION

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5526

LeLoie Dutemple, Administrator

The Unemployment Insurance Services Division provides services to businesses, workers, and the citizens of Iowa by collecting unemployment insurance taxes, maintaining the Iowa Unemployment Compensation Trust Fund, and making payments to eligible jobless workers.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION DIVISION

§84A.1, Ch 86

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5934

Term Ending Date

Chris Godfrey, Workers' Compensation Commissioner..... April 30, 2009

The Workers' Compensation Law was enacted by the General Assembly in 1913. The law provides medical services and wage replacement benefits to workers who sustain injuries arising out of their employment. The Workers' Compensation Law is administered by the Workers' Compensation Commissioner. Iowa was one of the first states to provide benefits for injuries, occupational diseases, and occupational hearing losses sustained by workers. Injuries resulting in death, permanent disability, or temporary disability must be reported to the commissioner. If an agreement as to compensation cannot be reached, the employee may request a hearing before a deputy commissioner in the judicial district where the injury occurred. Decisions are reviewed by the commissioner and may be appealed to the district court and Supreme Court.

WORKFORCE CENTER ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

150 Des Moines Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-9027

Anthony Dietsch, Administrator

The Workforce Center Administration Division is responsible for the delivery of various state and federally funded employment and training services. Services are delivered through 16 regional one-stop and 56 local offices.

The regional one-stop centers and offices provide a variety of services to meet the workforce and workplace needs of job seekers, dislocated workers, unemployed persons, and Iowa businesses through partnerships of state and local service providers. They provide job counseling, job training, job placement, and assistance to special needs populations.

The division administers the Workforce Investment Act, which includes adult training programs, youth training programs, dislocated workers programs, rapid response assistance, and national emergency grants.

The division also administers worker profiling and reemployment services; the Alien Labor Certification Program; trade adjustment assistance; PROMISE JOBS; food stamp employment and training; work opportunity tax credit; Wagner-Peyser job placement; job insurance benefits and unemployment insurance; bonding; local veterans employment representatives; the Disabled Veterans Opportunity Program; WorkKeys; new Iowan centers; migrant and seasonal farm workers; and Navigators.

STATE COMMISSIONER OF ATHLETICS

§90A.1

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8067

Dave Neil, Labor Commissioner, State Commissioner of Athletics

IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§84A.1A

Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-0056

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Norma Schmoker, Chair	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2006
Rosa Bailey	Sioux City	April 30, 2008
Vicki Duchene	Newton	April 30, 2006
Benjamin Duehr	Dubuque	April 30, 2007
Sarah Falb	West Union	April 30, 2007
Dean E. Hicks	Clive	April 30, 2006
Jean Logan	Sioux City	April 30, 2008
David Owen	Granger	April 30, 2006
Ken Sagar	Pleasant Hill	April 30, 2008
Ex officio, nonvoting members:		
Tahira Hira, designee		Board of Regents
Steve Ovel, designee		Iowa Association of Community College Presidents
Janice Varner, designee		American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees
Nancy Williams, designee		Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
William Dotzler Jr.	Waterloo	Statutory
Pat Ward	West Des Moines	Statutory
House		
David Jacoby	Coralville	Statutory
Willard Jenkins	Waterloo	Statutory

BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL BOARD

§89.14

Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5915

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Robert Brecke	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2009
Timothy Fehr	Iowa City	April 30, 2009
Amy Iles	Hastings	April 30, 2009
James Kruzic	Pleasantville	April 30, 2006
Susan Oltrogge	Des Moines	April 30, 2007
Joseph Rodenkirk	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2006
Lynne Rush	Victor	April 30, 2006
Keith Taeger	West Burlington	April 30, 2007
Kathleen Uehling, designee of Labor Commissioner		Statutory

ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD

§89A.13

Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5015

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date/ Type of Appointment*
Rita Conner	Pleasant Hill	April 30, 2006
Pete Fromm	Des Moines	April 30, 2006
Kristine Kesterson	Iowa City	April 30, 2009
Robert Olney	Urbandale	April 30, 2006
Scott Scholle	Des Moines	April 30, 2007

Marvin Schumacher	Denver	April 30, 2007
Wayne Sims	Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Siobahn Workman	West Des Moines	April 30, 2009
Kathleen Uehling, designee of Labor Commissioner		Statutory

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT REGIONAL ADVISORY BOARDS

§84A.4

150 Des Moines Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-9339

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Region 1	
Sally Falb, Chair	West Union	June 30, 2008
Benjamin Duehr	Dubuque	June 30, 2008
Julie Heitland	Postville	June 30, 2006
Cynthia Helmke	Cresco	June 30, 2008
Thomas Jackson	Dubuque	June 30, 2006
Carol Jensen	West Union	June 30, 2006
Sherry Mattke	Fredericksburg	June 30, 2006
David McCarthy	Dubuque	June 30, 2008
Cathleen Molumby	Monona	June 30, 2006
Christine Mueller	Postville	June 30, 2006
Daniel Nicholson	Dubuque	June 30, 2008
Michael Portzen	Dubuque	June 30, 2006
Linus Rothmeyer	Calmar	June 30, 2008
James Vermazen	Manchester	June 30, 2008
	Region 2	
Cindy Harris, Chair	Osage	June 30, 2006
Alan Anderson	Mason City	June 30, 2008
Jerry Bergdale	Mason City	June 30, 2006
Frances DeGroot	Charles City	June 30, 2006
James Erb	Charles City	June 30, 2006
Sylvia Getman	Osage	June 30, 2006
Larry Haugen	Mason City	June 30, 2008
Michael Herman	Mason City	June 30, 2006
Cheryl Jahnel	Osage	June 30, 2008
Phillip Levan	St. Ansgar	June 30, 2006
Karen Pierson	Forest City	June 30, 2008
	Region 3	
Lee Beem, Chair	Emmetsburg	June 30, 2008
Mary Christianson	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2008
Judy Danielson	Estherville	June 30, 2006
JoAnn Dierking	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2006
Maureen Elbert	Whittemore	June 30, 2008
Lee Goeders	Emmetsburg	June 30, 2006
June Goldman	Okoboji	June 30, 2006
John Hand	Emmetsburg	June 30, 2008
Donna Hrubes	Spencer	June 30, 2008
Gina Kohrs	Spencer	June 30, 2006
Howard Kyle	Milford	June 30, 2008
Vernon Nelson	Algona	June 30, 2008
Don Schlitz	Algona	June 30, 2008
Steve Waller	Spencer	June 30, 2008
	Region 4	
Kary Conaway, Chair	George	June 30, 2006
Harvey Bauman	Sheldon	June 30, 2006
Marvin Dammann	Little Rock	June 30, 2008

Larry Landman	Doon	June 30, 2006
Byron Lopau	Sibley	June 30, 2006
Jodi Nasers	Sibley	June 30, 2008
Mari Radtke	Sutherland	June 30, 2008
LaVonne Reinke	Larchwood	June 30, 2008
Dave Schroeder	Paullina	June 30, 2006
Marlys A. Schwebach	Alton	June 30, 2008
Judy Top	Sibley	June 30, 2008
Brenda Van Dyke	Sioux Center	June 30, 2006
Kenneth VandeBrake	Alton	June 30, 2006
Marjorie Wagner	Hull	June 30, 2006

Region 5

Janet Adams, Chair	Webster City	June 30, 2006
Rebecca Drakota	Storm Lake	June 30, 2006
Tom Grau	Newell	June 30, 2006
Donna Hayes	Albert City	June 30, 2008
Larry McBain	Belmond	June 30, 2008
Ed McKenna	Storm Lake	June 30, 2006
Pat Minnick	Rockwell City	June 30, 2008
Steven Nielsen	Humboldt	June 30, 2006
Teresa Rotschafer	Webster City	June 30, 2008
Thomas Salvatore	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2008
Dale Struecker	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2008
Mary Warner	Rockwell City	June 30, 2006

Region 6

Philip Tetzloff, Chair	Marshalltown	June 30, 2008
Bettie Bolar	Marshalltown	June 30, 2006
Cornell Gethmann	Gladbrook	June 30, 2008
Richard Gilbreath	Grinnell	June 30, 2006
James Hunt Jr.	Marshalltown	June 30, 2006
John Kelley	Eldora	June 30, 2008
Dee Koch	Gilman	June 30, 2006
Angela Parks	Marshalltown	June 30, 2008
Karen Richards	Marengo	June 30, 2006
Roxanne Schneider	Dysart	June 30, 2006
Brenda Schneiderman	Aplington	June 30, 2006
Robin Shaffer Lilienthal	Newton	June 30, 2008
John Soorholtz	Melbourne	June 30, 2008
Elmer (Skip) Wilson	Toledo	June 30, 2006

Region 7

Craig White, Chair	Waterloo	June 30, 2006
James Block	Waverly	June 30, 2008
Paula Boyce	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2006
Harold Brock	Waterloo	June 30, 2008
Deborah Collett	Jesup	June 30, 2006
Janis Cramer	Allison	June 30, 2006
Jon Crews	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2008
Sue Johanningmeier	Independence	June 30, 2008
Reid Koenig	Waverly	June 30, 2006
Linda Laylin	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2008
Lisa Lorenzen	Independence	June 30, 2006
LuAnn Modlin	Grundy Center	June 30, 2006
Jon Powers	Waterloo	June 30, 2008
Joshua Schmidt	Waterloo	June 30, 2008

Region 8

Sally Alt	Audubon	June 30, 2008
Dan Bentiz	Jefferson	June 30, 2006

Joan Godberson	Odebolt	June 30, 2008
Carla Grasty	Stuart	June 30, 2006
Judy Gronau	Vail	June 30, 2008
Diane Hargens	Denison	June 30, 2008
Randy Hockom	Carroll	June 30, 2006
Don Lally	Denison	June 30, 2006
Carrol Mace	Audubon	June 30, 2008
Mark Nemitz	Dunlap	June 30, 2006
Linda Powell	Guthrie Center	June 30, 2006
Gary Riedmann	Carroll	June 30, 2008
Carolyn Schoenherr	Glidden	June 30, 2008
Robert Witowski	Panora	June 30, 2006

Region 9

Jack Hill, Chair	Long Grove	June 30, 2008
Karen J. Diercks	Muscatine	June 30, 2008
J. C. Engel	Maquoketa	June 30, 2006
Mary Lou Engler	Eldridge	June 30, 2008
Diana Gradert	Wilton	June 30, 2006
Rosa Knapp	Davenport	June 30, 2008
Ardyth Orr	Muscatine	June 30, 2008
Larry Roberson	Davenport	June 30, 2006
Eugene C. Rome	Bettendorf	June 30, 2008
Roberta Rosheim	Maquoketa	June 30, 2006
B. W. Shelton	Clinton	June 30, 2008
Charles E. Smith	Clinton	June 30, 2006
Roger T. Stewart	Preston	June 30, 2006
Erma Wiszmann	Davenport	June 30, 2006

Region 10

Lu Barron, Chair	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Gregory Bosch	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2008
Randy Braden	Vinton	June 30, 2006
Gary Hart	Center Junction	June 30, 2006
Glen Henry	Palo	June 30, 2008
Michael Machula	Fairfax	June 30, 2008
Jack Murphy	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2008
Beryl O'Connor	Lisbon	June 30, 2006
Steven Olson	Washington	June 30, 2008
Michaela Parbs	Center Point	June 30, 2006
Julie Perez	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2006
Dee Vanderhoef	Iowa City	June 30, 2006
Suzette Wheeler	North Liberty	June 30, 2008
Thomas W. Yeoman	Monticello	June 30, 2008

Region 11

J. Karnale Manuel, Chair	Ankeny	June 30, 2008
Patricia Broerman	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Becky Brooks	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Bob Brown	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Robert Denson	Ankeny	June 30, 2006
Christine Madison	Winterset	June 30, 2008
Braxton Pulley	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Sandy Shaver	Newton	June 30, 2006
Jeff Smith	Johnston	June 30, 2008
Michael Smith	Ackworth	June 30, 2008
Robert Veal	Des Moines	June 30, 2006
Tom Vlassis	Des Moines	June 30, 2008
Bill Ward	Newton	June 30, 2006
Kyla Wilson	Maxwell	June 30, 2008

Region 12

Jeff Simonsen, Chair	Quimby	June 30, 2006
Neal Adler	Le Mars	June 30, 2006
Debi Durham	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
Dan Gifford	Holstein	June 30, 2006
John Hamm	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
Janet Hansen	Cherokee	June 30, 2008
Julie Lord	Sioux City	June 30, 2006
Robert Rasmus	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
Susan Richards	Sioux City	June 30, 2008
LuAnn Richardson	Onawa	June 30, 2008
Marcia Rosacker	Le Mars	June 30, 2008
Todd Thoma	Cherokee	June 30, 2008
Kathleen Vollmar	Sioux City	June 20, 2008
William Wilson	Sioux City	June 30, 2006

Region 13

John Slobodnik, Chair	Neola	June 30, 2006
Don Brantz	Glenwood	June 30, 2008
Gary Christiansen	Harlan	June 30, 2008
Donna Crum	Griswold	June 30, 2008
Ken DeBaere	Shenandoah	June 30, 2008
Lorraine Hastie	Glenwood	June 30, 2006
Lori Holste	Walnut	June 30, 2008
Debra Johnsen	Dunlap	June 30, 2006
Merrill Johnson	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2008
Judy O'Grady	Bedford	June 30, 2006
Scott Robinson	Atlantic	June 30, 2006
Julie Shelton	Modale	June 30, 2006
Dennis Sievers	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2006
Ann Travis	Sidney	June 30, 2008

Region 14

Marvin Steffen, Chair	Corning	June 30, 2006
Lonnie Barker	Lenox	June 30, 2006
Jane Briley	Creston	June 30, 2008
Eula Dolecheck	Creston	June 30, 2006
Jolene Griffith	Prescott	June 30, 2008
Richard Grose	Creston	June 30, 2008
Gregory Hansen	Osceola	June 30, 2006
Diane Hill	Leon	June 30, 2008
Jerry Huffman	Creston	June 30, 2006
Joe Novak	Creston	June 30, 2006
Lindy Peterson	Essex	June 30, 2008
Jean Rommes	Creston	June 30, 2006
Rodney Shields	Mount Ayr	June 30, 2008

Region 15

Barbara Hood, Chair	Fairfield	June 30, 2008
Victoria Brown	Oskaloosa	June 30, 2008
Steve Burgmeier	Lockridge	June 30, 2006
Christopher Burke	Pella	June 30, 2008
Deborah Egeland	Centerville	June 30, 2008
John Hendren	Corydon	June 30, 2006
Kevin Holzhauser	Ottumwa	June 30, 2008
Jackie Ingle	Ollie	June 30, 2008
Debra Mickles	Albia	June 30, 2008
Edward Miller	Fairfield	June 30, 2006
Rebecca Reynolds	Bonaparte	June 30, 2008
Teressa Schmitz	Ottumwa	June 30, 2006

David Simonsen	Bloomfield	June 30, 2006
Mary Stierwalt	Chariton	June 30, 2006

Region 16

Janet Fife-LaFrenz, Chair	Keokuk	June 30, 2008
Thomas Courtney	Burlington	June 30, 2006
Jennifer Crull	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2008
Carol Foster	Columbus Junction	June 30, 2006
Philip Hecht	Fort Madison	June 30, 2006
Mark Hempen	New London	June 30, 2006
Mary Hodges	Wapello	June 30, 2008
James Holtkamp	Burlington	June 30, 2006
Beverly Hunter	Burlington	June 30, 2006
Steven Price	Keokuk	June 30, 2008
Jane Riter	Keokuk	June 30, 2006
Gary See	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2008
Karen Von Behren	Burlington	June 30, 2008
Ana Maria Warner	Burlington	June 30, 2006

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT



Chapter 5

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES



George W. Bush – Texas (R)

Term: Serving second term expiring January 2009.

Profession: Businessman; Professional Baseball Team Owner; Texas Governor, 1995-2000**.**

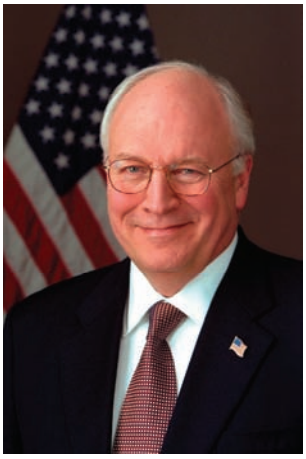
Education: Received B.S., Yale University, 1968; M.B.A., Harvard University, 1975.

Military Service: Texas Air National Guard, 1968-1973.

Residence: Born in New Haven, CT. Resident of Texas.

Family Members: Wife, Laura Welch Bush; two daughters.

www.whitehouse.gov



VICE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Richard B. Cheney – Wyoming (R)

Term: Serving second term expiring January 2009.

Profession: Public Official; White House Chief of Staff to President Gerald Ford, 1975-1977; U.S. Congressman, Wyoming, 1979-1989; Secretary of Defense, 1989-1993; Chief Executive Officer of the Halliburton Company.

Education: Received B.A., University of Wyoming, 1965; M.A., University of Wyoming, 1966.

Residence: Born in Lincoln, NE. Resident of Wyoming.

Family Members: Wife, Lynne V. Cheney; two daughters.

www.whitehouse.gov

U.S. SENATOR



Charles E. Grassley – New Hartford (R)

Term: Serving fifth term in U.S. Senate expiring January 2011. **Profession and Activities:** Farmer and partner with son, Robin. Member: Baptist Church, Farm Bureau, Iowa Historical Society, Pi Gamma Mu, Kappa Delta Pi, Mason, International Association of Machinists, 1962-1971. Member: Iowa House of Representatives, 1959-1975; U.S. House of Representatives, 1975-1981. Elected to U.S. Senate, 1980; reelected 1986, 1992, 1998, 2004. Member: Finance, Judiciary, Budget, and Agriculture Committees. Chair: Finance Committee, Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control. Member: Joint Committee on Taxation, Subcommittee on Marketing, Inspection, and Product Promotion, Subcommittee on Production and Price Competitiveness, Subcommittee on Long-term Growth and Debt Reduction, Subcommittee on Social Security and Family Policy, Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight and the Courts, Subcommittee on Antitrust, Competition Policy and Consumer Rights, Subcommittee on Crime and Drugs, Subcommittee on Immigration, Border Security and Citizenship, Subcommittee on Terrorism and Technology and Homeland Security. **Education:** Graduated New Hartford High School, 1951; B.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1955; M.A., 1956; attended the University of Iowa, 1957-1958. **Residence:** Born in New Hartford. **Family Members:** Wife, Barbara; five children, nine grandchildren, two great-grandchildren.

Washington, D.C., Office: 135 Hart Senate Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20510-1501; (202) 224-3744

Iowa Offices: 206 Federal Building, 101 First Street, S.E., Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 363-6832
307 Federal Building, 8 South Sixth Street, Council Bluffs, 51501; (712) 322-7103
131 West Third Street, Suite 180, Davenport, 52801; (563) 322-4331
721 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 288-1145
103 Federal Building, 320 Sixth Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 233-1860
210 Waterloo Building, 531 Commercial Street, Waterloo, 50701; (319) 232-6657

www.grassley.senate.gov
chuck grassley@grassley.senate.gov



U.S. SENATOR

Tom Harkin – Cumming (D)

Term: Serving fourth term in U.S. Senate expiring January 2009. **Profession and Activities**: Attorney, Polk County Legal Aid Society, 1973. Named Outstanding Young Alumnus by Iowa State University Alumni Association, 1974. Elected to 94th Congress, November 1974. Reelected in 1976, 1978, 1980, and 1982. Elected United States Senate, 1984, reelected in 1990, 1996 and 2002. Candidate for Democratic Presidential nomination, 1992. Member: Agriculture (Ranking Member); Appropriations (Ranking Member on Subcommittee on Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education); Health; Education; Labor; Pension (HELP) and Small Business Committees. **Education:** Attended schools in Cumming and Dexter; graduated Dowling High School, Des Moines, 1958; B.S., Iowa State University, 1962; J.D., Catholic University of America, 1972. Military Service: U.S. Navy jet pilot, 1962-1967; commander, U.S. Naval Air Reserve. **Residence:** Born in Cumming. **Family Members:** Wife, Ruth Raduenz Harkin; two daughters.

Washington, D.C., Office: 731 Hart Senate Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20510-1502; (202) 224-3254

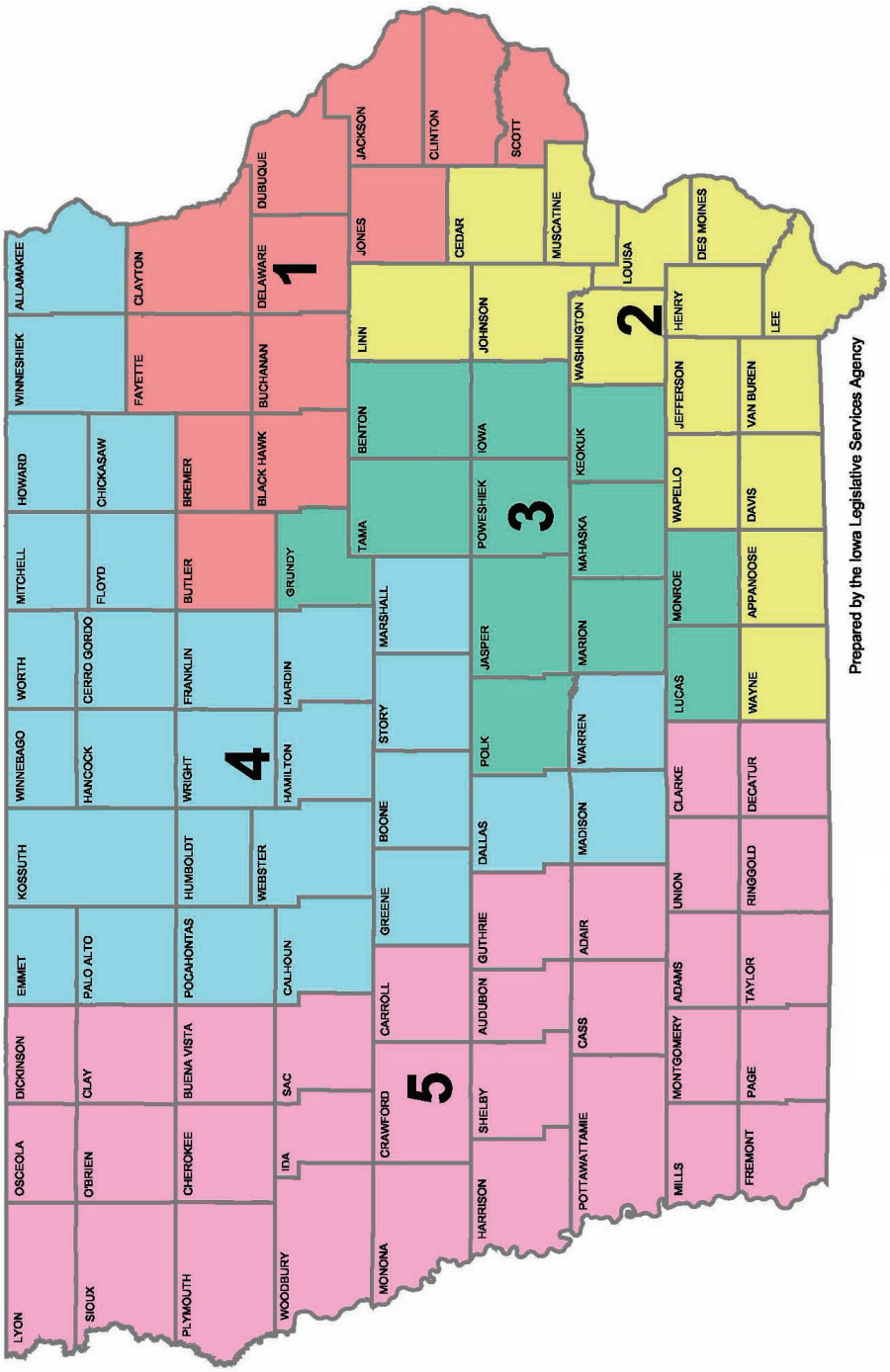
Iowa Offices: 150 First Avenue, N.E., Suite 370, Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 365-4504
1606 Brady Street, Suite 323, Davenport, 52803; (563) 322-1338
733 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 284-4574
315 Federal Building, 350 West Sixth Street, Dubuque, 52001; (563) 582-2130
110 Federal Building, 320 Sixth Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 252-1550

harkin.senate.gov

All e-mail correspondence for Senator Harkin should be sent through the main webpage (harkin.senate.gov) by clicking “Contact Me.”

IOWA CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning with the Elections in 2002 for the 108th U.S. Congress



U.S. REPRESENTATIVE First District



Jim Nussle – Manchester (R)

Counties Represented: Black Hawk, Bremer, Buchanan, Butler, Clayton, Clinton, Delaware, Dubuque, Fayette, Jackson, Jones, Scott

Term: Serving eighth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2007. **Profession and Activities:** Attorney at law, Manchester. Former Delaware County Attorney. Elected to the 102nd, reelected 103rd-109th Congress. Chairman: House Budget Committee. Member: Ways and Means Committee; Ways and Means Trade Subcommittee; Rural Health Care Coalition; First Lutheran Church. **Education:** Received B.A. in international studies, political science, and economics, Luther College; international studies, Ronshoved Hojskole, Krusaa, Denmark; J.D., Drake University. **Residence:** Born in Des Moines and resides in Manchester. **Family Members:** Wife, Karen; one daughter, one son.

Washington, D.C., Office: 303 Cannon House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-2911

Iowa Offices: 209 West Fourth Street, Davenport, 52801; (563) 326-1841
2255 John F. Kennedy Road, Dubuque, 52002; (563) 557-7740
712 West Main Street, Manchester, 52057; (563) 927-5141
3641 Kimball Avenue, Waterloo, 50702; (319) 235-1109

www.nussle.house.gov

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Second District



Jim Leach – Iowa City (R)

Counties Represented: Appanoose, Cedar, Davis, Des Moines, Henry, Jefferson, Johnson, Lee, Linn, Louisa, Muscatine, Van Buren, Wapello, Washington, Wayne

Term: Serving 15th term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2007. **Profession and Activities:** Foreign Service Officer: Department of State, 1968-1969; Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 1970-1973; member, U.S. delegation to Geneva Disarmament Conference, 1971-1972; member, U.S. delegation to U.N. General Assembly, 1972. Member, U.S. House of Representatives: Financial Services Committee, chairman 1995-2001, chairman emeritus 2001; International Relations Committee, Chairman Subcommittee on Asia and Pacific. Elected in November 1976 to the 95th Congress and each succeeding Congress. **Education:** Princeton, B.A. in political science; Johns Hopkins University, M.A. in Soviet politics; further studies at the London School of Economics. **Residence:** Born in Davenport and resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** Wife, Elisabeth Foxley; one daughter, one son.

Washington, D.C., Office: 2186 Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-6576

Iowa Offices: 214 Jefferson Street, Burlington, 52601; (319) 754-1106
129 Twelfth Street, S.E., Cedar Rapids, 52403; (319) 363-4773
Plaza Centre One, 125 South Dubuque Street, Iowa City, 52240; (319) 351-0789
105 East Third Street, Room 201, Ottumwa, 52501; (641) 684-4024

www.house.gov/leach/



U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Third District

Leonard L. Boswell – Des Moines (D)

Counties Represented: Benton, Grundy, Iowa, Jasper, Keokuk, Lucas, Mahaska, Marion, Monroe, Polk, Poweshiek, Tama

Term: Serving fifth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2007. **Profession and Activities:** Elected to 105th Congress, reelected to 106th through 109th Congress. Serves on the Agriculture and Transportation Committees. Serves on Risk Management and Specialty Crops; Livestock, Dairy and Poultry; Aviation; and Water Resources and Environment Subcommittees. **Education:** Graduated from Lamoni High School; B.A., business administration, Graceland College. **Military Service:** Twenty years in the U.S. Army, serving in areas of Vietnam, Germany, and Portugal. Two tours of Vietnam as an assault helicopter pilot, two tours with NATO in Portugal and Germany, recipient of two Bronze Stars, two Distinguished Flying Crosses, and the Soldiers' Medal. **Residence:** Born in Harrison County, MO, and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Dody; two daughters, one son.

Washington, D.C., Office: 1427 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-3806

Iowa Office: 300 East Locust Street, Suite 320, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 282-1909

www.house.gov/boswell
rep.boswell.ia03@mail.house.gov



U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Fourth District

Tom Latham – Alexander (R)

Counties Represented: Allamakee, Boone, Calhoun, Cerro Gordo, Chickasaw, Dallas, Emmet, Floyd, Franklin, Greene, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Howard, Humboldt, Kossuth, Madison, Marshall, Mitchell, Palo Alto, Pocahontas, Story, Warren, Webster, Winnebago, Winneshiek, Worth, Wright

Term: Serving sixth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2007. **Profession and Activities:** Elected to the 104th Congress, reelected to 105th-109th Congress. Serves on House Appropriations Committee. Appointed to three subcommittees: Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration and Related Agencies; Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies; and Homeland Security. Member and past president, Nazareth Lutheran Church; Iowa Farm Bureau Federation, Iowa Soybean Association, American Soybean Association, American Seed Trade Association, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Seed Association, Agribusiness Association of Iowa, I.S.U. Extension Citizens Advisory Council. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University and Wartburg College. **Residence:** Born in Hampton and resides in Alexander. **Family Members:** Wife, Kathy (Swenson) Latham; one son, two daughters, four grandchildren.

Washington, D.C., Office: 2447 Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-5476

Iowa Offices: 1421 South Bell Avenue, Suite 108A, Ames, 50010; (515) 232-2885
812 Highway 18 East, P.O. Box 532, Clear Lake, 50428; (641) 357-5225
1426 Central Avenue, Suite A, Fort Dodge, 50501; (515) 573-2738

www.tomlatham.house.gov
tom.latham@mail.house.gov

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Fifth District



Steve King – Kiron (R)

Counties Represented: Adair, Adams, Audubon, Buena Vista, Carroll, Cass, Cherokee, Clarke, Clay, Crawford, Decatur, Dickinson, Fremont, Guthrie, Harrison, Ida, Lyon, Mills, Monona, Montgomery, O'Brien, Osceola, Page, Plymouth, Pottawattamie, Ringgold, Sac, Shelby, Sioux, Taylor, Union, Woodbury

Term: Serving second term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2007. **Profession and Activities:** Earthmoving Contractor; Iowa Senate, 1996-2002; Committee Assignments: Agriculture Committee, Judiciary Committee, Small Business Committee. **Education:** Attended Northwest Missouri State University. **Residence:** Born in Storm Lake and resides in Kiron. **Family Members:** Wife, Marilyn; three sons, one grandchild.

Washington, D.C., Office: 1432 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-4426

Iowa Offices: 40 Pearl Street, Council Bluffs, 51503; (712) 325-1404
526 Nebraska Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 224-4692
607 Lake Avenue, Storm Lake, 50588; (712) 732-4197

www.house.gov/steveking

steve.king@mail.house.gov

U.S. GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

President of the United States
George W. Bush
The White House, 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20500
www.whitehouse.gov

Vice President of the United States
Richard B. Cheney
Executive Office Building
Washington, D.C. 21510
www.whitehouse.gov

The Cabinet

Department of Agriculture
Mike Johanns, Secretary
14th and Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20250
www.usda.gov

Department of Commerce
Carlos Gutierrez, Secretary
14th and Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20230
www.doc.gov

Department of Defense
Donald Rumsfeld, Secretary
The Pentagon
Washington, D.C. 20301
www.defenselink.mil

Department of Education
Margaret Spellings, Secretary
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20202
www.ed.gov

Department of Energy
Samuel W. Bodman, Secretary
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20585
www.doe.gov

Department of Health and Human Services
Michael O. Leavitt, Secretary
200 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20201
www.hhs.gov

Department of Homeland Security
Michael Chertoff, Secretary
Nebraska Avenue Center, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20528
www.dhs.gov

Department of Housing and Urban Development
Alphonso Jackson, Secretary
451 Seventh Street, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20410
www.hud.gov

Department of the Interior
Gale Norton, Secretary
18th and C Streets, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
www.doi.gov

Department of Justice
Alberto Gonzales, Attorney General
950 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20530
www.usdoj.gov

Department of Labor
Elaine Chao, Secretary
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210
www.dol.gov

Department of State
Condoleezza Rice, Secretary
2201 "C" Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20520
www.state.gov

Department of Transportation
Norman Mineta, Secretary
400 Seventh Street, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20590
www.dot.gov

Department of the Treasury
John Snow, Secretary
15th and Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20220
www.ustreas.gov

Department of Veterans Affairs
Jim Nicholson, Secretary
810 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20420
www.va.gov

U.S. JUDICIAL BRANCH

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

1 First Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20543

John G. Roberts, Jr., Chief Justice
Stephen G. Breyer, Associate Justice
Ruth Bader Ginsberg, Associate Justice
Anthony M. Kennedy, Associate Justice
Sandra Day O'Connor, Associate Justice
Antonin A. Scalia, Associate Justice
David Hackett Souter, Associate Justice
John Paul Stevens, Associate Justice
Clarence Thomas, Associate Justice

U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE 8TH CIRCUIT

Thomas F. Eagleton U.S. Courthouse, 111 South Tenth Street, St. Louis, MO 63102; (314) 244-2665; www.ca8.uscourts.gov

James B. Loken, Chief Judge
Morris S. Arnold, Circuit Judge
Duane Benton, Circuit Judge
Kermit E. Bye, Circuit Judge
Steven M. Colloton, Circuit Judge
Raymond W. Gruender, Circuit Judge
Michael J. Melloy, Circuit Judge
Diana E. Murphy, Circuit Judge
William Jay Riley, Circuit Judge
Lavenski R. Smith, Circuit Judge
Roger L. Wollman, Circuit Judge
C. Arlen Beam, Senior Circuit Judge
Pasco M. Bowman, Senior Circuit Judge
Myron H. Bright, Senior Circuit Judge
George G. Fagg, Senior Circuit Judge
John R. Gibson, Senior Circuit Judge
David R. Hansen, Senior Circuit Judge
Gerald W. Heaney, Senior Circuit Judge
Donald P. Lay, Senior Circuit Judge
Frank J. Magill, Senior Circuit Judge
Theodore McMillian, Senior Circuit Judge

U.S. DISTRICT COURT - SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF IOWA

123 East Walnut Street, Des Moines 50309; (515) 284-6248; www.iasd.uscourts.gov

Chief Judge: Ronald Longstaff, Des Moines

Judges: Robert W. Pratt, Des Moines; James E. Gritzner, Des Moines

Senior Judges: Harold D. Vietor, Des Moines; Charles R. Wolle, Des Moines

Magistrates: Celeste Bremer, Des Moines; Thomas J. Shields, Davenport; Ross Walters, Des Moines

Clerk: Marjorie E. Krahn, Des Moines

Attorney: Matthew Whitaker, Des Moines

Assistant Attorneys: Donald Allgro, Davenport; Joel Barrows, Davenport; John E. Beamer, Des Moines; Clifford R. Cronk, III, Bettendorf; Robert Dopf, Des Moines; Steve Foritano, Des Moines; Craig Gaumer, Des Moines; Jason Griess, Des Moines; Christopher Hagen, Des Moines; Gary Hayward, Des Moines; Andrew Kahl, Des Moines; Mary Luxa, West Des Moines; Kelly Mahoney, Des Moines; Maureen McGuire, Des Moines; Shannon Olson, Des Moines; Stephen O'Meara, West Des Moines; Mathias Onderak, Davenport; Lester Paff, Windsor Heights; William Purdy, Des Moines; Richard L. Richards, Des Moines; Richard Rothrock, Des Moines; Debra L. Scorpiniti, West Des Moines; Ben Stansberry, Des Moines; Kevin VanderSchel, Des Moines; Clifford D. Wendel, Newton; Richard Westphal, Davenport

Marshal: Charlie Beach, Des Moines

Chief Probation Officer: John Stites, Des Moines

Probation Officers: Richard Bucklin, Des Moines; Daniel Caropreso, Des Moines; Karen Dassinger, Des Moines; Michelle DiBlasi, Des Moines; Stacy Dietch, Des Moines; Bob Donohoo, Davenport; Robin Eaton, West Des Moines; Michael Elbert, Des Moines; Jerry Evans, Pleasant Hill; Tim Heinrichs, Davenport; Jennifer Johnson, Davenport; John Klaassen, Des Moines; Pamela Nelson, Grimes; Samantha O'Hara, Ankeny; Martha Ortman, Des Moines; Penny Sax, Des Moines; Errica Soots, Davenport; Jack Spicer, Des Moines; Douglas Statler, Ankeny; Jay Thompson, Des Moines; Kim Tindrell, Des Moines; Dawn Walker, Des Moines; Sheila Wilson, West Des Moines

Bankruptcy Judge: Lee Jackwig, Des Moines

U.S. DISTRICT COURT - NORTHERN DISTRICT OF IOWA

101 First Street S.E., Cedar Rapids 52401; (319) 286-2300; www.iand.uscourts.gov

Chief Judge: Mark W. Bennett, Sioux City

Judge: Linda R. Reade, Cedar Rapids

Senior Judges: Edward J. McManus, Cedar Rapids; Donald O'Brien, Sioux City

Magistrates: John A. Jarvey, Cedar Rapids; Paul Zoss, Sioux City

Clerk: Pridgen J. Watkins, Cedar Rapids

Attorney: Charles W. Larson, Sr., Cedar Rapids

Assistant Attorneys: Sean Berry, Cedar Rapids; Robert Butler, Cedar Rapids; Matthew Cole, Cedar Rapids; Martha Fagg, Sioux City; Forde Fairchild, Sioux City; Kevin Fletcher, Sioux City; Michael Hobart, Sioux City; Lawrence Kudej, Cedar Rapids; Jack Lammers, Sioux City; Martin McLaughlin, Cedar Rapids; Richard Murphy, Cedar Rapids; Janet Petersen, Sioux City; Patrick Reinert, Cedar Rapids; Stephanie Rose, Cedar Rapids; Robert Teig, Cedar Rapids; Ian Thornhill, Cedar Rapids; Daniel Tvedt, Cedar Rapids; Judith Whetstine, Cedar Rapids; Kandice Wilcox, Cedar Rapids; C.J. Williams, Cedar Rapids; Stephanie Wright, Cedar Rapids

Special Assistant Attorneys: Rebecca Goodgame-Ebinger, Cedar Rapids; Shawn Wehde, Sioux City

Acting Marshal: Roger Arechiga, Cedar Rapids

Chief Probation Officer: Gregory J. Ellerbroek, Sioux City

Probation Officers: Robert Askelson, Cedar Rapids; Michael Brogla, Cedar Rapids; Jill Bushaw, Cedar Rapids; Sandra Dodge, Sioux City; Brian Draves, Cedar Rapids; Lisa Feuerbach, Cedar Rapids; Christopher Hopper, Sioux City; Todd Huss, Cedar Rapids; Jay Jackson, Sioux City; Stacy Koolstra, Sioux City; Amber Mason, Cedar Rapids; Michael Mims, Cedar Rapids; Chris Niles, Sioux City; Rick Niles, Sioux City; Jim Paul, Cedar Rapids; Ronica Pfeister, Sioux City; Jerry Skadburg, Sioux City; Linda Skelton, Sioux City; Matt Sturdevant, Sioux City; Ann Vestle, Cedar Rapids; Matt Warren, Cedar Rapids; Chad Zach, Sioux City; John Zielke, Cedar Rapids

Bankruptcy Judge: William Edmonds, Sioux City

Chief Bankruptcy Judge: Paul Kilburg, Cedar Rapids

IOWA'S UNITED STATES SENATORS

Name	Party	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Residence	Years Served
Augustus C. Dodge	D	Louisiana	Jan. 2, 1812	Burlington	1848-1855
George W. Jones	D	Indiana	Apr. 12, 1804	Dubuque	1848-1859
James Harlan	R	Illinois	Aug. 26, 1820	Mt. Pleasant	1855-1865
James W. Grimes	R	New Hampshire	Oct. 20, 1816	Burlington	1859-1869
Samuel J. Kirkwood	R	Maryland	Dec. 20, 1813	Iowa City	1866-1867
James B. Howell	R	New Jersey	July 4, 1816	Keokuk	1870-1871
James Harlan	R	Illinois	Aug. 26, 1820	Mt. Pleasant	1867-1873
George G. Wright	R	Indiana	Mar. 24, 1826	Des Moines	1871-1877
William B. Allison	R	Ohio	Mar. 2, 1829	Dubuque	1873-1908
Samuel J. Kirkwood	R	Maryland	Dec. 20, 1813	Iowa City	1877-1881
James W. McDill	R	Ohio	Mar. 4, 1834	Afton	1881-1883
James F. Wilson	R	Ohio	Oct. 19, 1828	Fairfield	1883-1895
John H. Gear	R	New York	Apr. 7, 1825	Burlington	1895-1900
Jonathan P. Dolliver	R	West Virginia	Feb. 26, 1858	Ft. Dodge	1900-1910
Albert B. Cummins	R	Pennsylvania	Feb. 15, 1850	Des Moines	1908-1926
Lafayette Young	R	Iowa	May 10, 1848	Des Moines	1910-1911
William S. Kenyon	R	Ohio	June 10, 1869	Ft. Dodge	1911-1922
Charles A. Rawson	R	Iowa	May 20, 1867	Des Moines	1922-1922
Smith W. Brookhart	R	Missouri	Feb. 2, 1869	Washington	1922-1926 1927-1933
Daniel F. Steck	D	Iowa	Dec. 16, 1881	Ottumwa	1926-1931
David W. Stewart	R	Ohio	Jan. 22, 1887	Sioux City	1926-1927
L.J. Dickinson	R	Iowa	Oct. 29, 1873	Algona	1931-1937
Louis Murphy	D	Iowa	Nov. 6, 1875	Dubuque	1933-1936
Guy M. Gillette	D	Iowa	Feb. 3, 1879	Cherokee	1936-1945
Clyde L. Herring	D	Michigan	May 3, 1879	Des Moines	1937-1943
George A. Wilson	R	Iowa	Apr. 1, 1884	Des Moines	1943-1949
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	R	Iowa	July 21, 1896	Cedar Rapids	1945-1969
Guy M. Gillette	D	Iowa	Feb. 3, 1879	Cherokee	1949-1955
Thomas E. Martin	R	Iowa	Jan. 18, 1893	Iowa City	1955-1961
Jack Miller	R	Illinois	June 6, 1916	Sioux City	1961-1973
Harold E. Hughes	D	Iowa	Feb. 10, 1922	Ida Grove	1969-1975
Richard C. Clark	D	Iowa	Sept. 14, 1929	Marion	1973-1979
John C. Culver	D	Minnesota	Aug. 8, 1932	Cedar Rapids	1975-1981
Roger Jepsen	R	Iowa	Dec. 23, 1928	Davenport	1979-1985
Charles E. Grassley	**R**	**Iowa**	**Sept. 17, 1933**	**New Hartford**	**1981-**
Tom Harkin	**D**	**Iowa**	**Nov. 19, 1939**	**Cumming**	**1985-**

DATA ON SENATORIAL SUCCESSIONS

James Harlan resigned to accept the cabinet portfolio of Secretary of the Interior in Lincoln's cabinet. Samuel J. Kirkwood was elected to fill the vacancy.

James W. Grimes resigned. James B. Howell was elected to fill the unexpired term and George G. Wright was elected for the new term.

Samuel J. Kirkwood resigned in 1881 to accept the cabinet portfolio of Secretary of the Interior. James W. McDill was named by the Governor to fill the vacancy and was also elected by the 19th General Assembly, 1882, to fill out the balance of the term.

John H. Gear died July 14, 1900. Jonathan P. Dolliver was appointed Aug. 22, 1900, to fill the vacancy. He was also elected by the 29th General Assembly, Jan. 9, 1902, to fill out the remainder of the term ending March 4, 1907, and was elected for another full term.

Sen. William B. Allison died Aug. 4, 1908, and Albert B. Cummins was selected at the special session of the 32nd General Assembly on Nov. 24, 1908, to fill the remainder of the term. Cummins was also elected by the 33rd General Assembly for the term beginning March 4, 1909.

Jonathan P. Dolliver died Oct. 15, 1910. Lafayette Young was appointed Nov. 12, 1910, to fill the vacancy. The 34th General Assembly, on April 12, 1911, elected William S. Kenyon to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Dolliver. He resigned Feb. 24, 1922, to accept an appointment as judge of the federal circuit court. Charles A. Rawson was appointed Feb. 25, 1922, to fill the vacancy and he served until Nov. 7, 1922.

Albert B. Cummins died in July 1926. David W. Stewart was appointed to fill the vacancy until the Nov. 2, 1926, election. Stewart was elected to fill the unexpired term.

Smith W. Brookhart was elected Nov. 7, 1922, for the unexpired term of William S. Kenyon. In the election of Nov. 4, 1924, Brookhart ran against Daniel F. Steck with the vote showing Brookhart winning 447,594 to 446,840. The election was contested; however, on April 12, 1926, the U.S. Senate voted 16 Republicans, 29 Democrats to unseat Brookhart; 31 Republicans, nine Democrats, and one Farmer-Labor against unseating. As a result, Steck took over the seat on April 12, 1926, and served out the term. Brookhart subsequently won election to the Senate again in the 1926 election and served from March 4, 1927, to March 3, 1933.

On the death of Louis Murphy in 1936, Guy M. Gillette was elected for the short term over Berry Halden. The term expired Jan. 3, 1939.

IOWA'S UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVES 1993-2007

District	Name	Party	Home	Profession
	103rd CONGRESS – 1993-1995			
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Jim Ross Lightfoot	R	Shenandoah	Businessman-Radio
4	Neal Smith	D	Altoona	Lawyer
5	Fred Grandy	R	Sioux City	Actor
	104th CONGRESS – 1995-1997			
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Jim Ross Lightfoot	R	Shenandoah	Businessman-Radio
4	Greg Ganske	R	Des Moines	Reconstructive Surgeon
5	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
	105th CONGRESS – 1997-1999			
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Davis City	Farmer
4	Greg Ganske	R	Des Moines	Reconstructive Surgeon
5	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
	106th CONGRESS – 1999-2001			
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Davis City	Farmer
4	Greg Ganske	R	Des Moines	Reconstructive Surgeon
5	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
	107th CONGRESS – 2001-2003			
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Davis City	Farmer
4	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
5	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
	108th CONGRESS – 2003-2005			
1	James Leach	R	Iowa City	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Des Moines	Farmer
4	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
5	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
	109th CONGRESS – 2005-2007			
1	James Leach	R	Iowa City	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Des Moines	Farmer
4	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
5	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.

THE MAYFLOWER COMPACT

In 1620, the Pilgrims, persecuted for conscience's sake, "braved the tempests of the vast and furious ocean and the terrors lurking in the American wilderness" to plant their State of Freedom. Even before landing they set up their government by a written Compact; the first charter of a government of the people, by the people and for the people known to history. In the cabin of the Mayflower humanity recovered its rights.

THE COMPACT

Signed in the Cabin of the "Mayflower" Nov. 11th, Old Style, Nov. 21st, New Style, 1620

"In the name of God, amen. We whose names are underwritten, the loyall subjects of our dread soveraigne Lord, King James, by the grace of God, of Great Britaine, Franc and Ireland king, defender of the faith haveing undertaken for the glorie of God, and advancemente of the Christian faith, and honour of our king and countrie, a voyage to plant the first colonie in the northerne parts of Virginia, doe by these presents solemnly and mutualy in the presence of God, and one of another, covenant and combine ourselves togeather into a civill body politick, for our better ordering and preservation and furtherance of the ends aforesaid; and by verture hereof to enacte, constitute and frame such just and equall lawes, ordinances, acts, constitutions and offices, from time to time, as shall be thought most meete and convenient for the general good of the colonie, unto which we promise all due submission and obedience. In witness whereof we have hereunto subscribed our names at Cap-Codd the 11 of November, in the year of the raigne of our soveraigne lord, King James of England, Franc and Ireland the eighteenth, and of Scotland the fifty-fourth. ANo Dom 1620."

John Carver	Edward Tilly	Degory Priest
William Bradford	John Tilly	Thomas Williams
Edward Winslow	Francis Cooke	Gilbert Winslow
William Brewster	Thomas Rogers	Edmond Margeson
Isasc Allerton	Thomas Tinker	Peter Brown
Myles Standish	John Rigdale	Richard Britteridge
John Alden	Edward Fuller	George Soule
Samuel Fuller	John Turner	Richard Clarke
Christopher Martin	Francis Eaton	Richard Gardiner
William Mullins	James Chilton	John Allerton
William White	John Crackston	Thomas English
Richard Warren	John Billington	Edward Doty
John Howland	Moses Fletcher	Edward Leister
Stephen Hopkins	John Goodman	

This venerable document, the first American state paper.

Thus these men became the first Americans. They believed that God created all men equal; therefore, without other precedent, they made all men equal before the Law. Here was the birth of popular constitutional liberty, foreshadowing our Declaration of Independence and our American Constitution, which guarantees freedom to all. Tremendous suffering was endured as they grappled with the great unknown. Half their number perished in the struggle of that first terrible winter. Under cover of darkness, the fast-dwindling company laid their dead, leveling the earth above them lest the Indians should learn how many were the graves.

"History records no nobler venture for Faith and Freedom than that of this Pilgrim band. In weariness and painfulness, in watchings often, in hunger and cold, they laid the foundation of a State wherein every man, through countless ages, should have liberty to worship God in his own way, in perpetuation and spreading, throughout the World, the lofty ideals of our Republic."

The Mayflower started with 98 passengers; one was born on the voyage, and four joined them from the ship. Forty-one men signed the Compact. There were 12 other men, 22 women, 20 boys, and eight girls in the company. In December, six died; in January, eight; in February, 17; in March, 13, making 44. Forty-four are believed to have left descendants.

(Note: November 21st of our calendar is the same as November 11th of the old style calendar.)

THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

In Congress, July 4, 1776. The unanimous Declaration of the thirteen united States of America,

When in the Course of human events, it becomes necessary for one people to dissolve the political bands which have connected them with another, and to assume among the powers of the earth, the separate and equal station to which the Laws of Nature and of Nature's God entitle them, a decent respect to the opinions of mankind requires that they should declare the causes which impel them to the separation.

We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness. — That to secure these rights, Governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed, — That whenever any Form of Government becomes destructive of these ends, it is the Right of the People to alter or to abolish it, and to institute new Government, laying its foundation on such principles and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall seem most likely to effect their Safety and Happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that Governments long established should not be changed for light and transient causes; and accordingly all experience hath shewn, that mankind are more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by abolishing the forms to which they are accustomed. But when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same Object evinces a design to reduce them under absolute Despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such Government, and to provide new Guards for their future security. — Such has been the patient sufferance of these Colonies; and such is now the necessity which constrains them to alter their former Systems of Government. The history of the present King of Great Britain is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations, all having in direct object the establishment of an absolute Tyranny over these States. To prove this, let Facts be submitted to a candid world.

He has refused his Assent to Laws, the most wholesome and necessary for the public good.

He has forbidden his Governors to pass Laws of immediate and pressing importance, unless suspended in their operation till his Assent should be obtained; and when so suspended, he has utterly neglected to attend to them.

He has refused to pass other Laws for the accommodation of large districts of people, unless those people would relinquish the right of Representation in the Legislature, a right inestimable to them and formidable to tyrants only.

He has called together legislative bodies at places unusual, uncomfortable, and distant from the depository of their public Records, for the sole purpose of fatiguing them into compliance with his measures.

He has dissolved Representative Houses repeatedly, for opposing with manly firmness his invasions on the rights of the people.

He has refused for a long time, after such dissolutions, to cause others to be elected; whereby the Legislative powers, incapable of Annihilation, have returned to the People at large for their exercise; the State remaining in the mean time exposed to all the dangers of invasion from without, and convulsions within.

He has endeavored to prevent the population of these States; for that purpose obstructing the Laws for Naturalization of Foreigners; refusing to pass others to encourage their migrations hither, and raising the conditions of new Appropriations of Lands.

He has obstructed the Administration of Justice, by refusing his Assent to Laws for establishing Judiciary powers.

He has made Judges dependent on his Will alone, for the tenure of their offices, and the amount and payment of their salaries.

He has erected a multitude of New Offices, and sent hither swarms of Officers to harrass our people, and eat out their substance.

He has kept among us, in times of peace, Standing Armies without the Consent of our legislatures.

He has affected to render the Military independent of and superior to the Civil power.

He has combined with others to subject us to a jurisdiction foreign to our constitution, and unacknowledged by our laws; giving his Assent to their Acts of pretended Legislation:

For Quartering large bodies of armed troops among us:

For protecting them, by a mock Trial, from punishment for any Murders which they should commit on the Inhabitants of these States:

For cutting off our Trade with all parts of the world:

For imposing Taxes on us without our Consent:

For depriving us in many cases, of the benefits of Trial by Jury:

For transporting us beyond Seas to be tried for pretended offences:

For abolishing the free System of English Laws in a neighbouring Province, establishing therein an Arbitrary government, and enlarging its Boundaries so as to render it at once an example and fit instrument for introducing the same absolute rule into these Colonies:

For taking away our Charters, abolishing our most valuable Laws, and altering fundamentally the Forms of our Governments:

For suspending our own Legislatures, and declaring themselves invested with power to legislate for us in all cases whatsoever.

He has abdicated Government here, by declaring us out of his Protection and waging War against us.

He has plundered our seas, ravaged our Coasts, burnt our towns, and destroyed the lives of our people.

He is at this time transporting large Armies of foreign Mercenaries to compleat the works of death, desolation and tyranny, already begun with circumstances of Cruelty & perfidy scarcely paralleled in the most barbarous ages, and totally unworthy the Head of a civilized nation.

He has constrained our fellow Citizens taken Captive on the high Seas to bear Arms against their Country, to become the executioners of their friends and Brethren, or to fall themselves by their Hands.

He has excited domestic insurrections amongst us, and has endeavoured to bring on the inhabitants of our frontiers, the merciless Indian Savages, whose known rule of warfare, is an undistinguished destruction of all ages, sexes and conditions.

In every stage of these Oppressions We have Petitioned for Redress in the most humble terms: Our repeated Petitions have been answered only by repeated injury. A Prince whose character is thus marked by every act which may define a Tyrant, is unfit to be the ruler of a free people.

Nor have We been wanting in attentions to our Brittish brethren. We have warned them from time to time of attempts by their legislature to extend an unwarrantable jurisdiction over us. We have reminded them of the circumstances of our emigration and settlement here. We have appealed to their native justice and magnanimity, and we have conjured them by the ties of our common kindred to disavow these usurpations, which, would inevitably interrupt our connections and correspondence. They too have been deaf to the voice of justice and of consanguinity. We must, therefore, acquiesce in the necessity, which denounces our Separation, and hold them, as we hold the rest of mankind, Enemies in War, in Peace Friends.

We, therefore, the Representatives of the united States of America, in General Congress, Assembled, appealing to the Supreme Judge of the world for the rectitude of our intentions, do, in the Name, and by Authority of the good People of these Colonies, solemnly publish and declare, That these United Colonies are, and of Right ought to be Free and Independent States; that they are Absolved from all Allegiance to the British Crown, and that all political connection between them and the State of Great Britain, is and ought to be totally dissolved; and that as Free and Independent States, they have full Power to levy War, conclude Peace, contract Alliances, establish Commerce, and to do all other Acts and Things which Independent States may of right do. And for the support of this Declaration, with a firm reliance on the protection of divine Providence, we mutually pledge to each other our Lives, our Fortunes and our sacred Honor.

SIGNERS OF THE DECLARATION OF 1NDEPENDENCE

New Hampshire: Josiah Bartlett, William Whipple, Matthew Thornton

Massachusetts: Samuel Adams, John Adams, Robert Treat Paine, Elbridge Gerry, John Hancock

Rhode Island: Stephen Hopkins, William Ellery

Connecticut: Roger Sherman, Samuel Huntington, William Williams, Oliver Wolcott

New York: William Floyd, Phillip Livingston, Francis Lewis, Lewis Morris

New Jersey: Richard Stockton, John Witherspoon, Francis Hopkinson, John Hart, Abraham Clark

Pennsylvania: Robert Morris, Benjamin Rush, Benjamin Franklin, John Morton, George Clymer, James Smith, George Taylor, James Wilson, George Ross

Delaware: Ceasar Rodney, George Read, Thomas McKean

Maryland: Samuel Chase, William Paca, Thomas Stone, Charles Carroll of Carrollton

Virginia: George Wythe, Richard Henry Lee, Thomas Jefferson, Benjamin Harrison, Thomas Nelson, Jr., Francis Lightfoot Lee, Carter Braxton

North Carolina: William Hooper, Joseph Hewes, John Penn

South Carolina: Edward Rutledge, Thomas Heyward, Jr., Thomas Lynch, Jr., Arthur Middleton

Georgia: Button Gwinnett, Lyman Hall, George Walton

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

The text of this constitution is a transcription of the Constitution in its original form and can be found on the web at: www.archives.gov.

NOTE: All portions of the Constitution which were later amended are included in brackets [ ].

Preamble

We the People of the United States, in Order to form a more perfect Union, establish Justice, insure domestic Tranquility, provide for the common defense, promote the general Welfare, and secure the Blessings of Liberty to ourselves and our Posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.

Article I

Section 1. All legislative Powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives.

Section 2. The House of Representatives shall be composed of Members chosen every second Year by the People of the several States, and the Electors in each State shall have the Qualifications requisite for Electors of the most numerous Branch of the State Legislature.

No Person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the Age of twenty five Years, and been seven Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen.

[Representatives and direct Taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective Numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole Number of free Persons, including those bound to Service for a Term of Years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three fifths of all other Persons.] The actual Enumeration shall be made within three Years after the first Meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within every subsequent Term of ten Years, in such Manner as they shall by Law direct. The Number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty Thousand, but each State shall have at Least one Representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of New Hampshire shall be entitled to chuse three, Massachusetts eight, Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations one, Connecticut five, New-York six, New Jersey four, Pennsylvania eight, Delaware one, Maryland six, Virginia ten, North Carolina five, South Carolina five, and Georgia three.

When vacancies happen in the Representation from any State, the Executive Authority thereof shall issue Writs of Election to fill such Vacancies.

The House of Representatives shall chuse their Speaker and other Officers; and shall have the sole Power of Impeachment.

Section 3. The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, [chosen by the Legislature] thereof for six Years; and each Senator shall have one Vote.

Immediately after they shall be assembled in Consequence of the first Election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three Classes. The Seats of the Senators of the first Class shall be vacated at the Expiration of the second Year, of the second Class at the Expiration of the fourth Year, and of the third Class at the Expiration of the sixth Year, so that one third may be chosen every second Year; [and if Vacancies happen by Resignation, or otherwise, during the Recess of the Legislature of any State, the Executive thereof may make temporary Appointments until the next Meeting of the Legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies].

No Person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty Years, and been nine Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen.

The Vice President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no Vote, unless they be equally divided.

The Senate shall chuse their other Officers, and also a President pro tempore, in the Absence of the Vice President, or when he shall exercise the Office of President of the United States.

The Senate shall have the sole Power to try all Impeachments. When sitting for that Purpose, they shall be on Oath or Affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the Chief Justice shall preside: And no Person shall be convicted without the Concurrence of two thirds of the Members present.

Judgment in Cases of Impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from Office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any Office of honor, Trust or Profit under the United States: but the Party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to Indictment, Trial, Judgment and Punishment, according to Law.

Section 4. The Times, Places and Manner of holding Elections for Senators and Representatives, shall be prescribed in each State by the Legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by Law make or alter such Regulations, except as to the Places of chusing Senators.

The Congress shall assemble at least once in every Year, and such Meeting shall [be on the first Monday in December], unless they shall by Law appoint a different Day.

Section 5. Each House shall be the Judge of the Elections, Returns and Qualifications of its own Members, and a Majority of each shall constitute a Quorum to do Business; but a smaller Number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the Attendance of absent Members, in such Manner, and under such Penalties as each House may provide.

Each House may determine the Rules of its Proceedings, punish its Members for disorderly Behaviour, and, with the Concurrence of two thirds, expel a Member.

Each House shall keep a Journal of its Proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such Parts as may in their Judgment require Secrecy; and the Yeas and Nays of the Members of either House on any question shall, at the Desire of one fifth of those Present, be entered on the Journal.

Neither House, during the Session of Congress, shall, without the Consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other Place than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting.

Section 6. The Senators and Representatives shall receive a Compensation for their Services, to be ascertained by Law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. They shall in all Cases, except Treason, Felony and Breach of the Peace, be privileged from Arrest during their Attendance at the Session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any Speech or Debate in either House, they shall not be questioned in any other Place.

No Senator or Representative shall, during the Time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil Office under the Authority of the United States, which shall have been created, or the Emoluments whereof shall have been encreased during such time; and no Person holding any Office under the United States, shall be a Member of either House during his Continuance in Office.

Section 7. All Bills for raising Revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with Amendments as on other Bills.

Every Bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate, shall, before it become a Law, be presented to the President of the United States: If he approve he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his Objections to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the Objections at large on their Journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If after such Reconsideration two thirds of that House shall agree to pass the Bill, it shall be sent, together with the Objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two thirds of that House, it shall become a Law. But in all such Cases the Votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and Nays, and the Names of the Persons voting for and against the Bill shall be entered on the Journal of each House respectively. If any Bill shall not be returned by the President within ten Days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the Same shall be a Law, in like Manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their Adjournment prevent its Return, in which Case it shall not be a Law.

Every Order, Resolution, or Vote to which the Concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of Adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States; and before the Same shall take Effect, shall be approved by him, or

being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the Rules and Limitations prescribed in the Case of a Bill.

Section 8. The Congress shall have Power To lay and collect Taxes, Duties, Imposts and Excises, to pay the Debts and provide for the common Defence and general Welfare of the United States; but all Duties, Imposts and Excises shall be uniform throughout the United States;

To borrow Money on the credit of the United States;

To regulate Commerce with foreign Nations, and among the several States, and with the Indian Tribes;

To establish an uniform Rule of Naturalization, and uniform Laws on the subject of Bankruptcies throughout the United States;

To coin Money, regulate the Value thereof, and of foreign Coin, and fix the Standard of Weights and Measures;

To provide for the Punishment of counterfeiting the Securities and current Coin of the United States;

To establish Post Offices and post Roads;

To promote the Progress of Science and useful Arts, by securing for limited Times to Authors and Inventors the exclusive Right to their respective Writings and Discoveries;

To constitute Tribunals inferior to the supreme Court;

To define and punish Piracies and Felonies committed on the high Seas, and Offences against the Law of Nations;

To declare War, grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal, and make Rules concerning Captures on Land and Water;

To raise and support Armies, but no Appropriation of Money to that Use shall be for a longer Term than two Years;

To provide and maintain a Navy;

To make Rules for the Government and Regulation of the land and naval Forces;

To provide for calling forth the Militia to execute the Laws of the Union, suppress Insurrections and repel Invasions;

To provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining, the Militia, and for governing such Part of them as may be employed in the Service of the United States, reserving to the States respectively, the Appointment of the Officers, and the Authority of training the Militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress;

To exercise exclusive Legislation in all Cases whatsoever, over such District (not exceeding ten Miles square) as may, by Cession of particular States, and the Acceptance of Congress, become the Seat of the Government of the United States, and to exercise like Authority over all Places purchased by the Consent of the Legislature of the State in which the Same shall be, for the Erection of Forts, Magazines, Arsenals, dock-Yards, and other needful Buildings; —And

To make all Laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into Execution the foregoing Powers, and all other Powers vested by this Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any Department or Officer thereof.

Section 9. The Migration or Importation of such Persons as any of the States now existing shall think proper to admit, shall not be prohibited by the Congress prior to the Year one thousand eight hundred and eight, but a Tax or duty may be imposed on such Importation, not exceeding ten dollars for each Person.

The Privilege of the Writ of Habeas Corpus shall not be suspended, unless when in Cases of Rebellion or Invasion the public Safety may require it.

No Bill of Attainder or ex post facto Law shall be passed.

No Capitation, or other direct, Tax shall be laid, [unless in Proportion to the Census or enumeration herein before directed to be taken].

No Tax or Duty shall be laid on Articles exported from any State.

No Preference shall be given by any Regulation of Commerce or Revenue to the Ports of one State over those of another; nor shall Vessels bound to, or from, one State, be obliged to enter, clear, or pay Duties in another.

No Money shall be drawn from the Treasury, but in Consequence of Appropriations made by Law; and a regular Statement and Account of the Receipts and Expenditures of all public Money shall be published from time to time.

No Title of Nobility shall be granted by the United States: And no Person holding any Office of Profit or Trust under them, shall, without the Consent of the Congress, accept of any present, Emolument, Office, or Title, of any kind whatever, from any King, Prince, or foreign State.

Section 10. No State shall enter into any Treaty, Alliance, or Confederation; grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal; coin Money; emit Bills of Credit; make any Thing but gold and silver Coin a Tender in Payment of Debts; pass any Bill of Attainder, ex post facto Law, or Law impairing the Obligation of Contracts, or grant any Title of Nobility.

No State shall, without the Consent of the Congress, lay any Imposts or Duties on Imports or Exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing it's inspection Laws: and the net Produce of all Duties and Imposts, laid by any State on Imports or Exports, shall be for the Use of the Treasury of the United States; and all such Laws shall be subject to the Revision and Controul of the Congress.

No State shall, without the Consent of Congress, lay any Duty of Tonnage, keep Troops, or Ships of War in time of Peace, enter into any Agreement or Compact with another State, or with a foreign Power, or engage in War, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent Danger as will not admit of delay.

Article II

Section 1. The executive Power shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. He shall hold his Office during the Term of four Years, and, together with the Vice President, chosen for the same Term, be elected, as follows:

Each State shall appoint, in such Manner as the Legislature thereof may direct, a Number of Electors, equal to the whole Number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress: but no Senator or Representative, or Person holding an Office of Trust or Profit under the United States, shall be appointed an Elector.

[The Electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by Ballot for two Persons, of whom one at least shall not be an Inhabitant of the same State with themselves. And they shall make a List of all the Persons voted for, and of the Number of Votes for each; which List they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the Seat of the Government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate. The President of the Senate shall, in the Presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the Certificates, and the Votes shall then be counted. The Person having the greatest Number of Votes shall be the President, if such Number be a Majority of the whole Number of Electors appointed; and if there be more than one who have such Majority, and have an equal Number of Votes, then the House of Representatives shall immediately chuse by Ballot one of them for President; and if no Person have a Majority, then from the five highest on the List the said House shall in like Manner chuse the President. But in chusing the President, the Votes shall be taken by States, the Representation from each State having one Vote; A quorum for this purpose shall consist of a Member or Members from two thirds of the States, and a Majority of all the States shall be necessary to a Choice. In every Case, after the Choice of the President, the Person having the greatest Number of Votes of the Electors shall be the Vice President. But if there should remain two or more who have equal Votes, the Senate shall chuse from them by Ballot the Vice President.]

The Congress may determine the Time of chusing the Electors, and the Day on which they shall give their Votes; which Day shall be the same throughout the United States.

No Person except a natural born Citizen, or a Citizen of the United States, at the time of the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be eligible to the Office of President; neither shall any Person be eligible to that Office who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty five Years, and been fourteen Years a Resident within the United States.

[In Case of the Removal of the President from Office, or of his Death, Resignation, or Inability to discharge the Powers and Duties of the said Office, the Same shall devolve on the Vice Presi-

dent, and the Congress may by Law provide for the Case of Removal, Death, Resignation or Inability, both of the President and Vice President, declaring what Officer shall then act as President, and such Officer shall act accordingly, until the Disability be removed, or a President shall be elected.]

The President shall, at stated Times, receive for his Services, a Compensation, which shall neither be increased nor diminished during the Period for which he shall have been elected, and he shall not receive within that Period any other Emolument from the United States, or any of them.

Before he enter on the Execution of his Office, he shall take the following Oath or Affirmation:—"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the Office of President of the United States, and will to the best of my Ability, preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States."

Section 2. The President shall be Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States, and of the Militia of the several States, when called into the actual Service of the United States; he may require the Opinion, in writing, of the principal Officer in each of the executive Departments, upon any Subject relating to the Duties of their respective Offices, and he shall have Power to grant Reprieves and Pardons for Offences against the United States, except in Cases of Impeachment.

He shall have Power, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, to make Treaties, provided two thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate, and by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, shall appoint Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, Judges of the supreme Court, and all other Officers of the United States, whose Appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by Law: but the Congress may by Law vest the Appointment of such inferior Officers, as they think proper, in the President alone, in the Courts of Law, or in the Heads of Departments.

The President shall have Power to fill up all Vacancies that may happen during the Recess of the Senate, by granting Commissions which shall expire at the End of their next Session.

Section 3. He shall from time to time give to the Congress Information of the State of the Union, and recommend to their Consideration such Measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary Occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them, and in Case of Disagreement between them, with Respect to the Time of Adjournment, he may adjourn them to such Time as he shall think proper; he shall receive Ambassadors and other public Ministers; he shall take Care that the Laws be faithfully executed, and shall Commission all the Officers of the United States.

Section 4. The President, Vice President and all civil Officers of the United States, shall be removed from Office on Impeachment for, and Conviction of, Treason, Bribery, or other high Crimes and Misdemeanors.

Article III

Section 1. The judicial Power of the United States shall be vested in one supreme Court, and in such inferior Courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The Judges, both of the supreme and inferior Courts, shall hold their Offices during good Behaviour, and shall, at stated Times, receive for their Services a Compensation, which shall not be diminished during their Continuance in Office.

Section 2. The judicial Power shall extend to all Cases, in Law and Equity, arising under this Constitution, the Laws of the United States, and Treaties made, or which shall be made, under their Authority;—to all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls;—to all Cases of admiralty and maritime Jurisdiction;—to Controversies to which the United States shall be a Party;—to Controversies between two or more States;—[between a State and Citizens of another State;]—between Citizens of different States;—between Citizens of the same State claiming Lands under Grants of different States, and between a State, or the Citizens thereof, and foreign States, Citizens or Subjects.

In all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, and those in which a State shall be Party, the supreme Court shall have original Jurisdiction. In all the other Cases before mentioned, the supreme Court shall have appellate Jurisdiction, both as to Law and Fact, with such Exceptions, and under such Regulations as the Congress shall make.

The Trial of all Crimes, except in Cases of Impeachment, shall be by Jury; and such Trial shall be held in the State where the said Crimes shall have been committed; but when not committed within any State, the Trial shall be at such Place or Places as the Congress may by Law have directed.

Section 3. Treason against the United States, shall consist only in levying War against them, or in adhering to their Enemies, giving them Aid and Comfort. No Person shall be convicted of Treason unless on the Testimony of two Witnesses to the same overt Act, or on Confession in open Court.

The Congress shall have Power to declare the Punishment of Treason, but no Attainder of Treason shall work Corruption of Blood, or Forfeiture except during the Life of the Person attainted.

Article IV

Section 1. Full Faith and Credit shall be given in each State to the public Acts, Records, and judicial Proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may by general Laws prescribe the Manner in which such Acts, Records and Proceedings shall be proved, and the Effect thereof.

Section 2. The Citizens of each State shall be entitled to all Privileges and Immunities of Citizens in the several States.

A Person charged in any State with Treason, Felony, or other Crime, who shall flee from Justice, and be found in another State, shall on Demand of the executive Authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up, to be removed to the State having Jurisdiction of the Crime.

[No Person held to Service or Labour in one State, under the Laws thereof, escaping into another, shall, in Consequence of any Law or Regulation therein, be discharged from such Service or Labour, but shall be delivered up on Claim of the Party to whom such Service or Labour may be due.]

Section 3. New States may be admitted by the Congress into this Union; but no new State shall be formed or erected within the Jurisdiction of any other State; nor any State be formed by the Junction of two or more States, or Parts of States, without the Consent of the Legislatures of the States concerned as well as of the Congress.

The Congress shall have Power to dispose of and make all needful Rules and Regulations respecting the Territory or other Property belonging to the United States; and nothing in this Constitution shall be so construed as to Prejudice any Claims of the United States, or of any particular State.

Section 4. The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a Republican Form of Government, and shall protect each of them against Invasion; and on Application of the Legislature, or of the Executive (when the Legislature cannot be convened), against domestic Violence.

Article V

The Congress, whenever two thirds of both Houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose Amendments to this Constitution, or, on the Application of the Legislatures of two thirds of the several States, shall call a Convention for proposing Amendments, which, in either Case, shall be valid to all Intents and Purposes, as Part of this Constitution, when ratified by the Legislatures of three fourths of the several States, or by Conventions in three fourths thereof, as the one or the other Mode of Ratification may be proposed by the Congress; Provided that no Amendment which may be made prior to the Year One thousand eight hundred and eight shall in any Manner affect the first and fourth Clauses in the Ninth Section of the first Article; and that no State, without its Consent, shall be deprived of its equal Suffrage in the Senate.

Article VI

All Debts contracted and Engagements entered into, before the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation.

This Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in Pursuance thereof; and all Treaties made, or which shall be made, under the Authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the Judges in every State shall be bound thereby, any Thing in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding.

The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the Members of the several State Legislatures, and all executive and judicial Officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by Oath or Affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious Test shall ever be required as a Qualification to any Office or public Trust under the United States.

Article VII

The Ratification of the Conventions of nine States, shall be sufficient for the Establishment of this Constitution between the States so ratifying the Same.

The Word, "the," being interlined between the seventh and eighth Lines of the first Page, the Word "Thirty" being partly written on an Erazure in the fifteenth Line of the first Page, The Words "is tried" being interlined between the thirty second and thirty third Lines of the first Page and the Word "the" being interlined between the forty third and forty fourth Lines of the second Page.

Attest William Jackson Secretary

Done in Convention by the Unanimous Consent of the States present the Seventeenth Day of September in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and Eighty seven and of the Independence of the United States of America the Twelfth In witness whereof We have hereunto subscribed our Names,

Virginia: George Washington

New Hampshire: John Langdon, Nicholas Gilman

Massachusetts: Nathaniel Gorham, Rufus King

Connecticut: William Samuel Johnson, Roger Sherman

New York: Alexander Hamilton

New Jersey: William Livingston, David Brearley, William Paterson, Jonathan Dayton

Pennsylvania: Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Mifflin, Robert Morris, George Clymer, Thomas FitzSimons, Jared Ingersoll, James Wilson, Gouverneur Morris

Delaware: George Read, Gunning Bedford Jr., John Dickinson, Richard Bassett, Jacob Broom

Maryland: James McHenry, Daniel Jenifer of St. Thomas, Daniel Carroll

Virginia: John Blair, James Madison Jr.

North Carolina: William Blount, Richard Dobbs Spaight, Hugh Williamson

South Carolina: John Rutledge, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Charles Pinckney, Pierce Butler

Georgia: William Few, Abraham Baldwin

AMENDMENTS

NOTE: The First 10 Amendments are commonly known as the Bill of Rights.

Amendment I

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

Amendment II

A well regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed.

Amendment III

No Soldier shall, in time of peace be quartered in any house, without the consent of the Owner, nor in time of war, but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

Amendment IV

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no Warrants shall issue, but upon probable cause, supported by Oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

Amendment V

No person shall be held to answer for a capital, or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the Militia, when in actual service in time of War or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offence to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use, without just compensation.

Amendment VI

In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor, and to have the Assistance of Counsel for his defence.

Amendment VII

In Suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved, and no fact tried by a jury, shall be otherwise re-examined in any Court of the United States, than according to the rules of the common law.

Amendment VIII

Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

Amendment IX

The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

Amendment X

The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

Amendment XI

The Judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity, commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States by Citizens of another State, or by Citizens or Subjects of any Foreign State.

Amendment XII

The Electors shall meet in their respective states and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same state with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice-President, and they shall make distinct lists of all persons voted for as President, and of all persons voted for as Vice-President, and of the number of votes for each, which lists they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the seat of the government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate;—the President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and the votes shall then be counted;—The person having the greatest number of votes for President, shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest numbers not exceeding three on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by states, the representation from each state having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the states, and a majority of all the states shall be necessary to a choice. [And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President.—] The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice-President, shall be the Vice-President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed, and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list, the Senate shall choose the Vice-President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President of the United States.

Amendment XIII

Section 1. Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction.

Section 2. Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XIV

Section 1. All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they reside. No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States; nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws.

Section 2. Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed. But when the right to vote at any election for the choice of electors for President and Vice-President of the United States, Representatives in Congress, the Executive and Judicial officers of a State, or the members of the Legislature thereof, is denied to any of the male inhabitants of such State, [being twenty-one years of age,] and citizens of the United States, or in any way abridged, except for participation in rebellion, or other crime, the basis of representation therein shall be

reduced in the proportion which the number of such male citizens shall bear to the whole number of male citizens twenty-one years of age in such State.

Section 3. No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or elector of President and Vice-President, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or under any State, who, having previously taken an oath, as a member of Congress, or as an officer of the United States, or as a member of any State legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid or comfort to the enemies thereof. But Congress may by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability.

Section 4. The validity of the public debt of the United States, authorized by law, including debts incurred for payment of pensions and bounties for services in suppressing insurrection or rebellion, shall not be questioned. But neither the United States nor any State shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations and claims shall be held illegal and void.

Section 5. The Congress shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the provisions of this article.

Amendment XV

Section 1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude—

Section 2. The Congress shall have the power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XVI

The Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes on incomes, from whatever source derived, without apportionment among the several States, and without regard to any census or enumeration.

Amendment XVII

The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, elected by the people thereof, for six years; and each Senator shall have one vote. The electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State legislatures.

When vacancies happen in the representation of any State in the Senate, the executive authority of such State shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies: *Provided,* That the legislature of any State may empower the executive thereof to make temporary appointments until the people fill the vacancies by election as the legislature may direct.

This amendment shall not be so construed as to affect the election or term of any Senator chosen before it becomes valid as part of the Constitution.

[Amendment XVIII

Section 1. After one year from the ratification of this article the manufacture, sale, or transportation of intoxicating liquors within, the importation thereof into, or the exportation thereof from the United States and all territory subject to the jurisdiction thereof for beverage purposes is hereby prohibited.

Section 2. The Congress and the several States shall have concurrent power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Section 3. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.]

Amendment XIX

The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any state on account of sex.

Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XX

Section 1. The terms of the President and the Vice President shall end at noon on the 20th day of January, and the terms of Senators and Representatives at noon on the 3d day of January, of the years in which such terms would have ended if this article had not been ratified; and the terms of their successors shall then begin.

Section 2. The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall begin at noon on the 3d day of January, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

Section 3. If, at the time fixed for the beginning of the term of the President, the President elect shall have died, the Vice President elect shall become President. If a President shall not have been chosen before the time fixed for the beginning of his term, or if the President elect shall have failed to qualify, then the Vice President elect shall act as President until a President shall have qualified; and the Congress may by law provide for the case wherein neither a President elect nor a Vice President shall have qualified, declaring who shall then act as President, or the manner in which one who is to act shall be selected, and such person shall act accordingly until a President or Vice President shall have qualified.

Section 4. The Congress may by law provide for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the House of Representatives may choose a President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them, and for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the Senate may choose a Vice President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them.

Section 5. Sections 1 and 2 shall take effect on the 15th day of October following the ratification of this article.

Section 6. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission.

Amendment XXI

Section 1. The eighteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States is hereby repealed.

Section 2. The transportation or importation into any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States for delivery or use therein of intoxicating liquors, in violation of the laws thereof, is hereby prohibited.

Section 3. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by conventions in the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.

Amendment XXII

Section 1. No person shall be elected to the office of the President more than twice, and no person who has held the office of President, or acted as President, for more than two years of a term to which some other person was elected President shall be elected to the office of President more than once. But this Article shall not apply to any person holding the office of President when this Article was proposed by the Congress, and shall not prevent any person who may be holding the office of President, or acting as President, during the term within which this Article becomes operative from holding the office of President or acting as President during the remainder of such term.

Section 2. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission to the States by the Congress.

Amendment XXIII

Section 1. The District constituting the seat of Government of the United States shall appoint in such manner as Congress may direct:

A number of electors of President and Vice President equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives in Congress to which the District would be entitled if it were a State, but in no event more than the least populous State; they shall be in addition to those appointed by the States, but they shall be considered, for the purposes of the election of President and Vice President, to be electors appointed by a State; and they shall meet in the District and perform such duties as provided by the twelfth article of amendment.

Section 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XXIV

Section 1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote in any primary or other election for President or Vice President, for electors for President or Vice President, or for Senator or Representative in Congress, shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or any State by reason of failure to pay poll tax or other tax.

Section 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XXV

Section 1. In case of the removal of the President from office or of his death or resignation, the Vice President shall become President.

Section 2. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of the Vice President, the President shall nominate a Vice President who shall take office upon confirmation by a majority vote of both Houses of Congress.

Section 3. Whenever the President transmits to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that he is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, and until he transmits to them a written declaration to the contrary, such powers and duties shall be discharged by the Vice President as Acting President.

Section 4. Whenever the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive departments or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall immediately assume the powers and duties of the office as Acting President.

Thereafter, when the President transmits to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that no inability exists, he shall resume the powers and duties of his office unless the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive department or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit within four days to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office. Thereupon Congress shall decide the issue, assembling within forty-eight hours for that purpose if not in session. If the Congress, within twenty-one days after receipt of the latter written declaration, or, if Congress is not in session, within twenty-one days after Congress is required to assemble, determines by two-thirds vote of both Houses that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall continue to discharge the same as Acting President; otherwise, the President shall resume the powers and duties of his office.

Amendment XXVI

Section 1. The right of citizens of the United States, who are eighteen years of age or older, to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of age.

Section 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XXVII

No law, varying the compensation for the services of the Senators and Representatives, shall take effect, until an election of representatives shall have intervened.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT



Chapter 6

CITY GOVERNMENT

For more information about city government, contact: Iowa League of Cities, 317 Sixth Avenue, Suite 800, Des Moines 50309; (515) 244-7282; www.iowaleague.org.

City government in Iowa's 948 cities is as varied as the cities' populations. However, all city officials from Des Moines (population 198,682) to Beaconsfield (population 11) must work to create policies, manage city moneys, comply with legislative regulations, and maintain adequate infrastructure no matter what the size of their community.

By definition in the Code of Iowa, chapter 362, a city is any municipal corporation other than a county, township, school district, or special-purpose district. A municipal body must comply with the provisions outlined in the Code of Iowa, chapter 368, to incorporate as a city. Of the state's 948 cities, a total of 481 have a population of less than 500 according to 2000 census figures.

While most cities have a mayor-council form of government, there are a total of six forms of municipal government in Iowa: mayor-council or mayor-council with an appointed manager; council-manager-at-large; commission; council-manager-ward; home rule charter; and special charter. The essential differences among these forms are how the legislative and administrative responsibilities are separated.

The typical size of an Iowa city council is five members. In each of Iowa's cities, the city council serves as the policymaking body and is responsible for managing the city's annual budget. Basic sources of revenue for cities include: property taxes, state-shared revenue, local option taxes, service fees, license and permit fees, and contracts from other local governments.

For city website information, access the Iowa League of Cities' website at http://www.iowaleague.org/AboutCities/CitiesInIowa.aspx?c=-1.

COUNTY GOVERNMENT

For more information about county government, contact: Iowa State Association of Counties, 501 Southwest Seventh Street, Suite Q, Des Moines 50309; (515) 244-7181; www.iowacounties.org.

The origin of the American county is from the French word "conte," meaning the domain of a count; however, the American county, defined by Webster as "the largest territorial division for local government within a state of the U.S.," is based on the Anglo-Saxon county, sometimes called a shire. The head of the shire in the British Isles was the Shire Reeve, the origin for today's county sheriff.

Today, elected county officials in Iowa are the board of supervisors, recorder, treasurer, auditor, sheriff, and attorney. The board of supervisors is the chief administrative body of county government. The board consists of either three or five members.

The functions and services of counties can be grouped into three categories: functions of state government which are administered by the county; services that are of a local nature; and internal administrative functions that the county performs for its own operation or on behalf of other local taxing jurisdictions.

County governments are required to provide a number of functions which are mandated by the state and which are administered much the same way in each county. These functions, and those who generally perform them, can be broadly categorized as follows:

- Election administration: auditor
- Social /human services: board of supervisors, director of community services
- Recording of documents and vital statistics: recorder
- Prosecution of state laws and county ordinances: attorney
- Licensing: treasurer and recorder
- Jail administration, law enforcement: sheriff
- Road maintenance: engineer

The local services provided by counties can be broadly categorized under the following headings: public works services, social/human services, health services, and law enforcement.

The internal administrative functions performed by counties are: property tax administration, finance, and miscellaneous management and recordkeeping functions.

County government in Iowa has gone through many changes since Dubuque and Demoine were the only counties in the territory, but most of those changes have taken place quite recently. In the last 25 years, counties acquired home rule powers, county funds were consolidated, human service programs were reorganized, the court system was taken over by the state, and enabling legislation was enacted to provide for the option of county government reorganization. Iowa currently has 99 counties*.

For contact information for county elected and appointed officials, access the Iowa State Association of Counties' website at http://www.iowacounties.org/News/Publications%20Information/2005CountyDirectory/directory.htm.

*Information regarding the naming of each county can be found in Chapter 7.

CITY POPULATION FIGURES 2000/1990 CENSUS

All incorporated places

Place	County	2000	1990
Ackley	Franklin, Hardin	1,809	1,696
Ackworth	Warren	85	66
Adair	Adair, Guthrie	839	894
Adel	Dallas	3,435	3,304
Afton	Union	917	953
Agency	Wapello	622	616
Ainsworth	Washington	524	506
Akron	Plymouth	1,489	1,450
Albert City	Buena Vista	709	779
Albia	Monroe	3,706	3,870
Albion	Marshall	592	585
Alburnett	Linn	559	459
Alden	Hardin	904	855
Alexander	Franklin	165	170
Algona	Kossuth	5,741	6,015
Alleman	Polk	439	340
Allerton	Wayne	559	599
Allison	Butler	1,006	1,000
Alta	Buena Vista	1,865	1,820
Alta Vista	Chickasaw	286	246
Alton	Sioux	1,095	1,063
Altoona	Polk	10,345	7,242
Alvord	Lyon	187	204
Ames	Story	50,731	47,198
Anamosa	Jones	5,494	5,100
Andover	Clinton	87	99
Andrew	Jackson	460	319
Anita	Cass	1,049	1,068
Ankeny	Polk	27,117	18,482
Anthon	Woodbury	649	638
Aplington	Butler	1,054	1,034
Arcadia	Carroll	443	485
Archer	O'Brien	126	145
Aredale	Butler	89	88
Arion	Crawford	136	148
Arispe	Union	89	92
Arlington	Fayette	490	465
Armstrong	Emmet	979	1,025
Arnolds Park	Dickinson	1,162	953
Arthur	Ida	245	272
Asbury	Dubuque	2,450	2,013
Ashton	Osceola	461	462
Aspinwall	Crawford	58	52
Atalissa	Muscatine	283	357
Athelstan	Taylor	18	31
Atkins	Benton	977	637
Atlantic	Cass	7,257	7,432
Auburn	Sac	296	283
Audubon	Audubon	2,382	2,524
Aurelia	Cherokee	1,062	1,034
Aurora	Buchanan	194	196
Avoca	Pottawattamie	1,610	1,497
Ayrshire	Palo Alto	202	195
Badger	Webster	610	569
Bagley	Guthrie	354	303
Baldwin	Jackson	127	137
Balltown	Dubuque	73	74
Bancroft	Kossuth	808	857
Bankston	Dubuque	27	35
Barnes City	Mahaska, Poweshiek	201	221
Barnum	Webster	195	174
Bassett	Chickasaw	74	74
Batavia	Jefferson	500	520
Battle Creek	Ida	743	818
Baxter	Jasper	1,052	938
Bayard	Guthrie	536	511
Beacon	Mahaska	518	509
Beaconsfield	Ringgold	11	27
Beaman	Grundy	210	183
Beaver	Boone	53	46
Bedford	Taylor	1,620	1,528
Belle Plaine	Benton	2,878	2,834
Bellevue	Jackson	2,350	2,239
Belmond	Wright	2,560	2,500
Bennett	Cedar	395	395
Benton	Ringgold	40	39
Berkley	Boone	24	39
Bernard	Dubuque	97	123
Bertram	Linn	681	201
Bettendorf	Scott	31,275	28,139
Bevington	Madison, Warren	58	67
Birmingham	Van Buren	423	386
Blairsburg	Hamilton	235	269
Blairstown	Benton	682	672
Blakesburg	Wapello	374	333
Blanchard	Page	61	67
Blencoe	Monona	231	250
Blockton	Taylor	192	213
Bloomfield	Davis	2,601	2,580
Blue Grass	Scott	1,169	1,214
Bode	Humboldt	327	335
Bonaparte	Van Buren	458	465
Bondurant	Polk	1,846	1,584
Boone	Boone	12,803	12,392
Bouton	Dallas	136	149
Boxholm	Boone	215	214
Boyden	Sioux	672	651
Braddyville	Page	176	219
Bradgate	Humboldt	101	124
Brandon	Buchanan	311	320
Brayton	Audubon	145	148
Breda	Carroll	477	467
Bridgewater	Adair	178	209
Brighton	Washington	687	684
Bristow	Butler	202	197
Britt	Hancock	2,052	2,133
Bronson	Woodbury	269	209
Brooklyn	Poweshiek	1,367	1,439

Place	County	2000	1990
Brunsville	Plymouth	146	137
Buckeye	Hardin	110	55
Buck Grove	Crawford	49	105
Buffalo	Scott	1,321	1,250
Buffalo Center	Winnebago	963	1,081
Burlington	Des Moines	26,839	27,208
Burt	Kossuth	556	575
Bussey	Marion	450	494
Calamus	Clinton	394	379
Callender	Webster	424	384
Calmar	Winneshiek	1,058	1,026
Calumet	O'Brien	181	160
Camanche	Clinton	4,215	4,436
Cambridge	Story	819	714
Cantril	Van Buren	257	271
Carbon	Adams	28	60
Carlisle	Polk, Warren	3,497	3,241
Carpenter	Mitchell	130	102
Carroll	Carroll	10,106	9,579
Carson	Pottawattamie	668	705
Carter Lake	Pottawattamie	3,248	3,200
Cascade	Dubuque, Jones	1,958	1,812
Casey	Adair, Guthrie	478	441
Castalia	Winneshiek	175	177
Castana	Monona	178	159
Cedar Falls	Black Hawk	36,145	34,298
Cedar Rapids	Linn	120,758	108,772
Center Junction	Jones	131	166
Center Point	Linn	2,007	1,693
Centerville	Appanoose	5,924	5,936
Central City	Linn	1,157	1,063
Centralia	Dubuque	101	123
Chariton	Lucas	4,573	4,616
Charles City	Floyd	7,812	7,878
Charlotte	Clinton	421	359
Charter Oak	Crawford	530	497
Chatsworth	Sioux	89	103
Chelsea	Tama	287	336
Cherokee	Cherokee	5,369	6,026
Chester	Howard	151	158
Chillicothe	Wapello	90	119
Churdan	Greene	418	423
Cincinnati	Appanoose	428	363
Clare	Webster	190	183
Clarence	Cedar	1,008	936
Clarinda	Page	5,690	5,104
Clarion	Wright	2,968	2,703
Clarksville	Butler	1,441	1,382
Clayton	Clayton	55	41
Clearfield	Ringgold, Taylor	371	417
Clear Lake	Cerro Gordo	8,161	8,183
Cleghorn	Cherokee	250	275
Clemons	Marshall	148	173
Clermont	Fayette	716	523
Clinton	Clinton	27,772	29,201
Clio	Wayne	91	103
Clive	Dallas, Polk	12,855	7,462
Clutier	Tama	229	219
Coburg	Montgomery	31	58
Coggon	Linn	745	645
Coin	Page	252	278
Colesburg	Delaware	412	439
Colfax	Jasper	2,223	2,462
College Springs	Page	246	230
Collins	Story	499	455
Colo	Story	868	771
Columbus City	Louisa	376	328
Columbus Junction	Louisa	1,900	1,616
Colwell	Floyd	76	94
Conesville	Muscatine	424	334
Conrad	Grundy	1,055	964
Conway	Taylor	63	57
Coon Rapids	Carroll, Guthrie	1,305	1,266
Coppock	Henry, Jefferson, Washington	57	50
Coralville	Johnson	15,123	10,347
Corning	Adams	1,783	1,806
Correctionville	Woodbury	851	897
Corwith	Hancock	350	354
Corydon	Wayne	1,591	1,675
Cotter	Louisa	48	53
Coulter	Franklin	262	252
Council Bluffs	Pottawattamie	58,268	54,315
Craig	Plymouth	102	116
Crawfordsville	Washington	295	265
Crescent	Pottawattamie	537	469
Cresco	Howard	3,905	3,669
Creston	Union	7,597	7,911
Cromwell	Union	120	120
Crystal Lake	Hancock	285	266
Cumberland	Cass	281	295
Cumming	Warren	162	132
Curlew	Palo Alto	62	56
Cushing	Woodbury	246	241
Cylinder	Palo Alto	110	112
Dakota City	Humboldt	911	1,024
Dallas Center	Dallas	1,595	1,454
Dana	Greene	84	71
Danbury	Woodbury	384	430
Danville	Des Moines	914	926
Davenport	Scott	98,359	95,333
Davis City	Decatur	275	257
Dawson	Dallas	155	174
Dayton	Webster	884	818
Decatur City	Decatur	199	177
Decorah	Winneshiek	8,172	8,063
Dedham	Carroll	280	264
Deep River	Poweshiek	288	345
Defiance	Shelby	346	312
Delaware	Delaware	188	176
Delhi	Delaware	458	485
Delmar	Clinton	514	517
Deloit	Crawford	288	296
Delphos	Ringgold	25	23
Delta	Keokuk	410	409
Denison	Crawford	7,339	6,604
Denver	Bremer	1,627	1,600

Place	County	2000	1990
Derby	Lucas	131	135
Des Moines	Polk	198,682	193,189
De Soto	Dallas	1,009	1,033
De Witt	Clinton	5,049	4,514
Dexter	Dallas	689	628
Diagonal	Ringgold	312	298
Dickens	Clay	202	214
Dike	Grundy	944	875
Dixon	Scott	276	228
Dolliver	Emmet	77	103
Donahue	Scott	293	316
Donnellson	Lee	963	940
Doon	Lyon	533	476
Dougherty	Cerro Gordo	80	107
Dow City	Crawford	503	439
Dows	Franklin, Wright	675	660
Drakesville	Davis	185	172
Dubuque	Dubuque	57,686	57,538
Dumont	Butler	676	705
Duncombe	Webster	474	488
Dundee	Delaware	179	174
Dunkerton	Black Hawk	749	746
Dunlap	Harrison	1,139	1,251
Durango	Dubuque	24	34
Durant	Cedar, Muscatine, Scott	1,677	1,549
Dyersville	Delaware, Dubuque	4,035	3,696
Dysart	Tama	1,303	1,230
Eagle Grove	Wright	3,712	3,671
Earlham	Madison	1,298	1,157
Earling	Shelby	471	466
Earlville	Delaware	900	822
Early	Sac	605	649
East Peru	Madison	153	132
Eddyville	Mahaska, Monroe, Wapello	1,064	1,036
Edgewood	Clayton, Delaware	923	842
Elberon	Tama	245	203
Eldon	Wapello	998	1,070
Eldora	Hardin	3,035	3,038
Eldridge	Scott	4,159	3,378
Elgin	Fayette	676	637
Elkader	Clayton	1,465	1,510
Elkhart	Polk	362	388
Elk Horn	Shelby	649	672
Elkport	Clayton	88	82
Elk Run Heights	Black Hawk	1,052	1,088
Elliott	Montgomery	402	399
Ellston	Ringgold	57	44
Ellsworth	Hamilton	531	451
Elma	Howard	598	653
Ely	Linn	1,149	517
Emerson	Mills	480	476
Emmetsburg	Palo Alto	3,958	3,940
Epworth	Dubuque	1,428	1,303
Essex	Page	884	916
Estherville	Emmet	6,656	6,720
Evansdale	Black Hawk	4,526	4,638
Everly	Clay	647	706
Exira	Audubon	810	955
Exline	Appanoose	191	187
Fairbank	Buchanan, Fayette	1,041	1,018
Fairfax	Linn	889	780
Fairfield	Jefferson	9,509	9,768
Farley	Dubuque	1,334	1,348
Farmersburg	Clayton	300	291
Farmington	Van Buren	756	655
Farnhamville	Calhoun, Webster	430	414
Farragut	Fremont	509	498
Fayette	Fayette	1,300	1,317
Fenton	Kossuth	317	346
Ferguson	Marshall	126	166
Fertile	Worth	360	382
Floris	Davis	153	172
Floyd	Floyd	361	359
Fonda	Pocahontas	648	731
Fontanelle	Adair	692	712
Forest City	Hancock, Winnebago	4,362	4,430
Fort Atkinson	Winneshiek	389	367
Fort Dodge	Webster	25,136	25,894
Fort Madison	Lee	10,715	11,618
Fostoria	Clay	230	205
Franklin	Lee	136	152
Fraser	Boone	137	120
Fredericksburg	Chickasaw	984	1,011
Frederika	Bremer	199	188
Fredonia	Louisa	251	201
Fremont	Mahaska	704	701
Fruitland	Muscatine	703	511
Galt	Wright	30	43
Galva	Ida	368	398
Garber	Clayton	103	118
Garden Grove	Decatur	250	229
Garnavillo	Clayton	754	727
Garner	Hancock	2,922	2,916
Garrison	Benton	413	320
Garwin	Tama	565	533
Geneva	Franklin	171	169
George	Lyon	1,051	1,066
Gibson	Keokuk	92	63
Gilbert	Story	987	796
Gilbertville	Black Hawk	767	748
Gillett Grove	Clay	55	67
Gilman	Marshall	600	586
Gilmore City	Humboldt, Pocahontas	556	560
Gladbrook	Tama	1,015	881
Glenwood	Mills	5,358	4,960
Glidden	Carroll	1,253	1,099
Goldfield	Wright	680	710
Goodell	Hancock	174	201
Goose Lake	Clinton	232	221
Gowrie	Webster	1,038	1,028
Graettinger	Palo Alto	900	813
Graf	Dubuque	73	66

Place	County	2000	1990
Grafton	Worth	290	282
Grand Junction	Greene	964	808
Grand Mound	Clinton	676	619
Grand River	Decatur	225	171
Grandview	Louisa	600	514
Granger	Dallas	583	624
Grant	Montgomery	102	123
Granville	Sioux	325	298
Gravity	Taylor	218	218
Gray	Audubon	82	83
Greeley	Delaware	276	284
Greene	Butler	1,099	1,142
Greenfield	Adair	2,129	2,074
Greenville	Clay	93	84
Grimes	Dallas, Polk	5,098	2,653
Grinnell	Poweshiek	9,105	8,902
Griswold	Cass	1,039	1,049
Grundy Center	Grundy	2,596	2,491
Gruver	Emmet	106	102
Guernsey	Poweshiek	70	70
Guthrie Center	Guthrie	1,668	1,614
Guttenberg	Clayton	1,987	2,257
Halbur	Carroll	202	215
Hamburg	Fremont	1,240	1,248
Hamilton	Marion	144	115
Hampton	Franklin	4,218	4,133
Hancock	Pottawattamie	207	201
Hanlontown	Worth	229	193
Hansell	Franklin	96	83
Harcourt	Webster	340	306
Hardy	Humboldt	57	47
Harlan	Shelby	5,282	5,148
Harper	Keokuk	134	147
Harpers Ferry	Allamakee	330	284
Harris	Osceola	200	170
Hartford	Warren	759	768
Hartley	O'Brien	1,733	1,632
Hartwick	Poweshiek	83	115
Harvey	Marion	277	235
Hastings	Mills	214	187
Havelock	Pocahontas	177	217
Haverhill	Marshall	170	144
Hawarden	Sioux	2,478	2,439
Hawkeye	Fayette	489	460
Hayesville	Keokuk	64	62
Hazleton	Buchanan	950	733
Hedrick	Keokuk	837	810
Henderson	Mills	171	206
Hepburn	Page	39	41
Hiawatha	Linn	6,480	4,986
Hills	Johnson	679	662
Hillsboro	Henry	205	169
Hinton	Plymouth	808	697
Holland	Grundy	250	215
Holstein	Ida	1,470	1,449
Holy Cross	Dubuque	339	293
Hopkinton	Delaware	681	695
Hornick	Woodbury	253	222
Hospers	Sioux	672	643
Houghton	Lee	130	127
Hubbard	Hardin	885	814
Hudson	Black Hawk	2,117	2,037
Hull	Sioux	1,960	1,724
Humboldt	Humboldt	4,452	4,438
Humeston	Wayne	543	553
Huxley	Story	2,316	2,047
Ida Grove	Ida	2,350	2,357
Imogene	Fremont	66	88
Independence	Buchanan	6,014	5,972
Indianola	Warren	12,998	11,340
Inwood	Lyon	875	824
Ionia	Chickasaw	277	304
owa City	Johnson	62,220	59,735
Iowa Falls	Hardin	5,193	5,435
Ireton	Sioux	585	597
Irwin	Shelby	372	394
Jackson Junction	Winneshiek	60	87
Jamaica	Guthrie	237	232
Janesville	Black Hawk, Bremer	829	822
Jefferson	Greene	4,626	4,292
Jesup	Black Hawk, Buchanan	2,212	2,121
Jewell Junction	Hamilton	1,239	1,106
Johnston	Polk	8,649	4,702
Joice	Worth	231	245
Jolley	Calhoun	54	68
Kalona	Washington	2,293	1,942
Kamrar	Hamilton	229	203
Kanawha	Hancock	739	763
Kellerton	Ringgold	372	314
Kelley	Story	300	246
Kellogg	Jasper	606	626
Kensett	Worth	280	298
Kent	Union	52	65
Keokuk	Lee	11,427	12,451
Keomah Village	Mahaska	97	99
Keosauqua	Van Buren	1,066	1,020
Keota	Keokuk	1,025	1,000
Keswick	Keokuk	295	284
Keystone	Benton	687	568
Kimballton	Audubon	342	289
Kingsley	Plymouth	1,245	1,129
Kinross	Keokuk	80	89
Kirkman	Shelby	76	98
Kirkville	Wapello	214	177
Kiron	Crawford	273	301
Klemme	Hancock	593	587
Knierim	Calhoun	70	71
Knoxville	Marion	7,731	8,232
Lacona	Warren	360	357
Ladora	Iowa	287	308
Lake City	Calhoun	1,787	1,841
Lake Mills	Winnebago	2,140	2,143
Lake Park	Dickinson	1,023	996
Lakeside	Buena Vista	484	522
Lake View	Sac	1,278	1,303
Lakota	Kossuth	255	281
Lambs Grove	Jasper	225	212
Lamoni	Decatur	2,444	2,319
Lamont	Buchanan	503	471

Place	County	2000	1990
La Motte	Jackson	272	260
Lanesboro	Carroll	152	182
Lansing	Allamakee	1,012	1,007
La Porte City	Black Hawk	2,275	2,128
Larchwood	Lyon	788	739
Larrabee	Cherokee	149	175
Latimer	Franklin	535	430
Laurel	Marshall	266	271
Laurens	Pocahontas	1,476	1,550
Lawler	Chickasaw	461	517
Lawton	Woodbury	697	482
Le Claire	Scott	2,847	2,734
Ledyard	Kossuth	147	164
Le Grand	Marshall, Tama	883	854
Lehigh	Webster	497	536
Leighton	Mahaska	153	142
Leland	Winnebago	258	311
Le Mars	Plymouth	9,237	8,454
Lenox	Adams, Taylor	1,401	1,303
Leon	Decatur	1,983	2,047
Le Roy	Decatur	13	34
Lester	Lyon	251	257
Letts	Louisa	392	390
Lewis	Cass	438	433
Libertyville	Jefferson	325	264
Lidderdale	Carroll	186	202
Lime Springs	Howard	496	438
Lincoln	Tama	182	173
Linden	Dallas	226	201
Lineville	Wayne	273	289
Linn Grove	Buena Vista	211	194
Lisbon	Linn	1,898	1,452
Liscomb	Marshall	272	258
Littleport	Clayton	26	88
Little Rock	Lyon	489	493
Little Sioux	Harrison	217	205
Livermore	Humboldt	431	436
Lockridge	Jefferson	275	270
Logan	Harrison	1,545	1,401
Lohrville	Calhoun	431	453
Lone Rock	Kossuth	157	185
Lone Tree	Johnson	1,151	979
Long Grove	Scott	597	605
Lorimor	Union	427	377
Lost Nation	Clinton	497	467
Lovilia	Monroe	583	566
Lowden	Cedar	794	726
Low Moor	Clinton	240	280
Luana	Clayton	249	190
Lucas	Lucas	243	224
Luther	Boone	158	154
Lu Verne	Humboldt, Kossuth	299	328
Luxemburg	Dubuque	246	257
Luzerne	Benton	105	110
Lynnville	Jasper	366	393
Lytton	Calhoun, Sac	305	320
Macedonia	Pottawattamie	325	262
Macksburg	Madison	142	110
Madrid	Boone	2,264	2,395
Magnolia	Harrison	200	204
Malcom	Poweshiek	352	447
Mallard	Palo Alto	298	360
Maloy	Ringgold	28	36
Malvern	Mills	1,256	1,210
Manchester	Delaware	5,257	5,137
Manilla	Crawford	839	898
Manly	Worth	1,342	1,349
Manning	Carroll	1,490	1,484
Manson	Calhoun	1,893	1,844
Mapleton	Monona	1,416	1,294
Maquoketa	Jackson	6,112	6,130
Marathon	Buena Vista	302	320
Marble Rock	Floyd	326	361
Marcus	Cherokee	1,139	1,171
Marengo	Iowa	2,535	2,270
Marion	Linn	26,294	20,403
Marne	Cass	149	149
Marquette	Clayton	421	479
Marshalltown	Marshall	26,009	25,178
Martelle	Jones	280	290
Martensdale	Warren	467	491
Martinsburg	Keokuk	126	157
Marysville	Marion	54	65
Mason City	Cerro Gordo	29,172	29,040
Masonville	Delaware	104	129
Massena	Cass	414	372
Matlock	Sioux	83	92
Maurice	Sioux	254	243
Maxwell	Story	807	788
Maynard	Fayette	500	513
Maysville	Scott	163	170
McCallsburg	Story	318	292
McCausland	Scott	299	308
McClelland	Pottawattamie	129	139
McGregor	Clayton	871	797
McIntire	Mitchell	173	147
Mechanicsville	Cedar	1,173	1,075
Mediapolis	Des Moines	1,644	1,637
Melbourne	Marshall	794	669
Melcher-Dallas	Marion	1,298	1,302
Melrose	Monroe	130	150
Melvin	Osceola	243	250
Menlo	Guthrie	365	356
Meriden	Cherokee	184	193
Merrill	Plymouth	754	729
Meservey	Cerro Gordo	252	292
Middletown	Des Moines	535	386
Miles	Jackson	462	409
Milford	Dickinson	2,474	2,170
Millersburg	Iowa	184	188
Millerton	Wayne	48	44
Millville	Clayton	23	32
Milo	Warren	839	864
Milton	Van Buren	550	506
Minburn	Dallas	391	346
Minden	Pottawattamie	564	539
Mingo	Jasper	269	252
Missouri Valley	Harrison	2,992	2,888

Place	County	2000	1990
Mitchell	Mitchell	155	170
Mitchellville	Jasper, Polk	1,715	1,670
Modale	Harrison	303	289
Mondamin	Harrison	423	403
Monmouth	Jackson	180	169
Monona	Clayton	1,550	1,520
Monroe	Jasper	1,808	1,739
Montezuma	Poweshiek	1,440	1,651
Monticello	Jones	3,607	3,522
Montour	Tama	285	312
Montrose	Lee	957	957
Moorhead	Monona	232	259
Moorland	Webster	197	209
Moravia	Appanoose	713	679
Morley	Jones	88	85
Morning Sun	Louisa	872	841
Morrison	Grundy	97	125
Moulton	Appanoose	658	613
Mount Auburn	Benton	160	134
Mount Ayr	Ringgold	1,822	1,796
Mount Pleasant	Henry	8,751	7,959
Mount Sterling	Van Buren	40	53
Mount Union	Henry	132	140
Mount Vernon	Linn	3,390	3,657
Moville	Woodbury	1,583	1,306
Murray	Clarke	766	731
Muscatine	Muscatine	22,697	22,881
Mystic	Appanoose	588	545
Nashua	Chickasaw	1,618	1,476
Nemaha	Sac	102	112
Neola	Pottawattamie	845	909
Nevada	Story	6,658	6,009
New Albin	Allamakee	527	534
Newell	Buena Vista	887	1,089
Newhall	Benton	886	854
New Hampton	Chickasaw	3,692	3,660
New Hartford	Butler	659	683
New Liberty	Scott	121	139
New London	Henry	1,937	1,922
New Market	Taylor	456	454
New Providence	Hardin	227	240
New Sharon	Mahaska	1,301	1,136
Newton	Jasper	15,579	14,799
New Vienna	Dubuque	400	376
New Virginia	Warren	469	433
Nichols	Muscatine	374	366
Nodaway	Adams	132	153
Nora Springs	Cerro Gordo, Floyd	1,532	1,505
Northboro	Page	60	78
North Buena Vista	Clayton	124	145
North English	Iowa, Keokuk	991	944
North Liberty	Johnson	5,367	2,926
North Washington	Chickasaw	118	107
Northwood	Worth	2,050	1,940
Norwalk	Warren	6,884	5,726
Norway	Benton	601	583
Numa	Appanoose	109	151
Oakland	Pottawattamie	1,487	1,496
Oakland Acres	Jasper	166	152
Oakville	Louisa	439	442
Ocheyedan	Osceola	536	539
Odebolt	Sac	1,153	1,158
Oelwein	Fayette	6,692	6,493
Ogden	Boone	2,023	1,909
Okoboji	Dickinson	820	775
Olds	Henry	249	205
Olin	Jones	716	663
Ollie	Keokuk	224	207
Onawa	Monona	3,091	2,936
Onslow	Jones	223	216
Orange City	Sioux	5,582	4,940
Orchard	Mitchell	88	93
Orient	Adair	402	376
Orleans	Dickinson	583	560
Osage	Mitchell	3,451	3,439
Osceola	Clarke	4,659	4,164
Oskaloosa	Mahaska	10,938	10,600
Ossian	Winneshiek	853	810
Osterdock	Clayton	50	49
Otho	Webster	571	529
Oto	Woodbury	145	118
Ottosen	Humboldt	61	72
Ottumwa	Wapello	24,998	24,488
Owasa	Hardin	38	37
Oxford	Johnson	705	663
Oxford Junction	Jones	573	581
Oyens	Plymouth	132	113
Pacific Junction	Mills	507	548
Packwood	Jefferson	223	208
Palmer	Pocahontas	214	230
Palo	Linn	614	514
Panama	Shelby	212	201
Panora	Guthrie	1,175	1,100
Panorama Park	Scott	111	127
Parkersburg	Butler	1,889	1,804
Parnell	Iowa	220	209
Paton	Greene	265	255
Patterson	Madison	126	128
Paullina	O'Brien	1,124	1,134
Pella	Marion	9,832	9,270
Peosta	Dubuque	651	135
Perry	Dallas	7,633	6,652
Persia	Harrison	363	312
Peterson	Clay	372	390
Pierson	Woodbury	371	341
Pilot Mound	Boone	214	199
Pioneer	Humboldt	21	46
Pisgah	Harrison	316	268
Plainfield	Bremer	438	455
Plano	Appanoose	58	75
Pleasant Hill	Polk	5,070	3,671
Pleasanton	Decatur	37	58
Pleasant Plain	Jefferson	131	128
Pleasantville	Marion	1,539	1,536
Plover	Pocahontas	95	101
Plymouth	Cerro Gordo	429	453
Pocahontas	Pocahontas	1,970	2,085
Polk City	Polk	2,344	1,908
Pomeroy	Calhoun	710	762

Place	County	2000	1990
Popejoy	Franklin	78	92
Portsmouth	Shelby	225	209
Postville	Allamakee, Clayton	2,273	1,472
Prairieburg	Linn	175	213
Prairie City	Jasper	1,365	1,366
Prescott	Adams	266	287
Preston	Jackson	949	1,025
Primghar	O'Brien	891	950
Princeton	Scott	946	904
Promise City	Wayne	105	132
Protivin	Chickasaw, Howard	317	305
Pulaski	Davis	249	262
Quasqueton	Buchanan	574	579
Quimby	Cherokee	368	334
Radcliffe	Hardin	607	574
Rake	Winnebago	227	238
Ralston	Carroll, Greene	98	119
Randalia	Fayette	84	88
Randall	Hamilton	148	161
Randolph	Fremont	209	243
Rathbun	Appanoose	88	89
Raymond	Black Hawk	537	619
Readlyn	Bremer	786	773
Reasnor	Jasper	194	191
Redding	Ringgold	78	119
Redfield	Dallas	833	883
Red Oak	Montgomery	6,197	6,264
Reinbeck	Grundy	1,751	1,605
Rembrandt	Buena Vista	228	229
Remsen	Plymouth	1,762	1,513
Renwick	Humboldt	306	287
Rhodes	Marshall	294	272
Riceville	Howard, Mitchell	840	827
Richland	Keokuk	587	522
Rickardsville	Dubuque	191	193
Ricketts	Crawford	144	122
Ridgeway	Winneshiek	293	295
Rinard	Calhoun	72	71
Ringsted	Emmet	436	481
Rippey	Greene	319	275
Riverdale	Scott	656	419
Riverside	Washington	928	824
Riverton	Fremont	304	333
Robins	Linn	1,806	875
Rock Falls	Cerro Gordo	170	155
Rockford	Floyd	907	863
Rock Rapids	Lyon	2,573	2,601
Rock Valley	Sioux	2,702	2,540
Rockwell	Cerro Gordo	989	1,008
Rockwell City	Calhoun	2,264	1,981
Rodman	Palo Alto	56	56
Rodney	Monona	74	71
Roland	Story	1,324	1,035
Rolfe	Pocahontas	675	721
Rome	Henry	113	124
Rose Hill	Mahaska	205	171
Rossie	Clay	58	68
Rowan	Wright	218	189
Rowley	Buchanan	290	272
Royal	Clay	479	466
Rudd	Floyd	431	429
Runnells	Polk	352	306
Russell	Lucas	559	531
Ruthven	Palo Alto	711	707
Rutland	Humboldt	145	149
Ryan	Delaware	410	382
Sabula	Jackson	670	710
Sac City	Sac	2,368	2,516
Sageville	Dubuque	203	288
Salem	Henry	464	453
Salix	Woodbury	370	367
Sanborn	O'Brien	1,353	1,345
Sandyville	Warren	61	59
Scarville	Winnebago	97	92
Schaller	Sac	779	768
Schleswig	Crawford	833	851
Scranton	Greene	604	583
Searsboro	Poweshiek	155	164
Sergeant Bluff	Woodbury	3,321	2,772
Seymour	Wayne	810	869
Shambaugh	Page	188	190
Shannon City	Ringgold, Union	70	97
Sharpsburg	Taylor	98	116
Sheffield	Franklin	930	1,174
Shelby	Pottawattamie, Shelby	696	637
Sheldahl	Boone, Polk, Story	336	315
Sheldon	O'Brien , Sioux	4,914	4,904
Shell Rock	Butler	1,298	1,385
Shellsburg	Benton	938	765
Shenandoah	Fremont, Page	5,546	5,572
Sherrill	Dubuque	186	148
Shueyville	Johnson	250	223
Sibley	Osceola	2,796	2,815
Sidney	Fremont	1,300	1,253
Sigourney	Keokuk	2,209	2,111
Silver City	Mills	259	252
Sioux Center	Sioux	6,002	5,074
Sioux City	Plymouth, Woodbury	85,013	80,505
Sioux Rapids	Buena Vista	720	792
Slater	Story	1,306	1,268
Sloan	Woodbury	1,032	938
Smithland	Woodbury	221	252
Soldier	Monona	207	205
Solon	Johnson	1,177	1,050
Somers	Calhoun	165	161
South English	Keokuk	213	224
Spencer	Clay	11,317	11,066
Spillville	Winneshiek	386	387
Spirit Lake	Dickinson	4,261	3,872
Spragueville	Jackson	89	118
Springbrook	Jackson	182	165
Spring Hill	Warren	92	86

Place	County	2000	1990
Springville	Linn	1,091	1,068
St. Ansgar	Mitchell	1,031	1,063
St. Anthony	Marshall	109	112
St. Charles	Madison	619	537
St. Donatus	Jackson	140	145
St. Lucas	Fayette	178	174
St. Marys	Warren	134	113
St. Olaf	Clayton	136	125
St. Paul	Lee	118	120
Stacyville	Mitchell	469	481
Stanhope	Hamilton	488	447
Stanley	Buchanan, Fayette	128	116
Stanton	Montgomery	714	692
Stanwood	Cedar	680	646
State Center	Marshall	1,349	1,248
Steamboat Rock	Hardin	336	335
Stockport	Van Buren	284	260
Stockton	Muscatine	182	187
Storm Lake	Buena Vista	10,076	8,769
Story City	Story	3,228	2,959
Stout	Grundy	217	192
Stratford	Hamilton, Webster	746	715
Strawberry Point	Clayton	1,386	1,357
Struble	Plymouth	85	67
Stuart	Adair, Guthrie	1,712	1,522
Sully	Jasper	904	841
Sumner	Bremer, Fayette	2,106	2,078
Superior	Dickinson	142	128
Sutherland	O'Brien	707	714
Swaledale	Cerro Gordo	174	190
Swan	Marion	121	76
Swea City	Kossuth	642	634
Swisher	Johnson	813	645
Tabor	Fremont, Mills	993	994
Tama	Tama	2,731	2,697
Templeton	Carroll	334	321
Tennant	Shelby	73	78
Terril	Dickinson	404	383
Thayer	Union	66	79
Thompson	Winnebago	596	498
Thor	Humboldt	174	205
Thornburg	Keokuk	84	91
Thornton	Cerro Gordo	422	431
Thurman	Fremont	236	239
Tiffin	Johnson	975	460
Tingley	Ringgold	171	179
Tipton	Cedar	3,155	2,998
Titonka	Kossuth	584	612
Toledo	Tama	2,539	2,380
Toronto	Clinton	134	132
Traer	Tama	1,594	1,552
Treynor	Pottawattamie	950	897
Tripoli	Bremer	1,310	1,188
Truesdale	Buena Vista	91	132
Truro	Madison	427	391
Turin	Monona	75	95
Udell	Appanoose	58	76
Underwood	Pottawattamie	688	515
Union	Hardin	427	448
Unionville	Appanoose	127	133
University Heights	Johnson	987	1,042
University Park	Mahaska	536	598
Urbana	Benton	1,019	595
Urbandale	Dallas, Polk	29,072	23,500
Ute	Monona	378	395
Vail	Crawford	452	388
Valeria	Jasper	62	69
Van Horne	Benton	716	695
Van Meter	Dallas	866	751
Van Wert	Decatur	231	249
Varina	Pocahontas	90	102
Ventura	Cerro Gordo	670	590
Victor	Iowa, Poweshiek	952	966
Villisca	Montgomery	1,344	1,332
Vincent	Webster	158	185
Vining	Tama	70	78
Vinton	Benton	5,102	5,103
Volga	Clinton	247	306
Wadena	Fayette	243	236
Wahpeton	Dickinson	462	484
Walcott	Muscatine, Scott	1,528	1,356
Walford	Benton, Linn	1,224	303
Walker	Linn	750	673
Wallingford	Emmet	210	235
Wall Lake	Sac	841	875
Walnut	Pottawattamie	778	857
Wapello	Louisa	2,124	2,013
Washington	Washington	7,047	7,074
Washta	Cherokee	282	284
Waterloo	Black Hawk	68,747	66,467
Waterville	Allamakee	145	140
Waucoma	Fayette	299	277
Waukee	Dallas	5,126	2,512
Waukon	Allamakee	4,131	4,019
Waverly	Bremer	8,968	8,539
Wayland	Henry	945	838
Webb	Clay	165	167
Webster	Keokuk	110	103
Webster City	Hamilton	8,176	7,894
Weldon	Decatur	145	151
Wellman	Washington	1,393	1,085
Wellsburg	Grundy	716	682
Welton	Clinton	159	184
Wesley	Kossuth	467	444
West Bend	Kossuth, Palo Alto	834	862
West Branch	Cedar, Johnson	2,188	1,908
West Burlington	Des Moines	3,161	3,083
West Chester	Washington	159	178
West Des Moines	Dallas, Polk	46,403	31,702
Westfield	Plymouth	189	160

Place	County	2000	1990
Westgate	Fayette	234	207
West Liberty	Muscatine	3,332	2,935
West Okoboji	Dickinson	432	263
Westphalia	Shelby	160	144
West Point	Lee	980	1,079
Westside	Crawford	327	348
West Union	Fayette	2,549	2,490
Westwood	Henry	127	104
What Cheer	Keokuk	678	762
Wheatland	Clinton	772	723
Whiting	Monona	707	683
Whittemore	Kossuth	530	535
Whitten	Hardin	160	137
Willey	Carroll	103	78
Williams	Hamilton	427	368
Williamsburg	Iowa	2,622	2,174
Williamson	Lucas	163	166
Wilton	Cedar, Muscatine	2,829	2,577
Windsor Heights	Polk	4,805	5,190
Winfield	Henry	1,131	1,051
Winterset	Madison	4,768	4,196
Winthrop	Buchanan	772	742
Wiota	Cass	149	160
Woden	Hancock	243	259
Woodbine	Harrison	1,564	1,500
Woodburn	Clarke	244	240
Woodward	Dallas	1,200	1,197
Woolstock	Wright	204	212
Worthington	Dubuque	381	439
Wyoming	Jones	626	659
Yale	Guthrie	287	220
Yetter	Calhoun	36	49
Yorktown	Page	82	100
Zearing	Story	617	614
Zwingle	Dubuque, Jackson	100	94

COUNTY STATISTICAL INFORMATION

County No.	County	2000 Population	County Seat and 2000 Population	Area in Square Miles	No. of Voting Pre-cincts*	Congres-sional District	Judicial District	State Senate District	State House District
1	Adair	8,243	Greenfield	2,129	570	9	5	5	29	58
2	Adams	4,482	Corning	1,783	426	11	5	5	48	96
3	Allamakee	14,675	Waukon	4,131	660	22	4	1	8	16
4	Appanoose	13,721	Centerville	5,924	515	13	2	8	47	94
5	Audubon	6,830	Audubon	2,382	444	6	5	4	29	58
6	Benton	25,308	Vinton	5,102	718	19	3	6	20	39
7	Black Hawk	128,012	Waterloo	68,747	573	63	1	1	9,10,11,12	18, 19, 20, 21, 22,23
8	Boone	26,224	Boone	12,803	574	16	4	2	23,24	46,47,48
9	Bremer	23,325	Waverly	8,968	439	16	1	2	9	17,18
10	Buchanan	21,093	Independence	6,014	573	15	1	1	12	23
11	Buena Vista	20,411	Storm Lake	10,076	580	18	5	3	26	52
12	Butler	15,305	Allison	1,006	582	12	1	2	9	17
13	Calhoun	11,115	Rockwell City	2,264	573	14	4	2	25	50
14	Carroll	21,421	Carroll	10,106	570	15	5	2	26	51
15	Cass	14,684	Atlantic	7,257	565	17	5	4	29	57,58
16	Cedar	18,187	Tipton	3,155	582	13	2	7	40	79
17	Cerro Gordo	46,447	Mason City	29,172	575	26	4	2	6,7	12,13,14
18	Cherokee	13,035	Cherokee	5,369	577	11	5	3	27	53
19	Chickasaw	13,095	New Hampton	3,692	431	17	4	1	8	15
20	Clarke	9,133	Osceola	4,659	573	7	5	5	48	95
21	Clay	17,372	Spencer	11,317	795	13	5	3	3	5,6
22	Clayton	18,678	Elkader	1,465	710	25	1	1	12	24
23	Clinton	50,149	Clinton	27,772	714	30	1	7	13,42	25,26,83
24	Crawford	16,942	Denison	7,339	591	16	5	3	26,28	51,55
25	Dallas	40,750	Adel	3,435	505	27	4	5	24,37	47,48,73
26	Davis	8,541	Bloomfield	2,601	535	8	2	8	47	94
27	Decatur	8,689	Leon	1,983	579	13	5	5	48	95
28	Delaware	18,404	Manchester	5,257	429	16	1	1	12,16	24,32
29	Des Moines	42,351	Burlington	26,839	404	19	2	8	44	87,88
30	Dickinson	16,424	Spirit Lake	4,261	616	15	5	3	3	6
31	Dubuque	89,143	Dubuque	57,686	402	39	1	1	13,14,16	25,27,28, 31,32
32	Emmet	11,027	Estherville	6,656	731	11	4	3	4	7
33	Fayette	22,008	West Union	2,549	501	28	1	1	9,12	18,23,24
34	Floyd	16,900	Charles City	7,812	583	13	4	2	7	14
35	Franklin	10,704	Hampton	4,218	517	18	4	2	5,6,22	9,12,44
36	Fremont	8,010	Sidney	1,300	572	12	5	4	49	97
37	Greene	10,366	Jefferson	4,626	577	14	4	2	25	50
38	Grundy	12,369	Grundy Center	2,596	573	7	3	1	20	40
39	Guthrie	11,353	Guthrie Center	1,668	569	18	5	5	29	58
40	Hamilton	16,438	Webster City	8,176	701	13	4	2	5	9,10
41	Hancock	12,100	Garner	2,922	473	10	4	2	6	11,12
42	Hardin	18,812	Eldora	3,035	436	12	4	2	22	44
43	Harrison	15,666	Logan	1,545	432	13	5	4	28	56
44	Henry	20,336	Mt. Pleasant	8,751	588	18	2	8	46	91
45	Howard	9,932	Cresco	3,905	650	10	4	1	7,8	14,15
46	Humboldt	10,381	Dakota City	911	732	11	4	2	4	8
47	Ida	7,837	Ida Grove	2,350	440	8	5	3	28	55
48	Iowa	15,671	Marengo	2,535	623	11	3	6	20,38	39,76
49	Jackson	20,296	Maquoketa	6,112	576	16	1	7	13	25
50	Jasper	37,213	Newton	15,579	580	21	3	5	21,36	41,42,71
51	Jefferson	16,181	Fairfield	9,509	976	12	2	8	45	89,90
52	Johnson	111,006	Iowa City	62,220	417	57	2	6	15,39,40,45	29,30,77, 78,79,89

County No.	County	2000 Population	County Seat and 2000 Population	Area in Square Miles	No. of Voting Pre-cincts*	Congres-sional District	Judicial District	State Senate District	State House District
53	Jones	20,221	Anamosa 5,494	435	17	1	6	16	31
54	Keokuk	11,400	Sigourney 2,209	588	16	3	8	38	76
55	Kossuth	17,163	Algona 5,741	563	22	4	3	4	7,8
56	Lee	38,052	Ft. Madison 10,715	572	23	2	8	46	91,92
57	Linn	191,701	Cedar Rapids 120,758	575	86	2	6	15,17,18,19	29,33,34, 35,36, 37,38
58	Louisa	12,183	Wapello 2,124	441	10	2	8	44	87
59	Lucas	9,422	Chariton 4,573	470	8	3	5	36	72
60	Lyon	11,763	Rock Rapids 2,573	699	8	5	3	2	4
61	Madison	14,019	Winterset 4,768	434	10	4	5	37	73
62	Mahaska	22,335	Oskaloosa 10,938	424	17	3	8	36,38	72,75
63	Marion	32,052	Knoxville 7,731	449	21	3	5	36	71,72
64	Marshall	39,311	Marshalltown 26,009	573	19	4	2	22	43,44
65	Mills	14,547	Glenwood 5,358	441	11	5	4	49	97,98
66	Mitchell	10,874	Osage 3,451	470	14	4	2	7	14
67	Monona	10,020	Onawa 3,091	699	16	5	3	28	55,56
68	Monroe	8,016	Albia 3,706	434	10	3	8	36	72
69	Montgomery	11,771	Red Oak 6,197	424	13	5	4	48	96
70	Muscatine	41,722	Muscatine 22,697	449	27	2	7	40,44	79,80,87
71	O'Brien	15,102	Primghar 891	574	9	5	3	3	5
72	Osceola	7,003	Sibley 2,796	399	9	5	3	3	5
73	Page	16,976	Clarinda 5,690	535	12	5	4	49	97
74	Palo Alto	10,147	Emmetsburg 3,958	568	18	4	3	4	7
75	Plymouth	24,849	LeMars 9,237	864	13	5	3	2,27	3,53
76	Pocahontas	8,662	Pocahontas 1,970	578	11	4	2	4	8
77	Polk	374,601	Des Moines 198,682	592	183	3	5	21,30,31, 32,33, 34,35	42,59,60,61, 62,63,64, 65,66,67, 68,69,70
78	Pottawattamie	87,704	Council Bluffs 58,268	959	46	5	4	28,29,49,50	56,57,98, 99,100
79	Poweshiek	18,815	Montezuma 1,440	586	21	3	8	38	75,76
80	Ringgold	5,469	Mount Ayr 1,822	536	8	5	5	48	96
81	Sac	11,529	Sac City 2,368	578	9	5	2	26	51,52
82	Scott	158,668	Davenport 98,359	469	63	1	7	41,42,43	81,82,83, 84,85,86
83	Shelby	13,173	Harlan 5,282	591	16	5	4	29	57
84	Sioux	31,589	Orange City 5,582	769	21	5	3	2,3	3,4,5
85	Story	79,981	Nevada 6,658	574	43	4	2	5,23	10,45,46
86	Tama	18,103	Toledo 2,539	722	16	3	6	20,38	40,76
87	Taylor	6,958	Bedford 1,620	537	9	5	5	48	96
88	Union	12,309	Creston 7,597	427	9	5	5	48	95,96
89	Van Buren	7,809	Keosauqua 1,066	489	9	2	8	45	90
90	Wapello	36,051	Ottumwa 24,998	436	24	2	8	45,47	90,93
91	Warren	40,671	Indianola 12,998	573	25	4	5	37	73,74
92	Washington	20,670	Washington 7,047	571	13	2	8	45	89
93	Wayne	6,730	Corydon 1,591	527	10	2	5	47	94
94	Webster	40,235	Fort Dodge 25,136	718	33	4	2	4,5,25	8,9,49,50
95	Winnebago	11,723	Forest City 4,013	402	16	4	2	6	11
96	Winneshiek	21,310	Decorah 8,172	690	27	4	1	8	15,16
97	Woodbury	103,877	Sioux City 85,013	877	44	5	3	1,27,28	1,2,53,54,55
98	Worth	7,909	Northwood 2,050	402	9	4	2	6	11
99	Wright	14,334	Clarion 2,968	582	12	4	2	5	9

*As of 8/27/04; each county has one additional precinct for absentee ballots cast within that county.

HISTORY AND THE CONSTITUTION



Chapter 7

EARLY HISTORY OF IOWA

By Dorothy Schwieder, Professor of History, Iowa State University

Marquette and Joliet Find Iowa Lush and Green

In the summer of 1673, French explorers Louis Joliet and Father Jacques Marquette traveled down the Mississippi River past the land that was to become the state of Iowa. The two explorers, along with their five crewmen, stepped ashore near where the Iowa River flowed into the Mississippi. It is believed that the 1673 voyage marked the first time that white people visited the region of Iowa. After surveying the surrounding area, the Frenchmen recorded in their journals that Iowa appeared lush, green, and fertile. For the next 300 years, thousands of white settlers would agree with these early visitors: Iowa was indeed lush and green; moreover, its soil was highly productive. In fact, much of the history of the Hawkeye State is inseparably intertwined with its agricultural productivity. Iowa stands today as one of the leading agricultural states in the nation, a fact foreshadowed by the observation of the early French explorers.

The Indians

Before 1673, however, the region had long been home to many Native Americans. Approximately 17 different Indian tribes had resided here at various times including the Ioway, Sauk, Mesquaki, Sioux, Potawatomi, Oto, and Missouri. The Potawatomi, Oto, and Missouri Indians had sold their land to the federal government by 1830 while the Sauk and Mesquaki remained in the Iowa region until 1845. The Santee Band of the Sioux was the last to negotiate a treaty with the federal government in 1851.

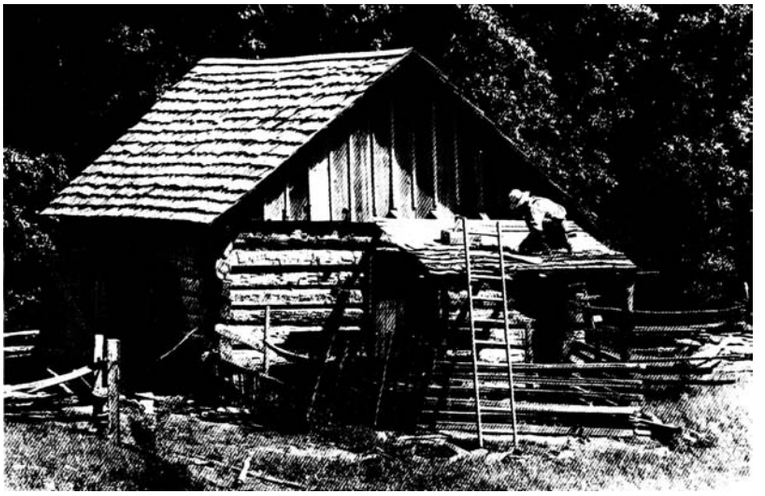
The Sauk and Mesquaki constituted the largest and most powerful tribes in the Upper Mississippi Valley. They had earlier moved from the Michigan region into Wisconsin and by the 1730s, they had relocated in western Illinois. There they established their villages along the Rock and Mississippi Rivers. They lived in their main villages only for a few months each year. At other times, they traveled throughout western Illinois and eastern Iowa hunting, fishing, and gathering food and materials with which to make domestic articles. Every spring, the two tribes traveled northward into Minnesota where they tapped maple trees and made syrup.

In 1829, the federal government informed the two tribes that they must leave their villages in western Illinois and move across the Mississippi River into the Iowa region. The federal government claimed ownership of the Illinois land as a result of the Treaty of 1804. The move was made but not without violence. Chief Black Hawk, a highly respected Sauk leader, protested the move and in 1832 returned to reclaim the Illinois village of Saukenauk. For the next three months, the Illinois militia pursued Black Hawk and his band of approximately 400 Indians northward along the eastern side of the Mississippi River. The Indians surrendered at the Bad Axe River in Wisconsin, their numbers having dwindled to about 200. This encounter is known as the Black Hawk War. As punishment for their resistance, the federal government required the Sauk and Mesquaki to relinquish some of their land in eastern Iowa. This land, known as the Black Hawk Purchase, constituted a strip 50 miles wide lying along the Mississippi River, stretching from the Missouri border to approximately Fayette and Clayton Counties in northeastern Iowa.

Today, Iowa is still home to one Indian group, the Mesquaki, who reside on the Mesquaki Settlement in Tama County. After most Sauk and Mesquaki members had been removed from the state, some Mesquaki tribal members, along with a few Sauk, returned to hunt and fish in eastern Iowa. The Indians then approached Governor James Grimes with the request that they be allowed to purchase back some of their original land. They collected $735 for their first land purchase and eventually they bought back approximately 3,200 acres.

Iowa's First White Settlers

The first official white settlement in Iowa began in June 1833, in the Black Hawk Purchase. Most of Iowa's first white settlers came from Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, Indiana, Kentucky, and Virginia. The great majority of newcomers came in family units. Most families had resided in at least one additional state between the time they left their state of birth and the time they arrived



The first settlers in Iowa had trouble finding enough timber to build their new homes.

in Iowa. Sometimes families had relocated three or four times before they reached Iowa. At the same time, not all settlers remained here; many soon moved on to the Dakotas or other areas in the Great Plains.

Iowa's earliest white settlers soon discovered an environment different from that which they had known back East. Most northeastern and southeastern states were heavily timbered; settlers there had material for building homes, outbuildings, and fences. Moreover, wood also provided ample fuel. Once past the extreme eastern portion of Iowa, settlers quickly discovered that the state was primarily a prairie or tall grass region. Trees grew abundantly in the extreme eastern and southeastern portions, and along rivers and streams, but elsewhere timber was limited.

In most portions of eastern and central Iowa, settlers could find sufficient timber for construction of log cabins, but substitute materials had to be found for fuel and fencing. For fuel, they turned to dried prairie hay, corn cobs, and dried animal droppings. In southern Iowa, early settlers found coal outcroppings along rivers and streams. People moving into northwest Iowa, an area also devoid of trees, constructed sod houses. Some of the early sod house residents wrote in glowing terms about their new quarters, insisting that "soddies" were not only cheap to build but were warm in the winter and cool in the summer. Settlers experimented endlessly with substitute fencing materials. Some residents built stone fences; some constructed dirt ridges; others dug ditches. The most successful fencing material was the osage orange hedge until the 1870s when the invention of barbed wire provided farmers with satisfactory fencing material.

Early settlers recognized other disadvantages of prairie living. Many people complained that the prairie looked bleak and desolate. One woman, newly arrived from New York state, told her husband that she thought she would die without any trees. Immigrants from Europe, particularly the Scandinavian countries, reacted in similar fashion. These newcomers also discovered that the prairies held another disadvantage — one that could be deadly. Prairie fires were common in the tall grass country, often occurring yearly. Diaries of pioneer families provide dramatic accounts of the reactions of early Iowans to prairie fires, often a mixture of fear and awe. When a prairie fire approached, all family members were called out to help keep the flames away. One 19th century Iowan wrote that in the fall, people slept "with one eye open" until the first snow fell, indicating that the threat of fire had passed.

Pioneer families faced additional hardships in their early years in Iowa. Constructing a farmstead was hard work in itself. Families not only had to build their homes, but often they had to

construct the furniture used. Newcomers were often lonely for friends and relatives. Pioneers frequently contracted communicable diseases such as scarlet fever. Fever and ague, which consisted of alternating fevers and chills, was a constant complaint. Later generations would learn that fever and ague was a form of malaria, but pioneers thought that it was caused by gas emitted from the newly turned sod. Moreover, pioneers had few ways to relieve even common colds or toothaches.

Early life on the Iowa prairie was sometimes made more difficult by the death of family members. Some pioneer women wrote of the heartache caused by the death of a child.

One women, Kitturah Belknap, had lost one baby to lung fever. When a second child died, she confided in her diary:

> "I have had to pass thru another season of sorrow. Death has again entered our home. This time it claimed our dear little John for its victim. It was hard for me to give him up but dropsy on the brain ended its work in four short days .... We are left again with one baby and I feel that my health is giving way."

But for the pioneers who remained on the land,[1] and most did, the rewards were substantial. These early settlers soon discovered that prairie land, although requiring some adjustments, was some of the richest land to be found anywhere in the world. Moreover, by the late 1860s, most of the state had been settled and the isolation and loneliness associated with pioneer living had quickly vanished.

Transportation: Railroad Fever

As thousands of settlers poured into Iowa in the mid-1800s, all shared a common concern for the development of adequate transportation. The earliest settlers shipped their agricultural goods down the Mississippi River to New Orleans, but by the 1850s, Iowans had caught the nation's railroad fever. The nation's first railroad had been built near Baltimore in 1831, and by 1860, Chicago was served by almost a dozen lines. Iowans, like other Midwesterners, were anxious to start railroad building in their state.

In the early 1850s, city officials in the river communities of Dubuque, Clinton, Davenport, and Burlington began to organize local railroad companies. City officials knew that railroads building west from Chicago would soon reach the Mississippi River opposite the four Iowa cities. With the 1850s, railroad planning took place which eventually resulted in the development of the Illinois Central and the Chicago and North Western railroads, with the first railroad reaching Council Bluffs in 1867. Council Bluffs had been designated as the eastern terminus for the Union Pacific, the railroad that would eventually extend across the western half of the nation and, along with the Central Pacific, provide the nation's first transcontinental railroad. A short time later a fifth railroad, the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific, also completed its line across the state.

The completion of five railroads across Iowa brought major economic changes. Of primary importance, Iowans could travel every month of the year. During the latter 19th and early 20th centuries, even small Iowa towns had six passenger trains a day. Steamboats and stagecoaches had previously provided transportation, but both were highly dependent on the weather, and steamboats could not travel at all once the rivers had frozen over. Railroads also provided year-round transportation for Iowa's farmers. With Chicago's preeminence as a railroad center, the corn, wheat, beef, and pork raised by Iowa's farmers could be shipped through Chicago, across the nation to eastern seaports, and from there, anywhere in the world.

Railroads also brought major changes in Iowa's industrial sector. Before 1870, Iowa contained some manufacturing firms in the eastern portion of the state, particularly all made possible by year-round railroad transportation. Many of the new industries were related to agriculture. In Cedar Rapids, John and Robert Stuart, along with their cousin, George Douglas, started an oats processing plant. In time, this firm took the name Quaker Oats. Meat packing plants also appeared in the 1870s in different parts of the state: Sinclair Meat Packing opened in Cedar Rapids and John Morrell and Company set up operations in Ottumwa.

[1] Glenda Riley, Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981), p. 81.

Education and Religion

As Iowa's population and economy continued to grow, educational and religious institutions also began to take shape. Americans had long considered education important and Iowans did not deviate from that belief. Early in any neighborhood, residents began to organize schools. The first step was to set up township elementary schools, aided financially by the sale or lease of section 16 in each of the state's many townships. The first high school was established in the 1850s, but in general, high schools did not become widespread until after 1900. Private and public colleges also soon appeared. By 1900, the Congregationalists had established Grinnell College. The Catholics and Methodists were most visible in private higher education, however. As of 1900, they had each created five colleges: Iowa Wesleyan, Simpson, Cornell, Morningside, and Upper Iowa University by the Methodists; and Marycrest, St. Ambrose, Briar Cliff, Loras, and Clarke by the Catholics. Other church colleges present in Iowa by 1900 were Coe and Dubuque (Presbyterian); Wartburg and Luther (Lutheran); Central (Baptist); and Drake (Disciples of Christ).



Drake University class of 1887

The establishment of private colleges coincided with the establishment of state educational institutions. In the mid-1800s, state officials organized three state institutions of higher learning, each with a different mission. The University of Iowa, established in 1855, was to provide classical and professional education for Iowa's young people. Iowa State College of Science and Technology (now Iowa State University), established in 1858, was to offer agricultural and technical training. Iowa State Teachers' College (now University of Northern Iowa), founded in 1876, was to train teachers for the state's public schools.

Iowans were also quick to organize churches. Beginning in the 1840s, the Methodist Church sent out circuit riders to travel throughout the settled portion of the state. Each circuit rider typically had a two-week circuit in which he visited individual families and conducted sermons for local Methodist congregations. Because the circuit riders' sermons tended to be emotional and simply stated, Iowa's frontierspeople could readily identify with them. The Methodists profited greatly from their "floating ministry," attracting hundreds of converts in Iowa's early years. As more settled communities appeared, the Methodist Church assigned ministers to these stationary charges.

Catholics also moved into Iowa soon after white settlement began. Dubuque served as the center for Iowa Catholicism as Catholics established their first diocese in that city. The leading Catholic figure was Bishop Mathias Loras, a Frenchman, who came to Dubuque in the late 1830s. Bishop Loras helped establish Catholic churches in the area and worked hard to attract priests and nuns from foreign countries. Before the Civil War, most of Iowa's Catholic clergy were from France, Ireland, and Germany. After the Civil War, more and more of that group tended to be native-born. Bishop Loras also helped establish two Catholic educational institutions in Dubuque, Clarke College and Loras College.

Congregationalists were the third group to play an important role in Iowa before the Civil War. The first group of Congregationalist ministers here were known as the Iowa Band. This was a group of 11 ministers, all trained at Andover Theological Seminary, who agreed to carry the gospel into a frontier region. The group arrived in 1843, and each minister selected a different town in which to establish a congregation. The Iowa Band's motto was "each a church; all a college." After a number of years when each minister worked independently, the ministers collectively helped to establish Iowa College in Davenport. Later church officials moved the college to Grin-

nell and changed its name to Grinnell College. The letters and journal of William Salter, a member of the Iowa Band, depict the commitment and philosophy of this small group. At one point, Salter wrote the following to his fiancee back East:

> "I shall aim to show that the West will be just what others make it, and that they which work the hardest and do the most for it shall have it. Prayer and pain will save the West and the Country is worth it ...."[2]

Throughout the 19th century, many other denominations also established churches within the state. Quakers established meeting houses in the communities of West Branch, Springdale, and Salem. Presbyterians were also well represented in Iowa communities. Baptists often followed the practice of hiring local farmers to preach on Sunday mornings. And as early as the 1840s, Mennonite Churches began to appear in eastern Iowa. The work of the different denominations meant that during the first three decades of settlement, Iowans had quickly established their basic religious institutions.

The Civil War

By 1860, Iowa had achieved statehood (December 28, 1846), and the state continued to attract many settlers, both native and foreign-born. Only the extreme northwestern part of the state remained a frontier area. But after almost 30 years of peaceful development, Iowans found their lives greatly altered with the outbreak of the Civil War in 1861. While Iowans had no battles fought on their soil, the state paid dearly through the contributions of its fighting men. Iowa males responded enthusiastically to the call for Union volunteers and more than 75,000 Iowa men served with distinction in campaigns fought in the East and in the South. Of that number, 13,001 died in the war, many of disease rather than from battle wounds. Some men died in the Confederate prison camps, particularly Andersonville, Georgia. A total of 8,500 Iowa men were wounded.



Annie Wittenmyer

Many Iowans served with distinction in the Union Army. Probably the best known was Grenville Dodge, who became a general during the war. Dodge fulfilled two important functions: he supervised the rebuilding of many southern railroad lines to enable Union troops to move more quickly through the South; and he directed the counterintelligence operation for the Union Army, locating Northern sympathizers in the South who, in turn, would relay information on Southern troop movements and military plans to military men in the North.

Another Iowan, Cyrus Carpenter, was 31 years old when he entered the army in 1861. Living in Fort Dodge, Carpenter requested a commission from the army rather than enlisting. He was given the rank of captain and was installed as quartermaster. Carpenter had never served in that capacity before, but with the aid of an army clerk, he proceeded to carry out his duties. Most of the time, Carpenter was responsible for feeding 40,000 men. Not only was it difficult to have sufficient food for the men, but Carpenter constantly had to keep his supplies and staff on the move. Carpenter found it an immensely frustrating task, but most of the time, he managed to have the food and other necessities at the right place at the right time.

Iowa women also served their nation during the war. Hundreds of women knitted sweaters, sewed uniforms, rolled bandages, and collected money for military supplies. Women formed soldiers' relief societies throughout the state. Annie Wittenmyer particularly distinguished herself through volunteer work. She spent much time during the war raising money and needed supplies for Iowa soldiers. At one point, Mrs. Wittenmyer visited her brother in a Union army hospital. She objected to the food served to the patients, contending that no one could get well on greasy bacon and cold coffee. She suggested to hospital authorities that they establish diet kitchens so that the patients would receive proper nutrition. Eventually, some diet kitchens were established

[2] Joseph Wall, Iowa: A History (New York: W.W. Norton & Company Inc., 1978), p. 70.

in military hospitals. Mrs. Wittenmyer also was responsible for the establishment of several homes for soldiers' orphans.

The Political Arena

The Civil War era brought considerable change to Iowa and perhaps one of the most visible changes came in the political arena. During the 1840s, most Iowans voted Democratic although the state also contained some Whigs. Iowa's first two United States Senators were Democrats as were most state officials. During the 1850s, however, the state's Democratic Party developed serious internal problems as well as being unsuccessful in getting the national Democratic Party to respond to their needs. Iowans soon turned to the newly emerging Republican Party; the political career of James Grimes illustrates this change. In 1854, Iowans elected Grimes governor on the Whig ticket. Two years later, Iowans elected Grimes governor on the Republican ticket. Grimes would later serve as a Republican United States Senator from Iowa. Republicans took over state politics in the 1850s and quickly instigated several changes. They moved the state capital from Iowa City to Des Moines, they established the University of Iowa, and they wrote a new state constitution. From the late 1850s until well into the 20th century, Iowans remained strongly Republican. Iowans sent many highly capable Republicans to Washington, particularly William Boyd Allison of Dubuque, Jonathan P. Dolliver of Fort Dodge, and Albert Baird Cummins of Des Moines. These men served their state and their nation with distinction.



Norwegian emigrant Gertrud Aga Nesheim

Another political issue facing Iowans in the 1860s was the issue of women's suffrage. From the 1860s on, Iowa contained a large number of women, and some men, who strongly supported the measure and who worked endlessly for its adoption. In keeping with the general reform mood of the latter 1860s and 1870s, the issue first received serious consideration when both houses of the General Assembly passed a women's suffrage amendment in 1870. Two years later, however, when the Legislature had to consider the amendment again before it could be submitted to the general electorate, interest had waned, opposition had developed, and the amendment was defeated.

For the next 47 years, Iowa women worked continually to secure passage of a women's suffrage amendment to Iowa's constitution. During that time, the issue was considered in almost every session of the Legislature, but an amendment was offered (having passed both houses of the Legislature in two consecutive sessions) to the general electorate only once, in 1916. In that election, voters defeated the amendment by about 10,000 votes.

The arguments against women's suffrage ranged from the charge that women were not interested in the vote to the charge that women's suffrage would bring the downfall of the family and would cause delinquency in children. Regarding the defeat of the 1916 state referendum on the female vote, Iowa-born Carrie Chapman Catt, a leader for the women's suffrage cause, argued that the liquor interests in the state should accept responsibility as they had worked hard to defeat the measure. During the long campaign to secure the vote, however, the women themselves were not always in agreement as to the best approach to secure a victory. Catt herself led the final victorious assault in 1918 and 1919 in Washington with her "winning plan." This called for women to work for both state (state constitutions) and national (national constitution) amendments. Finally, in 1920, after both houses of the United States Congress passed the measure and it had been approved by the proper number of states, women's suffrage became a reality for American women everywhere.

Iowa: Home for Immigrants

While Iowans were debating the issues of women's suffrage in the post-Civil War period, the state itself was attracting many more people. Following the Civil War, Iowa's population continued to grow dramatically, from 674,913 people in 1860 to 1,194,020 in 1870. Moreover, the ethnic composition of Iowa's population also changed substantially. Before the Civil War, Iowa had attracted some foreign-born settlers, but the number remained small. After the Civil War, the number of immigrants increased. In 1869, the state encouraged immigration by printing a 96-page booklet entitled *Iowa: The Home of Immigrants*. The publication gave physical, social, educational, and political descriptions of Iowa. The Legislature instructed that the booklet be published in English, German, Dutch, Swedish, and Danish.

Iowans were not alone in their efforts to attract more northern and western Europeans. Throughout the nation, Americans regarded these newcomers as "good stock" and welcomed them enthusiastically. Most immigrants from these countries came in family units. Germans constituted the largest group, settling in every county within the state. The great majority became farmers, but many also became craftsmen and shopkeepers. Moreover, many German-Americans edited newspapers, taught school, and headed banking establishments. In Iowa, Germans exhibited the greatest diversity in occupations, religion, and geographical settlement.

The Marx Goettsch family of Davenport serves well as an example of German immigrants. At the time of his emigration in 1871, Goettsch was 24 years old, married, and the father of a young son. During a two-year term in the German Army, Goettsch had learned the trade of shoemaking. Goettsch and his family chose to settle in Davenport, among Germans from the Schleswig-Holstein area. By working hard as a shoemaker, Goettsch managed not only to purchase a building for his home and shop, but also to purchase five additional town lots. Later, Goettsch had homes built on the lots which he rented out. He had then become both a small businessman and a landlord.

During the next 25 years, Goettsch and his wife, Anna, raised six children and enjoyed considerable prosperity. For Marx and Anna, life in America, surrounded by fellow German-Americans, did not differ greatly from life in the old country. For their children, however, life was quite different. The lives of the Goettsch children — or the second generation — best illustrate the social and economic opportunities available to immigrants in the United States. If the family had remained in Germany, probably all five sons would have followed their father's occupation of shoemaker. In the United States, all five pursued higher education. Two sons received Ph.D.s, two sons received M.D.s, and one son became a professional engineer. With the third generation, education was also a crucial factor. Of seven grandchildren, all became professionals. Moreover, five of the seven were female. As the Goettsch experience indicates, opportunities abounded for immigrants settling in Iowa in the 19th and 20th th centuries. The newcomers and their children could take up land, go into business, or pursue higher education. For most immigrants, these areas offered a better, more prosperous life than their parents had known in the old country.

Iowa also attracted many other people from Europe, including Swedes, Norwegians, Danes, Hollanders, and many immigrants from the British Isles as shown by the following table. After 1900, people also emigrated from southern and eastern Europe. In many instances, immigrant groups were identified with particular occupations. The Scandinavians, including Norwegians, who settled in Winneshiek and Story Counties; Swedes, who settled in Boone County; and Danes, who settled in southwestern Iowa, were largely associated with farming. Many Swedes also became coal miners. The Hollanders made two major settlements in Iowa, the first in Marion County and the second in northwest Iowa.

Foreign-Born in Iowa — 1880, 1900, and 1920

Country	1880	1900	1920
All countries	261,650	305,920	255,647
Germany	88,268	123,162	70,642
Sweden	17,559	29,875	22,493
Norway	21,586	25,634	17,344
Denmark	6,901	17,102	18,020
Netherlands	4,743	9,388	12,471
England	22,610	21,027	13,036
Scotland	6,885	6,425	3,967
Wales	3,031	3,091	1,753
Ireland	44,061	28,321	10,685
Switzerland	4,584	4,342	2,871
France	2,675	1,905	2,125
Austria	12,027	13,118	4,334
Czechoslovakia*			9,150
Russia	535	1,998	7,319
Italy	122	1,196	4,956
Canada	21,062	15,687	8,929

Source: Leland Sage, A History of Iowa (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1974), p. 93.

*Residents from Bohemia numbered 10,423 in 1885, 9,098 in 1905, and 9,500 in 1915. Totals for other countries, such as Belgium, Hungary, Poland, Yugoslavia, and Greece, are not included because each country's foreign-born was less than 1,000 in any census year.

Coal Miners

Proportionately far more southern and eastern European immigrants, particularly Italians and Croatians, went into coal mining than did western and northern Europeans. Arriving in Iowa with little money and few skills, these groups gravitated toward work that required little or no training and provided them with immediate employment. In Iowa around the turn of the century, that work happened to be coal mining.

Italian emigration differed from earlier emigration in that it tended to be male dominated. Typically, the Italian male emigrated with financial support of family or friends. Once in Iowa, he worked in the mines to pay back his sponsors; then he began to save to bring his wife and family from Italy. For two generations, Italian males worked in coal mines scattered throughout central



The Buxton Wonders baseball team was from the coal mining town of Buxton, which only existed from 1900-1922.

and southern Iowa. Beginning around 1925, however, the Iowa coal industry began to decline. By the mid-1950s only a few underground mines remained in the state.

Life in a coal camp differed greatly from life in more settled Iowa communities. Most residents described the camps as bleak and dismal. The typical coal camp contained a company store, a tavern and pool hall, a miners' union hall, and an elementary school. Only rarely did coal camps contain churches or high schools. Coal camp residents had few social or economic opportunities. Most sons followed their fathers into the mines, and daughters tended to marry miners and continued to live in the camps.

The majority of blacks who migrated to Iowa during the late 19th and early 20th centuries also worked as coal miners. Before the Civil War, Iowa had only a small black population, but in the 1880s that number increased considerably. Unfortunately, many of the early blacks were hired as strike breakers by Iowa coal operators. In later decades, however, coal companies hired blacks as regular miners.

The most notable coal community in Iowa was Buxton. Located in northern Monroe County, Buxton contained almost 5,000 people. By contrast, most coal camps averaged around 200 residents. Consolidation Coal Company owned and operated Buxton and instigated many progressive policies. Perhaps most unusual, Buxton had a high black population, at one time almost 54 percent. Most social and economic institutions were racially integrated and the town contained many black professionals. Buxton existed from 1900 to 1922 when coal seams around the area were depleted. Black families then moved on to Des Moines, Waterloo, Cedar Rapids, and to communities outside the state.

The Family Farm

After the Civil War, Iowa's agriculture also underwent considerable change. By the 1870s, farms and small towns blanketed the entire state. Also in that decade, Iowa farmers established definite production patterns, which led to considerable prosperity. During the Civil War, Iowa farmers had raised considerable wheat. After the war, however, prominent Iowa farmers like "Tama Jim" Wilson, later to be United States Secretary of Agriculture for 16 years, urged farmers to diversify their production, raise corn rather than wheat, and convert that corn into pork, beef, and wool whenever possible. For many generations, Iowa farmers have followed Wilson's advice.

Even though farmers changed their agricultural production, farm work continued to be dictated by the seasons. Wintertime meant butchering, fence mending, ice cutting, and wood chopping. In the spring, farmers prepared and planted their fields. Summertime brought sheep shearing, haying, and threshing. In the fall, farmers picked corn, the most difficult farm task of all.

Farm women's work also progressed according to the seasons. During the winter, women did their sewing and mending, and helped with butchering. Spring brought the greatest activity. Then women had to hatch and care for chickens, plant gardens, and do spring housekeeping. During the summer, women canned large amounts of vegetables and fruit. Canning often extended into the fall. Foods like apples and potatoes were stored for winter use. Throughout all the seasons, there were many constants in farm women's routines. Every day meals had to be prepared, children cared for, and housekeeping done. With gardens to tend and chickens to feed and water, farm women had both indoor and outdoor work. Through their activities, however, women produced most of their families' food supply.

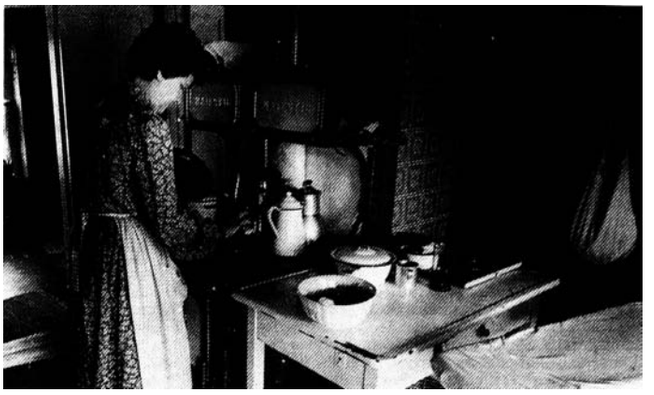
During the late 1800s and early 1900s, social activities for farm families were limited. Most families made few trips to town. Some Iowans remember that even in the 1920s, they went to town only on Saturday night. Family members looked to each other for companionship and socializing. Moreover, the country church and the country school were important social centers. Families gathered at neighborhood schools several times each year for Christmas programs, spelling bees, and annual end-of-the-year picnics.

Many rural neighborhoods had distinct ethnic identifications, often merged into religion. Throughout the Iowa countryside, churches abounded with designations such as German Lutheran, German Catholic, German Methodist, Swedish Lutheran, Swedish Methodist, and Swedish Baptist.

Vast Changes

In 1917, the United States entered World War I and farmers as well as all Iowans experienced a wartime economy. For farmers, the change was significant. Since the beginning of the war in 1914, Iowa farmers had experienced economic prosperity. Along with farmers everywhere, they were urged to be patriotic by increasing their production. Farmers purchased more land and raised more corn, beef, and pork for the war effort. It seemed that no one could lose as farmers expanded their operations, made more money, and at the same time, helped the Allied war effort.

After the war, however, Iowa farmers soon saw wartime farm subsidies eliminated. Beginning in 1920, many farmers had difficulty making the payment for debts they had incurred during the



The farm women had many responsibilities, including providing most of their families' food supply.

war. The 1920s were a time of hardship for Iowa's farm families and for many families, these hardships carried over into the 1930s.

As economic difficulties worsened, Iowa farmers sought to find local solutions. Faced with extremely low farm prices, including corn at 10 cents a bushel and pork at three cents a pound, some Iowa farmers joined the Farm Holiday Association. This group, which had its greatest strength in the area around Sioux City, tried to withhold farm products from markets. They believed this practice would force up farm prices. The Farm Holiday Association had only limited success as many farmers did not cooperate and the withholding itself did little to raise prices. Farmers experienced little relief until 1933 when the federal government, as part of Franklin Roosevelt's New Deal, created a federal farm program.

In 1933, native Iowan Henry A. Wallace went to Washington as Secretary of Agriculture and served as principal architect for the new farm program. Wallace, former editor of the Midwest's leading farm journal, *Wallace's Farmer*, believed that prosperity would return to the agricultural sector only if agricultural production was curtailed. Further, he believed that farmers would be monetarily compensated for withholding agricultural land from production. These two principles were incorporated into the Agricultural Adjustment Act passed in 1933. Iowa farmers experienced some recovery as a result of the legislation but like all Iowans, they did not experience total recovery until the 1940s.

Since World War II, Iowans have continued to undergo considerable economic, political, and social change. In the political arena, Iowans experienced a major change in the 1960s when liquor by the drink came into effect. During both the 19th and early 20th centuries, Iowans had strongly supported prohibition, but in 1933 with the repeal of national prohibition, Iowans established a state liquor commission. This group was charged with control and regulation of Iowa's liquor sales. From 1933 until the early 1960s, Iowans could purchase packaged liquor only. In the 1970s, Iowans witnessed a reapportionment of the General Assembly, achieved only after a long struggle

for an equitably apportioned state legislature. Another major political change was in regard to voting. By the mid-1950s, Iowa had developed a fairly competitive two-party structure, ending almost 100 years of Republican domination within the state.

In the economic sector, Iowa also has undergone considerable change. Beginning with the first farm-related industries developed in the 1870s, Iowa has experienced a gradual increase in the number of business and manufacturing operations. The period since World War II has witnessed a particular increase in manufacturing operations. While agriculture continues to be the state's dominant industry, Iowans also produce a wide variety of products, including refrigerators, washing machines, fountain pens, farm implements, and food products that are shipped around the world.

Strong Traditions

At the same time, some traditions remain unchanged. Iowans are still widely known for their strong educational systems, both in secondary as well as in higher education. Today, Iowa State University and the University of Iowa continue to be recognized nationally and internationally as outstanding educational institutions. Iowa remains a state composed mostly of farms and small towns, with a limited number of larger cities. Moreover, Iowa is still a place where most people live stable, comfortable lives, where family relationships are strong and where the quality of life is high. In many peoples' minds, Iowa is "middle America." Throughout the years, Iowans have profited from their environment and the result is a progressive people and a bountiful land.

Population of Iowa: 1840 to 2000

(A minus sign (-) denotes decrease)

		Increase Over Preceding Census	
Census	Population	Number	Percent
2000	2,926,324	149,569	5.4
1990	2,776,755	-137,053	-4.7
1980	2,913,808	88,440	3.1
1970	2,825,368	67,831	2.4
1960	2,757,537	136,464	5.2
1950	2,621,073	82,805	3.3
1940	2,538,268	67,328	2.7
1930	2,470,939	66,918	2.8
1920	2,404,021	179,250	8.1
1910	2,224,771	-7,082	-0.3
1900	2,231,853	319,556	16.7
1890	1,912,297	287,682	17.7
1880	1,624,615	430,595	36.1
1870	1,194,020	519,107	76.9
1860	674,913	482,699	251.1
1850	192,214	149,102	345.8
1840	43,112 *	----	----

*Includes population of area now constituting that part of Minnesota lying west of the Mississippi River and a line drawn from its source northward to the Canadian boundary. This area formed a part of Iowa Territory in 1840.

THE UNDERGROUND RAILROAD IN IOWA

Reprinted and revised from 1973-1974 edition of the Iowa Official Register

Iowa had many stations on the Underground Railroad, an organization of men and women, many of them Quakers, who actively assisted runaway slaves to reach Canada and freedom.

Many of these stations still stand. In bars, houses, and cellars, devoted men and women found a few hours of security and rest for the fleeing slaves. One of the best known stations is Salem's Lewelling House in Henry County. Its settlers were predominantly Quakers who at the risk of their own lives and property befriended slaves. Armed Missourians with baying bloodhounds often rode close behind escaping slaves. Irate slave owners threatened to shoot or hang those helping the slaves and/or burn their buildings.

John Brown, the noted abolitionist, had many friends on the Underground Railroad and was often in Iowa. After his Kansas battles, he fled to the Quakers in this state. While these men of peace did not condone Brown's shedding of blood, they agreed with his antislavery stand.

In Tabor, West Liberty, and Springdale, Brown was a frequent visitor. Tabor, nearest underground station to the south, was settled by Ohio abolitionists, and in the late 1850s its square was often crowded with covered wagons loaded with immigrants bound for Kansas. Many of these men and women were abolitionists, and around the campfires discussions of slavery raged far into the night.

In Tabor, John Brown drilled his followers for the fighting ahead and stored arms and ammunition. To Tabor came the sick and wounded from his Kansas battles. Brown himself sought the peace and quiet of Iowa firesides to rest and brood and talk with his friends.

The old stone Lewelling House still stands in Salem and is open to the public. In its kitchen, furnished as in Civil War days, the stone steps into the cellar which slaves followed to their hiding place may be seen.

TERRITORIAL OFFICIALS AND GOVERNORS OF IOWA

Auditors
Office created January 7, 1840

JESSE WILLIAMS, appointed 1840
WILLIAM M. GILBERT, appointed 1843, reappointed 1844
ROBERT M. SECREST, appointed 1845

Treasurers
Office created January 24, 1839

THORNTON BAYLESS, appointed 1839
MORGAN RENO, appointed 1840

Superintendent of Public Instruction
Office created February 12, 1841; abolished March 9, 1842

WILLIAM REYNOLDS, appointed 1841

Judges of the Supreme Court
CHARLES MASON, chief justice 1838-1846
JOSEPH WILLIAMS, associate justice 1838-1846
THOMAS S. WILSON, associate justice 1838-1846
GEORGE S. HAMPTON, associate justice 1839-1846
THORNTON BAYLESS, clerk 1838-1839
EASTIN MORRIS, reporter 1843-1846

Delegates to Congress
WILLIAM W. CHAPMAN, 25th and 26th Congresses
FRANCIS GEHON*
AUGUSTUS C. DODGE, 27th, 28th, and 29th Congresses

Legislative Officers for the Territory of Iowa

Before Iowa was admitted as a state in 1846, the Senate of the territory was called the Legislative Council. The presiding officer was known as the president of the council. The Iowa Constitution, approved by a vote of the people in 1857, created the Office of Lieutenant Governor and named the Lieutenant Governor as the ex officio President of the Senate.

The 1838, 1839, and 1840 sessions were held at the territorial capital in Burlington. The 1841 through 1845 sessions were held in Iowa City. In 1855, the General Assembly voted to change the location of the capital to Des Moines.

Opening Month of Sessions	President of Legislative Council	Speaker of the House
November 1838	Jesse B. Browne	Wm. H. Wallace
November 1839	Stephen P. Hempstead	Edward Johnston
November 1840	M. Bainbridge	Thomas Cox
December 1841	J.W. Parker	Warren Lewis
December 1842	John D. Elbert	James M. Morgan
December 1843	Francis Springer and Thomas Cox	James P. Carleton
December 1844	Francis Gehon	John Foley
December 1845	S. Clinton Hastings	Geo. W. McCleary

* Elected in 1839, but may have never acted as a delegate.

Territorial Governors

By Presidential Appointment



Robert Lucas
1838-1841



John Chambers
1841-1845



James Clarke
1845-1846

Governors of Iowa

By Election



Ansel Briggs (D)
1846-1850



Stephen P. Hempstead (D)
1850-1854



James W. Grimes (W)
1854-1858



Ralph P. Lowe (R)
1858-1860



Samuel J. Kirkwood (R)
1860-1864
1876-1877



William M. Stone (R)
1864-1868

Governors of Iowa



Samuel Merrill (R)
1868-1872



Cyrus C. Carpenter (R)
1872-1876



Joshua G. Newbold (R)
1877-1878



John H. Gear (R)
1878-1882



Buren R. Sherman (R)
1882-1886



William Larrabee (R)
1886-1890



Horace Boies (D)
1890-1894



Frank D. Jackson (R)
1894-1896



Francis M. Drake (R)
1896-1898

Governors of Iowa



Leslie M. Shaw (R)
1898-1902



Albert B. Cummins (R)
1902-1908



Warren Garst (R)
1908-1909



Beryl F. Carroll (R)
1909-1913



George W. Clarke (R)
1913-1917



William L. Harding (R)
1917-1921



Nathan E. Kendall (D)
1921-1925



John Hammill (R)
1925-1931



Daniel W. Turner (R)
1931-1933

Governors of Iowa



Clyde L. Herring (D)
1933-1937



Nelson G. Kraschel (D)
1937-1939



George A. Wilson (R)
1939-1943



Bourke B. Hickenlooper (R)
1943-1945



Robert D. Blue (R)
1945-1949



William S. Beardsley (R)
1949-1954



Leo Elthon (R)
1954-1955



Leo A. Hoegh (R)
1955-1957



Herschel C. Loveless (D)
1957-1961

Governors of Iowa



Norman A. Erbe (R)
1961-1963



Harold E. Hughes (D)
1963-1969



Robert D. Fulton (D)
1969



Robert D. Ray (R)
1969-1983



Terry E. Branstad (R)
1983-1999



Tom Vilsack (D)
1999-

HISTORICAL LISTING OF STATE OFFICALS OF IOWA
1846-2006

Governors

Name	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Residence	Inauguration	Age at Inaug.	Years Served	Politics	Date of Death
Ansel Briggs	Feb. 3, 1806	VT	Jackson	Dec. 3, 1846	40	1846-1850	Democrat	May 5, 1881
Stephen P. Hempstead	Oct. 1, 1812	New London, CT	Dubuque	Dec. 4, 1850	38	1850-1854	Democrat	Feb. 16, 1883
James W. Grimes	Oct. 20, 1816	Deering, NH	Des Moines	Dec. 9, 1854	38	1854-1858	Whig	Feb. 7, 1872
Ralph P. Lowe	Nov. 27, 1805	Warren Co., OH	Muscatine	Jan. 14, 1858	52	1858-1860	Republican	Dec. 22, 1883
Samuel J. Kirkwood	Dec. 20, 1813	Hartford Co., MD	Johnson	Jan. 11, 1860	46	1860-1864	Republican	Sept. 1, 1894
William M. Stone	Oct. 14, 1827	Jefferson Co., NY	Marion	Jan. 14. 1864	36	1864-1868	Republican	July 18, 1893
Samuel Merrill	Aug. 7, 1822	Oxford Co., ME	Clayton	Jan. 16. 1868	45	1868-1872	Republican	Aug. 31, 1899
Cyrus C. Carpenter	Nov. 24, 1829	Hartford, PA	Webster	Jan. 11, 1872	42	1872-1876	Republican	May 29, 1898
Samuel J. Kirkwood	Dec. 20, 1813	Hartford Co., MD	Johnson	Jan. 13, 1876	62	1876-1877	Republican	Sept. 1, 1894
Joshua F. Newbold	May 12, 1830	Fayette Co., PA	Henry	Feb. 1, 1877	46	1877-1878	Republican	June 10, 1903
John H. Gear	Apr. 7, 1825	Haca, NY	Des Moines	Jan. 17, 1878	52	1878-1882	Republican	July 14, 1900
Buren R. Sherman	May 28, 1836	Phelps, NY	Benton	Jan. 12, 1882	45	1882-1886	Republican	Nov. 11, 1904
William Larrabee	Jan. 20, 1832	Ledyard, CT	Fayette	Jan. 14, 1886	53	1886-1890	Republican	Nov. 16, 1912
Horace Boies	Dec. 7, 1827	Erie Co., NY	Black Hawk	Feb. 27, 1890	62	1890-1894	Democrat	Apr. 4, 1923
Frank D. Jackson	Jan. 26, 1854	Arcade, NY	Polk	Jan. 11, 1894	39	1894-1896	Republican	Nov. 16, 1938
Francis M. Drake	Dec. 30, 1830	Rushville, IL	Appanoose	Jan. 16, 1896	65	1896-1898	Republican	Nov. 20, 1903
Leslie M. Shaw	Nov. 2, 1848	Morristown, VT	Crawford	Jan. 13, 1898	49	1898-1902	Republican	Mar. 28, 1932
Albert B. Cummins	Feb. 15, 1850	Greene Co., PA	Polk	Jan. 16, 1902	51	1902-1908	Republican	July 30, 1926
Warren Garst	Dec. 4, 1850	Dayton, OH	Carroll	Nov. 24, 1908	57	1908-1909	Republican	Oct. 5, 1924
Beryl F. Carroll	Mar. 15, 1860	Davis Co., IA	Davis	Jan. 14, 1909	48	1909-1913	Republican	Dec. 16, 1939
George W. Clarke	Oct. 24, 1852	Shelby Co., IN	Dallas	Jan. 16, 1913	60	1913-1917	Republican	Nov. 28, 1936
William L. Harding	Oct. 3, 1877	Osceola Co., IA	Woodbury	Jan. 11, 1917	39	1917-1921	Republican	Dec. 17, 1934
Nathan E. Kendall	Mar. 17, 1868	Lucas Co., IA	Monroe	Jan. 13, 1921	52	1921-1925	Republican	Nov. 4, 1936
John Hammill	Oct. 14, 1875	Linden Co., WI	Hancock	Jan. 15, 1925	49	1925-1931	Republican	Apr. 6, 1936
Daniel W. Turner	Mar. 17, 1877	Corning, IA	Adams	Jan. 15, 1931	53	1931-1933	Republican	Apr. 15, 1969
Clyde L. Herring	May 3, 1879	Jackson, MI	Polk	Jan. 12, 1933	53	1933-1937	Democrat	Sept. 15, 1945
Nelson G. Kraschel	Oct. 27, 1889	Macon, IL	Shelby	Jan. 14, 1937	47	1937-1939	Democrat	Mar. 15, 1957
George A. Wilson	Apr. 1, 1884	Adair Co., IA	Polk	Jan. 12, 1939	54	1939-1943	Republican	Sept. 8, 1953
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	July 21, 1896	Taylor Co., IA	Linn	Jan. 14, 1943	47	1943-1945	Republican	Sept. 4, 1971
Robert D. Blue	Sept. 24, 1989	Eagle Grove, IA	Wright	Jan. 11, 1945	46	1945-1949	Republican	Dec. 14, 1989
William S. Beardsley	May 13, 1901	Beacon, IA	Warren	Jan. 13, 1949	47	1949-1954	Republican	Nov. 21, 1954
Leo Elthon	June 9, 1898	Fertile, IA	Worth	Nov. 22, 1954	56	1954-1955	Republican	Apr. 16, 1967
Leo A. Hoegh	Mar. 30, 1908	Audubon Co., IA	Lucas	Jan. 13, 1955	46	1955-1957	Republican	
Herschel C. Loveless	May 1, 1911	Hedrick, IA	Wapello	Jan. 17, 1957	45	1957-1961	Democrat	May 4, 1989
Norman A. Erbe	Oct. 25, 1919	Boone, IA	Boone	Jan. 12, 1961	41	1961-1963	Republican	
Harold E. Hughes	Feb. 10, 1922	lda Grove, IA	Ida	Jan. 17, 1963	40	1963-1969	Democrat	Oct. 23, 1996
Robert D. Fulton	May 13, 1929	Waterloo, IA	Black Hawk	Jan. 1, 1969	39	1969-1969	Democrat	
Robert D. Ray	Sept. 26, 1928	Des Moines, IA	Polk	Jan. 16, 1969	40	1969-1983	Republican	
Terry E. Branstad	Nov. 17, 1946	Leland, Iowa	Winnebago	Jan. 14, 1983	36	1983-1999	Republican	
Thomas J. Vilsack	**Dec. 12, 1950**	**Pittsburgh, PA**	**Henry**	**Jan. 15, 1999**	**48**	**1999-**	**Democrat**	

• Gov. Samuel J. Kirkwood resigned Feb.1, 1877, to be a candidate for the U.S.Senate, to which he was elected. Lt. Gov. Joshua G. Newbold served the unexpired term.
• Albert B. Cummins resigned Nov. 24, 1908, after election to the U.S.Senate and was succeeded by Lt. Gov. Warren Garst, who served the unexpired term.
• Gov. Wm. S. Beardsley was killed in a highway accident on Nov. 21, 1954. Lt. Gov. Leo Elthon was sworn in as Governor Nov. 22, 1954, and served until Jan. 13, 1955, when Leo A. Hoegh was inaugurated as Governor.
• Lt. Gov. Robert D. Fulton became Governor when former Gov. Harold Hughes resigned that position to assume his new duties as U.S. Senator. Fulton served the unexpired term from Jan. 1 to Jan. 16, 1969.

Legislative Officials and Dates of Sessions; Presidents of the Senate*

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
1st	Nov. 30, 1846	Feb. 25, 1847	Thomas N. Baker	Polk
1st Ex.	Jan. 3, 1848	Jan. 25, 1848	Thomas Hughes	Johnson
2nd	Dec. 3, 1848	Jan. 15, 1849	John J. Selman	Davis
3rd	Dec. 2, 1850	Feb. 5, 1851	Enos Lowe	Des Moines
4th	Dec. 6, 1852	Jan. 24, 1853	W. E. Leffingwell	Clinton
5th	Dec. 4, 1854	Jan. 26, 1855	Maturin L. Fisher	Clayton
5th Ex.	July 2, 1856	July 16, 1856	Maturin L. Fisher	Clayton
6th	Dec. 1, 1856	Jan. 29, 1857	William H. Hamilton	Dubuque

*The Office of Lieutenant Governor was not created until Sept. 3, 1857, with the adoption of the present Constitution.

Lieutenant Governors

Office created Sept. 3, 1857, by the present Constitution. Prior to 1991, pursuant to Article IV, Section 18, of the Constitution, the Lieutenant Governor was authorized to perform the duties of the President of the Senate.

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Oran Faville	Mitchell	Oct. 13, 1857	1858-1860
Nicholas J. Rusch	Scott	Oct. 11, 1859	1860-1862
John R. Needham	Mahaska	Oct. 8, 1861	1862-1864
Enoch W. Eastman	Hardin	Oct. 13, 1863	1864-1866
Benjamin F. Gue	Webster	Oct. 10, 1865	1866-1868
John Scott	Story	Oct. 8, 1867	1868-1870
Madison M. Walden	Appanoose	Oct. 12, 1869	1870-1871
Henry C. Bulis	Winneshiek	Sept. 13, 1871	1871-1874
Joseph Dysart	Tama	Oct. 14, 1873	1874-1876
Joshua G. Newbold	Henry	Oct. 12, 1875	1876-1877
Frank T. Campbell	Jasper	Oct. 9, 1877	1878-1882
Orlando H. Manning	Carroll	Oct. 11, 1881	1882-1885
John A.T. Hull	Polk	Nov. 3, 1885	1886-1890
Alfred N. Poyneer	Tama	Nov. 5, 1889	1890-1892
Samuel L. Bestow	Lucas	Nov. 3, 1891	1892-1894
Warren S. Dungan	Lucas	Nov. 7, 1893	1894-1896
Matt Parrott	Black Hawk	Nov. 5, 1895	1896-1898
James C. Milliman	Harrison	Nov. 2, 1897	1898-1902
John Herriott	Guthrie	Nov. 5, 1901	1902-1907
Warren Garst	Carroll	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1908
George W. Clarke	Dallas	Nov. 3, 1908	1909-1913
William L. Harding	Woodbury	Nov. 5, 1912	1913-1917
Ernest R. Moore	Linn	Nov. 7, 1916	1917-1921
John Hammill	Hancock	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1925
Clem C. Kimball	Pottawattamie	Nov. 4, 1924	1925-1928
Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1928	1928-1933
Nelson G. Kraschel*	Shelby	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1937
John K. Valentine*	Appanoose	Nov. 3, 1936	1937-1939
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	Linn	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
Robert D. Blue	Wright	Nov. 3, 1942	1943-1945
Kenneth A. Evans	Mills	Nov. 7, 1944	1945-1951
William H. Nicholas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 7, 1950	1951-1953
Leo Elthon	Worth	Nov. 4, 1952	1953-1957
William H. Nicholas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 6, 1956	1957-1959
Edward J. McManus	Lee	Nov. 4, 1958	1959-1961
W.L. Mooty	Grundy	Nov. 8, 1960	1961-1965
Robert D. Fulton*	Black Hawk	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1968

Lieutenant Governors

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Roger W. Jepsen	Scott	Nov. 5, 1968	1969-1972
Arthur A. Neu	Carroll	Nov. 7, 1972	1973-1978
Terry E. Branstad	Winnebago	Nov. 7, 1978	1979-1983
Robert T. Anderson*	Jasper	Nov. 2, 1982	1983-1987
Jo Ann Zimmerman*	Dallas	Nov. 4, 1986	1987-1991
Joy Corning	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1990	1991-1999
Sally Pederson*	**Polk**	**Nov. 3, 1998**	**1999-**

• Madison Walden resigned in 1871 and Henry C. Bulis was appointed to fill vacancy.
• Joshua Newbold became Governor Feb. 1, 1877.
• Orlando Manning resigned Oct. 12, 1885. No successor appointed to fill out unexpired portion of term.
• Warren Garst became Governor Nov. 24, 1908.
• Robert D. Fulton served as Governor Jan. 1 through Jan. 16, 1969.

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Secretaries of State

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Elisha Cutler, Jr.*	Van Buren	Oct. 26, 1846	1846-1848
Josiah H. Bonney*	Van Buren	Aug. 7, 1848	1848-1850
George W. McClearly*	Louisa	Aug. 5, 1850	1850-1856
Elijah Sells	Muscatine	Aug. 4, 1856	1856-1863
James Wright	Delaware	Oct. 14, 1862	1863-1867
Ed Wright	Cedar	Oct. 9, 1866	1867-1873
Josiah T. Young	Monroe	Nov. 5, 1872	1873-1879
John A. T. Hull	Davis	Oct. 8, 1878	1879-1885
Frank D. Jackson	Butler	Nov. 4, 1884	1885-1891
William M. McFarland	Emmet	Nov. 4, 1890	1891-1897
George L. Dobson	Polk	Nov. 3, 1896	1897-1901
William B. Martin	Adair	Nov. 6, 1900	1901-1907
William C. Hayward	Scott	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1913
William S. Allen	Jefferson	Nov. 5, 1912	1913-1919
W.C. Ramsay	Wright	July 1, 1919	1919-1928
Ed M. Smith	Madison	Feb. 15, 1928	1928-1931
G.C. Greenwalt	Mills	Nov. 4, 1930	1931-1933
Ola Babcock Miller*	Washington	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1937
Robert E. O'Brian*	Woodbury	Jan. 27, 1937	1937-1939
Earl G. Miller	Polk	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
Wayne N. Ropes	Monona	Nov. 3, 1942	1943-1947
Rolo H. Bergeson	Woodbury	Nov. 9, 1946	1947-1949
Melvin D. Synhorst	Sioux	Nov. 2, 1948	1949-1965
Gary L. Cameron*	Jefferson	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1966
Melvin D. Synhorst	Sioux	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1980
Mary Jane Odell	Polk	Nov. 1, 1980	1980-1987
Elaine Baxter*	Des Moines	Nov. 4, 1986	1987-1994
Paul D. Pate	Linn	Nov. 8, 1994	1995-1998
Chester J. Culver*	**Polk**	**Nov. 3, 1998**	**1999-**

• W.C. Ramsay was appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of William S. Allen.
• Ola Babcock Miller died Jan. 1937. Robert E. O'Brian was appointed to fulfill the remainder of the term.
• Mary Jane Odell was appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Melvin D. Synhorst.

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Treasurers of State

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Morgan Reno*	Johnson	Oct. 26, 1846	1846-1850
Israel Kister*	Davis	Aug. 5, 1850	1850-1852
Martin L. Morris*	Polk	Aug. 2, 1852	1852-1859
John W. Jones	Hardin	Oct. 12, 1858	1859-1863
William H . Holmes	Jones	Oct. 8, 1862	1863-1867
Samuel E. Rankin	Washington	Oct. 9, 1866	1867-1873
William Christy	Clarke	Nov. 5, 1872	1873-1877
George W. Bemis	Buchanan	Nov. 7, 1876	1877-1881
Edwin H. Conger	Dallas	Nov. 2, 1880	1881-1885
Voltaire P. Twombly	Van Buren	Nov. 4, 1884	1885-1891
Byron A. Beeson	Marshall	Nov. 4, 1890	1891-1895
John Herriott	Guthrie	Nov. 6, 1894	1895-1901
Gilbert S. Gilbertson	Winnebago	Nov. 6, 1900	1901-1907
Willson W. Morrow	Union	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1913
William C. Brown	Wright	Nov. 5, 1912	1913-1917
E.H. Hoyt	Delaware	May 14, 1917	1917-1921
W.J. Burbank	Black Hawk	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1924
R.E. Johnson	Muscatine	Nov. 4, 1924	1925-1933
Leo J. Wegman*	Carroll	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1939
W.G.C. Bagley	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
John M. Grimes	Clarke	Oct. 21, 1943	1943-1951
M.L. Abrahamson	Boone	Nov. 7, 1950	1951-1965
Paul Franzenburg	Grundy	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1969
Maurice E. Baringer	Fayette	Nov. 5, 1968	1969-1983
Michael L. Fitzgerald*	**Polk**	**Nov. 2, 1982**	**1983-**

William C. Brown died May 12, 1917. W.G.C. Bagley died Oct. 20, 1943.

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Secretaries of Agriculture

Office created in 1923 by the extra session of the 40th General Assembly.

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
R.W. Cassaday	Monona	July 1, 1923	1923-1924
R.G. Clark	Hamilton	July 11, 1924	1924-1924
Mark G. Thornburg	Palo Alto	July 28, 1924	1924-1933
Ray Murray*	Winnebago	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1937
Thomas L. Curran*	Wapello	Nov. 3, 1936	1937-1939
Mark G. Thornburg	Palo Alto	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
Harry D. Linn	Polk	Nov. 3, 1942	1943-1950
Clyde Spry	Woodbury	July 1, 1950	1950-1961
L.B. Liddy	Van Buren	June 19, 1961	1961-1965
Kenneth E. Owen*	Appanoose	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1966
L.B. Liddy	Van Buren	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1972
Robert H. Lounsberry	Story	Nov. 7, 1972	1973-1987
Dale M. Cochran*	Webster	Nov. 4, 1986	1987-1998
Patty Judge*	**Monroe**	**Nov. 3, 1998**	**1998-**

- R.G. Clark served only as interim Secretary of Agriculture.
- Clyde Spry appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Harry D. Linn. Elected and reelected in 1960. Died June 14, 1961.
- L.B. Liddy appointed to fill vacancy on death of Clyde Spry. Elected 1962.

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Auditors of State

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Joseph T. Fales*	Des Moines	Oct. 26, 1846	1846-1849
William Pattee*	Bremer	Aug. 5, 1850	1850-1854
Andrew J. Stevens**	Polk	Aug. 7, 1854	1854-1855
John Pattee	Bremer	Sept. 13, 1855	1855-1859
Jonathan W. Cattell	Cedar	Oct. 12, 1858	1859-1865
John A. Elliott	Mitchell	Nov. 8, 1864	1865-1871
John Russell	Jones	Oct. 11, 1870	1871-1875
Buren R. Sherman	Benton	Oct. 13, 1874	1875-1881
William V. Lucas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 2, 1880	1881-1883
John L. Brown	Lucas	Oct. 7, 1882	1883-1885
Jonathon W. Cattell	Cedar	Mar. 19, 1885	1885-1886
John L. Brown	Lucas	Jan. 23, 1886	1886
Charles Beardsley	Des Moines	Apr. 13, 1886	1886
John L. Brown	Lucas	July 14, 1886	1886-1887
Hames A. Lyons	Guthrie	Nov. 2, 1886	1887-1893
Cornelius G. McCarthy	Story	Nov. 8, 1892	1893-1899
Frank F. Merriam	Delaware	Nov. 8, 1898	1899-1903
Beryl F. Carroll	Davis	Nov. 4, 1902	1903-1909
John L. Bleakly	Ida	Nov. 3. 1908	1909-1915
Frank S. Shaw	Tama	Nov. 3, 1914	1915-1921
Glenn C. Haynes	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1924
James E. Thomas	Montgomery	Sept. 1, 1924	1924-1925
J.C. McClune	Mahaska	Nov. 4, 1924	1925-1927
J.W. Long	Story	Nov. 2, 1926	1927-1932
C. Fred Porter	Polk	Apr. 21, 1932	1932-1933
Charles W. Storms*	Lee	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1939
C.B. (Chet) Akers	Wapello	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1965
Lorne R. Worthington	Decatur	Nov. 3, 1965	1965-1966
Lloyd R. Smith	Polk	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1978
Richard D. Johnson	Polk	Jan. 29, 1979	1979-2002
David A. Vaudt	**Polk**	**Nov. 5, 2002**	**2002-**

Andrew J. Stevens resigned 1855. John Pattee appointed. John L. Brown suspended Mar. 19, 1885. Jonathan W. Cattell appointed to fill vacancy. John L. Brown reinstated Jan. 23, 1886. Suspended again Apr. 13, 1886. Charles Beardsley appointed to fill vacancy. John L. Brown reinstated July 14, 1886. James E. Thomas appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Glenn C. Haynes. J.W. Long was suspended from office by Gov. Dan Turner when found guilty of cost juggling. C. Fred Porter served as acting State Auditor during J.W. Long's suspension. Richard D. Johnson appointed to fill vacancy on death of Lloyd R. Smith.

* Denotes Democrat, ** Denotes Whig; all others are Republican.

Presidents of the Senate

Prior to 1991, Article IV, section 18, of the Constitution provided that the Lieutenant Governor shall perform the duties of the President of the Senate. In 1988, a constitutional amendment significantly changed the duties and responsibilities of the Lieutenant Governor for the term beginning in 1991. As of 1991, duties of Iowa's Lieutenant Governor no longer include presiding over the state Senate.

General Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
74th 1st	Jan. 14, 1991	May 12, 1991	Joe J. Welsh*	Dubuque
74th 2nd	Jan. 13, 1992	May 4, 1992	Michael E. Gronstal*	Pottawattamie
75th 1st	Jan. 11, 1993	May 2, 1993	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
75th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1994	Apr. 20, 1994	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
76th 1st	Jan. 8, 1995	May 1, 1995	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
76th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1996	May 4, 1996	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
77th 1st	Jan. 13, 1997	Apr. 29, 1997	Mary Kramer	Polk
77th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1998	Apr. 22, 1998	Mary Kramer	Polk
78th 1st	Jan. 11, 1999	Apr. 29, 1999	Mary Kramer	Polk

Presidents of the Senate

General Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
78th 2nd	Jan. 10, 2000	Apr. 26, 2000	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st	Jan. 8, 2001	May 8, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st, 1st Ex.	June 19, 2001	June 19, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st, 2nd Ex.	Nov. 8, 2002	Nov. 8, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd	Jan. 14, 2002	Apr. 12, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd, 1st Ex.	Apr. 22, 2002	Apr. 22, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	May 28, 2002	May 28, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 1st	Jan. 13, 2003	May 1, 2003	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 1st Ex.	May 29, 2003	June 4, 2003	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 2nd	Jan. 12, 2004	Apr. 20, 2004	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
80th 2nd Ex.	Sept. 7, 2004	Sept. 7, 2004	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
81st 1st	Jan. 10, 2005	May 20, 2005	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Attorneys General

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
David C. Cloud*	Muscatine	Aug. 1, 1853	1853-1856
Samual A. Rice	Mahaska	Aug. 4, 1856	1856-1861
Charles C. Nourse	Polk	Nov. 6, 1860	1861-1865
Isaac L. Allen	Tama	Nov. 8, 1864	1865-1866
Frederick E. Bissell	Dubuque	Jan. 12, 1866	1866-1867
Henry O'Conner	Muscatine	June 20, 1867	1867-1872
Marsena E. Cutts	Mahaska	Feb. 23, 1872	1872-1877
John F. McJunkin	Washington	Nov. 7, 1876	1877-1881
Smith McPherson	Montgomery	Nov. 2, 1880	1881-1885
A.J. Baker	Appanoose	Nov. 4, 1884	1885-1889
John Y. Stone	Mills	Nov. 6, 1888	1889-1895
Milton Remley	Johnson	Nov. 6, 1894	1895-1901
Charles W. Mullan	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1900	1901-1907
Howard W. Byers	Shelby	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1911
George Cosson	Audubon	Nov. 8, 1910	1911-1917
Horace M. Havner	Iowa	Nov. 7, 1916	1917-1921
Ben J. Gibson	Adams	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1927
John Fletcher	Polk	Nov. 2, 1926	1927-1932
Edward L. O'Conner*	Johnson	Nov. 8, 1932	1932-1937
John H. Mitchell*	Webster	Nov. 3, 1936	1937-1939
Fred D. Everett	Monroe	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1940
John M. Rankin	Lee	June 17, 1940	1940-1947
Robert L. Larson	Johnson	June 25, 1947	1947-1953
Leo A. Hoegh	Lucas	Feb. 9, 1953	1953-1954
Dayton Countryman	Story	Nov. 2, 1954	1954-1957
Norman A. Erbe	Boone	Nov. 6, 1956	1957-1961
Evan L. Hultman	Black Hawk	Nov. 8, 1960	1961-1965
Lawrence F. Scalise*	Warren	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1966
Richard Turner	Pottawattamie	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1978
Tom Miller*	Clayton	Nov. 7, 1978	1979-1991
Bonnie J. Campbell*	Polk	Nov. 6. 1990	1991-1994
Tom Miller *	**Polk**	**Nov. 8, 1994**	**1995-**

• Fred D. Everett died June 10, 1940.
• John M. Rankin appointed to fill unexpired term of Fred D. Everett. Died in office June 20, 1947.
• Robert L. Larson appointed to fill unexpired term of John M. Rankin
• Leo A. Hoegh appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Robert L. Larson.
• Dayton Countryman elected Nov. 2, 1954, to fill the unexpired term and also for the two-year term beginning Jan. 1955.

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Speakers of the House

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
1st	Nov. 30, 1846	Feb. 25, 1847	Jesse B. Browne***	Lee
1st Ex.	Jan. 3, 1848	Jan. 25, 1848	Jesse B. Browne***	Lee
2nd	Dec. 4, 1848	Jan. 15, 1849	Smiley H. Bonham**	Johnson
3rd	Dec. 2, 1850	Feb. 5, 1851	George Temple**	Des Moines
4th	Dec. 6, 1852	Jan. 24, 1853	James Grant**	Scott
5th	Dec. 4, 1854	Jan. 26, 1855	Reuben Noble***	Clayton
5th Ex.	July 2, 1856	July 16, 1856	Reuben Noble***	Clayton
6th	Dec. 1, 1856	Jan. 29, 1857	Samuel McFarland	Henry
7th	Jan. 11, 1858	Mar. 24, 1858	Stephen B. Shelledy	Jasper
8th	Jan. 8, 1860	Apr. 3, 1860	John Edwards	Lucas
8th Ex.	May 15, 1861	May 29, 1861	John Edwards	Lucas
9th	Jan. 13, 1862	Apr. 8, 1862	Rush Clark	Johnson
9th Ex.	Sept. 3, 1862	Sept. 11, 1862	Rush Clark	Johnson
10th	Jan. 11, 1864	Mar. 29, 1864	Jacob Butler	Muscatine
11th	Jan. 8, 1866	Apr. 3, 1866	Ed Wright	Cedar
12th	Jan. 13, 1868	Apr. 8, 1868	John Russell	Jones
13th	Jan. 10, 1870	Apr. 13, 1870	Aylett R. Cotton	Clinton
14th	Jan. 8, 1872	Apr. 23, 1872	James Wilson	Tama
14 Adj.	Jan. 15, 1873	Feb. 20, 1873	James Wilson	Tama
15th	Jan. 12, 1874	Mar. 19, 1874	John H. Gear	Des Moines
16th	Jan. 18, 1876	Mar. 16, 1876	John H. Gear	Des Moines
17th	Jan. 14, 1878	Mar. 26, 1878	John Y. Stone	Mills
18th	Jan. 12, 1880	Mar. 27, 1880	Lore Alford	Black Hawk
19th	Jan. 9, 1882	Mar. 17, 1882	George R. Struble	Tama
20th	Jan. 14, 1884	Apr. 2, 1884	William P. Wolf	Cedar
21st	Jan. 11, 1886	Apr. 13, 1886	Albert Head	Greene
22nd	Jan. 9, 1888	Apr. 10, 1888	William H. Redman	Poweshiek
23rd	Jan. 13, 1890	Apr. 15, 1890	John T. Hamilton**	Linn
24th	Jan. 11, 1892	Mar. 30, 1892	William O. Mitchell	Adams
25th	Jan. 8, 1894	Apr. 6, 1894	Henry Stone	Marshall
26th	Jan. 13, 1896	Apr. 11, 1896	Howard W. Byers	Shelby
26th Ex.	Jan. 19, 1897	May 11, 1897	Howard W. Byers	Shelby
27th	Jan. 10, 1898	Apr. 1, 1898	James H. Funk	Hardin
28th	Jan. 8, 1900	Apr. 6, 1900	Daniel H. Bowen	Allamakee
29th	Jan. 13, 1902	Apr. 11, 1902	Willard L. Eaton	Mitchell
30th	Jan. 11, 1904	Apr. 12, 1904	George W. Clarke	Dallas
31st	Jan. 8, 1906	Apr. 6, 1906	George W. Clarke	Dallas
32nd	Jan. 14, 1907	Apr. 9, 1907	Nathan E. Kendall	Monroe
32nd Ex.	Aug. 31, 1908	Nov. 24, 1908	Nathan E. Kendall	Monroe
33rd	Jan. 11, 1909	Apr. 9, 1909	Guy A. Feely	Black Hawk
34th	Jan. 9, 1911	Apr. 12, 1911	Paul E. Stillman	Greene
35th	Jan. 13, 1913	Apr. 19, 1913	Edward H. Cunningham	Buena Vista
36th	Jan. 11, 1915	Apr. 17, 1915	William I. Atkinson	Butler
37th	Jan. 8, 1917	Apr. 14, 1917	Milton B. Pitt	Harrison
38th	Jan. 13, 1919	Apr. 19, 1919	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
38th Ex.	July 2, 1919	July 2, 1919	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
39th	Jan. 10, 1921	Apr. 8, 1921	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
40th	Jan. 8, 1923	Apr. 17, 1923	J.H. Anderson	Winnebago
40th Ex.	Apr. 18, 1923	July 30, 1924	J.H. Anderson	Winnebago
41st	Jan. 12, 1925	Apr. 3, 1925	W.C. Edson	Buena Vista
42nd	Jan. 10, 1927	Apr. 15, 1927	L.V. Carter	Hardin
42nd Ex.	Mar. 5, 1928	Mar. 14, 1928	Howard A. Mathews, pro tem	Des Moines
43rd	Jan. 14, 1929	Apr. 12, 1929	J.H. Johnson	Marion
44th	Jan. 12, 1931	Apr. 15, 1931	Francis Johnson	Dickinson

Speakers of the House

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
45th	Jan. 9, 1933	Apr. 20, 1933	George E. Miller**	Shelby
45th Ex.	Nov. 6, 1933	Mar. 12, 1934	George E. Miller**	Shelby
46th	Jan. 14, 1935	Apr. 23, 1935	John H. Mitchell	Webster
46th Ex.	Dec. 21, 1936	Dec. 24, 1936	John H. Mitchell	Webster
47th	Jan. 11, 1937	Apr. 20, 1937	La Mar Foster	Cedar
48th	Jan. 9, 1939	Apr. 26, 1939	John R. Irwin	Lee
49th	Jan. 13, 1941	Apr. 10, 1941	Robert D. Blue	Wright
50th	Jan. 11, 1943	Apr. 8, 1943	Henry W. Burma	Butler
50th Ex.	Jan. 26, 1944	Jan. 28, 1944	Henry W. Burma	Butler
51st	Jan. 8, 1945	Apr. 13, 1945	Harold Felton**	Warren
52nd	Jan. 13, 1947	Apr. 25, 1947	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
52nd Ex.	Dec. 16, 1947	Dec. 19, 1947	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
53rd	Jan. 10, 1949	Apr. 20, 1949	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
54th	Jan. 3, 1951	Apr. 17, 1951	William S. Lynes	Bremer
55th	Jan. 12, 1953	Apr. 29, 1953	William S. Lynes	Bremer
56th	Jan. 10, 1955	Apr. 29, 1955	Arthur C. Hanson	Lyon
57th	Jan. 14, 1957	May 3, 1957	W.L. Mooty	Grundy
58th	Jan. 12, 1959	May 13, 1959	Vern Lisle	Page
59th	Jan. 9, 1961	May 10, 1961	Henry C. Nelson	Winnebago
60th	Jan. 14, 1963	May 18, 1963	Robert W. Naden	Hamilton
60th Ex.	Feb. 24, 1964	Apr. 8, 1964	Robert W. Naden	Hamilton
61st	Jan. 11, 1965	June 10, 1965	Vincent B. Steffen	Chickasaw
62nd	Jan. 9, 1967	July 2, 1967	Maurice E. Haringer	Fayette
63rd 1st	Jan. 13, 1969	May 23, 1969	William H. Harbor	Mills
63rd 2nd	Jan. 12, 1970	Apr. 16, 1970	William H. Harbor	Mills
64th 1st	Jan. 11, 1971	June 10, 1971	William H. Harbor	Mills
64th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1972	Mar. 24, 1972	William H. Harbor	Mills
65th 1st	Jan. 8, 1973	June 20, 1973	Andrew Varley	Adair
65th 2nd	Jan. 14, 1974	May 4, 1974	Andrew Varley	Adair
66th 1st	Jan. 13, 1975	June 20, 1975	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
66th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1976	May 29, 1976	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
67th 1st	Jan. 10, 1977	June 13, 1977	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
67th Ex.	June 21, 1977	June 25, 1977	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
67th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1978	June 6, 1978	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
68th 1st	Jan. 8, 1979	May 11, 1979	Floyd H. Millen	Van Buren
68th 2nd	Jan. 14, 1980	Mar. 3, 1980	Floyd H. Millen*	Van Buren
	Mar. 3, 1980	Apr. 26, 1980	William H. Harbor	Mills
69th 1st	Jan. 12, 1981	May 22, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 1st Ex.	June 24, 1981	June 26, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 2nd Ex.	Aug. 12, 1981	Aug. 14, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
	Jan. 11, 1982	Apr. 24, 1982	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
70th 1st	Jan. 10, 1983	May 14, 1983	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
70th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1984	Apr. 20, 1984	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
71st lst	Jan. 7, 1985	May 4, 1985	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
71st 2nd	Jan. 13, 1986	May 2, 1986	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
72nd 1st	Jan. 12, 1987	May 10, 1987	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
73rd 1st	Jan. 9, 1989	Apr. 28, 1989	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
73rd 2nd	Jan. 8, 1990	Apr. 8, 1990	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
74th 1st	Jan. 14, 1991	May 11, 1991	Bob Arnould**	Scott
74th 2nd	Jan. 13, 1992	May 4, 1992	Bob Arnould**	Scott
74th 2nd Ex.	May 20, 1992	May 21, 1992	Bob Arnould**	Scott
74th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	June 25, 1992	June 25, 1992	Bob Arnould**	Scott
75th 1st	Jan. 11, 1993	May 2, 1993	Harold Van Maanen	Mahaska

Speakers of the House

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
75th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1994	Apr. 20, 1994	Harold Van Maanen	Mahaska
76th 1st	Jan. 9, 1995	May 4, 1995	Ron Corbett	Linn
76th 2nd	Jan. 8, 1996	May 1, 1996	Ron Corbett	Linn
77th lst	Jan. 13, 1997	Apr. 29, 1997	Ron Corbett	Linn
77th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1998	Apr. 22, 1998	Ron Corbett	Linn
78th 1st	Jan. 11, 1999	Apr. 29, 1999	Ron Corbett	Linn
78th 2nd	Jan. 10, 2000	Apr. 26, 2000	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st	Jan. 8, 2001	May 8, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st, 1st Ex.	June 19, 2001	June 19, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st, 2nd Ex.	Nov. 8, 2001	Nov. 8, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd	Jan. 14, 2002	Apr. 12, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd, 1st Ex.	Apr. 22, 2002	Apr. 22, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	May 28, 2002	May 28, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
80th 1st	Jan. 13, 2003	May 1, 2003	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 1st Ex.	May 29, 2003	June 4, 2003	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 2nd	Jan. 12, 2004	Apr. 20, 2004	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 2nd Ex.	Sept. 7, 2004	Sept. 7, 2004	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
81st 1st	Jan. 10, 2005	May 20, 2005	Christopher Rants	Woodbury

* Millen resigned as Speaker.

** Denotes Democrat; *** Denotes Whig; all others are Republican.

Justices of the Supreme Court

Name	Home County	Dates Served		
Charles Mason	Des Moines	1838	-	June 11, 1847
Thomas S. Wilson	Dubuque	1838	-	Oct. 31, 1847
Joseph Williams	Muscatine	1838	-	Jan. 25, 1848
		Jan. 15, 1849	-	Jan. 11, 1855
John F. Kenney	Lee	June 12, 1847	-	Feb. 15, 1854
George Greene	Dubuque	Nov. 1, 1847	-	Jan. 9, 1855
S. Clinton Hastings	Muscatine	Jan. 26, 1848	-	Jan. 14, 1849
Jonathan C. Hall	Des Moines	Feb. 15, 1854	-	Jan. 15, 1855
William G. Woodward	Muscatine	Jan. 9, 1855	-	Jan. 11, 1860
Norman W. Isbell	Linn	Jan. 16, 1855	-	June 2, 1856
Lacon D. Stockton	Des Moines	June 3, 1856	-	June 9, 1860
George G. Wright	Van Buren	Jan. 5, 1855	-	Jan. 11, 1860
		June 26, 1860	-	Sept. 1, 1870
Caleb Baldwin	Pottawattamie	Jan. 11, 1860	-	Dec. 31, 1863
Ralph P. Lowe	Lee	Jan. 12, 1860	-	Dec. 31, 1867
John F. Dillon	Scott	Jan. 1, 1864	-	Dec. 31, 1869
Chester C. Cole	Polk	Mar. 1, 1864	-	Jan. 19, 1876
Joseph M. Beck	Lee	Jan. 1, 1868	-	Dec. 31, 1891
Elias H. Williams	Clayton	Jan. 18, 1870	-	Sept. 14, 1870
James G. Day	Fremont	Sept. 1, 1870	-	Dec. 31, 1883
William E. Miller	Johnson	Sept. 14, 1870	-	Dec. 31, 1875
Austin Adams	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1876	-	Dec. 31, 1887
William H. Seevers	Mahaska	Feb. 27, 1876	-	Dec. 31, 1888
James H. Rothrock	Cedar	Feb. 24, 1876	-	Dec. 31, 1896
Joseph R. Reed	Pottawattamie	Jan. 1, 1884	-	Feb. 28, 1889
Gifford S. Robinson	Buena Vista	Jan. 1, 1888	-	Dec. 31, 1889
Charles T. Grager	Allamakee	Jan. 1, 1889	-	Dec. 31, 1900
Josiah Given	Polk	Mar. 12, 1889	-	Dec. 31, 1901

Justices of the Supreme Court

Name	Home County	Dates Served		
LeVega G. Kinne	Tama	Jan. 1, 1892	-	Dec. 31, 1897
Horace E. Deemer	Montgomery	May 8, 1894	-	Feb. 26, 1917
Scott M. Ladd	O'Brien	Jan. 1, 1897	-	Dec. 31, 1920
Charles M. Waterman	Scott	Jan. 1, 1898	-	June 18, 1902
John C. Sherwin	Cerro Gordo	Jan. 1, 1900	-	Dec. 31, 1912
Emlin McClain	Johnson	Jan. 1, 1901	-	Dec. 31, 1912
Silas M. Weaver	Hardin	Jan. 1, 1902	-	Nov. 6, 1923
Charles A. Bishop	Polk	July 2, 1902	-	July 9, 1908
William D. Evans	Franklin	Sept. 17, 1908	-	Dec. 31, 1934
Byron W. Preston	Mahaska	Jan. 1, 1913	-	Dec. 31, 1924
Frank R. Gaynor	Plymouth	Jan. 1, 1913	-	Aug. 3, 1920
Winfield S. Withrow	Henry	Apr. 19, 1913	-	Dec. 31, 1914
Benjamin I. Salinger	Carroll	Jan. 1, 1915	-	Dec. 31, 1920
Truman S. Stevens	Fremont	May 1, 1917	-	Dec. 31, 1934
Thomas Arthur	Harrison	Sept. 15, 1920	-	Sept. 14, 1925
Lawrence DeGraff	Polk	Jan. 1, 1921	-	Dec. 31, 1932
Frederick F. Faville	Webster	Jan. 1, 1921	-	Dec. 31, 1932
Charles W. Vermillion	Appanoose	Nov. 15, 1923	-	Sep. 3, 1927
Elma G. Albert	Greene	Jan. 1, 1925	-	Dec. 31, 1936
Edgar A. Morling	Palo Alto	Oct. 1, 1925	-	Oct. 15, 1932
James W. Kindig	Woodbury	Apr. 30, 1927	-	Dec. 31, 1934
Henry F. Wagner	Keokuk	Sept. 6, 1927	-	Dec. 31, 1932
John M. Grimm	Linn	Feb. 1, 1929	-	Sept. 15, 1932
William L. Bliss	Cerro Gordo	Sept. 27, 1932	-	Dec. 5, 1932
		Jan. 1, 1939	-	Apr. 16, 1962
Richard F. Mitchell	Webster	Dec. 6, 1932	-	Dec. 31, 1942
George C. Claussen	Clinton	Oct. 21, 1932	-	Dec. 4, 1932
		Apr. 17, 1933	-	Dec. 3, 1934
Hubert Utterback	Polk	Dec. 5, 1932	-	Apr. 16, 1933
John W. Anderson	Woodbury	Jan. 1, 1933	-	Dec. 31, 1938
Maurice F. Donegan	Scott	Jan. 1, 1933	-	Dec. 31, 1938
John W. Kintzinger	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1933	-	Dec. 31, 1938
Leon W. Powers	Crawford	Dec. 4, 1934	-	Feb. 14, 1936
Wilson H. Hamilton	Keokuk	Jan. 1, 1935	-	Dec. 31, 1940
James M. Parsons	Polk	Jan. 1, 1935	-	Dec. 16, 1937
Paul W. Richards	Montgomery	Jan. 1, 1935	-	Dec. 31, 1940
Carl B. Stiger	Tama	Feb. 15, 1936	-	Dec. 31, 1942
Edward A. Sager	Bremer	Jan. 1, 1937	-	Dec. 31, 1942
Ernest M. Miller	Shelby	Dec. 27, 1937	-	Dec. 13, 1938
Ralph A. Oliver	Woodbury	Dec. 14, 1938	-	Oct. 1, 1962
Frederic M. Miller	Polk	Jan. 1, 1939	-	Sept. 30, 1946
Oscar Hale	Louisa	Jan. 1, 1939	-	Dec. 9, 1950
Theodore G. Garfield	Story	Jan. 1, 1941	-	Nov. 2, 1969
Charles F. Wennerstrum	Lucas	Jan. 1, 1941	-	Dec. 31, 1958
Halleck J. Mantz	Audubon	Jan. 1, 1943	-	Jan. 1, 1953
John E. Mulroney	Webster	Jan. 1, 1943	-	Oct. 11, 1955
William A. Smith	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1943	-	June 10, 1958
Norman R. Hays	Marion	Oct. 3, 1946	-	Aug. 31, 1965
G. King Thompson	Linn	Jan. 1, 1951	-	June 30, 1965
Robert L. Larson	Johnson	Feb. 3, 1953	-	Apr. 1, 1971
Henry F. Peterson	Pottawattamie	Nov. 3, 1955	-	June 30, 1965
Luke E. Linnan	Kossuth	Sept. 3, 1958	-	Dec. 15, 1958
Harry G. Garrett	Wayne	Dec. 15, 1958	-	Dec. 31, 1960

Justices of the Supreme Court

Name	Home County	Dates Served		
T. Eugene Thornton	Black Hawk	Jan. 1, 1959	-	May 9, 1967
Bruce M. Snell	Ida	Jan. 1, 1961	-	Mar. 4, 1970
C. Edwin Moore	Polk	Apr. 17, 1962	-	Aug. 2, 1978
William C. Stuart	Lucas	Oct. 15, 1962	-	Nov. 8, 1971
M.L. Mason	Cerro Gordo	July 19, 1965	-	June 14, 1978
Maurice E. Rawlings	Woodbury	July 19, 1965	-	Aug. 17, 1978
Francis H. Becker	Dubuque	Sept. 20, 1965	-	Mar. 31, 1972
Clay LeGrand	Scott	July 5, 1967	-	Feb. 26, 1983
Warren J. Rees	Jones	Nov. 13, 1969	-	Aug. 2, 1980
Harvey Uhelnhopp	Franklin	Mar. 10, 1970	-	May 22, 1986
W.W. Reynoldson	Clarke	May 1, 1971	-	Oct. 1, 1987
K. David Harris	Greene	Jan. 11, 1972	-	July 29, 1999
Mark McCormick	Polk	Apr. 12, 1972	-	Jan. 31, 1986
Robert G. Allbee	Polk	July 18, 1978	-	June 30, 1982
Arthur A. McGiverin	Wapello	Aug. 15, 1978	-	Nov. 9, 2000
J.L. Larson	**Shelby**	**Sept. 1, 1978**	**-**	
Louis W. Schultz	Johnson	Aug. 19, 1980	-	Sept. 6, 1993
James H. Carter	**Linn**	**Aug. 14, 1982**	**-**	
Charles S. Wolle	Woodbury	Mar. 11, 1983	-	Aug. 12, 1987
Louis A. Lavorato	**Polk**	**Feb. 12, 1986**	**-**	
Linda K. Neuman	Scott	Aug. 4, 1986	-	July 11, 2003
Bruce M. Snell, Jr.	Ida	Oct. 8, 1987	-	Aug. 18, 2001
James H. Andreasen	Kossuth	Nov. 13, 1987	-	Oct. 1, 1998
Marsha Ternus	**Polk**	**Sept. 7, 1993**	**-**	
Mark S. Cady	**Webster**	**Oct. 6, 1998**	**-**	
Michael J. Streit	**Lucas**	**Aug. 19, 2001**	**-**	
David Wiggins	**Polk**	**Oct. 7, 2003**	**-**	

ORIGIN AND NAMING OF IOWA COUNTIES

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Adair	1851	1855	John Adair, general during War of 1812 and 6th Governor of Kentucky.
Adams	1851	1853	John Adams, 2nd President of the U.S.
Allamakee	1847	1849	Allan Makee, Indian trader.
Appanoose	1843	1846	Famous Sac Indian chief.
Audubon	1851	1855	John James Audubon, American artist and naturalist.
Benton	1843	1846	Senator Thomas Hart Benton of Missouri.
Black Hawk	1843	1853	Famous Sac Indian chief.
Boone	1846	1849	Nathan Boone, army officer in the Iowa Territory.
Bremer	1851	1853	Fredricka Bremer, Swedish traveler and author.
Buchanan	1839	1846	James Buchanan, 15th President of the U.S.
Buena Vista	1851	1859	Final victory field of General Zachary Taylor in the Mexican War.
Butler	1851	1854	William O. Butler, general in the Mexican War.
Calhoun	1855	1855	John Calhoun, Vice President of the U.S. (1825-1832).
Carroll	1851	1855	Charles Carroll, signer of the Declaration of Independence.
Cass	1851	1853	Senator Lewis Cass of Michigan.
Cedar	1837	1838	Red Cedar River running through the county.
Cerro Gordo	1851	1855	Famous battlefield of the Mexican War.
Cherokee	1851	1857	Famous southern Indian tribe.
Chickasaw	1851	1853	Prominent Indian nation located in the south.
Clarke	1846	1851	James Clarke, last Governor of the Iowa Territory.
Clay	1851	1858	Lt. Col. Henry Clay, Jr. of Kentucky, who fell at the battle of Buena Vista.
Clayton	1837	1838	Senator John Middleton Clayton of Delaware.
Clinton	1837	1840	DeWitt Clinton, 5th Governor of New York.
Crawford	1851	1855	William H. Crawford, Secretary of the U.S. Treasury (1817-1825).
Dallas	1846	1847	George Mifflin Dallas, Vice President of the U.S. (1845-1849).
Davis	1843	1844	Representative Garret Davis of Kentucky.
Decatur	1846	1850	Stephen Decatur, American naval officer.
Delaware	1837	1844	The state of Delaware.
Des Moines	1834	1834	Des Moines River, which runs through southeastern Iowa.
Dickinson	1851	1858	Senator Daniel S. Dickinson of New York.
Dubuque	1834	1834	Julien Dubuque, 1st white settler in Iowa.
Emmet	1851	1859	Robert Emmet, Irish nationalist (1778-1803).
Fayette	1837	1851	Marquies de Lafayette, French general and statesman.
Floyd	1851	1854	Sgt. Charles Floyd of Lewis and Clark's expedition. Died in 1804 and was buried on the banks of Missouri River. First white man whose death and burial in Iowa are on record.
Franklin	1851	1855	Benjamin Franklin, American statesman and philosopher.
Fremont	1847	1850	John Charles Fremont, lieutenant colonel in the Mexican War.
Greene	1851	1854	Nathanial Greene, general in the Revolutionary War.
Grundy	1851	1856	Felix Grundy, Chief Justice of the Kentucky Supreme Court and U.S. Representative and Senator from Tennessee.
Guthrie	1851	1851	Edwin Guthrie, captain in the Iowa Volunteers during the Mexican War.
Hamilton	1847	1857	William W. Hamilton, President of the Iowa Senate (1856-1857).
Hancock	1851	1858	John Hancock, President of the Continental Congress.
Hardin	1851	1853	John J. Hardin, Illinois colonel killed in the Mexican War.
Harrison	1851	1853	William Henry Harrison, 9th President of the U.S.
Henry	1836	1837	Gen. Henry Dodge, Governor of the Wisconsin Territory.

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Howard	1851	1855	Tighlman A. Howard, general from Indiana.
Humboldt	1857	1857	Baron Friedrich Alexander von Humboldt, German scientist.
Ida	1851	1855 or 1858	Ida Smith, first white child born in what is now Ida Grove (1856).
Iowa	1843	1845	Iowa River running through the county.
Jackson	1837	1837	Andrew Jackson, 7th President of the U.S.
Jasper	1846	1846	William Jasper, sergeant in the Revolutionary War.
Jefferson	1839	1839	Thomas Jefferson, 3rd President of the U.S.
Johnson	1837	1838	Richard Mentor Johnson, Vice President of the U.S. (1837-1841).
Jones	1837	1838 - 1847	George Wallace Jones, 1st delegate in Congress from the Wisconsin Territory.
Keokuk	1843	1844	Sac Indian chief.
Kossuth	1851	1855	Lajos Kossuth, Hungarian patriot and statesman (1802-1894).
Lee	1836	1838	New York land company that owned extensive interests in the half-breed tract.
Linn	1837	1839	Senator Lewis Field Linn of Missouri.
Louisa	1836	1837	Louisa Massey, area folk heroine who avenged her brother's murder by slaying his assassin.
Lucas	1846	1894	Robert Lucas, 1st Governor of the Iowa Territory.
Lyon	1851	1872	Nathaniel Lyon, brigadier general in the Mexican and Seminole Wars.
Madison	1846	1849	James Madison, 4th President of the U.S.
Mahaska	1843	1844	Chief of the Iowa tribe. Name is interpreted as "White Cloud."
Marion	1845	1845	Francis Marion, American commander in the Revolutionary War.
Marshall	1846	1849	John Marshall, 4th Chief Justice of the U.S.
Mills	1851	1851	Major Frederick Mills, Iowa officer in the Mexican War.
Mitchell	1851	1854	John Mitchell, Irish refugee of 1848.
Monona	1851	1854	An Indian girl who, believing her white lover was killed by her people, jumped from a high rock into the Mississippi River.
Monroe	1843	1845	James Monroe, 5th President of the U.S.
Montgomery	1851	1853	Richard Montgomery, general killed at the Assault at Quebec (1775).
Muscatine	1836	1837	Indian word thought to mean "prairie."
O'Brien	1851	1860	William Smith O'Brien, leader for Irish independence in 1848.
Osceola	1851	1871	Seminole Indian chief.
Page	1847	1851	John Page, captain in the 4th U.S. Infantry and fatally wounded in the battle of Palo Alto.
Palo Alto	1851	1858	First battlefield victory in the Mexican War.
Plymouth	1851	1858	Landing place of the Mayflower pilgrims.
Pocahontas	1851	1859	Virginia Indian princess.
Polk	1846	1846	James Knox Polk, 11th President of the U.S.
Pottawattamie	1847	1848	Indian tribe and former possessor of Iowa Territory.
Poweshiek	1843	1848	Fox-Mesquaki Indian chief.
Ringgold	1847	1855	Maj. Samuel Ringgold, fatally wounded in the Mexican War.
Sac	1851	1856	Indigenous Iowa Indian tribe. Name means "red bank."
Scott	1837	1837	Major General Winfield Scott, negotiated 1st treaty purchasing lands in Iowa from Indians.
Shelby	1851	1853	General Isaac Shelby, 1st Governor of Kentucky.
Sioux	1851	1860	Indian tribe indigenous to what is now Iowa and Minnesota. Also known as the Dakota tribe.

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Story	1846	1853	Joseph Story, Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court.
Tama	1847	1853	Fox Indian chief. Also believed to be the name of Chief Poweshiek's wife.
Taylor	1847	1851	General Zachary Taylor, 12th President of the U.S.
Union	1851	1853	Union of the states.
Van Buren	1836	1838	Martin Van Buren, 8th President of the U.S.
Wapello	1843	1844	Fox Indian tribes chief.
Warren	1846	1849	General Joseph Warren of the Revolutionary War.
Washington	1839	1839	George Washington, 1st President of the U.S.
Wayne	1846	1851	General Anthony Wayne of the Revolutionary War.
Webster	1853	1857	Daniel Webster, American statesman and orator.
Winnebago	1851	1857	Indigenous Iowa Indian tribe.
Winneshiek	1847	1851	Winnebago Indian chief.
Woodbury	1851	1853	Levi Woodbury, New Hampshire and U.S. statesman.
Worth	1851	1858	William J. Worth, major general in the Mexican War.
Wright	1851	1855	Silas Wright, 12th Governor of New York; and Joseph A. Wright, Governor of Indiana.

THE DRAFTING OF IOWA'S CONSTITUTION

By Steven C. Cross, Secretary of the Senate, Iowa General Assembly, 1975-1978

Iowa has had three constitutional conventions — all held in Iowa City. The first was in 1844. The constitution drafted then was later rejected in a popular vote. The second constitution, drafted in 1846, was the instrument by which Iowa became a state. A later convention was held in 1857 which drafted the document still used today (although much amended).

Each of the conventions had central disputes which were the subject of debate. Unfortunately, as the records of the 1844 and 1846 conventions are fragmentary, the full extent of the discussions is unknown.

In 1787 the founding fathers of the U.S. looked to European governments and political philosophers in drafting the federal constitution. Yet the result was the creation of a government largely new and unrecognizable from the models the drafters knew. When Iowa's drafters met, they had as models the federal constitution and the constitutions of previously admitted states plus the numerous territorial governments established by Congress. The evidence indicates that the drafters of Iowa's constitutions did indeed use the wealth of prior constitution drafting to arrive at the documents. In their broad outlines, all state constitutions follow the basic three-branch form of government found in the federal constitution. Unlike the drafters of the U.S. Constitution, the Iowa drafters were not trying to create a new form of government but only a variation of the existing form which would be relevant to Iowa's experience.

The immediate source of detail for Iowa's first constitution was the Organic Act for the Wisconsin Territory of which Iowa was part immediately prior to statehood.

The "Organic Act" was a law passed by Congress which was, in practical effect, the "constitution" for territories not yet admitted as states. Congress followed the pattern of the U.S. Constitution in creating the Organic Act. The Organic Act for the Territory of Wisconsin provided for a three-branch government — legislative, executive, and judicial — and a Bill of Rights. The executive power was vested in the Governor who was not elected but was appointed by the President. The Governor would be considered a strong executive because he possessed an absolute veto over acts of the Legislature. The only additional executive office was that of "Secretary." That office is the predecessor of the Secretary of State. The secretary's duty was to "record and preserve" the acts and proceedings of the Governor and Legislature.

The legislative branch consisted of the Governor and a bicameral legislature consisting of a "Council" and "House of Representatives." The actual inclusion of the Governor in the legislative branch somewhat blurred the distinctions between the branches of government. The Governor's role, however, was limited to the negative role of his veto power. The Legislature was vested with general legislative power without limitation on the subject areas of legislation. However, in addition to the Governor, the U.S. Congress also held a veto power over territorial legislation. The judicial branch consisted of a three-member Supreme Court and three district courts. The justices of the Supreme Court were also appointed by the President.

The key dispute in 1844 was the size of the prospective state itself. The convention proposed boundaries which encompassed not only the present-day state of Iowa but also virtually all of the present state of Minnesota south of Minneapolis and St. Paul. When Congress received Iowa's proposed constitution, they modified the boundaries to include, generally, only the eastern half of the boundaries as proposed by the drafters of Iowa's constitution. When this constitution was voted on in 1845 by the residents of Iowa, it was rejected because of the boundary question. This rejection delayed Iowa's admission. After the rejection of the 1844 constitution, the movement continued for another convention.

The 1846 convention essentially kept the same document as in 1844 except that the boundaries were changed to those familiar today. These boundaries were the result of a compromise reached during the period following the 1844 convention.

Both the 1844 and 1846 documents had one feature that is interesting as a historical curiosity. Both of them prohibited banks in Iowa. The "banks" which were prohibited were the then frequently existing "banks of issue." These banks printed and issued notes which were similar in

appearance and use to our paper currency today. These banks were numerous in the early 1800s and were often wildcat operations. When one of these banks closed, those who held notes issued by that bank suffered a significant financial loss. Another kind of bank, a "bank of deposit," was not prohibited.

The 1857 constitution was drafted because of the soon perceived problems with the 1846 document. This convention, however, continued to follow a similar governmental structure as provided for in the earlier documents.

The three Iowa constitutions all had a "Bill of Rights" clearly modeled after the first 10 amendments to the U.S. Constitution.

The 1857 constitution provided for three branches and expressly prohibited any branch from exercising a function of the other. This explicit separation of powers is a difference from the federal constitution, which keeps the branches separate but does not explicitly say that they are separate. As in earlier documents, the Senate and House were again given broad powers — few subjects of legislation were prohibited. The 1857 document, however, did include more prohibited subjects of legislation than did the constitution of 1846.

The Governor could veto legislation, but his veto was to be limited, not absolute. The 1846 document allowed an override upon the vote of two-thirds of those members of the Legislature present and voting. The veto in the 1857 constitution required a two-thirds vote of the entire membership of the Legislature and thus was harder to override than the veto in the 1846 constitution. The veto provision was also modified to give the Governor additional time to consider his action on bills delivered to him in the three calendar days just prior to final adjournment.

From 1846 to 1857, the Executive Article was changed somewhat in form but not really in substance. The Governor was declared to have the "supreme executive power," but there is otherwise little in the document which sets out exactly the nature of his executive power. The fact that the powers of the Governor were undelineated by the constitution indicates that those who drafted it envisioned the Governor as a weak officer performing routine duties. Indeed, the weakness of the office was accepted by Governors who were not full-time executives and often spent time attending to other than governmental activities. A great deal of the power of the Governor today resulted from subsequent statutory enactment and a somewhat related increase in prestige.

The 1857 constitution also added a Lieutenant Governor, but, like the Vice President in the United States Constitution, this officer has little other power than to preside over the Senate.*

From 1846 to 1857, the judicial branch also remained largely unchanged. The 1857 document provided for the direct election of judges. Under the previous constitution, judges were elected by a joint vote of both houses of the General Assembly. One unusual feature of the 1857 constitution was that the Office of Attorney General was attached to the judicial branch of government rather than the executive branch where the office exists in most other states.

In the course of the 1857 convention, there were many arguments over matters which may not be guessed by looking at the mere words of the document.

One such issue was that of race. (The time of the convention was, of course, just prior to the Civil War when the Republican Party was on the rise.) There were lengthy debates at the convention as to whether blacks could vote, join the militia, testify in court, and so on. In 1857, those who favored restricting most rights of blacks won, although the issue of whether blacks could vote was submitted to the people as a referendum. In the referendum, the extension of the franchise to blacks was defeated. Reflecting the temper of post-Civil War times, Iowa voters approved a constitutional amendment giving the ballot to black males in 1868.

The new constitution was drafted over 39 days in February and March 1857. It was narrowly approved at a referendum in August and went into effect by proclamation of the Governor on September 3, 1857.

Since that time, Iowa's Constitution has been amended 46 times but the basic document still remains. It is now one of the older state constitutions in America still in force.

**A constitutional amendment was voted on and approved by Iowa voters in 1988. Passage of this amendment significantly changed the duties and responsibilities of the Lieutenant Governor for the term beginning in 1991. As of 1991, duties of Iowa's Lieutenant Governor no longer include presiding over the state Senate.*

CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF IOWA (CODIFIED)

[This version of the Constitution incorporates into the original document all amendments adopted through the 1998 general election and omits certain provisions apparently superseded or obsolete. The footnote following an amended section is the latest action only. See the original Constitution for the original text and amendments in chronological order.

This codified version generally adopts the rules for capitalization and punctuation used in drafting legislation.]

PREAMBLE.

Boundaries.

ARTICLE I. — BILL OF RIGHTS.

SEC. 1. Rights of persons.
2. Political power.
3. Religion.
4. Religious test — witnesses.
5. Dueling. [Repealed]
6. Laws uniform.
7. Liberty of speech and press.
8. Personal security — searches and seizures.
9. Right of trial by jury — due process of law.
10. Rights of persons accused.
11. When indictment necessary — grand jury.
12. Twice tried — bail.
13. Habeas corpus.
14. Military.
15. Quartering soldiers.
16. Treason.
17. Bail — punishments.
18. Eminent domain — drainage ditches and levees.
19. Imprisonment for debt.
20. Right of assemblage — petition.
21. Attainder — ex post facto law — obligation of contract.
22. Resident aliens.
23. Slavery — penal servitude.
24. Agricultural leases.
25. Rights reserved.

ARTICLE II. — RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE.

SEC. 1. Electors.
2. Privileged from arrest.
3. From military duty.
4. Persons in military service.
5. Disqualified persons.
6. Ballot.
7. General election.

ARTICLE III. — OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS.

SEC. 1. Departments of government.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

SEC. 1. General assembly.
2. Annual sessions of general assembly — special sessions.
3. Representatives.
4. Qualifications.
5. Senators — qualifications.
6. Senators — number and classification.
7. Officers — elections determined.
8. Quorum.

9. Authority of the houses.
10. Protest — record of vote.
11. Privileged from arrest.
12. Vacancies.
13. Doors open.
14. Adjournments.
15. Bills.
16. Executive approval — veto — item veto by governor.
17. Passage of bills.
18. Receipts and expenditures.
19. Impeachment.
20. Officers subject to impeachment — judgment.
21. Members not appointed to office.
22. Disqualification.
23. Failure to account.
24. Appropriations.
25. Compensation and expenses of general assembly.
26. Time laws to take effect.
27. Divorce.
28. Lotteries. [Repealed]
29. Acts — one subject — expressed in title.
30. Local or special laws — general and uniform — boundaries of counties.
31. Extra compensation — payment of claims — appropriations for local or private purposes.
32. Oath of members.
33. Census. [Repealed]
34. Senate and house of representatives — limitation.
35. Senators and representatives — number and districts.
36. Review by supreme court.
37. Congressional districts.
38. Elections by general assembly.
38A. Municipal home rule.
39. Legislative districts.
39A. Counties home rule.
40. Nullification of administrative rules.

ARTICLE IV. — EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

SEC. 1. Governor.
2. Election and term.
3. Governor and lieutenant governor elected jointly — returns of elections.
4. Election by general assembly in case of tie — succession by lieutenant governor.
5. Contested elections.
6. Eligibility.
7. Commander in chief.
8. Duties of governor.
9. Execution of laws.
10. Vacancies.
11. Convening general assembly.
12. Message.
13. Adjournment.
14. Disqualification.
15. Terms — compensation.
16. Pardons — reprieves — commutations.
17. Lieutenant governor to act as governor.
18. Duties of lieutenant governor.
19. Succession to office of governor and lieutenant governor.
20. Seal of state.
21. Grants and commissions.
22. Secretary — auditor — treasurer.

ARTICLE V. — JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
SEC. 1. Courts.
2. Supreme court.
3. Election of judges — term. [Repealed]
4. Jurisdiction of supreme court.
5. District court and judge. [Repealed]
6. Jurisdiction of district court.
7. Conservators of the peace.
8. Style of process.
9. Salaries. [Repealed]
10. Judicial districts.
11. Judges — when chosen. [Repealed]
12. Attorney general.
13. District attorney. [Repealed]
14. System of court practice.
15. Vacancies in courts.
16. State and district nominating commissions.
17. Terms — judicial elections.
18. Salaries — qualifications — retirement.
19. Retirement and discipline of judges.

ARTICLE VI. — MILITIA.
SEC. 1. Composition — training.
2. Exemption.
3. Officers.

ARTICLE VII. — STATE DEBTS.
SEC. 1. Credit not to be loaned.
2. Limitation.
3. Losses to school funds.
4. War debts.
5. Contracting debt — submission to the people.
6. Legislature may repeal.
7. Tax imposed distinctly stated.
8. Motor vehicle fees and fuel taxes.
9. Fish and wildlife protection funds.

ARTICLE VIII. — CORPORATIONS.
SEC. 1. How created.
2. Taxation of corporations.
3. State not to be a stockholder.
4. Municipal corporations.
5. Banking associations.
6. State bank.
7. Specie basis.
8. General banking law.
9. Stockholders' responsibility.
10. Billholders preferred.
11. Specie payments — suspension.
12. Amendment or repeal of laws — exclusive privileges.

ARTICLE IX. — EDUCATION AND SCHOOL LANDS.

1st. Education.

SEC. 1. Board of education. [Omitted]
2. Eligibility. [Omitted]
3. Election of members. [Omitted]
4. First session. [Omitted]
5. Limitation of sessions. [Omitted]
6. Secretary. [Omitted]
7. Rules and regulations. [Omitted]
8. Power to legislate. [Omitted]

9. Governor ex officio a member. [Omitted]
10. Expenses. [Omitted]
11. State university. [Omitted]
12. Common schools. [Omitted]
13. Compensation. [Omitted]
14. Quorum — style of acts. [Omitted]
15. Board may be abolished.

2nd. School Funds and School Lands.

SEC. 1. Control — management.
2. Permanent fund.
3. Perpetual support fund.
4. Fines — how appropriated. [Repealed]
5. Proceeds of lands.
6. Agents of school funds.
7. Distribution. [Repealed]

ARTICLE X. — AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.
SEC. 1. How proposed — submission.
2. More than one amendment.
3. Constitutional convention.

ARTICLE XI. — MISCELLANEOUS.
SEC. 1. Justice of peace — jurisdiction.
2. Counties.
3. Indebtedness of political or municipal corporations.
4. Boundaries of state.
5. Oath of office.
6. How vacancies filled.
7. Land grants located.
8. Seat of government established — state university.

ARTICLE XII. — SCHEDULE.
SEC. 1. Supreme law — constitutionality of acts.
2. Laws in force.
3. Proceedings not affected. [Omitted]
4. Fines inure to the state. [Repealed]
5. Bonds in force. [Omitted]
6. First election for governor and lieutenant governor. [Omitted]
7. First election of officers. [Omitted]
8. For judges of supreme court. [Omitted]
9. General assembly — first session. [Omitted]
10. Senators. [Omitted]
11. Offices not vacated. [Omitted]
12. Judicial districts. [Omitted]
13. Submission of constitution. [Omitted]
14. Proposition to strike out the word “white”. [Omitted]
15. Mills county. [Omitted]
16. General election. [Omitted]

Preamble. WE THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF IOWA, grateful to the Supreme Being for the blessings hitherto enjoyed, and feeling our dependence on Him for a continuation of those blessings, do ordain and establish a free and independent government, by the name of the State of Iowa, the boundaries whereof shall be as follows:

Boundaries. Beginning in the middle of the main channel of the Mississippi River, at a point due East of the middle of the mouth of the main channel of the Des Moines River, thence up the middle of the main channel of the said Des Moines River, to a point on said river where the Northern boundary line of the State of Missouri — as established by the constitution of that State — adopted June 12th, 1820 — crosses the said middle of the main channel of the said Des Moines River; thence Westwardly along the said Northern boundary line of the State of Missouri, as established at the time aforesaid, until an extension of said line intersects the middle of the main channel of the Missouri River; thence up the middle of the main channel of the said Missouri River to a point opposite the middle of the main channel of the Big Sioux River, according to Nicollett's Map; thence up the main channel of the said Big Sioux River, according to the said map, until it is intersected by the parallel of forty three degrees and thirty minutes North latitude; thence East along said parallel of forty three degrees and thirty minutes until said parallel intersects the middle of the main channel of the Mississippi River; thence down the middle of the main channel of said Mississippi River to the place of beginning.

ARTICLE I.
BILL OF RIGHTS.

Rights of persons. SECTION 1. All men and women are, by nature, free and equal, and have certain inalienable rights — among which are those of enjoying and defending life and liberty, acquiring, possessing and protecting property, and pursuing and obtaining safety and happiness.
Amended 1998, Amendment [45]

Political power. SEC. 2. All political power is inherent in the people. Government is instituted for the protection, security, and benefit of the people, and they have the right, at all times, to alter or reform the same, whenever the public good may require it.

Religion. SEC. 3. The general assembly shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; nor shall any person be compelled to attend any place of worship, pay tithes, taxes, or other rates for building or repairing places of worship, or the maintenance of any minister, or ministry.

Religious test — witnesses. SEC. 4. No religious test shall be required as a qualification for any office, or public trust, and no person shall be deprived of any of his rights, privileges, or capacities, or disqualified from the performance of any of his public or private duties, or rendered incompetent to give evidence in any court of law or equity, in consequence of his opinions on the subject of religion; and any party to any judicial proceeding shall have the right to use as a witness, or take the testimony of, any other person not disqualified on account of interest, who may be cognizant of any fact material to the case; and parties to suits may be witnesses, as provided by law.

Dueling. SEC. 5.
Repealed 1992, Amendment [43]

Laws uniform. SEC. 6. All laws of a general nature shall have a uniform operation; the general assembly shall not grant to any citizen, or class of citizens, privileges or immunities, which, upon the same terms shall not equally belong to all citizens.

Liberty of speech and press. SEC. 7. Every person may speak, write, and publish his sentiments on all subjects, being responsible for the abuse of that right. No law shall be passed to restrain or abridge the liberty of speech, or of the press. In all prosecutions or indictments for libel, the truth may be given in evidence to the jury, and if it appears to the jury that the matter charged as libellous was true, and was published with good motives and for justifiable ends, the party shall be acquitted.

Personal security — searches and seizures. SEC. 8. The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers and effects, against unreasonable seizures and searches shall not be violated; and no warrant shall issue but on probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons and things to be seized.

Right of trial by jury — due process of law. SEC. 9. The right of trial by jury shall remain inviolate; but the general assembly may authorize trial by a jury of a less number than twelve men in inferior courts; but no person shall be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law.

Rights of persons accused. SEC. 10. In all criminal prosecutions, and in cases involving the life, or liberty of an individual the accused shall have a right to a speedy and public trial by an impartial jury; to be informed of the accusation against him, to have a copy of the same when demanded; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for his witnesses; and, to have the assistance of counsel.

When indictment necessary — grand jury. SEC. 11. All offenses less than felony and in which the maximum permissible imprisonment does not exceed thirty days shall be tried summarily before an officer authorized by law, on information under oath, without indictment, or the intervention of a grand jury, saving to the defendant the right of appeal; and no person shall be held to answer for any higher criminal offense, unless on presentment or indictment by a grand jury, except in cases arising in the army, or navy, or in the militia, when in actual service, in time of war or public danger.

The grand jury may consist of any number of members not less than five, nor more than fifteen, as the general assembly may by law provide, or the general assembly may provide for holding persons to answer for any criminal offense without the intervention of a grand jury.

Paragraph 2 added 1884, Amendment [9]
Paragraph 1 amended 1998, Amendment [46]

Twice tried — bail. SEC. 12. No person shall after acquittal, be tried for the same offence. All persons shall, before conviction, be bailable, by sufficient sureties, except for capital offences where the proof is evident, or the presumption great.

Habeas corpus. SEC. 13. The writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, or refused when application is made as required by law, unless in case of rebellion, or invasion the public safety may require it.

Military. SEC. 14. The military shall be subordinate to the civil power. No standing army shall be kept up by the state in time of peace; and in time of war, no appropriation for a standing army shall be for a longer time than two years.

Quartering soldiers. SEC. 15. No soldier shall, in time of peace, be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war except in the manner prescribed by law.

Treason. SEC. 16. Treason against the state shall consist only in levying war against it, adhering to its enemies, or giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason, unless on the evidence of two witnesses to the same overt act, or confession in open court.

Bail — punishments. SEC. 17. Excessive bail shall not be required; excessive fines shall not be imposed, and cruel and unusual punishment shall not be inflicted.

Eminent domain — drainage ditches and levees. SEC. 18. Private property shall not be taken for public use without just compensation first being made, or secured to be made to the owner thereof, as soon as the damages shall be assessed by a jury, who shall not take into consideration any advantages that may result to said owner on account of the improvement for which it is taken.

The general assembly, however, may pass laws permitting the owners of lands to construct drains, ditches, and levees for agricultural, sanitary or mining purposes across the lands of others, and provide for the organization of drainage districts, vest the proper authorities with power to construct and maintain levees, drains and ditches and to keep in repair all drains, ditches, and

levees heretofore constructed under the laws of the state, by special assessments upon the property benefited thereby. The general assembly may provide by law for the condemnation of such real estate as shall be necessary for the construction and maintenance of such drains, ditches and levees, and prescribe the method of making such condemnation.

Paragraph 2 added 1908, Amendment [13]

Imprisonment for debt. SEC. 19. No person shall be imprisoned for debt in any civil action, on mesne or final process, unless in case of fraud; and no person shall be imprisoned for a militia fine in time of peace.

Right of assemblage — petition. SEC. 20. The people have the right freely to assemble together to counsel for the common good; to make known their opinions to their representatives and to petition for a redress of grievances.

Attainder — ex post facto law — obligation of contract. SEC. 21. No bill of attainder, ex post facto law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts, shall ever be passed.

Resident aliens. SEC. 22. Foreigners who are, or may hereafter become residents of this state, shall enjoy the same rights in respect to the possession, enjoyment and descent of property, as native born citizens.

Slavery — penal servitude. SEC. 23. There shall be no slavery in this state; nor shall there be involuntary servitude, unless for the punishment of crime.

Agricultural leases. SEC. 24. No lease or grant of agricultural lands, reserving any rent, or service of any kind, shall be valid for a longer period than twenty years.

Rights reserved. SEC. 25. This enumeration of rights shall not be construed to impair or deny others, retained by the people.

ARTICLE II.
RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE.

Electors. SEC. 1. Every citizen of the United States of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have been a resident of this state for such period of time as shall be provided by law and of the county in which he claims his vote for such period of time as shall be provided by law, shall be entitled to vote at all elections which are now or hereafter may be authorized by law. The general assembly may provide by law for different periods of residence in order to vote for various officers or in order to vote in various elections. The required periods of residence shall not exceed six months in this state and sixty days in the county.

Repealed and rewritten 1970, Amendment [30]
See Amendments 19 and 26 to U. S. Constitution

Privileged from arrest. SEC. 2. Electors shall, in all cases except treason, felony, or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest on the days of election, during their attendance at such election, going to and returning therefrom.

From military duty. SEC. 3. No elector shall be obliged to perform military duty on the day of election, except in time of war, or public danger.

Persons in military service. SEC. 4. No person in the military, naval, or marine service of the United States shall be considered a resident of this state by being stationed in any garrison, barrack, or military or naval place, or station within this state.

Disqualified persons. SEC. 5. No idiot, or insane person, or person convicted of any infamous crime, shall be entitled to the privilege of an elector.

Ballot. SEC. 6. All elections by the people shall be by ballot.

General election. SEC. 7. The general election for state, district, county and township officers in the year 1916 shall be held in the same month and on the same day as that fixed by the laws of the United States for the election of presidential electors, or of president and vice-president of the

United States; and thereafter such election shall be held at such time as the general assembly may by law provide.
Repealed and rewritten 1916, Amendment [14]

ARTICLE III.
OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS.

Departments of government. SECTION 1. The powers of the government of Iowa shall be divided into three separate departments — the legislative, the executive, and the judicial: and no person charged with the exercise of powers properly belonging to one of these departments shall exercise any function appertaining to either of the others, except in cases hereinafter expressly directed or permitted.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

General assembly. SECTION 1. The legislative authority of this state shall be vested in a general assembly, which shall consist of a senate and house of representatives: and the style of every law shall be. "Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa."

Annual sessions of general assembly — special sessions. SEC. 2. The general assembly shall meet in session on the second Monday of January of each year. Upon written request to the presiding officer of each house of the general assembly by two-thirds of the members of each house, the general assembly shall convene in special session. The governor of the state may convene the general assembly by proclamation in the interim.
Repealed and rewritten 1974, Amendment [36]
Special sessions, see also Art. IV, §11

Representatives. SEC. 3. The members of the house of representatives shall be chosen every second year, by the qualified electors of their respective districts, [* * *]* and their term of office shall commence on the first day of January next after their election, and continue two years, and until their successors are elected and qualified.
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.
For provisions relative to the time of holding the general election, see Art. II, §7

Qualifications. SEC. 4. No person shall be a member of the house of representatives who shall not have attained the age of twenty-one years, be a citizen of the United States, and shall have been an inhabitant of this state one year next preceding his election, and at the time of his election shall have had an actual residence of sixty days in the county, or district he may have been chosen to represent.
Amended 1880, Amendment [6] and 1926, Amendment [15]

Senators — qualifications. SEC. 5. Senators shall be chosen for the term of four years, at the same time and place as representatives; they shall be twenty-five years of age, and possess the qualifications of representatives as to residence and citizenship.

Senators — number and classification. SEC. 6. The number of senators shall total not more than one-half the membership of the house of representatives. Senators shall be classified so that as nearly as possible one-half of the members of the senate shall be elected every two years.
Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]
See also Art. III, §34

Officers — elections determined. SEC. 7. Each house shall choose its own officers, and judge of the qualification, election, and return of its own members. A contested election shall be determined in such manner as shall be directed by law.

Quorum. SEC. 8. A majority of each house shall constitute a quorum to transact business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as each house may provide.

Authority of the houses. SEC. 9. Each house shall sit upon its own adjournments, keep a journal of its proceedings, and publish the same; determine its rules of proceedings, punish members for disorderly behavior, and, with the consent of two thirds, expel a member, but not a second time for the same offense; and shall have all other powers necessary for a branch of the general assembly of a free and independent state.

Protest — record of vote. SEC. 10. Every member of the general assembly shall have the liberty to dissent from, or protest against any act or resolution which he may think injurious to the public, or an individual, and have the reasons for his dissent entered on the journals; and the yeas and nays of the members of either house, on any question, shall, at the desire of any two members present, be entered on the journals.

Privileged from arrest. SEC. 11. Senators and representatives, in all cases, except treason, felony, or breach of the peace, shall be privileged from arrest during the session of the general assembly, and in going to and returning from the same.

Vacancies. SEC. 12. When vacancies occur in either house, the governor or the person exercising the functions of governor, shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.

Doors open. SEC. 13. The doors of each house shall be open, except on such occasions, as, in the opinion of the house, may require secrecy.

Adjournments. SEC. 14. Neither house shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which they may be sitting.

Bills. SEC. 15. Bills may originate in either house, and may be amended, altered, or rejected by the other; and every bill having passed both houses, shall be signed by the speaker and president of their respective houses.

Executive approval — veto — item veto by governor. SEC. 16. Every bill which shall have passed the general assembly, shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the governor. If he approve, he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it with his objections, to the house in which it originated, which shall enter the same upon their journal, and proceed to reconsider it; if, after such reconsideration, it again pass both houses, by yeas and nays, by a majority of two thirds of the members of each house, it shall become a law, notwithstanding the governor's objections. If any bill shall not be returned within three days after it shall have been presented to him, Sunday excepted, the same shall be a law in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the general assembly, by adjournment, prevent such return. Any bill submitted to the governor for his approval during the last three days of a session of the general assembly, shall be deposited by him in the office of the secretary of state, within thirty days after the adjournment, with his approval, if approved by him, and with his objections, if he disapproves thereof.

The governor may approve appropriation bills in whole or in part, and may disapprove any item of an appropriation bill; and the part approved shall become a law. Any item of an appropriation bill disapproved by the governor shall be returned, with his objections, to the house in which it originated, or shall be deposited by him in the office of the secretary of state in the case of an appropriation bill submitted to the governor for his approval during the last three days of a session of the general assembly, and the procedure in each case shall be the same as provided for other bills. Any such item of an appropriation bill may be enacted into law notwithstanding the governor's objections, in the same manner as provided for other bills.

Paragraph 2 added 1968, Amendment [27]

Passage of bills. SEC. 17. No bill shall be passed unless by the assent of a majority of all the members elected to each branch of the general assembly, and the question upon the final passage shall be taken immediately upon its last reading, and the yeas and nays entered on the journal.

Receipts and expenditures. SEC. 18. An accurate statement of the receipts and expenditures of the public money shall be attached to and published with the laws, at every regular session of the general assembly.

Impeachment. SEC. 19. The house of representatives shall have the sole power of impeachment, and all impeachments shall be tried by the senate. When sitting for that purpose, the senators shall be upon oath or affirmation; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two thirds of the members present.

Referred to in Art. V, §19

Officers subject to impeachment — judgment. SEC. 20. The governor, judges of the supreme and district courts, and other state officers, shall be liable to impeachment for any misdemeanor or malfeasance in office; but judgment in such cases shall extend only to removal from office, and disqualification to hold any office of honor, trust, or profit, under this state; but the party convicted or acquitted shall nevertheless be liable to indictment, trial, and punishment, according to law. All other civil officers shall be tried for misdemeanors and malfeasance in office, in such manner as the general assembly may provide.

Referred to in Art. V, §19

Members not appointed to office. SEC. 21. No senator or representative shall, during the time for which he shall have been elected, be appointed to any civil office of profit under this state, which shall have been created, or the emoluments of which shall have been increased during such term, except such offices as may be filled by elections by the people.

Disqualification. SEC. 22. No person holding any lucrative office under the United States, or this state, or any other power, shall be eligible to hold a seat in the general assembly; but offices in the militia, to which there is attached no annual salary, or the office of justice of the peace, or postmaster whose compensation does not exceed one hundred dollars per annum, or notary public, shall not be deemed lucrative.

Failure to account. SEC. 23. No person who may hereafter be a collector or holder of public monies, shall have a seat in either house of the general assembly, or be eligible to hold any office of trust or profit in this state, until he shall have accounted for and paid into the treasury all sums for which he may be liable.

Appropriations. SEC. 24. No money shall be drawn from the treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law.

Compensation and expenses of general assembly. SEC. 25. Each member of the general assembly shall receive such compensation and allowances for expenses as shall be fixed by law but no general assembly shall have the power to increase compensation and allowances effective prior to the convening of the next general assembly following the session in which any increase is adopted.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [28]

Time laws to take effect. SEC. 26. An act of the general assembly passed at a regular session of a general assembly shall take effect on July 1 following its passage unless a different effective date is stated in an act of the general assembly. An act passed at a special session of a general assembly shall take effect ninety days after adjournment of the special session unless a different effective date is stated in an act of the general assembly. The general assembly may establish by law a procedure for giving notice of the contents of acts of immediate importance which become law.

Amended 1966, Amendment [23], and repealed and rewritten 1986, Amendment [40]

Divorce. SEC. 27. No divorce shall be granted by the general assembly.

Lotteries. SEC. 28.

Repealed 1972, Amendment [34]

Acts — one subject — expressed in title. SEC. 29. Every act shall embrace but one subject, and matters properly connected therewith; which subject shall be expressed in the title. But if any subject shall be embraced in an act which shall not be expressed in the title, such act shall be void only as to so much thereof as shall not be expressed in the title.

Local or special laws — general and uniform — boundaries of counties. SEC. 30. The general assembly shall not pass local or special laws in the following cases:

For the assessment and collection of taxes for state, county, or road purposes;

For laying out, opening, and working roads or highways;

For changing the names of persons;

For the incorporation of cities and towns;

For vacating roads, town plats, streets, alleys, or public squares;

For locating or changing county seats.

In all the cases above enumerated, and in all other cases where a general law can be made applicable, all laws shall be general, and of uniform operation throughout the state; and no law changing the boundary lines of any county shall have effect until upon being submitted to the people of the counties affected by the change, at a general election, it shall be approved by a majority of the votes in each county, cast for and against it.

Laws uniform, see Art. I, §6

Extra compensation — payment of claims — appropriations for local or private purposes. SEC. 31. No extra compensation shall be made to any officer, public agent, or contractor, after the service shall have been rendered, or the contract entered into; nor, shall any money be paid on any claim, the subject matter of which shall not have been provided for by preexisting laws, and no public money or property shall be appropriated for local, or private purposes, unless such appropriation, compensation, or claim, be allowed by two thirds of the members elected to each branch of the general assembly.

Oath of members. SEC. 32. Members of the general assembly shall, before they enter upon the duties of their respective offices, take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation: "I do solemnly swear, or affirm, (as the case may be,) that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of Iowa, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of senator, (or representative, as the case may be,) according to the best of my ability." And members of the general assembly are hereby empowered to administer to each other the said oath or affirmation.

Census. SEC. 33.

Repealed 1936, Amendment [17]

Senate and house of representatives — limitation. SEC. 34. The senate shall be composed of not more than fifty and the house of representatives of not more than one hundred members. Senators and representatives shall be elected from districts established by law. Each district so established shall be of compact and contiguous territory. The state shall be apportioned into senatorial and representative districts on the basis of population. The general assembly may provide by law for factors in addition to population, not in conflict with the Constitution of the United States, which may be considered in the apportioning of senatorial districts. No law so adopted shall permit the establishment of senatorial districts whereby a majority of the members of the senate shall represent less than forty percent of the population of the state as shown by the most recent United States decennial census.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

See also Art. III, §6, 39

Senators and representatives — number and districts. SEC. 35. The general assembly shall in 1971 and in each year immediately following the United States decennial census determine the number of senators and representatives to be elected to the general assembly and establish senatorial and representative districts. The general assembly shall complete the apportionment prior to September 1 of the year so required. If the apportionment fails to become law prior to September 15 of such year, the supreme court shall cause the state to be apportioned into senatorial and representative districts to comply with the requirements of the constitution prior to December 31 of such year. The reapportioning authority shall, where necessary in establishing sena-

torial districts, shorten the term of any senator prior to completion of the term. Any senator whose term is so terminated shall not be compensated for the uncompleted part of the term.
Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

Review by supreme court. SEC. 36. Upon verified application by any qualified elector, the supreme court shall review an apportionment plan adopted by the general assembly which has been enacted into law. Should the supreme court determine such plan does not comply with the requirements of the constitution, the court shall within ninety days adopt or cause to be adopted an apportionment plan which shall so comply. The supreme court shall have original jurisdiction of all litigation questioning the apportionment of the general assembly or any apportionment plan adopted by the general assembly.
Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

Congressional districts. SEC. 37. When a congressional district is composed of two or more counties it shall not be entirely separated by a county belonging to another district and no county shall be divided in forming a congressional district.
Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

Elections by general assembly. SEC. 38. In all elections by the general assembly, the members thereof shall vote viva voce and the votes shall be entered on the journal.

Municipal home rule. SEC. 38A. Municipal corporations are granted home rule power and authority, not inconsistent with the laws of the general assembly, to determine their local affairs and government, except that they shall not have power to levy any tax unless expressly authorized by the general assembly.

The rule or proposition of law that a municipal corporation possesses and can exercise only those powers granted in express words is not a part of the law of this state.
Added 1968, Amendment [25]

Legislative Districts Sec. 39. In establishing senatorial and representative districts, the state shall be divided into as many senatorial districts as there are members of the senate and into as many representative districts as there are members of the house of representatives. One senator shall be elected from each senatorial district and one representative shall be elected from each representative district.
Added 1970, Amendment [29]

Counties home rule. SEC. 39A. Counties or joint county-municipal corporation governments are granted home rule power and authority, not inconsistent with the laws of the general assembly, to determine their local affairs and government, except that they shall not have power to levy any tax unless expressly authorized by the general assembly. The general assembly may provide for the creation and dissolution of joint county-municipal corporation governments. The general assembly may provide for the establishment of charters in county or joint-municipal corporation governments.

If the power or authority of a county conflicts with the power and authority of a municipal corporation, the power and authority exercised by a municipal corporation shall prevail within its jurisdiction.

The proposition or rule of law that a county or joint county-municipal corporation government possesses and can exercise only those powers granted in express words is not a part of the law of this state.
Added 1978, Amendment [37]

Nullification of administrative rules. SEC. 40. The general assembly may nullify an adopted administrative rule of a state agency by the passage of a resolution by a majority of all of the members of each house of the general assembly.
Added 1984, Amendment [38]

ARTICLE IV.
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

Governor. SECTION 1. The supreme executive power of this state shall be vested in a chief magistrate, who shall be styled the governor of the state of Iowa.

Election and term. SEC. 2. The governor and the lieutenant governor shall be elected by the qualified electors at the time and place of voting for members of the general assembly. Each of them shall hold office for four years from the time of installation in office and until a successor is elected and qualifies.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Governor and lieutenant governor elected jointly — returns of elections. SEC. 3. The electors shall designate their selections for governor and lieutenant governor as if these two offices were one and the same. The names of nominees for the governor and the lieutenant governor shall be grouped together in a set on the ballot according to which nominee for governor is seeking office with which nominee for lieutenant governor, as prescribed by law. An elector shall cast only one vote for both a nominee for governor and a nominee for lieutenant governor. The returns of every election for governor and lieutenant governor shall be sealed and transmitted to the seat of government of the state, and directed to the speaker of the house of representatives who shall open and publish them in the presence of both houses of the general assembly.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Election by general assembly in case of tie — succession by lieutenant governor. SEC. 4. The nominees for governor and lieutenant governor jointly having the highest number of votes cast for them shall be declared duly elected. If two or more sets of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor have an equal and the highest number of votes for the offices jointly, the general assembly shall by joint vote proceed, as soon as is possible, to elect one set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor. If, upon the completion by the general assembly of the canvass of votes for governor and lieutenant governor, it appears that the nominee for governor in the set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor receiving the highest number of votes has since died or resigned, is unable to qualify, fails to qualify, or is for any other reason unable to assume the duties of the office of governor for the ensuing term, the powers and duties shall devolve to the nominee for lieutenant governor of the same set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor, who shall assume the powers and duties of governor upon inauguration and until the disability is removed. If both nominees for governor and lieutenant governor are unable to assume the duties of the office of governor, the person next in succession shall act as governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Contested elections. SEC. 5. Contested elections for the offices of governor and lieutenant governor shall be determined by the general assembly as prescribed by law.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Eligibility. SEC. 6. No person shall be eligible to the office of governor, or lieutenant governor, who shall not have been a citizen of the United States, and a resident of the state, two years next preceding the election, and attained the age of thirty years at the time of said election.

Commander in chief. SEC. 7. The governor shall be commander in chief of the militia, the army, and navy of this state.

Duties of governor. SEC. 8. He shall transact all executive business with the officers of government, civil and military, and may require information in writing from the officers of the executive department upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices.

Execution of laws. SEC. 9. He shall take care that the laws are faithfully executed.

Vacancies. SEC. 10. When any office shall, from any cause, become vacant, and no mode is provided by the constitution and laws for filling such vacancy, the governor shall have power to fill such vacancy, by granting a commission, which shall expire at the end of the next session of the general assembly, or at the next election by the people.

Convening general assembly. SEC. 11. He may, on extraordinary occasions, convene the general assembly by proclamation, and shall state to both houses, when assembled, the purpose for which they shall have been convened.

See also Art. III, §2

Message. SEC. 12. He shall communicate, by message, to the general assembly, at every regular session, the condition of the state, and recommend such matters as he shall deem expedient.

Adjournment. SEC. 13. In case of disagreement between the two houses with respect to the time of adjournment, the governor shall have power to adjourn the general assembly to such time as he may think proper; but no such adjournment shall be beyond the time fixed for the regular meeting of the next general assembly.

Disqualification. SEC. 14. No persons shall, while holding any office under the authority of the United States, or this state, execute the office of governor, or lieutenant governor, except as hereinafter expressly provided.

Terms — compensation. SEC. 15. The official terms of the governor and lieutenant governor shall commence on the Tuesday after the second Monday of January next after their election and shall continue until their successors are elected and qualify. The governor and lieutenant governor shall be paid compensation and expenses as provided by law. The lieutenant governor, while acting as governor, shall be paid the compensation and expenses prescribed for the governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

Pardons — reprieves — commutations. SEC. 16. The governor shall have power to grant reprieves, commutations and pardons, after conviction, for all offences except treason and cases of impeachment, subject to such regulations as may be provided by law. Upon conviction for treason, he shall have power to suspend the execution of the sentence until the case shall be reported to the general assembly at its next meeting, when the general assembly shall either grant a pardon, commute the sentence, direct the execution of the sentence, or grant a further reprieve. He shall have power to remit fines and forfeitures, under such regulations as may be prescribed by law; and shall report to the general assembly, at its next meeting, each case of reprieve, commutation, or pardon granted, and the reasons therefor; and also all persons in whose favor remission of fines and forfeitures shall have been made, and the several amounts remitted.

Lieutenant governor to act as governor. SEC. 17. In case of the death, impeachment, resignation, removal from office, or other disability of the governor, the powers and duties of the office for the residue of the term, or until he shall be acquitted, or the disability removed, shall devolve upon the lieutenant governor.

Duties of lieutenant governor. SEC. 18. The lieutenant governor shall have the duties provided by law and those duties of the governor assigned to the lieutenant governor by the governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

Succession to office of governor and lieutenant governor. SEC. 19. If there be a vacancy in the office of the governor and the lieutenant governor shall by reason of death, impeachment, resignation, removal from office, or other disability become incapable of performing the duties pertaining to the office of governor, the president of the senate shall act as governor until the vacancy is filled or the disability removed; and if the president of the senate, for any of the above causes, shall be incapable of performing the duties pertaining to the office of governor the same shall devolve upon the speaker of the house of representatives; and if the speaker of the house of representatives, for any of the above causes, shall be incapable of performing the duties of the office of governor, the justices of the supreme court shall convene the general assembly by proclamation and the general assembly shall organize by the election of a president by the senate and a speaker by the house of representatives. The general assembly shall thereupon immediately proceed to the election of a governor and lieutenant governor in joint convention.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

Seal of state. SEC. 20. There shall be a seal of this state, which shall be kept by the governor, and used by him officially, and shall be called the Great Seal of the State of Iowa.

Grants and commissions. SEC. 21. All grants and commissions shall be in the name and by the authority of the people of the state of Iowa, sealed with the great seal of the state, signed by the governor, and countersigned by the secretary of state.

Secretary — auditor — treasurer. SEC. 22. A secretary of state, an auditor of state and a treasurer of state shall be elected by the qualified electors at the same time that the governor is elected and for a four-year term commencing on the first day of January next after their election, and they shall perform such duties as may be provided by law.
Repealed and rewritten 1972, Amendment [32]

ARTICLE V.
JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Courts. SECTION 1. The judicial power shall be vested in a supreme court, district courts, and such other courts, inferior to the supreme court, as the general assembly may, from time to time, establish.

Supreme court. SEC. 2. The supreme court shall consist of three judges, two of whom shall constitute a quorum to hold court.
But see this Art., sec. 10 following

Election of judges — term. SEC. 3.
Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Jurisdiction of supreme court. SEC. 4. The supreme court shall have appellate jurisdiction only in cases in chancery, and shall constitute a court for the correction of errors at law, under such restrictions as the general assembly may, by law, prescribe; and shall have power to issue all writs and process necessary to secure justice to parties, and shall exercise a supervisory and administrative control over all inferior judicial tribunals throughout the state.
Amended 1962, Amendment [21]

District court and judge. SEC. 5.
Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Jurisdiction of district court. SEC. 6. The district court shall be a court of law and equity, which shall be distinct and separate jurisdictions, and have jurisdiction in civil and criminal matters arising in their respective districts, in such manner as shall be prescribed by law.

Conservators of the peace. SEC. 7. The judges of the supreme and district courts shall be conservators of the peace throughout the state.

Style of process. SEC. 8. The style of all process shall be, "The State of Iowa", and all prosecutions shall be conducted in the name and by the authority of the same.

Salaries. SEC. 9.
Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Judicial districts. SEC. 10. [* * *]* The general assembly may reorganize the judicial districts and increase or diminish the number of districts, or the number of judges of the said court, and may increase the number of judges of the supreme court; but such increase or diminution shall not be more than one district, or one judge of either court, at any one session; and no reorganization of the districts, or diminution of the number of judges, shall have the effect of removing a judge from office. Such reorganization of the districts, or any change in the boundaries thereof, or increase or diminution of the number of judges, shall take place every four years thereafter, if necessary, and at no other time.

At any regular session of the general assembly the state may be divided into the necessary judicial districts for district court purposes, or the said districts may be reorganized and the number of

the districts and the judges of said courts increased or diminished; but no reorganization of the districts or diminution of the judges shall have the effect of removing a judge from office.

Paragraph 2 added 1884, Amendment [8]. Much of paragraph 1 apparently superseded by paragraph 2

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language

Judges — when chosen. SEC. 11.

Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Attorney general. SEC. 12. The general assembly shall provide, by law, for the election of an attorney general by the people, whose term of office shall be four years, and until his successor is elected and qualifies.

Repealed and rewritten 1972, Amendment [32]

District attorney. SEC. 13.

Repealed 1970, Amendment [31]

System of court practice. SEC. 14. It shall be the duty of the general assembly to provide for the carrying into effect of this article, and to provide for a general system of practice in all the courts of this state.

For provisions relative to the grand jury, see Art. I, §11

Vacancies in courts. SEC. 15. Vacancies in the supreme court and district court shall be filled by appointment by the governor from lists of nominees submitted by the appropriate judicial nominating commission. Three nominees shall be submitted for each supreme court vacancy, and two nominees shall be submitted for each district court vacancy. If the governor fails for thirty days to make the appointment, it shall be made from such nominees by the chief justice of the supreme court.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

State and district nominating commissions. SEC. 16. There shall be a state judicial nominating commission. Such commission shall make nominations to fill vacancies in the supreme court. Until July 4, 1973, and thereafter unless otherwise provided by law, the state judicial nominating commission shall be composed and selected as follows: There shall be not less than three nor more than eight appointive members, as provided by law, and an equal number of elective members on such commission, all of whom shall be electors of the state. The appointive members shall be appointed by the governor subject to confirmation by the senate. The elective members shall be elected by the resident members of the bar of the state. The judge of the supreme court who is senior in length of service on said court, other than the chief justice, shall also be a member of such commission and shall be its chairman.

There shall be a district judicial nominating commission in each judicial district of the state. Such commissions shall make nominations to fill vacancies in the district court within their respective districts. Until July 4, 1973, and thereafter unless otherwise provided by law, district judicial nominating commissions shall be composed and selected as follows: There shall be not less than three nor more than six appointive members, as provided by law, and an equal number of elective members on each such commission, all of whom shall be electors of the district. The appointive members shall be appointed by the governor. The elective members shall be elected by the resident members of the bar of the district. The district judge of such district who is senior in length of service shall also be a member of such commission and shall be its chairman.

Due consideration shall be given to area representation in the appointment and election of judicial nominating commission members. Appointive and elective members of judicial nominating commissions shall serve for six-year terms, shall be ineligible for a second six-year term on the same commission, shall hold no office of profit of the United States or of the state during their terms, shall be chosen without reference to political affiliation, and shall have such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law. As near as may be, the terms of one-third of such members shall expire every two years.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

Terms — judicial elections. SEC. 17. Members of all courts shall have such tenure in office as may be fixed by law, but terms of supreme court judges shall be not less than eight years and

terms of district court judges shall be not less than six years. Judges shall serve for one year after appointment and until the first day of January following the next judicial election after the expiration of such year. They shall at such judicial election stand for retention in office on a separate ballot which shall submit the question of whether such judge shall be retained in office for the tenure prescribed for such office and when such tenure is a term of years, on their request, they shall, at the judicial election next before the end of each term, stand again for retention on such ballot. Present supreme court and district court judges, at the expiration of their respective terms, may be retained in office in like manner for the tenure prescribed for such office. The general assembly shall prescribe the time for holding judicial elections.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

Salaries — qualifications — retirement. SEC. 18. Judges of the supreme court and district court shall receive salaries from the state, shall be members of the bar of the state and shall have such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law. Judges of the supreme court and district court shall be ineligible to any other office of the state while serving on said court and for two years thereafter, except that district judges shall be eligible to the office of supreme court judge. Other judicial officers shall be selected in such manner and shall have such tenure, compensation and other qualification as may be fixed by law. The general assembly shall prescribe mandatory retirement for judges of the supreme court and district court at a specified age and shall provide for adequate retirement compensation. Retired judges may be subject to special assignment to temporary judicial duties by the supreme court, as provided by law.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

Retirement and discipline of judges. SEC. 19. In addition to the legislative power of impeachment of judges as set forth in article three (III), sections nineteen (19) and twenty (20) of the constitution, the supreme court shall have power to retire judges for disability and to discipline or remove them for good cause, upon application by a commission on judicial qualifications. The general assembly shall provide by law for the implementation of this section.

Added 1972, Amendment [33]

ARTICLE VI.
MILITIA.

Composition — training. SECTION 1. The militia of this state shall be composed of all able-bodied male citizens, between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, except such as are or may hereafter be exempt by the laws of the United States, or of this state, and shall be armed, equipped, and trained, as the general assembly may provide by law.

Amended 1868, Amendment [5]

Exemption. SEC. 2. No person or persons conscientiously scrupulous of bearing arms shall be compelled to do military duty in time of peace: Provided, that such person or persons shall pay an equivalent for such exemption in the same manner as other citizens.

Officers. SEC. 3. All commissioned officers of the militia, (staff officers excepted,) shall be elected by the persons liable to perform military duty, and shall be commissioned by the governor.

ARTICLE VII.
STATE DEBTS.

Credit not to be loaned. SECTION 1. The credit of the state shall not, in any manner, be given or loaned to, or in aid of, any individual, association, or corporation; and the state shall never assume, or become responsible for, the debts or liabilities of any individual, association, or corporation, unless incurred in time of war for the benefit of the state.

Limitation. SEC. 2. The state may contract debts to supply casual deficits or failures in revenues, or to meet expenses not otherwise provided for; but the aggregate amount of such debts, direct and contingent, whether contracted by virtue of one or more acts of the general assembly,

or at different periods of time, shall never exceed the sum of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars; and the money arising from the creation of such debts, shall be applied to the purpose for which it was obtained, or to repay the debts so contracted, and to no other purpose whatever.

Losses to school funds. SEC. 3. All losses to the permanent, school, or university fund of this state, which shall have been occasioned by the defalcation, mismanagement or fraud of the agents or officers controlling and managing the same, shall be audited by the proper authorities of the state. The amount so audited shall be a permanent funded debt against the state, in favor of the respective fund, sustaining the loss, upon which not less than six per cent. annual interest shall be paid. The amount of liability so created shall not be counted as a part of the indebtedness authorized by the second section of this article.

War debts. SEC. 4. In addition to the above limited power to contract debts, the state may contract debts to repel invasion, suppress insurrection, or defend the state in war; but the money arising from the debts so contracted shall be applied to the purpose for which it was raised, or to repay such debts, and to no other purpose whatever.

Contracting debt — submission to the people. SEC. 5. Except the debts herein before specified in this article, no debt shall be hereafter contracted by, or on behalf of this state, unless such debt shall be authorized by some law for some single work or object, to be distinctly specified therein; and such law shall impose and provide for the collection of a direct annual tax, sufficient to pay the interest on such debt, as it falls due, and also to pay and discharge the principal of such debt, within twenty years from the time of the contracting thereof; but no such law shall take effect until at a general election it shall have been submitted to the people, and have received a majority of all the votes cast for and against it at such election; and all money raised by authority of such law, shall be applied only to the specific object therein stated, or to the payment of the debt created thereby; and such law shall be published in at least one newspaper in each county, if one is published therein, throughout the state, for three months preceding the election at which it is submitted to the people.

Legislature may repeal. SEC. 6. The legislature may, at any time, after the approval of such law by the people, if no debt shall have been contracted in pursuance thereof, repeal the same; and may, at any time, forbid the contracting of any further debt, or liability, under such law; but the tax imposed by such law, in proportion to the debt or liability, which may have been contracted in pursuance thereof, shall remain in force and be irrepealable, and be annually collected, until the principal and interest are fully paid.

Tax imposed distinctly stated. SEC. 7. Every law which imposes, continues, or revives a tax, shall distinctly state the tax, and the object to which it is to be applied; and it shall not be sufficient to refer to any other law to fix such tax or object.

Motor vehicle fees and fuel taxes. SEC. 8. All motor vehicle registration fees and all licenses and excise taxes on motor vehicle fuel, except cost of administration, shall be used exclusively for the construction, maintenance and supervision of the public highways exclusively within the state or for the payment of bonds issued or to be issued for the construction of such public highways and the payment of interest on such bonds.

Added 1942, Amendment [18]

Fish and wildlife protection funds. SEC. 9. All revenue derived from state license fees for hunting, fishing, and trapping, and all state funds appropriated for, and federal or private funds received by the state for, the regulation or advancement of hunting, fishing, or trapping, or the protection, propagation, restoration, management, or harvest of fish or wildlife, shall be used exclusively for the performance and administration of activities related to those purposes.

Added 1996, Amendment [44]

ARTICLE VIII.
CORPORATIONS.

How created. SECTION 1. No corporation shall be created by special laws; but the general assembly shall provide, by general laws, for the organization of all corporations hereafter to be created, except as hereinafter provided.

Taxation of corporations. SEC. 2. The property of all corporations for pecuniary profit, shall be subject to taxation, the same as that of individuals.

State not to be a stockholder. SEC. 3. The state shall not become a stockholder in any corporation, nor shall it assume or pay the debt or liability of any corporation, unless incurred in time of war for the benefit of the state.

Municipal corporations. SEC. 4. No political or municipal corporation shall become a stockholder in any banking corporation, directly or indirectly.

Banking associations. SEC. 5. No act of the general assembly, authorizing or creating corporations or associations with banking powers, nor amendments thereto shall take effect, or in any manner be in force, until the same shall have been submitted, separately, to the people, at a general or special election, as provided by law, to be held not less than three months after the passage of the act, and shall have been approved by a majority of all the electors voting for and against it at such election.

State bank. SEC. 6. Subject to the provisions of the foregoing section, the general assembly may also provide for the establishment of a state bank with branches.*

*Sections 6 to 11, apply to banks of issue only. See 63 Iowa 11, also 220 Iowa 794 and 221 Iowa 102

Specie basis. SEC. 7. If a state bank be established, it shall be founded on an actual specie basis, and the branches shall be mutually responsible for each other's liabilities upon all notes, bills, and other issues intended for circulation as money.

General banking law. SEC. 8. If a general banking law shall be enacted, it shall provide for the registry and countersigning, by an officer of state, of all bills, or paper credit designed to circulate as money, and require security to the full amount thereof, to be deposited with the state treasurer, in United States stocks, or in interest paying stocks of states in good credit and standing, to be rated at ten per cent. below their average value in the city of New York, for the thirty days next preceding their deposit; and in case of a depreciation of any portion of said stocks, to the amount of ten per cent. on the dollar, the bank or banks owning such stock shall be required to make up said deficiency by depositing additional stocks: and said law shall also provide for the recording of the names of all stockholders in such corporations, the amount of stock held by each, the time of any transfer, and to whom.

Stockholders' responsibility. SEC. 9. Every stockholder in a banking corporation or institution shall be individually responsible and liable to its creditors, over and above the amount of stock by him or her held, to an amount equal to his or her respective shares so held for all of its liabilities, accruing while he or she remains such stockholder.

Billholders preferred. SEC. 10. In case of the insolvency of any banking institution, the billholders shall have a preference over its other creditors.

Specie payments — suspension. SEC. 11. The suspension of specie payments by banking institutions shall never be permitted or sanctioned.

Amendment or repeal of laws — exclusive privileges. SEC. 12. Subject to the provisions of this article, the general assembly shall have power to amend or repeal all laws for the organization or creation of corporations, or granting of special or exclusive privileges or immunities, by a vote of two thirds of each branch of the general assembly; and no exclusive privileges, except as in this article provided, shall ever be granted.

ARTICLE IX.
EDUCATION AND SCHOOL LANDS.

1ST. EDUCATION.**

**See note at the end of this 1st division.

Board of education. SECTION 1. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Eligibility. SEC. 2. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Election of members. SEC. 3. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

First session. SEC. 4. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Limitation of sessions. SEC. 5. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Secretary. SEC. 6. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Rules and regulations. SEC. 7. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Power to legislate. SEC. 8. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Governor ex officio a member. SEC. 9. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Expenses. SEC. 10. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

State university. SEC. 11. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.
See Laws of the Board of Education, Act 10, December 25, 1858, which provides for the management of the state university by a board of trustees appointed by the board of education. See also sec. 2 of 2nd. division of this article.

Common schools. SEC. 12. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Compensation. SEC. 13. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Quorum — style of acts. SEC. 14. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Board may be abolished. SEC. 15. [* * *]* The general assembly shall have power to abolish or reorganize said board of education, and provide for the educational interest of the state in any other manner that to them shall seem best and proper.**
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.
**The board of education was abolished in 1864 by 1864 Acts, ch 52, § 1.

2ND. SCHOOL FUNDS AND SCHOOL LANDS.

Control — management. SECTION 1. The educational and school funds and lands shall be under the control and management of the general assembly of this state.

Permanent fund. SEC. 2. The university lands, and the proceeds thereof, and all monies belonging to said fund shall be a permanent fund for the sole use of the state university. The interest arising from the same shall be annually appropriated for the support and benefit of said university.

Perpetual support fund. SEC. 3. The general assembly shall encourage, by all suitable means, the promotion of intellectual, scientific, moral, and agricultural improvement. The proceeds of all lands that have been, or hereafter may be, granted by the United States to this state, for the support of schools, which may have been or shall hereafter be sold, or disposed of, and the five hundred thousand acres of land granted to the new states, under an act of congress, distributing the proceeds of the public lands among the several states of the union, approved in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, and all estates of deceased persons who may have died without leaving a will or heir, and also such percent as has been or may hereafter be granted by congress, on the sale of lands in this state, shall be, and remain a perpetual fund, the interest of which, together with all rents of the unsold lands, and such other means as the general assembly may provide, shall be inviolably appropriated to the support of common schools throughout the state.

Fines — how appropriated. SEC. 4.
Repealed 1974, Amendment [35]

Proceeds of lands. SEC. 5. The general assembly shall take measures for the protection, improvement, or other disposition of such lands as have been, or may hereafter be reserved, or granted by the United States, or any person or persons, to this state, for the use of the university, and the funds accruing from the rents or sale of such lands, or from any other source for the purpose aforesaid, shall be, and remain, a permanent fund, the interest of which shall be applied to the support of said university, for the promotion of literature, the arts and sciences, as may be authorized by the terms of such grant. And it shall be the duty of the general assembly as soon as may be, to provide effectual means for the improvement and permanent security of the funds of said university.

Agents of school funds. SEC. 6. The financial agents of the school funds shall be the same, that by law, receive and control the state and county revenue for other civil purposes, under such regulations as may be provided by law.

Distribution. SEC. 7.
Repealed 1984, Amendment [39]

ARTICLE X.
AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

How proposed — submission. SECTION 1. Any amendment or amendments to this constitution may be proposed in either house of the general assembly; and if the same shall be agreed to by a majority of the members elected to each of the two houses, such proposed amendment shall be entered on their journals, with the yeas and nays taken thereon, and referred to the legislature to be chosen at the next general election, and shall be published, as provided by law, for three months previous to the time of making such choice; and if, in the general assembly so next chosen as aforesaid, such proposed amendment or amendments shall be agreed to, by a majority of all the members elected to each house, then it shall be the duty of the general assembly to submit such proposed amendment or amendments to the people, in such manner, and at such time as the general assembly shall provide; and if the people shall approve and ratify such amendment or amendments, by a majority of the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly, voting thereon, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the constitution of this state.

More than one amendment. SEC. 2. If two or more amendments shall be submitted at the same time, they shall be submitted in such manner that the electors shall vote for or against each of such amendments separately.

Constitutional convention. SEC. 3. At the general election to be held in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy, and in each tenth year thereafter, and also at such times as the general assembly may, by law, provide, the question, "Shall there be a convention to revise the constitution, and propose amendment or amendments to same?" shall be decided by the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly; and in case a majority of the electors so qualified, voting at such election, for and against such proposition, shall decide in favor of a convention for such purpose, the general assembly, at its next session, shall provide by law for the election of delegates to such convention, and for submitting the results of said convention to the people, in such manner and at such time as the general assembly shall provide; and if the people shall approve and ratify such amendment or amendments, by a majority of the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly, voting thereon, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the constitution of this state. If two or more amendments shall be submitted at the same time, they shall be submitted in such a manner that electors may vote for or against each such amendment separately.

Repealed and rewritten 1964, Amendment [22]

ARTICLE XI.
MISCELLANEOUS.

Justice of peace — jurisdiction. SECTION 1. The jurisdiction of justices of the peace shall extend to all civil cases, (except cases in chancery, and cases where the question of title to real estate may arise,) where the amount in controversy does not exceed one hundred dollars, and by the consent of parties may be extended to any amount not exceeding three hundred dollars.

Nonindictable misdemeanors, jurisdiction, Art. I, §11

[The office of justice of peace has been abolished by 72 Acts, ch 1124.]

Counties. SEC. 2. No new county shall be hereafter created containing less than four hundred and thirty two square miles; nor shall the territory of any organized county be reduced below that area; except the county of Worth, and the counties west of it, along the northern boundary of this state, may be organized without additional territory.

Indebtedness of political or municipal corporations. SEC. 3. No county, or other political or municipal corporation shall be allowed to become indebted in any manner, or for any purpose, to an amount, in the aggregate, exceeding five per centum on the value of the taxable property within such county or corporation — to be ascertained by the last state and county tax lists, previous to the incurring of such indebtedness.

See 72 Acts, ch 1088

Boundaries of state. SEC. 4. The boundaries of the state may be enlarged, with the consent of congress and the general assembly.

Oath of office. SEC. 5. Every person elected or appointed to any office, shall, before entering upon the duties thereof, take an oath or affirmation to support the constitution of the United States, and of this state, and also an oath of office.

How vacancies filled. SEC. 6. In all cases of elections to fill vacancies in office occurring before the expiration of a full term, the person so elected shall hold for the residue of the unexpired term; and all persons appointed to fill vacancies in office, shall hold until the next general election, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

Land grants located. SEC. 7. The general assembly shall not locate any of the public lands, which have been, or may be granted by congress to this state, and the location of which may be given to the general assembly, upon lands actually settled, without the consent of the occupant. The extent of the claim of such occupant, so exempted, shall not exceed three hundred and twenty acres.

Seat of government established — state university. SEC. 8. The seat of government is hereby permanently established, as now fixed by law, at the city of Des Moines, in the county of Polk; and the state university, at Iowa City, in the county of Johnson.
See 1855 Acts, ch 72

ARTICLE XII.
SCHEDULE.

Supreme law — constitutionality of acts. SECTION 1. This constitution shall be the supreme law of the state, and any law inconsistent therewith, shall be void. The general assembly shall pass all laws necessary to carry this constitution into effect.

Laws in force. SEC. 2. All laws now in force and not inconsistent with this constitution, shall remain in force until they shall expire or be repealed.

Proceedings not affected. SEC. 3. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Fines inure to the state. SEC. 4.
Repealed 1974, Amendment [35]

Bonds in force. SEC. 5. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

First election for governor and lieutenant governor. SEC. 6. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

First election of officers. SEC. 7. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

For judges of supreme court. SEC. 8. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

General assembly — first session. SEC. 9. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Senators. SEC. 10. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Offices not vacated. SEC. 11. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Judicial districts. SEC. 12. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Submission of constitution. SEC. 13. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Proposition to strike out the word "white". SEC. 14. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Mills county. SEC. 15. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

General election. SEC. 16. [* * *]*
Added 1904, Amendment [11]. Apparently superseded by Art. II, §7.
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

IOWA PROFILE



Chapter 8

STATE SYMBOLS OF IOWA



STATE BANNER

Iowa was almost 75 years old before the state banner was adopted by the General Assembly. Creation of a state banner had been suggested for years by patriotic organizations, but no action was taken until World War I, when Iowa National Guardsmen stationed along the Mexican border suggested a state banner was needed. The guardsmen said regiments from other states had banners and they felt one was needed to designate their unit. This prompted the state's Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) to design a banner in 1917. The General Assembly officially adopted the design in 1921.

With the memory of the Civil War still fresh in their minds, Iowans had not adopted a state banner because they felt a national banner was the only one needed. Approval of the banner was aided by patriotic organizations that launched a campaign to explain that a state banner was not meant to take the place of the national emblem.

The banner, designed by Mrs. Dixie Cornell Gebhardt of Knoxville and a member of the DAR, consists of three vertical stripes of blue, white, and red. Mrs. Gebhardt explained that the blue stands for loyalty, justice, and truth; the white for purity; and the red for courage. On the white center stripe is an eagle carrying in its beak blue streamers inscribed with the state motto: "Our liberties we prize, and our rights we will maintain." The word "Iowa" is in red below the streamers.

All schools must fly the state banner on school days. The banner may be flown on the sites of public buildings. When displayed with the U.S. flag, the state banner must be flown below the national emblem.

THE GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF IOWA

One of the initial acts of the first General Assembly in 1847 was to create the Great Seal of the State of Iowa.

The two-inch-diameter seal pictures a citizen soldier standing in a wheat field, surrounded by farming and industrial tools, with the Mississippi River in the background. An eagle is overhead, holding in its beak a scroll bearing the state motto: "Our liberties we prize, and our rights we will maintain." The motto was the work of a three-member Senate committee and was incorporated into the design of the seal at their suggestion.



The Great Seal cannot be used without the permission of the Governor. The state seal is retained in the custody of and under the control of the Governor, who uses the seal for official documents and functions.



STATE FLOWER

Wild Rose

The General Assembly designated the wild rose as the official state flower in 1897. It was chosen for the honor because it was one of the decorations used on the silver service which the state presented to the Battleship U.S.S. Iowa that same year. Although no particular species of the flower was designated by the General Assembly, the wild prairie rose (rosa pratincola) is most often cited as the official flower.

Wild roses are found throughout the state and bloom from June through late summer. The flower, in varying shades of pink, is set off by many yellow stamens in the center.

STATE BIRD

Eastern Goldfinch



The General Assembly designated the eastern goldfinch, also known as the American goldfinch and the wild canary, as the official state bird in 1933. It was chosen as the state bird because it is commonly found in Iowa and often stays through the winter.

Seeds from dandelions, sunflowers, ragweed, and evening primrose are the main source of food for the eastern goldfinch (carduelis tristis). In late July or early August they build their nests from plant materials and line them with thistledown. The pale blue-white eggs of the eastern goldfinch incubate for two weeks and the young birds leave the nest when they are two or three weeks old.

The top of the male's head is topped with black. The bright yellow body has a black tail and wings. The female has a dull olive-yellow body with a brown tail and wings. The male goldfinch acquires the same dull plumage in the winter months.



STATE TREE

Oak

The oak was designated as the official state tree in 1961. The General Assembly chose the oak because it is abundant in the state and serves as shelter, food, and nesting cover for many animals and birds.

It is difficult to find a tract of natural woodland in Iowa that does not harbor at least one species of oak. No other group of trees is more important to people and wildlife. Acorns, the nuts of oak trees, are a dietary staple of many animals and birds. Wild turkeys, pheasants, quail, wood ducks, raccoons, squirrels, chipmunks, bluejays, nuthatches, grackles, and several kinds of woodpeckers are a few of the species that depend on acorns for a significant portion of their diet.

STATE ROCK

Geode

The General Assembly designated the geode as the official state rock in 1967. Because Iowa is well known for the presence of the geode, it was chosen as the official rock in an effort to promote tourism in the state. Legislators who favored making the geode the state rock pointed out that it is among the rarest and most beautiful rocks and that Iowa is known worldwide because of the large number found in the state. Other rocks considered for official status were limestone and fossil coral.

In Latin, the word "geode" means earthlike. Geodes are shaped like the earth and average about four inches in diameter. Geodes are found in limestone formations and have a hard outer shell. When carefully broken open, a sparkling lining of mineral crystals, most often quartz and calcite, is revealed. Geologists attribute the crystal growth to the percolation of groundwater in the geologic past.
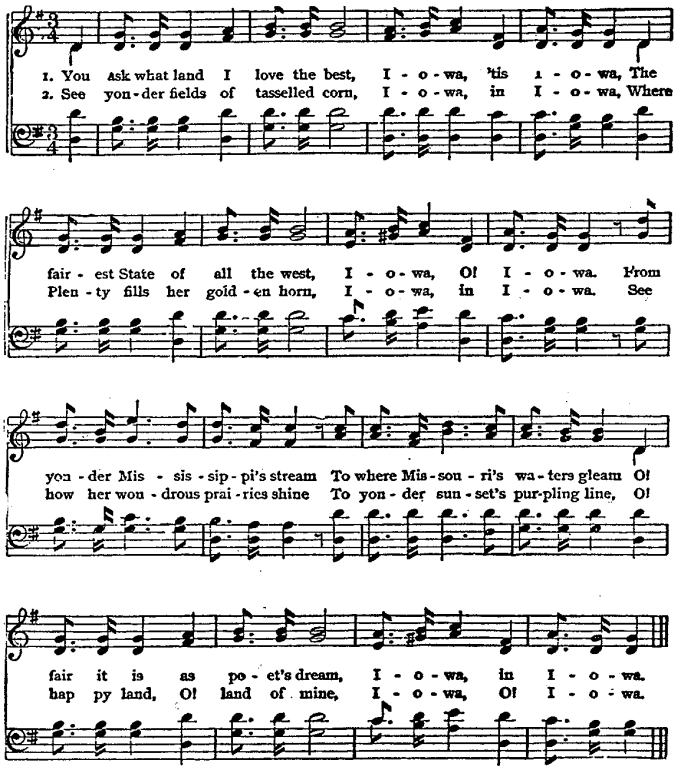


Southeastern Iowa is one of the state's best geode-collecting areas. Geode State Park in Henry County is named for the occurrence of the geode.

The Song of Iowa

Air. "Der Tannenbaum."* (My Maryland)

By S. H. M. BYERS



3. And she has maids whose laughing eyes.
Iowa, O! Iowa.
To him who loves were Paradise,
Iowa, O! Iowa.
O! happiest fate that e'er was known,
Such eyes to shine for one alone,
To call such beauty all his own.
Iowa, O! Iowa.

4. Go read the story of thy past.
Iowa, O! Iowa.
What glorious deeds, what fame thou hast!
Iowa, O! Iowa.
So long as time's great cycle runs,
Or nations weep their fallen ones,
Thou'lt not forget thy patriot sons,
Iowa, O! Iowa.

There is frequently much confusion as to the status of the so-called state songs, due largely to the fact that they may be chosen by official action, by popular approval, or by a combination of the two methods. In the Middle West particularly, where state boundaries are artificial and the population has constantly shifted, it is not surprising that there should be much uncertainty. There have been many aspirants to the honor of writing the state song for Iowa, but only three or four of these songs have received noteworthy official or popular recognition.

First in point of time and official recognition is *The Song of Iowa*, the words of which were written by S.H.M. Byers, who gives the following account of the inspiration of the song:

"At the great battle of Lookout Mountain I was captured, in a charge, and taken to Libby Prison, Richmond, Va. I was there seven months, in one room. The rebel bands often passed the

prison, and for our discomfiture, sometimes played the tune 'My Maryland', set to southern and bitter words. Hearing it once through our barred window, I said to myself, 'I would like some day to put that tune to loyal words.' "

Many years later, in 1897, Mr. Byers carried out his wish and wrote a song to the music of *Tannenbaum*, the old German folk song which the Confederates had used for *My Maryland*. The next night a French concert singer at the Foster Opera House in Des Moines sang the new song upon the request of Mr. Byers. The number was a great success and was encored again and again.

While Major Byers thus had the honor of writing Iowa's official song, the best known and most popular song of the state is the famous *Iowa Corn Song*, which every loyal son and daughter of the Hawkeye State sings lustily on any and all occasions, reaching their hands as high toward Heaven as they possibly can when the words roar forth "That's where the tall corn grows."

This famous song was written by George Hamilton, secretary of the Des Moines Chamber of Commerce and a big man in the Masonic Lodge, particularly among Shriners, with later help from Professor John T. Beeston, the well-known band leader, sung to the tune of *Traveling*.

George Hamilton started the song back in 1912 when a delegation of Za-Ga-Zig Shriners had gone to Los Angeles, California, to participate in the huge Shrine convention, and it was realized that what Iowa needed was a rousing marching song, which should advertise the chief product of the state: Corn. So Hamilton wrote the original stanza, dealing mainly with the glories of the Shrine, and tacked on the original and still-intact chorus, which is far the best known and most rousing part of the song. Hundreds of later verses have been added by Hamilton himself, Professor Beeston, and others, but as it is published and usually sung, the song goes in this manner:

Let's sing of grand old I O W A Y,
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
Our love is strong ev'ry day,
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
So come along and join the throng,
Sev'ral hundred thousand strong,
As you come, just sing this song:
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

Chorus:
We're from Ioway, Ioway;
State of all the land,
Joy on every hand;
We're from Ioway, Ioway.
That's where the tall corn grows.

Our land is full of ripening corn,
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
We've watched it grow by night and morn,
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
But now we rest, we've stood the test;
All that's good, we have the best;
Ioway has reached the crest;
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

Chorus.

* *Der Tannenbaum*, the old air to which this song is sung, was a popular German students' song as early as 1849. It had been a folk song long before that. During our Civil War, the Southerners adapted it to the song *My Maryland*.

HOMES OF IOWA GOVERNORS

For more information about Terrace Hill, contact Barbara Filer, administrator; Terrace Hill, 2300 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515) 242-5841.

In 1947, Iowa purchased the first official residence for Iowa's Governors. Until that time most Governors were responsible for providing their own housing while in office. There was one exception, however; Governor William L. Harding (1917-1921) lived in a home that was purchased as part of the Capitol expansion plan. The house was located at 1027 Des Moines Street. After Harding's administration, the home became the offices of the Health Department. It was later occupied by the Vocational Rehabilitation Division of the Department of Public Instruction, until it was torn down in 1969.

Many of Iowa's Governors purchased or rented homes in Des Moines, while others made their homes in Des Moines hotels. Governor Joshua Newbold (1877-1878) boarded in a private home. Several plans and pieces of legislation were proposed to build a Governor's residence, but none came to fruition.

Because of severe post-war shortage of new housing materials, the General Assembly finally purchased a large Neo-colonial-style home at 2900 Grand Avenue in 1947. The residence, built in 1903 by Des Moines businessman W.W. Witmer, was occupied by Governor William S. Beardsley (1949-1954) in January 1949. It served as the official residence until 1976, when it was sold by the state.

Terrace Hill

Terrace Hill, a three-story Second Empire-style mansion, was built in 1869 by Des Moines pioneer Benjamin Franklin Allen. The mansion's $250,000 construction cost was overseen by Chicago architect William W. Boyington. Terrace Hill was ornately furnished with polished hardwoods, brass chandeliers, and marble fireplaces. Its mechanical features included steam heating, gas lights, and indoor plumbing. It was situated on eight landscaped acres with outbuildings, including a greenhouse and a carriage house.



The Terrace Hill Mansion, built in 1869, has been the home of Iowa Governors since 1972.

Allen's tenure in Terrace Hill was brief. He met financial disaster in 1873 and sold Terrace Hill to Frederick Marion Hubbell in 1884 for $55,000. Hubbell lived there until his death in 1930. He specified that after his death, his home should be occupied by his "eldest lineal male descendents." Should his family line die out, he said, the home was to be conveyed to the State of Iowa to be used as a state "college of learning."

At a ceremony in May 1971, the descendants of F.M. Hubbell presented the keys to this impressive Iowa home to Governor Robert D. Ray. In 1972, the General Assembly passed legislation authorizing the development of Terrace Hill as the Governor's mansion and a historical site open to the public.

The third floor of Terrace Hill was extensively renovated as an apartment for the Governor. In 1976, Governor Robert D. Ray and his family moved into the new quarters. Renovation continued and by 1986 the first and second floors were substantially renovated. The rooms on these two floors were furnished and decorated in the elaborate 19th century styles that were characteristic of Terrace Hill's past. Governor Terry E. Branstad and his family occupied the mansion in 1983. Mrs. Branstad remodeled the third floor apartment in 1987, using the Victorian theme and making it more harmonious with the entire mansion.

In July 1978, Terrace Hill was opened to the public for regular tours. An average of 30,000 visitors have toured the mansion each year since. Visitors have come from every state and from six continents. Official receptions by the Governors have honored delegations from several foreign countries, including China, Japan, the Soviet Union, and Germany, and many distinguished political figures from the United States have been guests at Terrace Hill.

In June 1988, Terrace Hill became the third Governor's mansion in the United States to receive the Natural Backyard Wildlife Habitat designation from the United States Department of the Interior.

Carriage House Visitors Center

The public tour program was augmented in 1984 by the renovation of the carriage house as a visitors center. The former stables now contain a receiving area, exhibit room, offices, and a gift shop. The second floor of the mansion was opened for regular public tours the same year. In 1989, restoration of the Victorian gardens began. The multiphase project was completed in 1995. Tours include the gardens, weather permitting.

Few executive residences in the United States are as accessible to the public as Terrace Hill, yet the home offers comfortable and quiet repose for the first family. Terrace Hill has always been a family home. Children have played in the yard and on the grand staircase in the mansion.

The renovation of Terrace Hill has cost approximately $3.5 million since 1971. Of the total cost, slightly more than half the funds have been raised through private contributions due, for the most part, to the Terrace Hill Foundation and the Terrace Hill Society. Both are not-for-profit organizations which have pledged their continued support. The General Assembly appropriates the annual operational budget for the site. The Terrace Hill Commission, a nine-member board appointed by the Governor, is responsible for the administration of the property.



Iowa's First Family

Governor Tom Vilsack and wife Christie, with sons Jess, seated, and Doug, standing.



STATE CAPITOL

Location of the Capitol on its commanding site resulted from a series of decisions that began almost with statehood. The new state quickly recognized that the Capitol should be farther west than Iowa City, and the 1st General Assembly, in 1846, authorized a commission to select a location. Amidst rivalries, a Jasper County selection was made and then rejected. In 1854, the General Assembly decreed a location "within two miles of the Raccoon fork of the Des Moines River." The exact spot was chosen when Wilson Alexander Scott gave the state nine and one-half acres where the Capitol now stands.

A group of Des Moines citizens built a temporary Capitol (which was later bought by the state) near where the Soldiers and Sailors' Monument now stands. In 1857, Governor James W. Grimes proclaimed Des Moines to be the capital city, and state papers and functions were transported there. The temporary Capitol was in use for 30 years, until destroyed by fires; but in the meantime, the permanent Capitol was being planned and built.

In 1870, the General Assembly established a Capitol commission to employ an architect, choose a plan for a building (not to cost more than $1,500,000), and proceed with the work, but only by using funds available without increasing the tax rate.

The board employed Edward Clark, architect of the Capitol extension in Washington, D.C., to aid in selecting plans and modifying them to keep the cost within the limits of appropriations. The board also instituted tests to ascertain whether Iowa stone could be found suitable for building. John C. Cochrane and A.H. Piquenard were designated as architects, and a cornerstone was laid on November 23, 1871. A smaller, full-time commission was appointed in 1872. Much of the original stone deteriorated through waterlogging and severe weather and had to be replaced. The cornerstone was relaid on September 29, 1873.

Although the building could not be constructed for $1,500,000 as planned, the Cochrane and Piquenard design was retained and modifications were undertaken. Cochrane resigned in 1872, but Piquenard continued until his death in 1876. He was succeeded by two of his assistants, M.E. Bell and W.F. Hackney. Bell resigned in 1883 to become supervising architect for the Department of the Treasury in Washington, D.C., and Hackney continued until completion of the building.

Successive general assemblies made appropriations, and the commission completed the building within the limits of the funds appropriated. The building was dedicated in January 1884, when

the General Assembly was in session. The Governor's and other offices were occupied in 1885. The Supreme Court room was dedicated in 1886.

The building commission made its final report on June 29, 1886. The cost had totaled $2,873,294.59. The audit showed that only $3.77 was unaccounted for in the 15 years. The commission bemoaned that it could not have had another $30,000 to finish the decorative paintings and build the south and west steps.

In 1902, in order to modernize and repair the building, a third Capitol commission was created. While work proceeded, a disastrous fire in the north wing, on January 4, 1904, ruined the House chamber and damaged other offices. The commission restored the building, purchased paintings and mosaics, and repaired most of the interior. The original decorations are still in the Senate. These expenditures raised the total cost of the Capitol to $3,296,256.

Design of Capitol

The architectural design of the Capitol, rectangular in form, with great windows and high ceilings, follows the traditional pattern of the 19th century planning for public buildings, a modified and refined Renaissance style which gives the impression of strength and dignity combined with utility.

The commanding feature is the central towering dome constructed of iron and brick and covered with 23 carat gold. The gold leafing was replaced in 1964-1965 at a cost of $79,938. The dome is surmounted by a lookout lantern that may be reached by long and winding stairs, and it terminates in a finial that is 275 feet above the ground floor. The rotunda beneath the dome is 67 feet in diameter. Four smaller domes of simple design rise from the four corners of the Capitol. The pediment over the front entrance discloses a fine piece of allegorical sculpture.

Stone for the basement was quarried in Johnson County; granite came from Iowa boulders; stone of the main structure came from St. Genevieve and Carroll Counties, Missouri; and steps, columns, and other parts came from Anamosa; Cleveland, Ohio; Sauk Rapids, Minnesota; and Lamont and Joliet, Illinois. Twenty-nine types of imported and domestic marble were used in the interior; and the wood used — walnut, cherry, catalpa, butternut, and oak — was nearly all from Iowa forests.

The beauty, dignity, and arrangement of the interior become apparent as a visitor stands under the dome of the first floor. Broad, lofty corridors extend west, north, and south. Walls are highly decorated. The grand staircase is to the east. Suites opening from the south corridor are those of the Governor, Auditor of State, and Treasurer of State. The historical Supreme Court Chamber is to the north; the Secretary of State's suite is to the west.

The grand staircase ascends to a landing and divides north and south to bring visitors to the floor above, where the House of Representatives is on the north, the Senate on the south, and the Law Library on the west.

The Senate hall is 58 feet long, 91 feet wide, and 41.9 feet in height. It is finished in marble, white oak, and scagliola, and is furnished in mahogany. The figures in the ceiling represent Industry, Law, Agriculture, Peace, History, and Commerce.

The hall of the House of Representatives is 74 by 91.4 feet , and 47. 9 feet in height. It is finished in marble, scagliola, and black walnut.

The Law Library is 108.4 feet long, 52.6 feet wide, and 44.9 feet high. It is finished in ash and chestnut and beautifully wainscoted in marble.



The Mural *Westward*

Extending the full width of the east wall over the staircase is the great mural painting *Westward*, an idealized representation of the coming of the people who made Iowa. The painting was completed shortly after the turn of the century. Edwin H. Blashfield, the artist, wrote of it:

"The main idea of the picture is a symbolical presentation of the Pioneers led by the spirits of Civilization and Enlightenment to the conquest by cultivation of the Great West. Considered pictorially, the canvas shows a prairie schooner drawn by oxen across the prairie. The family ride upon the wagon or walk at its side. Behind them and seen through the growth of stalks of corn at the right, come crowding the other pioneers and later men. In the air and before the wagon are floating four female figures; one holds the shield with the arms of the State of Iowa upon it; one holds a book symbolizing enlightenment; two others carry a basket and scatter the seeds which are symbolical of the change from wilderness to plowed fields and gardens that shall come over the prairie. Behind the wagon and also floating in the air, two female figures hold respectively a model of a stationary steam engine and of an electro dynamo to suggest the forces which come with the later men. In the right hand corner of the picture, melons, pumpkins, etc., among which stand a farmer and a girl, suggest that here is the fringe of cultivation and the beginning of the prairie. At the left a buffalo skull rather emphasizes this suggestion."

Mosaics

On the upper floor level above the *Westward* painting are six mosaics in arched panels depicting Defense, Charities, the Executive, the Legislative, the Judiciary, and Education. The mosaics were made in Venice, Italy, from small pieces of colored glass, according to designs by Frederick Dielman of New York, who also designed the mosaic panels, Law and History, in the Library of Congress.

Statues

Twelve statues, high within the rotunda, beginning north of the library door, represent History, Science, Law, Fame, Art, Industry, Peace, Commerce, Agriculture, Victory, Truth, and Justice. Seraphin Cottin created these statues.

Lunettes

Eight lunettes, or half-moon-shaped paintings, surrounding the rotunda are the work of Kenyon Cox, a famous American artist, entitled Hunting, Herding, Agriculture, the Forge, Commerce, Education, Science, and Art. They are allegorical and indicate the progress of civilization.

At the top of the staircase on the south wall is a painting of a basket of corn by Floyd V. Brackney, a native of Marshall County. The painting was the center of the Iowa exhibit at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco in 1915.

The Governor's Office

On January 1, 1885, Governor Buren R. Sherman became the first occupant of the present offices of the Governor of Iowa, following the dedication of the State Capitol the year before. Much of the decoration and original furnishings of that day are still preserved in the four-room suite.

The Governor's private office was moved from the east room to the west office by Governor Albert B. Cummins in 1902. Governor Nathan E. Kendall (1921-1925) provided the solid, straightback chairs for visitors. Decorative paintings of the Great Seal of the State of Iowa and of the Iowa Territorial Seal adorn the ceiling of the Governor's private office.

The grandfather clock in the Governor's office dates from about 1750 and was once owned by the prominent Iowa author Emerson Hough of Newton. The tall clock in the office of the executive assistant is the original master clock controlling other clocks in the Law Library, Supreme Court, and legislative chambers. Operated by air, the clock must be wound once a week.

The offices are 23 feet 9 inches from floor to ceiling. Prisms of cut Czechoslovakian crystal decorate the chandelier in the reception room. The woodwork was carved in cherry and mahogany by skilled German craftsman. The hearths and wainscoting are of fine domestic and imported marble. Paintings in the offices are of historical significance to the state.

Capitol Displays

The battle flags carried by the Iowa regiments in various wars are preserved in niches on the main floor: Civil War, 1; Spanish American War, 13; First World War, 26. In the west hall is a plaque done by Nellie V. Walker in commemoration of the work of Iowa women in the fight for political equality. Also in the west hall is a model of the Battleship U.S.S. Iowa on loan from the U.S. Navy Department. The model is 18 feet 7 inches long and weighs about 1,350 pounds. It is a perfect scale model, 1/4 inch equaling 1 foot.

In the south hall across from the Governor's office is the collection of dolls representing the 41 Iowa First Ladies in replicas of their inaugural gowns. The idea was suggested by Mrs. Robert Ray as her bicentennial project and was presented to the state in 1976. Much research was done to make the dresses as authentic as possible. Where actual descriptions of the gowns could not be found, they are typical of the period. The dolls are porcelain and the faces were done from a profile of Mrs. Ray. As future First Ladies take their place, they, too, will be represented.

Above the doll case is a photograph of the 168th Infantry of the Rainbow Division after their return from France in 1919. It is 26 feet long and six feet high and is one of the largest reproduction photographs in the world.

A lofty banner, stretched high under the vault of the dome, is a G.A.R. emblem. It is a replica of a banner painted by Joseph Czizek on the occasion of a Des Moines convention of the Grand Army of the Republic. The replica was painted by Evergreen Paint Studios. The banner is retained as a permanent decoration by order of Governor Nathan E. Kendall in 1922.

Above the grand stairway, facing the large *Westward*, are quotations. On the south side is one by Patrick Henry: "No free government or the blessings of Liberty can be preserved to any people but a firm adherence to Justice, Moderation, Temperance, Frugality, and Virtue and by a frequent recurrence to fundamental principles."

On the north side is one by G.W. Curtis: "Courageous confidence in the intelligence of the community is the sure sign of leadership and success."

Underneath it is one by Solon: "The ideal state — that in which an injury done to the least of its citizens is an injury done to all."

Around the rotunda on the frieze above the columns is the famous Abraham Lincoln quotation: "This nation under God shall have a new birth of freedom that government of the people, by the people, for the people, shall not perish from the earth."

RESTORATION OF THE IOWA STATE CAPITOL

Early Efforts

The latest Capitol restoration effort is not the first time Iowans have shown concern for preserving the architectural heritage of their Capitol. Minor restoration maintenance is documented as early as the years immediately following the building's completion in 1886. In 1904, when fire swept through the areas that now house the Supreme Court and Iowa House of Representatives, major restoration was performed and documented.

Little information is available about who performed the actual restoration during these early years, but evidence exists that Joseph Czizek, a Capitol decorator, made significant changes in the 1920s and 1930s. In the years preceding World War II, much of the maintenance work was contracted and awarded to government works programs.

The earlier efforts to preserve the Capitol mostly dealt with maintaining and upgrading the building's interior. It was not until 1965, when the dome was regilded, that a large-scale preservation effort and investment was made to the building's exterior.

Renewed Efforts

By the 1950s, many of the rooms and corridors of the Capitol had been repainted to reflect changing attitudes in design. Victorian use of color and pattern was no longer considered attractive or contemporary. Lighter-colored paint replaced the dark, richer Victorian tones covering much of the building's intricate stenciling.

Beginning in 1976, celebration of the nation's 200th birthday prompted an increased interest in the preservation and restoration of old buildings. In Iowa, attention turned to the Capitol. It was during this period that restoration painter Jerry Miller began the restoration effort of the Capitol interior. Until his retirement in 1988, Miller and restoration painter Dick Labertew painstakingly performed the task of transforming the Capitol interiors to their original Victorian splendor. Water leaks and other damage over the years, as well as locating proper tools and materials, presented special challenges. After Miller's retirement in 1988, Mark Lundberg joined Labertew to carry on the task of restoring the decorative painting in the offices, meeting rooms, and corridors of the Capitol.

The decorative painting restoration is an ongoing project and begins with research. Various documents and photographs are reviewed for evidence of original designs and colors. Also, original designs are uncovered on the walls and ceilings by using paint scrapers, razor blades, and chemical paint removers. After the designs are found, original colors are documented, measurements are taken and recorded, and tracings are drawn. The tracings are then used to make stencils and patterns. Once stencils have been made for a particular design (some designs may require as many as five separate stencils), the stencils are taped to the working area and hand painting begins. Original colors are matched as closely as possible to paints currently available by using color decks. Paint colors are then hand-mixed to achieve the most accurate color to the original. Background colors are painted with rollers and brushes. The designs are then applied using original techniques of stenciling, patterns, glazing, and fine handwork.

Exterior Restoration

By the early 1980s, the exterior of the Capitol had noticeably deteriorated. Sandstone pieces had begun falling from the building, prompting the installation of steel canopies at all entrances of the building to protect pedestrians. Decorative stone, whose deterioration had first been documented as early as the turn of the century, had eroded further. The erosion was so severe that carved decorations were no longer discernible. This situation was further exacerbated due to a copper roof which had reached the end of its useful life span. The roof was allowing water to infiltrate the stone walls, damaging both interior and exterior surfaces.

A systematic examination of the building exterior was performed. The structure's stone walls, windows, and roof revealed particular problems. A program for corrective action following a restoration approach was generated, and legislation was passed to implement the restoration plan.

Work included in the program for corrective action included the complete replacement of the Carroll County, Missouri, calcareous sandstone (bluestone), which constitutes all of the decorative stone. The replacement stone is Indiana limestone, which is similar in color but much less susceptible to deterioration from weathering and corrosive atmospheric conditions. The St. Genevieve, Missouri, siliceous sandstone (brownstone), which makes up the majority of the exterior wall stone, is typically in very sound condition and will require little restoration other than in limited areas where the stone has been penetrated by moisture. The copper roof, copper gutter liner, and skylights were in very critical condition and were totally replaced. The original wood window sashes were rotting and the large panes of glass were on the verge of falling out. These windows were replaced with new wood units that duplicate the appearance of the original windows and hardware, but have fixed insulating glass and inconspicuous vents for natural ventilation.

Actual construction of the exterior restoration plan began in the spring of 1983. The first four phases constituted the four recesses (insets) of the building, with the construction of the first phase beginning on the southwest recess (inset). Phase 5 included all work on the east wing of the building. The west wing of the building (phase 6) included the replication of the symbolic, larger-than-life statuary in the pediment high above the entry porch. These carvings, which represent Commerce, Justice, Liberty, Knowledge, and Agriculture, took nine months to complete and were installed in the fall of 1991. Phase 7, which includes the north face of the building and the two north corner pavilions (corner domes), was completed in the fall of 1999. Construction on phase 8, the south face of the building and the two south corner pavilions (corner domes), was completed in the fall of 2000. Phase 9, the last phase of the exterior restoration, included all work to restore the central dome of the Capitol. Part of this work included the regilding of the dome, one of the largest gold domes in the world. Phase 9 work began in the spring of 1998 and the entire Capitol exterior restoration was completed in the fall of 2001, at a cost of $41 million.

Interior Renovation

The design of the Capitol, state-of-the-art in the 1870s, fulfilled the vision of the planners. However, many of the features which contribute to the grand and inspiring architecture inherently reduce safety. Also, past changes to the building, such as adding intermediate floor levels in certain areas of the building, exacerbate safety problems. To keep up with technological advances, wiring had been strung, wherever possible, throughout the building. Mechanical and electrical systems had become outdated and impossible to maintain.

With all these problems in mind, a task force was formed in 1991 to study various aspects of building use and condition in an integrated approach. In January 1992, a task force study report was prepared and distributed. Recommendations included in the report are as follows:

1. Install a fast reaction sprinkler system throughout the building.
2. Remove all intermediate floor levels.
3. Upgrade protection of the wood floor areas at the chamber floors and gallery levels.
4. Provide accessibility where feasibly possible throughout the building.
5. Replace the existing mechanical system.
6. Install a new electrical and communication distribution system throughout the building.
7. Continue the historical accuracy of the interior renovation.

Numerous legislative enactments have been passed to proceed with the interior renovation of the Capitol. A thorough interior review of the building was completed for design purposes, and phased construction began in 1997. To date, all interior spaces have been renovated, with the exception of the east wing (anticipated completion fall of 2006), and the rotunda space (anticipated completion fall of 2009). The rotunda renovation is scheduled to include moving the food preparation area of the cafeteria to a code-compliant space.

NOTABLE IOWANS

Iowa Presidents

HERBERT C. HOOVER – Born August 10, 1874, in West Branch. Served as the nation's 31st President (1929-1933). Hoover was the first President born west of the Mississippi River.

Presidents Residing in Iowa

RICHARD NIXON – Stationed at the Naval Air Station in Ottumwa (1942-1943). Served as the nation's 37th president (1969-1974).

RONALD REAGAN – Worked as a sportscaster for radio stations WHO and WOC in Des Moines (1933-1937). Served as the nation's 40th President (1981-1989).

Iowa Vice Presidents

HENRY AGARD WALLACE – Born October 7, 1888, in Adair County. Served as President Franklin D. Roosevelt's Vice President (1941-1945).

Iowa First Ladies

LOU HENRY HOOVER – Born March 29, 1874, in Waterloo. Married Herbert C. Hoover February 10, 1899. Served as U.S. First Lady (1929-1933).

MAMIE DOUD EISENHOWER – Born November 14, 1896, in Boone. Married Dwight D. Eisenhower July 1, 1916. Served as U.S. First Lady (1953-1961).

Iowans on the United States Supreme Court

SAMUEL F. MILLER – Born April 5, 1816, in Richmond, Kentucky. Located in Keokuk, Iowa, in 1850. Was personally acquainted with President Lincoln, who nominated him for the United States Supreme Court in 1862, where he served for 28 years.

WILEY BLOUNT RUTLEDGE, JR. – Born July 20, 1894, in Cloverpart, Kentucky. Professor of law and Dean of the College of Law at the University of Iowa from 1935 to 1939. Appointed Associate Justice of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia in 1939. Appointed Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court and sworn into office February 16, 1943. Served until his death in 1949.

FAMOUS PERSONS WITH IOWA CONNECTIONS

Tom Arnold – Comedian and actor, born in Ottumwa.

J.V. Atanasoff – Inventor of the first digital computer at Iowa State University in 1942.

Bill Baird – Puppeteer and Iowa native, most famous for his puppetry in the movie *The Sound of Music*.

"Bix" Leon Beiderbecke – Jazz musician, born in Davenport.

Dr. Norman Borlaug – Agronomist, won a Nobel Prize for his work regarding the "green revolution," a native of Cresco.

Bill Bryson – Author, born in Des Moines.

Johnny Carson – TV personality, born in Corning.

George Washington Carver – Botanist, attended Simpson College in Indianola and Iowa Agricultural College (now Iowa State University).

Carrie Chapman Catt – Leader in the women's suffrage movement, born and raised near Charles City.

Bill Cody (Buffalo Bill) — Wild West performer, a native of LeClaire.

Gary Cooper – Actor, attended Grinnell College.

Lee De Forest – Inventor, patented the vacuum tube, basic development of long distance radio and television communication, born in Council Bluffs.

Wyatt Earp – Lawmaker of the Old West, a native of Pella.

Simon Estes – International opera star, a native of Iowa.

Don and Phil Everly (The Everly Brothers) – Famous singing duo, raised in Shenandoah.

William Frawley – Actor, played "Fred" on the TV series *I Love Lucy* and "Bub" on the TV series *My Three Sons*, born in Burlington.

Bert Gray – Restaurant owner, invented the hamburger at his Clarinda restaurant.

Herbie Hancock – Jazz musician, attended Grinnell College.

Ann Landers and Abigail Van Buren – Newspaper advice columnists, twins, born and raised in Sioux City.

Cloris Leachman – Actress, grew up in Des Moines.

John L. Lewis – President of the United Mine Workers of America from 1920-1960, born in Lucas.

Glen Miller – Big band leader of the 1940s, born in Clarinda.

Karen Morrow – Broadway singer, raised in Des Moines.

Harry Reasoner – CBS newsman and *60 Minutes* TV correspondent, a Dakota City native.

Donna Reed – Actress and Oscar winner, a native of Denison.

Jacob Schick – Inventor of the electric shaver, born in Des Moines.

W.A. Sheaffer – Businessman, established the W.A. Sheaffer Pen Company in Fort Madison in 1913.

Dr. James Van Allen – Professor at the University of Iowa, discovered the protective band of radiation encircling the earth.

John Wayne – Movie actor and Oscar winner, born in Winterset.

Andy Williams – Singer, born in Wall Lake.

Roger Williams – Pianist, a Des Moines native.

Meredith Willson – Composer and playwright inspired by his hometown of Mason City to write the Broadway musical *The Music Man*.

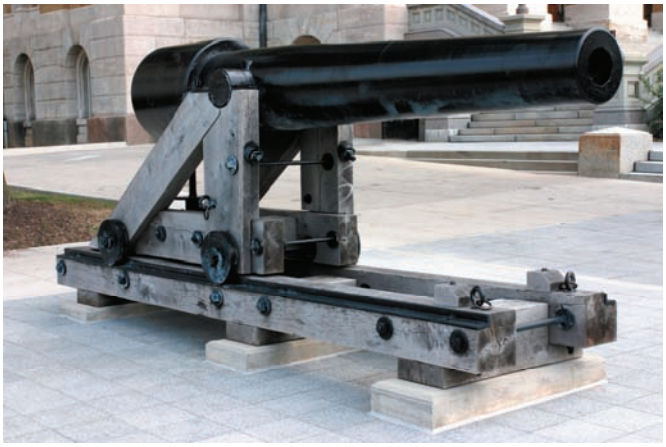
Grant Wood – Painter, painted *American Gothic*, born in Anamosa and lived in Cedar Rapids.

MONUMENTS

1. Cornerstone

The cornerstone is located on the southwest corner of the capitol. The original cornerstone was laid in 1871 but when weaknesses were found in the first foundation, a new foundation was laid in 1873 and the cornerstone reinscribed, "IOWA A.D. 1873." Some 40 items were contained in the cornerstone.





2. Parrot Rifle

The 100-pound Parrott rifle (No. 167) is located to the north of the west stairway to the Capitol. This muzzle-loading cannon was cast at West Point Foundry in New York. During the Civil War, No. 167 was part of the armament of the U.S. Steamer Nipsic.

3. GAR Sundial

This bronze sundial was dedicated to Union veterans of the Civil War during their 1938 Grand Army of the Republic encampment in Des Moines. Nearly three million Union soldiers fought during the Civil War. In 1938, an estimated 5,000 were still living. More than 100 of these veterans, most over 90 years old, attended the encampment. Dr. D.W. Morehouse, then president and astronomy professor at Drake University, installed and adjusted the timepiece.





4. Lincoln and Tad Monument

A statewide penny drive among schoolchildren raised money to finance this monument. It is the only representation of Lincoln depicting him in his role as a father. Dedicated in 1961, this sculpture was initiated two years earlier to honor the 150th anniversary of Lincoln's birth.

Fred Torrey, a renowned Lincoln sculptor, designed and created the statue. Mable Torrey, his wife and a specialist in child sculpture, worked on the statue of Tad. The artists used a photograph of the president and his son as a guide.



5. Pioneer Statuary Group and Buffalo Head Drinking Fountain

The design for this grouping called for "[t]he Pioneer of the former territory, a group consisting of father and son guided by a friendly Indian in search of a home." The pioneer depicted was to be hardy, capable of overcoming the hardships of territorial days to make Iowa his home. A Connecticut artist, Karl Gerhardt, was contracted to do the piece for $4,500.

Originally designed to be a lion's head, this bronze buffalo head was determined more appropriate to Iowa's prairie environment. The fountain was made for drinking — for horses as well as humans. Alexander Doyle, designer of the Great Seal tablet, designed this fountain as well, for $500.

6. Soldiers and Sailors' Monument

The most striking monument on the Statehouse grounds is the granite shaft rising 145 feet, erected to the memory of the soldiers and sailors of the Civil War. The heroic bronze figure "Victory" is predominant, while at the base there are four groups representing different branches of the military or naval service, and numerous historical plaques and medallion portraits of typical soldiers. Below the base of the granite shaft is "Iowa," a mother offering nourishment to her child, and "History" gazes into the future with "Iowa," shown as a young boy, at her side. The original design was by Harriet A. Ketcham. Work on the monument was commenced in 1894, but dedication occurred five decades later in 1945.





7. Allison Monument

In 1917, friends of Senator William B. Allison, citizens and schoolchildren of Iowa, and the state legislature raised this memorial. A pivotal figure in Iowa's Republican party, Allison (1829-1908) represented Iowa in Congress for 43 years. He was twice a candidate for the presidential nomination of his party and was a close associate of every United States president from Abraham Lincoln to Theodore Roosevelt. The monument is an allegorical design of heroic dimensions, depicting civic duties in the public service, with the topmost figure "Republic" and other figures of "Knowledge," "Peace," the "Legislature," "Financial Prosperity," "Humanity," and "Agricultural Prosperity."



8. Vietnam Veterans' Memorial

On Memorial Day, 1984, Governor Terry E. Branstad and former Governor Robert D. Ray dedicated the Vietnam Veterans' Memorial. The memorial is dedicated to the 115,000 young Iowans who served during the Vietnam Era, and has the names of 855 Iowans who lost their lives during the conflict inscribed on its face. The monument is constructed from black mirror-finish coldsprings granite, which is the same material used for the Vietnam Veterans Memorial in Washington, D.C.



9. Korean War Memorial

The drive for a Korean War monument began in 1984 when students from a Des Moines school wrote Governor Terry E. Branstad asking why Korean War veterans did not have a memorial. The monument includes a 14-foot-tall central obelisk and eight 6-foot-tall tablets that tell the story of the Korean War with words, pictures, and maps engraved in the granite. Erected on a grassy area south of the Statehouse, the monument was dedicated by Governor Branstad on May 28, 1989.

10. Japanese Bell and Bell House



After typhoons in 1959 severely damaged crops, homes, and farmlands of Yamanashi Prefecture in Japan, citizens of Iowa generously sent breeding hogs and feed corn to aid that district. This program began a friendship culminating in a sister-state relationship, the first of its kind between the United States and Japan. As a sign of their appreciation, the citizens of Yamanashi presented this monument to Iowa in 1962. The 2,000-pound bell of peace and friendship and the structure that houses it were made in Japan.



11. Liberty Bell

The United States Department of Treasury presented this miniature Liberty Bell to Iowa in 1950 to recognize the state for its efforts of the previous 10 years in war-bond drives. Governor William Beardsley appropriately dedicated this symbol of independence, on Independence Day. The bell, cast in Annery-le-Vieux, France, weighs 2,000 pounds.



12. Statue of Liberty

In 1950, the Tall Corn (now Mid-Iowa) Council of the Boy Scouts of America donated this miniature Statue of Liberty to the State of Iowa as part of its annual service project.



13. Iowa Peace Officer Memorial

The idea of the Peace Officer Memorial was originally conceived by Raymond Baker, police chief of Cedar Rapids. Governor Terry E. Branstad dedicated this memorial in May 1985 to all Iowa peace officers who gave their lives while protecting the rights of Iowa's citizens. Located north of the Lucas Building, the memorial's three outer forms symbolize three levels of law enforcement: city, county, and state. Pads connect these forms to the memorial's center pinnacle, which represents the officers' supreme sacrifice. The original design was created by Richard Webb, an Ames police officer.

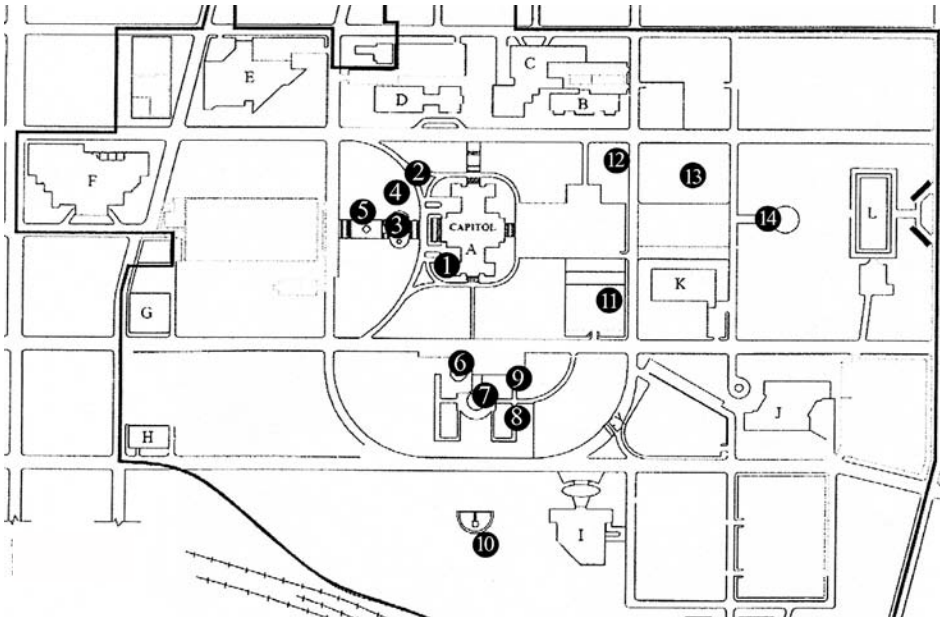
14. World War II Freedom Flame Monument



In the fall of 1994, a group of Iowa veterans of World War II was formed to raise funds for a monument on the Capitol grounds commemorating the heroic efforts and sacrifices of Iowans who contributed to the victory in World War II. On November 11, 1996, the monument was dedicated and given to the people of Iowa.

The purpose of the Freedom Flame Monument is twofold: to honor all of those who served so valiantly during World War II — veterans and civilians alike, and to provide posterity with knowledge about the compelling reason for the country's involvement in the war — the preservation of freedom around the world.

Four major components are included in the monument: The Freedom Walk is a walkway with major events of the war engraved in granite and includes the Pearl Harbor Memorial; the Map of the World is a 72-foot-diameter inlaid floor map of the world, with colored maps showing the major battles of the war mounted on concrete stands; the Freedom Flame, towering 35 feet into the sky, is a five-component, stainless steel stylized sculpture of a flame, with a beam of light visible from more than a mile away at night; and the Wall of Memories is a 65-foot-long semicircular wall picturing the nine Iowa servicemen who were awarded their country's highest honor — the Congressional Medal of Honor, with surrounding panels showing memorabilia of the time as reminders of the impact the war had on servicemen and servicewomen and on civilians at home.



2005

Monuments, Memorials, and Historical Markers

1. Cornerstone
2. Parrot Rifle
3. GAR Sundial
4. Lincoln and Tad Monument
5. Pioneer Statuary Group and Buffalo Head Drinking Fountain
6. Soldiers and Sailors' Monument
7. Allison Monument
8. Vietnam Veterans' Memorial
9. Korean War Memorial
10. Japanese Bell and Bell House
11. Liberty Bell
12. Statue of Liberty
13. Iowa Peace Officer Memorial
14. World War II Freedom Flame Monument

State Office Buildings

A. Capitol
B. Miller Building
C. Parker Building
D. Workforce Development Building
E. Wallace Building
F. New Historical Building
G. Vehicle Dispatch Building
H. Public Safety Office Building (Future)
I. Judicial Branch Building
J. Hoover Building
K. Lucas Building
L. Grimes Building

IOWA'S DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY

For more information about Iowa's economy, contact the Iowa Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 242-4700.

Iowa is known throughout the world as America's heartland, the source of an abundant supply of top-quality agricultural and manufactured goods. The natural wealth of Iowa's soil, cutting-edge technology, world-class educational system, and quality workforce has allowed Iowa to yield a diversified economy.

While the trend of consolidation has resulted in a diminished farm population, the contribution of agriculture to Gross State Product assures that all Iowans maintain an interest and awareness in that portion of Iowa's economy. But it would be a mistake to restrict perception of the state to producing only farm-related goods and services, or to conclude that all Iowans are farmers.

The information in this section underscores the changing dynamics of the Iowa economy.

Iowa's Top Personal Income Source: Service Sector and Manufacturing

It is clear from these charts that only a small percentage of Iowa's population derives its personal income directly from agriculture. But indirectly, agriculture-generated dollars have spawned vigorous growth in other sectors. Because Iowa's economy is in the process of diversification, fluctuations still occur in the demand for agricultural products. As new industries mature, a broader consumer base brings increasing stability.

Personal Earnings by Place of Work – 2003

Manufacturing	19%	Construction	6%
Government	17%	Professional and Technical Services	4%
Wholesale/Retail Trade	13%	Transportation and Warehousing	4%
Finance/Insurance/Real Estate	10%	Information	3%
Agriculture	8%		

Value of Agricultural Export – FY04 (in millions of dollars)

All Commodities	$3,676.3	Fats and Oils	$34.7
Feed Grains	$1,369.5	Dairy Products	$29.7
Soybeans	$1,262.5	Seeds	$26.3
Live Animals	$725.0	Wheat	$18.1
Feeds and Fodder	$108.8	Vegetables	$2.0
Hides and Skins	$55.9	All Others	$5.3
Poultry	$38.6		

Value of Iowa Factory Exports by Selected Industries – 2004 (in millions of dollars)

Total	$6,393.9	Computers and Electronic Products	$452.1
Machinery	$1,686.8	Primary Metals	$396.9
Processed Foods	$1,195.1	Transportation Equipment	$338.4
Chemicals	$523.4	All Others	$1,628.5
Electrical Equipment	$510.7		

Manufacturers Laud Our Productivity

Iowa's profile in agricultural is so prominent that many people forget that the state is surprisingly industrial. Approximately 19 percent of Iowa personal earnings comes from manufacturing while approximately 18 percent of the Iowa workforce is employed in manufacturing. Historically, the manufacturing sector has focused on heavy machinery, food processing, electronics, and chemicals.

Taking advantage of Iowa's fine reputation for agricultural products, food processors enjoy ready access to raw materials and an excellent workforce. Manufacturers of transportation equipment, machinery, electronics, and metals all note the Iowa work ethic as a positive factor in locating in the state.

Impact of Agriculture Felt Throughout Iowa Economy

Though agriculture represents approximately 8 percent of Iowa's personal income, approximately 90,000 Iowa farms raise 20 percent of the U.S. corn crop and 18 percent of the U.S. soybean crop. In addition, Iowa produces 27 percent of U.S. pork, 4 percent of grain-fed beef, and 13 percent of egg production. 2005 statistics show that Iowa is number one in the nation in corn, soybeans, pork, and egg production, making it the premier agricultural state in the nation.

New Sectors Targeted for Continued Growth

The Iowa work ethic has resulted in a well-deserved reputation for productivity. While Iowans are proud of this characteristic, high productivity is responsible for economic shifts that continue to challenge the versatility of Iowa's citizens.

Productivity on the farm generated development of Iowa's manufacturing sector. Productivity in manufacturing, combined with sophisticated technology, has revealed an emerging financial sector. Iowa has seen employment growth in the home offices of its many insurance and financial service companies in an industry that has experienced cutbacks in other states.

Analysts consider the people of Iowa particularly suited to strong performances in the insurance and financial services sectors as well as information technology, advanced manufacturing, and the biosciences. Iowa's well-educated workforce, stable social environment, traditional values, and conservative ideology provide a solid base from which to evaluate and satisfy service needs in recreation, medicine, communication, and business.

AGRICULTURE — IOWA'S BEST-KNOWN INDUSTRY

For more information about Iowa agriculture, contact the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321.

Agriculture rebounded at a strong rate into the 1990s as farmland once again became a desirable investment, pushing land prices to a level that is two-and-a-quarter times the low set during the farm crisis of the 1980s. Record meat production and record or near-record production of corn and soybeans has resulted in plentiful supplies of food and fiber. U.S. agricultural products were in strong demand around the world until 1998, when the Asian market cooled and other countries became competitive in the world market. Net farm income reached record highs as commodity prices inched to new levels. Domestic and world demand kept carry-over supplies drawn down to low levels. New production technologies were introduced for both crops and livestock during the 1990s and American farmers were quick to adopt them. Precision farming techniques, such as genetic modification of crops for protection against pests and adoption of swine production models, are replacing conventional practices. This has enabled the American farmer to surpass domestic and world demands. As the century drew to a close, farm gate prices dipped to extreme lows as supplies exceeded demand, forcing agriculture into a period of difficult times following a decade of strong recovery during the late 1980s and early 1990s.

Value-Added Products on the Rise

Iowans increasingly understand the need to aggressively market agricultural commodities around the world. This has resulted in many farm products being converted into value-added

goods. Research initiatives and shifts in consumer demand have resulted in the introduction of new products, enabling producers to further diversify the state's production.

Iowa leads the nation in the production of ethanol, a corn-based alternative fuel that helps vehicles burn fuel cleaner. Ethanol also helps fuel the economy with over one billion gallons produced in Iowa in 2005.

Biodiesel is a soy-based alternative fuel. In 2005, over 30 million gallons of biodiesel were produced and that number is expected to triple to 98 million by the end of 2006.

Both of these value-added, alternative fuels burn cleaner and cut down on harmful air emissions, helping create a healthier environment.

Other value-added products are also helping diversify Iowa's agriculture economy. Specialty crops have opened new markets as farmers produce special varieties of corn and soybeans with characteristics particularly useful in the food and pharmaceutical fields. Iowa producers grow and market organically grown crops and medication-free livestock.

Preserving Family Farms

Iowa lies in the heart of the nation with 33 million acres of land divided into 90,000 farming units. In 2005, Iowa boasts to having over 16,000 farms recognized as family "century farms," meaning that the land has been held in the same family for over 100 years. This is the highest number of century farms in the nation.

The number of individual farm operations declined sharply in the mid-1990s as consolidation and restructuring took place. Programs implemented by the state and federal governments in the mid- to late-1980s provided support that many of the financially stressed operations needed to survive the farm crisis. One of the most popular was the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP), which began in the mid-1980s.

Producers across the state are always looking for ways to lower costs per unit of production. The two most common ways to achieve this goal are by optimization of the farming units and use of best management practices. This has led producers to adopt minimum or no tillage and precision fertilization practices.

Protecting Natural Resources

Iowans have cause to celebrate numerous conservation successes, but recognize the considerable work yet to be done. Iowans can take pride in successful conservation initiatives through the Conservation Cost Share Program, the Watershed Protection Program, the Integrated Farm and Livestock Demonstration Program, and the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program. These innovative programs are a few of the conservation initiatives that have helped produce milestones such as 100,000 acres of conservation buffers, 100 miles of cold-water stream protection, 50 years of conservation education, 50,000 acres of restored wetlands, 50 years of watershed protection, 50 percent of crops in conservation tillage, over 100 water quality projects, 100 years of building diversity in wildlife habitat, and $100 million in state cost sharing for conservation.

Iowan's vision for agriculture includes farmers and their neighbors working together to understand shared needs for productive and profitable agriculture and a quality environment. Iowa's soil and water conservation districts are a focal point for sharing ideas, solving agricultural and environmental problems, and coordinating federal and state programs to assist farmers and communities.

Groundwater Protection

In the agricultural environment, discrimination in the application of agricultural pesticides and fertilizers is necessary to sustain agricultural production and to protect the environment. The Iowa Groundwater Protection Act of 1987 requires stringent training and testing of all pesticide applicators and licensing of all major pesticide retail outlets.

Today, the Groundwater Protection Act raises, on average, $4 million annually to fund research and education projects to limit the use of agricultural chemicals as well as to conduct research into the health effects of environmental contamination. More than $925,000 is collected from fees imposed on nitrogen-based fertilizers and more than $2,575,000 is collected from pesticide regis-

trations. The Agriculture Management Account distributes funds to the Iowa Department of Public Health, the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship for demonstration projects and financial incentive programs regarding agriculture drainage wells and sinkholes, the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture, and the Iowa Department of Natural Resources for administering grants to counties and conducting oversight of county-based programs for the testing of private water supplies and closure of abandoned wells.

Marketing Iowa Agriculture

Iowa has a history of being one of the leaders in U.S. agricultural production and today is no exception. Currently, Iowa leads the U.S. in corn, soybean, pork, and egg production.

The production of farm commodities is big business in Iowa, generating sales of $13 billion annually. These commodities are exported to countries throughout the world. Iowa is second in the nation in exports of agricultural commodities. Iowa exports reduced the trade deficit by over $57 billion in 1997.

Agricultural Diversification and Market Development

Recognizing the need to rebuild and diversify Iowa's agricultural economy in the wake of the economic crisis of the 1980s, an Agricultural Diversification and Market Development Bureau was established within the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship in 1987. Bureau staff serves alternative crop and livestock producers by providing assistance in the marketing of diversified agricultural products; providing information regarding pertinent state and federal regulations; and facilitating networking with individuals, universities and colleges, state agencies, and companies capable of supporting their diversified enterprise. Through news releases, online web-based information, and media promotion of locally grown produce, the bureau stimulates consumer demand for Iowa-grown fresh fruits and vegetables. The bureau has also launched the state's first-ever agritourism campaign to invite and inspire travel into the Iowa countryside, thus stimulating the rural economy.

Organic product sales have increased by 20 percent annually for more than the past 10 years. Driven by consumer demand and an interest to apply creative and alternative solutions to low commodity prices, many Iowa producers now raise crops and livestock organically. These innovative and dedicated producers are providing high-quality organic agricultural products for local, national, and international markets. As markets for organic products have expanded, certified organic acreage in Iowa has increased to approximately 100,000 acres. A leader in the production of organic soybeans and organic corn, Iowa has gained the attention of organic buyers from around the world. Iowa first enacted legislation to address organic production as early as 1989 and the department has continued to adapt to accommodate the needs of this diverse and growing agricultural enterprise. In 1998 new state legislation enabled the department to begin certifying organic producers and organic processors. By 2000 the department launched its Organic Certification Program. One of only 14 states in the country to provide organic certification services, this program has become a great success. The program, now accredited by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, is administered through the Agricultural Diversification and Market Development Bureau.

Horticulture and Farmers Markets

Emphasizing the development of the state's horticultural industry, the Agricultural Diversification and Market Development Bureau has helped expand the farmers market system in Iowa from 64 markets in 1986 to more than 173 markets in 2005, making Iowa the third-largest farmers market state in the nation. The bureau has also developed public service announcements and product directories to assist producers of fruit, vegetables, and Christmas trees in promoting and enhancing sales.

The Farmers Market Senior and WIC (Women, Infant and Children) Nutrition Program is a federal-state partnership designed to provide a supplemental source of fresh fruits and vegetables for the diets of Iowa's older citizens, as well as women, infants, and children who are determined

to be nutritionally at risk. The program has grown from serving 1,700 eligible clients at 25 farmers markets in 1987 to serving 70,000 needy Iowans at 116 authorized farmers markets in 2005.

Food Safety

The people of the U.S. and world have become more and more dependent on fewer and fewer farmers for their food. Therefore, it is essential that quality products be provided in quantities sufficient to provide every man, woman, and child with a wholesome diet. Iowa's agricultural industries, producers, and government are cooperating in efforts to assure the safety of Iowa's agricultural goods.

Cooperative state and federal programs jointly monitor and test both raw and processed food products. Dairy, meat, and poultry products are subject to intense scrutiny at several levels from the farm to the grocery shelf. Organically produced crops and medication-free livestock are produced under standards established by the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship to assure the consumer that they are purchasing wholesome products grown under strict guidelines. The monitoring of the health and well-being of livestock provides additional safeguards into the food production system during the production phase. An important component for sound healthy animals is high-quality wholesome feed. The department conducts an assurance program that measures the ingredients in feed mixtures.

IOWA LABOR FORCE TRENDS

Source of information: Iowa Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5802.

For October 2005 the number of Iowans employed was 1,577,300, with 74,400 unemployed for a rate of 4.5 percent. It is estimated that between 2002 and 2012, total job openings (new and replacement jobs) will equal approximately 60,000 annually.

Helping to improve both the quantity and the quality of Iowa's workforce is one of the prime missions of Iowa Workforce Development (IWD).

Created in 1996, IWD consolidated a number of employment and job training programs under one department. Working in conjunction with the Department of Education, the Department of Economic Development, Iowa's community colleges, and a number of other care providers, IWD is forming partnerships to address Iowa's workforce needs.

IWD, in conjunction with a number of partner agencies and organizations, has established a series of Iowa Workforce Development Centers across the state. At these one-stop centers, a variety of products are offered to employers, job seekers, students, economic developers, and other stakeholders in a community. Training, skills assessment, career counseling, resume writing, and a variety of other services are provided, many at no charge. Employers can use the centers to help gather, screen, and interview applicants. Many of the centers also have resource rooms where Iowans can access Internet job listing and posting services.

IWD is also responsible for promoting and ensuring safe workplaces. Working with Iowa employers is the preferred approach, but fines are another enforcement tool.

TRAVEL IOWA

For more information about travel and tourism in Iowa, contact the Iowa Department of Economic Development – Iowa Tourism Office at 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50309; (888) 472-6035 or (515) 242-4705; www.traveliowa.com.

Iowa has something for everyone. And the Iowa Tourism Office is here to help you find the perfect destination.

For visitors and residents alike, Iowa offers many opportunities to explore its varied landscape and interesting history. Put aside the rush of your daily routine and indulge in a getaway that puts balance back in your life. The hospitality of an Iowa destination helps shuffle those priorities to put "what really matters most" at the top of the list. Iowa's all-season playground provides an ideal backdrop to connect with family and friends, awaken your spirit of adventure, and satisfy

your appetite for urban cultural pleasures. Discover the changes that spending quality time together in Iowa can make in your life. From the countryside's rolling hills, to beautiful rivers and lakes, to miles of recreational trails, and small Main Street communities, Iowa offers refreshing vacation spots and some of the friendliest people you will ever meet. Iowa's 10 travel areas offer something different and exciting for travelers.

Northwest Iowa

Northwest Iowa is home to Sioux City, where explorers Lewis and Clark left their mark, and where you can learn about the history of the Missouri River at the Sergeant Floyd Riverboat Museum and Welcome Center. While there, take time to visit an international exhibit at the Sioux City Art Center or catch a show at the historic Orpheum Theatre. Experience a day soldiering and serving with Lewis and Clark at the Sioux City Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center, an interactive Missouri Riverfront attraction. And if you are still interested in history, move inland to Orange City, where Dutch heritage, architecture, bakeries, restaurants, and imported goods create an atmosphere that takes you to the Netherlands. More water? Northwest Iowa is also home to Iowa's Great Lakes Region, where a multitude of activities await you in Okoboji. From Arnolds Park Amusement Park, to excursions on the lakes, to a host of water sports, this resort area offers fun for the whole family.

West Central Iowa

West Central Iowa is rich in history and natural wonders. Historic Council Bluffs has long been a "Gateway to the West" along the Missouri River, and De Soto National Wildlife Refuge in Missouri Valley offers a wonderful look at migratory waterfowl and bald eagles each year. The unusual, windblown silt bluffs of the nearby Loess Hills are a geological rarity and offer beautiful views all along the nationally recognized Loess Hills Scenic Byway. And for a closer look at Iowa's diverse history, visit the Danish Windmill Museum and Welcome Center and the Danish Immigrant Museum in Elk Horn, where residents celebrate their Danish heritage daily. Or check out the Donna Reed Center for the Performing Arts in Denison, where a turn-of-the-century soda fountain, a restored 1914 Germaine Opera House, and an arts center complement the photos and memorabilia from actress Donna Reed's life and career.

Southwest Iowa

During a trip through Southwest Iowa, you can sway to the sounds of big band music when you visit the Glenn Miller birthplace home in Clarinda. Carry yourself back to the 19th century and the French communal living of Icaria located just east of Corning. Here you can trace French ancestors and colonial histories at the Icaria Museum and Research Center. Look for the world's largest Swedish coffeepot in Stanton, a coffeepot-shaped water tower that, along with the Swedish Heritage and Cultural Center, honors the town's rich immigrant heritage. If airplanes interest you, then a stop at the Iowa Aviation Preservation Center in Greenfield will make a Southwest Iowa visit worthwhile. One of only two airplane museums in the state, the center is also home to the Iowa Aviation Hall of Fame.



Loess Hills Scenic Byway

Photo courtesy of Iowa Division of Tourism

North Central Iowa

Music, transportation history, and natural beauty are all highlighted in a trip to North Central Iowa. Home to Clear Lake and its water-based fun, the city of Clear Lake is also home to the Surf Ballroom, where Buddy Holly, Ritchie Valens, and the Big Bopper gave their last concert and where bands continue to entertain music fans of all types. Just down the road in Mason City, you can visit the boyhood home of Meredith Willson, who immortalized his hometown in the renowned Broadway musical *The Music Man*, or see a large display of old commercial vehicles at Van Horn's Antique Truck Museum. Visit the Dows Depot Welcome Center in Dows for a bit of railroad history, or take a look at the Hobo Museum in Britt — the only museum of its kind in existence. And you cannot miss an opportunity to take in the scenic Iowa River Greenbelt, where canoeing, fishing, and other outdoor activities await outdoor enthusiasts.



***Field of Dreams* movie site**

Photo courtesy of Iowa Division of Tourism

Central Iowa

Located in Central Iowa, whether it is a ride on the Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad, or a visit to the Mamie Doud Eisenhower Birthplace, the city of Boone is rich with history. And for more train-related enjoyment, you will want to see Trainland U.S.A. in Colfax, where a toy train museum depicts the development of the railroad across the United States. While in the area, Des Moines is a perfect place to spend time — catch a concert at the Wells Fargo Arena, enjoy thrills at Adventureland, and stroll down the recently restored East Village area for eclectic shopping and cozy urban bistros. Other sights are the Des Moines Art Center, the Des Moines Botanical Center, Blank Park Zoo, the Science Center of Iowa, and Living History Farms. Visits to the State Capitol and the State of Iowa Historical Building offer a look at Iowa's past, present, and future. If outdoor recreation is what you crave, Saylorville Lake is a great stop. Located just north of Des Moines, Saylorville Lake is a 26,000-acre reservoir offering quality camping, boating, fishing, hiking, biking, wildlife watching, and more.

South Central Iowa

For more aquatic fun, visit Lake Rathbun or Red Rock Lake in South Central Iowa. For boating, fishing, or lakeside excitement, these are two spots you will not want to miss. And if you like racing, make sure you see the National Sprint Car Hall of Fame and Museum in Knoxville, the only museum of its kind in the world. Scenic countryside drives also lead to Pella, where the sights, sounds, and tastes of Holland are a part of everyday life, and Madison County, where the historic covered bridges have become known worldwide due to the tremendous success of *The Bridges of Madison County* book and movie.

Northeast Iowa

Known as "Little Switzerland," Northeast Iowa is noted for its scenic beauty and history. In Decorah, the immigrant story comes alive at the Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum, the country's oldest and largest museum devoted to a single immigrant group. With 16 historic buildings in its main complex, and two National Register sites just outside Decorah, Vesterheim

houses over 24,000 artifacts, which include large samplings from the fine, decorative, and folk arts, and the tools and machinery of early agriculture, lumbering, and other immigrant industries. Travel on through the spectacular river bluffs near Marquette to Effigy Mounds National Monument, where you can view prehistoric American Indian burial and ceremonial mounds as you hike 11 miles of scenic trails. Heading inland from the river will allow you to see Iowa's rolling farm fields and attractions for everyone, including the Bily Clocks Museum and Antonin Dvorak Exhibit in Spillville and the Grout Museum of History and Science in Waterloo.

East Central Iowa

The "Old World" comes alive in East Central Iowa where the Amana Colonies, a bastion of German heritage, attracts millions of visitors each year to interesting shops, family-style restaurants, and festive celebrations. On a short side trip to the Kalona Historical Village, you can learn firsthand about Mennonite lifestyle and history. In Cedar Rapids, the National Czech and Slovak Museum and Library displays the largest collection of Czech and Slovak costumes in the United States, and Ushers Ferry Historic Village allows you to step back in time to a small turn-of-the-century Iowa town. For a more comprehensive look at Iowa history, be sure to visit the Old Capitol Museum and the Museum of National History in Iowa City and the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, Museum, and National Historic Site in West Branch.

Eastern Iowa

Eastern Iowa is Grant Wood country, so take a drive along the Grant Wood Scenic Byway and see what the area has to offer. Along the mighty Mississippi, Dubuque is full of San Francisco-like scenery, river history, and charming Victorian mansions on dramatic bluffs. Iowa's oldest city, Dubuque has many things to see, including the National Mississippi River Museum and Aquarium and the Mathias Ham House Historic Site. Not far away in Dyersville, you can still experience the *Field of Dreams* movie site and take a peek at the National Farm Toy Museum. And for some adventure and a look at one of Iowa's natural wonders, head toward Maquoketa to explore the unusual rock formations and 13 limestone caves of Maquoketa Caves State Park. Be sure to include a stop in Davenport. Situated on the banks of the Mississippi, you can explore the people, places, styles, and movement of roots music along the Mississippi River — from New Orleans to the Twin Cities — from the 1800s to today and beyond at the River Music Experience, an interactive museum of American music history. Across the street, visit the glistening Figge Art Museum. Designed by British architect David Chipperfield, the Figge is a gathering place for residents and visitors alike to experience and enjoy the visual arts.

Southeast Iowa

Southeast Iowa offers a host of historical communities — all with their own character and charm. As Iowa's first territorial capital, Burlington has a number of must-see historic areas. Don't miss the city's most famous landmark, Snake Alley, named by *Ripley's Believe It or Not* as the "Crookedest Street in the World." In Fort Madison, you can still hear cannons and muskets roar and experience living history demonstrations at Old Fort Madison, the first outpost west of the Mississippi River. Keokuk offers the Keokuk National Cemetery and the Keokuk River Museum. Mount Pleasant is the site of the Midwest Old Threshers Heritage Museums, where you can view scores of steam engines, antique tractors, and agricultural implements and tools. For a time-travel trip to the days of steamboats, explore the Villages of Van Buren, where resident artists, craftspeople, antique sellers, and history buffs make these quaint, quiet, former riverboat ports worth a visit.

Three million friendly people, 10 travel areas, and hundreds of things to see and do — this is what Iowa is all about. For anyone interested in exploring the state, many resources are available to help plan a trip along Iowa's scenic byways and country roads. With an adventure around every corner, Iowa truly offers something for everyone. We invite you to experience Iowa!

ART AND CULTURE

For more information about cultural resources in Iowa, including the arts and historical museums and sites, contact the Department of Cultural Affairs, State Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5111.

Iowa's educational environment naturally serves as an impetus for diverse cultural activities. Iowa's 90 percent graduation rate and high ACT scores consistently rank in the top three compared to other states. Bright, ambitious Iowans have earned more undergraduate degrees per 100,000 people than the population of any other state. Also, Iowa is one of four states in the nation with two world-class research universities. These institutions provide a nourishing environment for the development of highly sophisticated entrepreneurial efforts, as well as creative, innovative cultural endeavors. The arts, museums, and historic sites offer variety, quality, and distinct opportunities to Iowa's citizens. Iowans strive to improve and broaden the state's cultural, educational, and intellectual resources.

Iowa Culture Develops State Economy

Iowa's communities are among the most livable places in the nation. This is largely due to Iowans' determination to culturally enrich the lives of the citizens of the state. Iowa's cultural industry is strong, signifying an investment in the state's future and reaffirming the arts as an essential part of Iowans' everyday experiences. In all, Iowa's creative workforce converts $8.57 billion of its take- home compensation into spending in the Iowa economy and supports 45,812 jobs.

Economic Development and the Arts

The arts are a major force in Iowa's economic development. More than $140 million is generated each year in the state, creating jobs that serve nearly 2 million Iowans. In Iowa, state support of 46 cents per capita is supplemented by extensive private and local support. For every public dollar spent on the arts, $300 is generated locally. The result is a large number of resident companies in theatre, music, and dance and the excellent facilities in which they perform.

Attendance figures alone attest to the popularity and economic significance of Iowa's fairs and festivals to the vitality of the state. More than 1.2 million people participate in these events, generating more than $12 million in local spending each year.

In recognition of the important role played by Iowa's strongest arts organizations, the Iowa Arts Council's Operational Support Partnership Program has identified 44 stellar arts organizations to receive ongoing, operating support and to work in partnership with the Arts Council to broaden and deepen the impact of the arts in communities statewide.

Iowans Use History for Economic Development

Iowans have discovered that history is a tool both to rediscover and preserve their own identity while attracting new investments to the communities of the state. The Historic Preservation Investment Tax Credit Program alone has pumped $60 million of private investment into Iowa's economy.

The results of these investments can be seen in renewed and thriving communities all over the state. Using national economic models, it is projected these private investments created more than 3,200 new jobs and increased the Iowa gross output by nearly $136 million. Iowa's heritage and Iowa's businesses are working hand in hand for Iowa's future.

The Historical Resource Development Program (HRDP) provides grants in three categories: historic preservation, libraries and archives, and museums. The program has received funding since 1990 through the Resource Enhancement and Protection Act. Grants totaling more than $9.5 million have been awarded during fiscal years 1990 through 2006 (no funds were appropriated in FY2003). Almost all counties in Iowa have benefited from funded projects.

Eligible applicants include nonprofit organizations, businesses, governmental units, tribal councils, and individuals. The goal is to preserve and protect the historical resources of Iowa, and to interpret them and make their significance available to the citizens of Iowa. The HRDP grants require a match (both cash and in-kind donations) from the grant recipient. Peer review panels

and the Board of Trustees of the State Historical Society of Iowa (SHSI) evaluate each application, and the SHSI Division Administrator determines the final awards. More than 800 projects have benefited from this program to date.

In 1999, the SHSI began awarding Historic Site Preservation Grants for major infrastructure projects designed to restore, preserve, and develop state historic sites. Through FY2005 (grant funds were not available in FY2003), more than $6.5 million of state funds have been matched with approximately $20 million of local dollars for the restoration, preservation, and development of 76 historic sites in all parts of the state.

In addition, the Certified Local Government Program provides matching grants to local historic preservation commissions for activities to identify, designate, and publicize historic properties in their community.

Historic Preservation Tax Credits and Exemptions

By 2005, the Department of Cultural Affairs had five years of experience with the Property Rehabilitation Tax Credit Program. The State Tax Credit Program has become a very important element in preservation of the state's historic resources. During the first four years of the program, more than 70 projects with qualified rehabilitation costs of $141.5 million were approved.

The Iowa Historic Preservation Tax Credit has been a successful financial tool for supporting the rehabilitation of the state's historic treasures. Historic rehabilitation efforts often serve as a catalyst for other improvements and investments in Iowa's older towns and neighborhoods. In fact, the program has been so successful that it is in need of updating. Advocates for historic rehabilitation are eager to see the Iowa Historic Preservation Tax Credit Program improved.

In addition, federal rehabilitation investment tax credits and temporary property tax exemptions have spurred rehabilitation efforts of historic buildings throughout the state.

Certified Cultural and Entertainment District Program

In 2004, the General Assembly established a program to certify cultural and entertainment districts. The Cultural and Entertainment District Program encourages city and county governments to partner with local community nonprofit or for-profit organizations, businesses, and individuals to enhance the quality of life for citizens of this state. Cultural and entertainment districts also enrich local economies through developing and sustaining cultural facilities in a synergetic fashion.

A cultural and entertainment district is a well-recognized, labeled, mixed-use, compact area of a city in which a high concentration of cultural facilities serves as the anchor. These districts can be found in communities with small populations or larger urban areas, where there may be more than one.

Iowa is the second state to initiate a cultural district certification program. Cedar Falls, Charles City, Cherokee, Davenport, Dubuque, Iowa City, Muscatine, and Spencer have established cultural districts. Thirteen more districts applied for certification in 2005 and additional districts will be certified on an annual basis. More than 90 other cities in the United States have planned or implemented a cultural district — positioning the arts and culture as the center of revitalization efforts. The arts and areas with historic structures attract residents and tourists who also support adjacent businesses such as restaurants, lodging, retail, and entertainment. The presence of the arts and cultural opportunities enhances property values, the profitability of surrounding businesses, and the tax base of the region. These districts attract a diverse and well-educated workforce — a key incentive for new and relocating businesses. And these districts contribute to the creativity and innovation of a community. Four million dollars of tax credits for 10 years beginning July 1, 2005, and ending June 30, 2015, were made available for historic rehabilitation and restoration projects located within cultural and entertainment districts.

Iowa Great Places

Iowa Great Places is designed to make good places great by bringing together the resources of state government to build capacity in communities, regions, neighborhoods, or districts that cultivate the unique and authentic qualities that make places special — a unique sense of place; engag-

ing experiences; rich, diverse populations and cultures; a vital, creative economy; clean and accessible natural and built environments; well-designed infrastructure; and a shared attitude of optimism that welcomes new ideas, based on a diverse and inclusive cultural mosaic.

In FY 2006, government agencies began working together as true partners with three pilot great places — Coon Rapids, Clinton, and Sioux City — to stimulate ideas and planning, streamline access to available state resources, help leverage local and private resources, and share technical expertise. The Great Places initiative will also bolster the state's other successful economic tools like Vision Iowa and the Iowa Values Fund.

State Historical Building Is Model Public-Private Partnership

On December 14, 1987, Iowa opened the 220,000-square-foot granite and glass State Historical Building as a symbol of the state's pride in its past and faith in its future. This facility also represents a model private-public partnership in creating a major new economic and cultural resource for the entire state. To build the facility, the state contributed $10 million while nearly 4,000 private citizens, businesses, foundations, and organizations donated another $15.4 million.

In the summer of 2005, the Department of Cultural Affairs, housed in the State Historical Building, unveiled the redesigned 32-foot-tall light sculpture *Plains Aurora*. At the same time, the department launched a public-private partnership to raise support for the conversion of *Critical Juncture/Fluid Boundary* into *Critical Juncture/Greenfall* by Iowa City artist Shirley Wyrick. This exciting project will transform the former fountain and alcoves on the southwest terrace of the State Historical Building into living works of art — using greenery to suggest flowing water. The original bronze relief will remain intact and in place.

The State Historical Society of Iowa serves as trustee of the collective self-image of the people who call themselves Iowans. With an active state historical agency and more than 400 local historical societies and museums, history is an integral component of daily living in Iowa.

Historical Sites Share Iowa's Heritage

The state of Iowa owns and operates several historic sites around the state to help Iowans share and enjoy their rich cultural heritage. From Indian mounds to Frank Lloyd Wright houses, Iowa's historic sites tell fascinating human stories.

Archaeological sites from Toolesboro, along the Mississippi River in Louisa County, to northwest Iowa's Blood Run National Historic Landmark in Lyon County record the area's prehistoric past.

In northeast Iowa, Fort Atkinson was the only military post built by the United States to protect one Indian tribe from another.

Old Capitol and Plum Grove in Iowa City recall the territorial and first state capital city. Plum Grove was the retirement home of Iowa's first territorial Governor, Robert Lucas.

The Edel Blacksmith Shop in Haverhill, Marshall County, looks like Matthew Edel just walked out the door for lunch.

A classic Victorian mansion, Terrace Hill in Des Moines, is now the Governor's residence and is open to the public.

In Iowa's Great Lakes region, in Dickinson County, the Abigail Gardner Sharp cabin recalls the 1857 "Spirit Lake Massacre" in Arnolds Park.

Cedar Rock, a classic Frank Lloyd Wright Usonian home, was built outside of Quasqueton.

Montauk, located in Clermont, is a major tourist attraction in northeast Iowa. Visitors can see how the family of Iowa's 12th Governor, William Larrabee, furnished and maintained its 1874 vintage brick and native limestone mansion for more than 100 years. The well house, laundry, creamery, ice house, workshop, and barn also have been preserved. Montauk and the neighboring Union Sunday School are listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

There is no admission charge for any of the eight sites operated by the Historical Society: Montauk, Plum Grove, Abbie Gardner Sharp Cabin, Edel Blacksmith Shop, Blood Run, Toolesboro, the American Gothic House in Eldon, and the Western Historic Trails Center in Council Bluffs.

National Ethnic Museums and Other Programs Celebrate Iowa's Cultural Diversity

Iowans have always welcomed and celebrated cultural diversity, from the Meskwaki natives who returned to purchase their own lands in Tama County in 1855 to the reception of Tai Dam immigrants from Southeast Asia in the 1970s.

Decorah boasts the Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum, a world class-cultural center that is the most comprehensive museum in the United States dedicated to a single immigrant group. The National Czech and Slovak Museum celebrates the cultural pride of early Cedar Rapids immigrants, and the Danish Immigrant Museum keeps Danish-American traditions alive.

Whether it is the German heritage of the Amana Colonies and Quad Cities, the Dutch heritage of Pella and Orange City, the Swedish heritage in Stanton, Story City, or Swedesburg, or the more recent cultural richness found in the Des Moines Tai Dam Ethnic Cultural Center, Iowans embrace their cultural diversity.

The Iowa Arts Council's Traditional Arts Apprenticeship Program encourages Iowa's traditional arts and cultures by providing grants to Master Artists to teach qualified apprentices. This program is designed to benefit traditional artists and their culture groups (ethnic, geographical, occupational, religious) in Iowa, promote passing of traditions from one generation to the next, increase intercultural appreciation among diverse groups and individuals, and broaden public access to the arts. Likewise, the Iowa Arts Council's Folklife Program serves to document, preserve, and promote the traditional culture of the state's residents.

Iowa Museums Artful Inside and Out

The new Figge Art Museum in Davenport towers over the downtown and serves as the centerpiece of a redevelopment initiative along the city's riverfront. The monumental glass structure makes the Figge one of the best venues for traveling art exhibitions in the Midwest.

The Sioux City Art Center is one of only four created under the Works Progress Administration of the 1930s to survive to the present without interruption. Founded in 1938, the art center has served as a cultural focus for western Iowa and the surrounding region with its collection centered around the region's diverse landscapes, lifestyles, and visual culture.

The Cedar Rapids Museum of Art has the world's largest collection of Grant Wood paintings. The University of Iowa Museum of Art contains a permanent collection of more than 5,000 selections, including an outstanding collection of African art. The Putnam Museum in Davenport, the oldest regional museum west of the Mississippi, is noted for its zoological and Egyptian collections, as well as its local history exhibit. The Waterloo Center for the Arts is one of the foremost collectors of Haitian art in the world.

The Des Moines Art Center is known for its fine collection of 20th century works of art from America and Europe and its distinctive structure designed by noted architects Eliel Saarinen, I.M. Pei, and Richard Meier.

The Brunnier Gallery and Museum at Iowa State University has one of the finest collections of decorative arts in the Midwest with pieces dating from ancient cultures to the 20th century.

Artistic Productivity and Inspired Creativity

Iowa serves as an ideal setting for artistic productivity and inspired creativity. Iowa City ranks high in the Midwest for the number of professional artists per capita. The internationally acclaimed Writer's Workshop has provided the inspirational environment that has added to the success of this Iowa-based activity.

The University of Iowa and the Joffrey Ballet have enjoyed a special working relationship since 1974. The Joffrey production of *The Nutcracker* premiered in Iowa City and will be performed in cities throughout the United States for years to come. The Old Creamery Theatre in Garrison has received national recognition as a rural professional theatre company. Likewise, the Des Moines Metro Opera has received acclaim for its innovative programming and outreach programs.

The Ames International Orchestra Association has hosted major symphonies of world renown, and Hancher Auditorium in Iowa City is rated in the top 10 for quality performing facilities in the United States.

The Arts Are Accessible and Available to All Iowans

The Iowa Arts Council's programming emphasizes access to the arts for all Iowans, removing barriers that lessen or infringe upon equal opportunity to the arts for those wishing to participate. In Iowa, the pace of life provides more time for pleasure and easy access makes cultural opportunities a part of the daily lifestyle. Quality art collections are easily accessible for Iowans' enjoyment and enrichment. Eight major art museums and numerous other museums and galleries are located in the state.

The Iowa Arts Council's mission is reinforced through the goals of its strategic plan, which advocates building public value and support for the arts throughout the state, and furthering the ability of all artists and arts organizations to practice their art. Through grants and technical assistance, the Iowa Arts Council's programming supports nearly 500 individual artists and arts organizations each year as they work to bring the arts to all Iowans.

STATE PARKS AND RECREATION AREAS

For more information, contact Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8368; www.state.ia.us/parks.

The Iowa state park system offers an outstanding array of outdoor recreation opportunities within its 85 state parks and recreation areas listed below. Twenty-one of the areas are managed under lease by county conservation boards or municipalities. Nearly 54,000 acres of land are available for activities ranging from sightseeing and hiking to camping, picnicking, and swimming. Iowa's parks and recreation areas also encompass a great variety of beautiful and unique natural settings, as well as points of historic significance.

Park lands are operated and maintained by the Department of Natural Resources for the use and enjoyment of Iowa residents and visitors. The park system is administered by the headquarters' staff in Des Moines and six park supervisors located throughout the state.

State park attendance during the past five years has averaged over 13 million annually.

Facilities and Attractions

Fifty Iowa state parks, recreation areas, and forests provide campgrounds encompassing approximately 5,100 campsites. Campgrounds range from the primitive to those with modern restroom facilities and electrical hookups. Special equestrian campgrounds are available at eight state parks and forests. Picnicking facilities are present in almost all state park and recreation areas. Many parks feature picnic shelters.

Lodges, available in 22 Iowa state parks, provide excellent settings for all types of family and group events. Family cabins are available on a weekly rental basis at eight parks, providing economical opportunities for family recreation in a variety of beautiful settings. Three parks feature group camping opportunities geared to large groups desiring accommodations in attractive, natural settings. All of these facilities are available on a reservation basis at economical charges. Six parks offer camper cabins and one park has yurts, all of which are available for overnight stays.

Water recreation opportunities abound in Iowa's state parks and recreation areas. A total of 27 parks feature artificial lakes, most with formal beach and boat rental opportunities. Seventeen parks are located on the state's most beautiful natural lakes. Three parks border the several large U.S. Army Corps of Engineers impoundments. In those parks where lakes are not present, rivers and streams normally exist. These provide a variety of recreational opportunities in their own right.

Recreational Trails

Iowa's state parks and recreation areas offer hundreds of miles of recreational trails. Opportunities are provided for the hiker, snowmobile enthusiast, cross-country skier, and equestrian. In addition, 10 parks feature paved or rocked bicycle trails.

Interpretive Activities

Interpretive trails are located in 22 state parks and recreation areas. Brochures, keyed to points of natural or historical interest, are available at most parks. In addition, many state parks offer a

variety of evening campground programs featuring movies, slide presentations, and guest speakers.

A formal interpretive center is open year-round at the E.B. Lyons Woodland Preserve just south of Dubuque. The center borders the 1,260-acre Mines of Spain tract, an area of unique natural, historical, and archaeological significance. The South Bluff Nature Center at beautiful Bellevue State Park is open seasonally and for special interpretive events. Bellevue's Butterfly Garden is one of Iowa's largest butterfly gardens. Its 150 individual plots contain a myriad of annual and perennial plants which provide food and shelter for a wide variety of butterflies. The Iowa state park's interpretive program is continually expanding in order to offer additional education and enjoyment to state park visitors.

Historical Facilities

In 1983, the Iowa Conservation Commission, now known as the Department of Natural Resources, was given Cedar Rock, a historic home designed by the great architect Frank Lloyd Wright. The residence, donated by the Lowell Walter family, is located on the scenic Wapsipinicon River in northeast Iowa. The furnished home and grounds are open for public and group tours May through October.

Fort Atkinson in northeast Iowa was built and operated by the U.S. Army in the 1840s. Only a few of the original buildings remain. However, the largest of those now houses a museum, open to the public on a seasonal basis. Since 1977, the fort has been the site of the Fort Atkinson Rendezvous, a two-day recreation of an 1840-era fur traders' rendezvous. It is held the last full weekend of September.

Park Fees and Services

A nominal fee is charged for swimming at state park beaches where concession facilities and lifeguards are provided. Nightly fees are charged for overnight camping: $11 per night for a campsite in a modern campground (showers and flush toilets); $9 per night for a nonmodern campground; and $5 additional if a site equipped with electrical hookup is occupied. Camping fees are discounted at many parks during the fall, winter, and early spring seasons. Most state park campgrounds provide drinking water, tables, grills, and toilet facilities. Many feature sewage dump stations. A detailed *Guide to Iowa's State Parks, Forests, and Recreation Areas* is available, as well as individual brochures for the specific parks.

State Parks and Recreation Areas

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Backbone	(563) 924-2527	4 mi. S.W. Strawberry Point/IA 410	2,000	85A
Badger Creek Recreation Area	(515) 285-4502	6 mi. S.E. Van Meter	1,162	276A
Beed's Lake	(641) 456-2047	3 mi. N.W. Hampton/County Road	319	99A
Bellevue	(563) 872-4019	2½ mi. S. Bellevue/ U.S. 52	770	
Big Creek	(515) 984-6473	2 mi. N. Polk City/IA 415	3,550	866A
Bixby Preserve	(563) 924-2527	5 mi. N. Edgewood	184	
Black Hawk	(712) 657-8712	Lake View/ IA 175 & 71	86	957N
Brush Creek Preserve	(563) 425-4161	2 mi. N. Arlington	217	
Brushy Creek Recreation Area	(515) 543-8298	4 mi. S. Duncombe Road P-73	6,500	690A
A. A. Call	(641) 581-4835	1½ mi. S.W. Algona	130	
Cayler Prairie		4 mi. W. Wahpeton	160	
Cedar Rock, open May through October	(319) 934-3572	3 mi. N.W. Quasqueston	423	
Clear Lake	(641) 357-4212	2 mi. S. Clear Lake/ IA 106	55	3,684N
Dolliver Memorial	(515) 359-2539	3 mi. N.W. Lehigh/IA 50	600	
Elinor Bedell	(712) 337-3211	2 mi. E. Spirit Lake 250th Avenue	80	1,823N
Elk Rock (Red Rock)	(641) 842-6008	7 mi. N. Knoxville/ IA 14	850	19,000R

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Emerson Bay and Light-house	(712) 337-3211	2½ mi. N. Milford/ IA 86	12	3,847N
Fairport	(563) 263-3197	5 mi. E. Muscatine/ IA 22	17	
Fort Atkinson Preserve, museum open seasonally	(563) 425-4161	adjoins Fort Atkinson/ IA 24	5	
Fort Defiance	(712) 362-2078	1 mi. W. Estherville/ IA 9	221	200A
Gardner Sharp Cabin		Arnolds Park/ U.S. 71 & 1		
Geode	(319) 392-4601	4 mi. S.W. Danville/County Road	1,641	200A
Green Valley	(641) 782-5131	2½ mi. N.W. Creston/ IA 186	990	360A
Gull Point	(712) 337-3211	3½ mi. N. Milford/ IA 86	195	3,847N
Hayden Prairie		5½ mi. S.W. Lime Springs	240	
Honey Creek (Rathbun)	(641) 724-3739	9½ mi. W., 3 mi. S.E. Moravia/IA 142	828	11,000R
Isthmus Access	(712) 337-3211	N. shore, E. Okoboji Lake	7	
Kalsow Prairie		4 mi. N.W. Manson	160	
Lacey-Keosauqua	(319) 293-3502	adjoins Keosauqua/ IA 1	1,653	22A
Lake Ahquabi	(515) 961-7101	5½ mi. S.W. Indianola/ IA 349	770	115A
Lake Anita	(712) 762-3564	5 mi. S. Anita/ Interchange I-80	1,062	171A
Lake Darling	(319) 694-2323	3 mi. W. Brighton/ IA 78 & 1	1,387	299A
Lake Keomah	(641) 624-6975	5 mi. E. Oskaloosa/ IA 371	366	84A
Lake Macbride	(319) 624-2200	4 mi. W. Solon/ IA 382	2,180	812A
Lake Manawa	(712) 366-0220	Council Bluffs/ 1 mi. S. IA 92	1,529	660N
Lake of Three Fires	(712) 523-2700	3 mi. N.E. Bedford/ IA Lake Road	1,155	85A
Lake Wapello	(641) 722-3371	6 mi. W. Drakesville/ IA 273	1,150	289A
Ledges	(515) 432-1852	6 mi. S. Boone/ IA 164	1,200	
Lewis and Clark	(712) 423-2829	3 mi. W. Onawa/ IA 175	176	250N
Lower Gar Access	(712) 337-3211	1/2 mi. S. E. Arnolds Park/U.S. 71	7	273N
Maquoketa Caves	(563) 652-5833	7 mi. N.W. Maquoketa/ IA Y-31	323	
Marble Beach	(712) 337-3211	2 mi. N.W. Orleans/ IA 276	64	4,169N
McIntosh Woods	(641) 829-3847	3/4 mi. E. Ventura/ U.S. 18	62	3,684N
Mines of Spain, E.B. Lyons Interpretive Center	(563) 556-0620	S. edge of Dubuque from U.S. 52	1,387	
Mini-Wakan	(712) 337-3211	N. Shore Spirit Lake	20	4,169N
Nine Eagles	(641) 442-2855	6 mi. S.E. Davis City/ County Road	1,119	67A
Okamanpedan	(712) 362-2078	3 mi. N.E. Dolliver/ County Road	19	981N
Palisades-Kepler	(319) 895-6039	3½ mi. W. Mount Vernon/ U.S. 30	840	
Pikes Peak	(563) 873-2341	3 mi. S.E. McGregor/ IA X-56	970	
Pikes Point	(712) 337-3211	2½ mi. S.W. Spirit Lake/ IA 9	15	3,847N
Pillsbury Point	(712) 337-3211	Arnolds Park/ U.S. 71	6	3,847N
Pilot Knob	(641) 581-4835	4 mi. E. Forest City/ IA 9	568	15A
Pine Lake	(641) 858-5832	½ mi. N.E. Eldora/ IA County Road 556	654	69 & 50A
Pleasant Creek	(319) 436-7716	4 mi. N. & ½ mi. W. Palo	1,927	410A
Prairie Rose	(712) 773-2701	6 mi. S.E. Harlan	661	218A
Preparation Canyon	(712) 423-2829	5 mi. S.W. Moorhead/ IA 183	344	
Red Haw	(641) 774-5632	1 mi. E. Chariton/ U.S. 34	649	72A
Rice Lake	(641) 581-4835	2½ mi. S.E. Lake Mills/ County Road	15	900N
Rock Creek	(641) 236-3722	6 mi. N.E. Kellogg/ County Road	1,697	602A
Sheeder Prairie		5 mi. N.W. Guthrie Center	25	
Shimek Forest Camp	(319) 878-3811	1 mi. E. Farmington/ IA 2		20A
Springbrook	(641) 747-3591	8 mi. N.E. Guthrie Center/ Highways 25 & 384	920	17A

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Stephens Forest Camp	(641) 774-5632	2 ½ mi. S. Lucas U.S. 65		10A
Stone	(712) 255-4698	8 mi. N.W. Sioux City/ IA 12	1,069	3A
Summerset	(515) 961-7101	6 mi S. Des Moines/U.S. 65/69	222	80A
Templar Park Recreation Area	(712) 337-3211	3 mi. N.W. Spirit Lake/IA 276	10	4,169N
Trappers Bay	(712) 337-3211	adjoins Lake Park/ IA 219	57	1,041N
Triboji Beach	(712) 337-3211	N.W. shore, W. Okoboji Lake	5	3,847N
Turkey River Mounds		4½ mi. S.E. Guttenberg	82	
Twin Lakes	(712) 657-2638	7½ mi. N. Rockwell City/ IA 4 & 124	15	569N
Union Grove	(641) 473-2556	4 mi. S.W. Gladbrook/ County Road	282	110A
Viking Lake	(712) 829-2235	4 mi. S.E. Stanton/ County Road	1,000	137A
Volga River Recreation Area	(563) 425-4161	4 mi. N. Fayette/ IA 150	5,500	135A
Walnut Woods	(515) 285-4502	4 mi. S.W. Des Moines/ IA 5	250	
Wanata	(712) 337-3211	1/2 mi. S. Peterson/ IA 10	160	
Wapsipinicon	(319) 462-2761	Adjoins Anamosa/E34	390	
Waubonsie	(712) 382-2786	7 mi. S.W. Sidney/ IA 239-2	1,247	
Wildcat Den	(563) 263-4337	3 mi. E. Muscatine/ IA 22	423	
Wilson Island Recreation Area	(712) 642-2069	5 mi. W. Loveland/ Co Rd G12	547	
Woodman Hollow		5 mi. N.W. Lehigh	63	
George Wyth Memorial	(319) 232-5505	Waterloo/Cedar Falls/IA 218	1,200	260A
Yellow River Forest Camp	(563) 873-2341	14 mi. S.E. Waukon/ IA	76	

A = artificial N = natural R = reservoir

FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

For more information, contact the Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3474; www.state.ia.us/wildlife.

Sport Fishing

Iowa's waters, like its lands, are rich and diverse. The fishing waters of the state include more than 19,000 miles of warm-water streams, 262 miles of cold-water trout streams, 35 natural lakes, 200 artificial recreational lakes, 30 oxbow lakes, four flood control reservoirs, 550 miles of great border rivers, and a myriad of small farm ponds.

Catfish is the "King of Fish" in warm-water rivers, especially in placid streams of the central, southeast, and southwest parts of the state. Faster-flowing streams in northeastern Iowa offer smallmouth bass and walleye fishing. Where underground springs feed cold water to the smaller tributary streams, trout are stocked from the three state fish hatcheries located at Decorah, Manchester, and Big Springs.

Natural lakes formed by glacial action nearly 2 million years ago provide excellent year-round fishing for walleye, northern pike, yellow perch, crappie, and smallmouth bass. Shallow, marsh-like lakes in this region provide unsurpassed bullhead fishing.

Man-made recreational lakes are likely places to catch largemouth bass, bluegill, crappie, and channel catfish, while the great border rivers — the Mississippi, Missouri, and Big Sioux — offer these fish species along with paddlefish and white bass. Mark Twain believed the Indian legends about giant fish in these waters, and wrote in *Life on the Mississippi* of fabulous-sized sturgeon, paddlefish, and channel catfish. Even today, myths of undiscovered, gigantic fish creatures survive among some river people.

Commercial Fishing

Commercial fishing in Iowa began with the first settlement along the Mississippi, when fish were caught with nets to provide food for inhabitants of river towns. From this beginning, commercial fishing flourished as the Midwest's population grew. Today, more than 100 commercial fishers in Iowa are licensed to harvest fish for human consumption. The fish catch totals more than 3 million pounds each year, with a wholesale value of approximately $1 million. Commercial turtle harvesters catch over 170,000 pounds of turtle, with a wholesale value of nearly $140,000.

Wildlife and Hunting

Iowa's wildlife resources are scientifically managed by the Department of Natural Resources to ensure that all wildlife species have a place to live and wildlife populations are sufficient to meet hunting and nonconsumptive recreational demands. Nearly 300,000 Iowans hunt and another 1 million enjoy viewing wildlife. Hunting and trapping seasons and bag limits allow surplus game animals to be harvested and population levels to be maintained. Game and nongame projects have been undertaken to return several native wildlife species that were eliminated by early settlers, including barn owls, river otters, trumpeter swans, prairie chickens, peregrine falcons, osprey, bald eagles, whitetail deer, wild turkey, ruffed grouse, and giant Canada geese.

For most of the 20th century Iowa was known as one of the best pheasant and quail hunting states in the nation. Increasingly intensive agricultural practices in the last three decades have eliminated much habitat, however, and game birds are now more scattered and less abundant. While pheasants can be found across most of the state, the best hunting is usually in portions of the northwest, north central, and east central regions. Quail are most common in the southern three tiers of counties along the Missouri border. Depending on the weather, pheasant harvests usually fall in the 800,000-1 million range annually, still ranking Iowa as one of the better pheasant-hunting states.

In the 21st century, however, whitetail deer have captured the interest of more hunters and Iowa is now known as one of the premier trophy whitetail states. More Iowans hunt deer than any other game animal and deer harvests have set records each of the last 10 years. Opportunities for youth, disabled, bow, muzzleloader, shotgun, and handgun hunters occur in seasons that run from mid-September through most of January. Wild turkey hunting in both spring and fall has gained in popularity too. Turkey hunters rank only behind deer and pheasant hunters in number of participants. Wild turkeys are found statewide wherever forest habitat exists. Cottontail rabbits and gray and fox squirrels are also hunted and are abundant.

Most waterfowl hunting occurs in boundary rivers, natural marshes in north central and northwest Iowa, the state's four flood control reservoirs, and several man-made wetlands managed by the Department of Natural Resources. Mallards, teal, and woodducks are the most popular, although several other duck species are taken during migration. Giant Canada geese produced within the state provide waterfowlers with a steadily increasing resource and now outnumber all other geese taken. Migrant Canada geese and snow geese provide variety, with the best snow goose hunting often during the spring migration.

Depending on current market prices, Iowa fur harvesters may return up to $3 million annually to the Iowa economy. Raccoon, muskrat, red and gray fox, and mink are the most important species, with hunting and trapping seasons set to maximize and distribute equally recreational opportunity between hunters and trappers.

All of Iowa's wildlife populations depend upon the conservation and wise management of habitat. Most wildlife species benefit from diverse agricultural programs, but woodland clearing, wetland draining, or stream straightening cause declines in wildlife populations. To maintain a reasonable quantity of wildlife in Iowa, steps will continue to be taken to reduce further degradation of wildlife resources and habitat.

FORESTRY AND THE FOREST RESOURCE

For more information, contact the Forestry Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5966; www.iowadnr.com/forestry/.

Iowa possesses 2.7 million acres of forest (an increase of 600,000 acres since 1990), with 90 percent of it owned by over 138,000 private owners. Iowa's forests are in scattered locations or fragments that are often too steep or too wet to farm, and are dominated by oak, hickory, maple, ash, and cottonwood trees. Forests play critical roles in Iowa's wildlife habitat, water quality protection, wood products industry, recreation, and tourism.

Forestry Bureau

The Forestry Bureau is organized into three sections: Forestry Services, State Forests and Lands, and State Nursery. The Forestry Services section provides technical forestry assistance to private landowners, industry, organizations, and local governments. The State Forests and Land section manages Iowa's 45,000 acres of state forests. The State Forest Nursery section operates conservation tree and shrub nursery operations at Ames and on Department of Corrections lands in Montrose. The operational budget of the Forestry Bureau for FY2006 is approximately $5,199,795. The Bureau is authorized to have 52.34 FTEs, which includes 44 full-time employees and 8.39 part-time employees. The Bureau staff includes 27 professional foresters. The Bureau also employs 60-80 Iowa Department of Corrections inmates at state nurseries and state forest operations.

State Forests

Iowa's state forest system consists of approximately 45,000 acres with four major state forests: Loess Hills, Shimek, Stephens, and Yellow River. The Loess Hills State Forest, 11,500 acres, is located in Harrison and Monona Counties 30 minutes north of Council Bluffs; Shimek State Forest, 9,000 acres, is located in Lee and Van Buren Counties in southeast Iowa; Stephens State Forest, 14,000 acres, is located in Clarke, Davis, Jasper, Lucas, and Monroe Counties in south central Iowa; and Yellow River State Forest, 8,600 acres, is located in Allamakee County in northeast Iowa. Six smaller state forest areas — Gifford (Pottawattamie County), Pilot Mound (Boone County), Holst (Boone County), Barkley (Boone County), White Pine Hollow (Dubuque County) and Backbone (Delaware County) State Forests — range in size from 34 to 314 acres. Iowa's state forest system is managed for a sustainable range of natural resources like wildlife, wood products, clean water, and scenic beauty. The forests are important recreation destinations, especially for dispersed recreation like hunting, hiking, and equestrian riding.

State Forest Nursery

The State Forest Nursery supplies conservation tree and shrub seedlings for reforestation soil erosion control, water quality protection, and wildlife habitat enhancement at the cost of production, plus contributions to fund the Forestry Enhancement Program of five field foresters who promote reforestation and forest management to private landowners. No State General Fund moneys are used in this operation that:

- Collects native tree and shrub seed.
- Annually produces and distributes 3-4 million conservation tree and shrub seedlings to approximately 2,800 landowners who establish 10,000 acres of new forest annually.
- Provides employment and training opportunities for 60-80 state DOC inmates.
- Cooperates with private nursery operations to promote and market the use of Iowa-grown trees and shrubs.
- Cooperates with 50 forestry consultants and vendors who plant trees on private and public lands in Iowa.
- Supplies $50,000 worth of conservation trees and shrubs to the DNR Land Management Bureau at no cost.

- Works cooperatively with the Department of Transportation on creating low-maintenance prairie and conservation tree/shrub plantings along state primary and secondary highways.
- Coordinates a tree improvement program to identify superior walnut and white pine selections, and establishes tests and seed orchards for producing superior fast-growing trees.

Private Forestland Owner Assistance

The Bureau has 16 service foresters located in 13 district field offices. They provide statewide technical assistance that annually improves the condition of 30,000 acres of Iowa's forests. Work is generally one-on-one with Iowa landowners, involving land stewardship planning to meet landowner objectives and to sustain and enhance the forest resource. Foresters help coordinate project implementation with over 50 forestry consultants and vendors and over 300 logging and sawmill businesses. District and enhancement foresters provide project planning for private lands:

- Conservation tree planting and reforestation.
- Forestland improvement and timber sale assistance.
- Wildlife habitat enhancement.
- Soil and watershed protection, including forest riparian buffers and windbreaks.
- Forestry federal cost-share inspections, reporting, and administration.

Urban and Community Forestry Assistance

The Bureau's one urban forester and two contract employees promote awareness, reforestation, and management of trees in urban/community settings including:

- Tree plantings and community reforestation.
- Community tree surveys and management planning.
- Public hazard tree identification and recommendations.
- Storm damage assessment and priority assistance.
- Professional and tree worker continuing education and training, cooperating with Iowa State University for 480 tree care companies and 980 municipalities and utilities.
- Grant administration for the 2005-2006 Keepers of the Land tree planting programs.
- Implementation of the Operation Releaf residential tree planting partnership with Alliant Energy to establish 7,600 trees annually for energy conservation in service areas using local private businesses.
- Implementation of the Plant Some Shade residential tree planting partnership with Mid-American Energy to establish 2,500 trees annually for energy conservation in service areas using local private businesses.

Conservation Education of Youth and Adults

- Trees For Kids and Trees For Teens education, tree planting, and care programs.
- Cooperative efforts with Iowa State University with train the trainer programs of Master Woodland Manager, Community Tree Steward, and Master Conservationist.
- Working with Iowa State University on Forestry Field Days.
- Supporting conservation districts of Iowa with Envirothon Competition for Teens.
- Arbor Month and Earth Day youth and adult events.

Forest Products Utilization and Watershed Forestry

- Working with Iowa's 15,000-employee wood products industry to promote efficient utilization and marketing of forest products.
- Administration of the timber buyer bonding law that protects private consumers from fraud.
- Economic development through the Rural Development Through Forestry Program to promote the use of innovative projects to utilize forest resources in sustainable ways for jobs.

Forest Health Monitoring and Management

- Forest and tree insect and disease identification and management recommendations.
- Overall state monitoring of forest insects and disease issues.
- Storm and natural disaster impact evaluation on public and private forests.
- Placement of gypsy moth traps and control efforts in cooperation with Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship State Entomologist and the U.S. Department of Agriculture in 45 Iowa counties.
- Cooperative research with the U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service on tree and forest problems such as oak tatters, emerald ash borer, and others.
- Coordinating the State Invasive Species Working Group to increase awareness, and surveying and management of invasive plants in forest and prairie areas.

Rural Fire Protection and Enhancement Assistance

One forester and two contract employees coordinate wildland fire protection efforts including:

- Fire prevention promotion through the Smokey Bear Program.
- Acquisition, distribution, and monitoring of over $14 million in federal excess equipment in the form of trucks, pumps, and communications supplies to support more than 800 rural fire districts.
- Coordination of federal, pass-through grants to volunteer fire departments in areas under 10,000 in population to acquire wildland fire tools, communications, and clothing.
- Coordination of a program of standard wildland fire training and education for state and county conservation agency personnel and volunteer fire departments for public safety and ecological restoration efforts.
- Participation in the Big Rivers Fire Compact with Illinois, Indiana, and Missouri to share training and wildland fire resources.
- Coordination of special wildland and urban interface projects with the Federal National Fire Plan to reduce wildland fire hazards.

Forest Legacy

The Forest Legacy Program works cooperatively with the Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation to identify private forests under threat to conversion to nonforest uses; to assess, appraise, and purchase conservation easements with federal funds; to monitor conservation easements; and to work with landowners on sustainable working forests.

QUICK FACTS ABOUT IOWA

- The estimated population of Iowa is 2,954,451. Among the 50 states, Iowa ranks 30th in population and 23rd in land area.
- The word “Iowa” comes from the American Indian tribe of the same name.
- Iowa became the 29th state on December 28, 1846.
- Iowa is bordered by two navigable rivers: the Missouri River to the west and the Mississippi River to the east.
- The capital of Iowa is Des Moines.
- Iowa’s nickname is the Hawkeye State.
- Iowa has three state universities: Iowa State University, University of Iowa, and University of Northern Iowa.
- The world’s first electronic digital computer was built and operated by researchers at Iowa State University in the 1930s.

- The largest source of personal income for Iowans is manufacturing.
- Iowa students' ACT average composite score of 22 ranks above the national average score of 20.9 (The American College Testing Program 2005).
- Iowa students rank number one in the United States with an SAT average score of 1204, above the national average of 1028 (The College Board 2005).
- The public high school graduation rate is 90.4 percent (2004).
- Iowa's sales tax rate is 5 percent.
- Iowa ranks as the 15th highest state in the nation for home ownership, with 73.4 percent of Iowans owning their homes.
- Iowa is ranked as the 6th most livable state in the nation, according to Morgan Quitno's annual study of the best states in which to live. Iowa's low cost of living and affordable housing make the state a great place to live the American dream. Over the past decade, Iowa has consistently ranked in the top 10 and in the past eight years, Iowa has steadily ranked in the top six (Morgan Quitno 2005).
- Over 90 percent of Iowa's population is covered by health insurance, ranking Iowa 3rd in the nation. Over 91 percent of children in the state are covered by health insurance (Morgan Quitno Health Care State Rankings 2005).
- Iowa has the lowest auto insurance premium rates in the nation (the combined average of liability, collision, and comprehensive premium rates) (National Association of Insurance Commissioners 2004).
- Iowa ranks as the 8th safest state in Morgan Quitno's Safest and Most Dangerous State Ranking (2005).
- Iowa was ranked the 6th healthiest state in the nation, a ranking based on 21 health-related factors, including infant mortality rates, the percent of population not covered by health insurance, per capita expenditures for health care, childhood immunization rates, and percent of adults who smoke (Morgan Quitno Health Care State Rankings 2005).
- More than 400 golf courses are located throughout Iowa and Iowa boasts the highest number of nine-hole golf courses in the nation (National Golf Foundation 2005).
- Sergeant Charles Floyd, the only person to die during Lewis and Clark's historic journey, is buried in Sioux City.

Education Statistics

State universities (2005)	3
Four-year colleges (2005)	34
Area community colleges (2005)	15
Students at the three state universities (2005)	67,896
Public school districts	365
Public school enrollment (2005-2006)	483,153

Employment Statistics

Total labor force (Oct. 2005)	1,651,800
Unemployment (Oct. 2005)	74,400

Employment by Industry (Oct. 2005)

Total nonagricultural	1,482,800
Construction	68,300
Educational and health services	194,400

Finance	100,600
Government	245,700
Information	33,800
Manufacturing	229,000
Professional and business services	105,900
Trade and transportation	309,300

Licensed Medical Professionals (2005)

Chiropractors (active)	1,446
Dental hygienists (active)	1,657
Dentists (active)	1,886
Doctors of medicine (2004)	8,530
Licensed hospitals	122
Licensed practical nurses (2003)	9,772
Optometrists (active)	607
Osteopathic physicians (2004)	1,303
Pharmacists	3,998
Physical therapists (active)	1,571
Physician assistants (active)	729
Podiatrists	234
Registered nurses (active)	38,091

Farm Statistics (2004)

Farms	89,700
Acres of land in farms	31,729,490

Crops, Value of (2003)

Corn	$4,264,360,000
Soybeans	$2,511,618,000

Livestock, Value of (2003)

Cattle and calves	$2,334,551,000
Hogs	$2,602,223,000

Agricultural Sales, Total $12,633,200,000

Income Statistics

Personal income of Iowans (2004)	$94,784,000,000

Top Trade Partners (2004 Sales)

Canada	$2,292,485,215
Mexico	$820,227,945
Japan	$631,505,323
United Kingdom	$254,219,783
Australia	$250,679,058
Germany	$242,408,240
France	$212,823,119
Brazil	$135,783,878
China	$128,292,139
Netherlands	$127,131,346

Population Statistics (2004)

State population	2,954,451
Population rank among states	30
Persons per square mile	52.9

Race and Hispanic or Latino Origin

Non-Hispanic White	2,709,712
Iowans of Hispanic or Latino heritage	104,119
Black or African-American	64,920
Asian	41,775
American Indian	8,612
Hawaiian and Pacific Islander	999
Two or more races	24,314

Demographic Statistics

Median age (2000)	36.3
Live births (2003)	38,182
Rate of births per 1,000 population	63.3
Deaths (2003)	28,080
Rate of deaths per 1,000 population	9.8
Marriages (2004)	20,455
Rate of marriages per 1,000 population	7.9
Dissolutions, including annulments (2004)	8,305
Rate of dissolutions per 1,000 population	3.7
Voting age population (2004)	2,274,014

Geographical Statistics

Total area of Iowa	56,276
Rank among states	26
Land area	55,875 sq. mi.
Water area (permanent inland)	401 sq. mi.

Metropolitan Areas (2004 estimates) for the Iowa portions of the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) or the Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) per the United States Census Bureau

Des Moines CSA (Dallas, Guthrie, Jasper, Madison, Marion, Polk, and Warren Counties)	582,362
Cedar Rapids MSA (Benton, Jones, and Linn Counties)	244,546
Waterloo MSA (Black Hawk, Bremer, and Grundy Counties)	161,913
Davenport MSA (Scott County)	160,141
Iowa City MSA (Johnson and Washington Counties)	137,397
Council Bluffs MSA (Harrison, Mills, and Pottawattamie Counties)	120,096
Ames-Boone CSA (Boone and Story Counties)	106,882
Sioux City MSA (Woodbury County)	103,113
Dubuque MSA (Dubuque County)	91,000

Transportation Statistics (2004)

Motor vehicles registered	3,184,479
Automobiles registered	1,742,231
Road mileage (all surfaces)	113,377
Registered aircraft	3,846

Weather Statistics (Average Temperatures – Degrees F) (1971-2000)

December/January/February	21.5
March/April/May	48.2
June/July/August	71.6
September/October/November	49.8

Average Precipitation (Inches)

December/January/February	3.16
March/April/May	9.77

June/July/August 13.08
September/October/November 8.07

Average Annual Precipitation (Inches)
Southeast 37.12
Northwest 29.40

Average Annual Snowfall (Inches)
Southeast 28.4
Northwest 39.1

Average Annual Temperature (Degrees F)
Southeast 50.7
Northwest 45.6

LEGAL HOLIDAYS AND RECOGNITION DAYS

Chapter 1C of the Code of Iowa provides that the following are legal public holidays:

New Year's Day ..... January 1
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday ..... Third Monday in January
Lincoln's Birthday ..... February 12
Washington's Birthday ..... Third Monday in February
Memorial Day ..... Last Monday in May
Independence Day ..... July 4
Labor Day ..... First Monday in September
Veterans Day ..... November 11
Thanksgiving Day ..... Fourth Thursday in November
Christmas Day ..... December 25

Chapter 1C of the Code of Iowa provides that the following are recognition days:

Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day ..... Third Monday in January
Iowa State Flag Day ..... March 29
Arbor Day and Arbor Week ..... Last Friday in April and the week thereof
Mother's Day ..... Second Sunday in May
Juneteenth National Freedom Day ..... Third Saturday in June
Father's Day ..... Third Sunday in June
Independence Sunday ..... Sunday preceding the Fourth of July
Herbert Hoover Day ..... Sunday nearest August 10
Columbus Day ..... October 12
Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day ..... October 16
Youth Honor Day ..... October 31
Bill of Rights Day ..... December 15

THE IOWA AWARD

The Iowa Award represents the state's highest citizen award. The Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, established in 1948 by Governor Robert D. Blue and the Iowa General Assembly, created the award. The foundation wished "to encourage and recognize the outstanding service of Iowans in the fields of science, medicine, law, religion, social welfare, education, agriculture, industry, government, and other public service" and to recognize the "merit of their accomplishments in Iowa and throughout the United States."

The foundation bestows the Iowa Award approximately every five years and finances the event with money from the foundation's trust fund. By giving "awards, medals, or any other proper means of recognition," the foundation and the State of Iowa applaud the "outstanding ability, service and achievement by Iowans" and takes pride in sharing the outstanding benefits of their accomplishments.

Iowa Award Recipients

1951 President Herbert Hoover
(engineer, humanitarian, author, and U.S. President)

1955 Jay N. Darling
(cartoonist, conservationist, Pulitzer Prize winner)

1961 Dr. Frank Spedding
(educator, chemist, worked on the first atomic bomb)

1961 Dr. James Van Allen
(educator, physicist, rocket space exploration)

1966 Henry A. Wallace
(U.S. Secretary of Agriculture, Vice President of the United States)

1970 Mamie Eisenhower
(First Lady, wife of President Dwight D. Eisenhower)

1975 Dr. Karl King
(composer, bandmaster)

1978 Dr. Norman Borlaug
(crop geneticist, worked to end world hunger, Nobel Peace Prize winner)

1980 Monsignor Luigi Liguitti
(director, National Catholic Rural Life Conference)

1984 George Gallup
(founder of the Gallup Poll)

1988 Meredith Willson
(composer, musician)

1992 Carrie Lane Chapman Catt
(leader in suffrage movement and for world peace)

1996 Simon Estes
(international opera singer)

1999 Maurice Lasansky
(artist, educator)

1999 John Atanasoff
(physicist, mathematician, educator, inventor of the first electronic digital computer)

2001 John Ruan
(innovative entrepreneur, philanthropist, World Food Prize sponsor)

2002 George Washington Carver
(internationally renowned scientist and humanitarian)

2005 Robert D. Ray
(Governor, statesman, mayor, university president, lawyer, and insurance executive)

It is the foundation's obligation to preserve the original funds received from the sale of commemorative half dollars sold in 1946-1947 as a perpetual charitable trust fund. Seventy-five per-

cent of the interest earned on the trust fund is expended. In addition to presenting the Iowa Award, the foundation grants scholarships annually to Iowa high school seniors and college students attending a postsecondary school in Iowa. Interested students should contact the Office of the Treasurer for more information. One thousand commemorative half-dollars were retained by the foundation. Five hundred were sold to provide funding for the state's sesquicentennial celebration and 500 were sold to provide funding for the state's bicentennial celebration.

The foundation is comprised of the Governor, Treasurer of State, Attorney General, President of the Board of Regents, former Governors who have remained residents, and citizen trustees

IOWA WOMEN'S HALL OF FAME

For more information, contact the Iowa Commission on the Status of Women, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4461.

Many outstanding women have helped shape Iowa, and many strong female leaders continue to contribute their talents and skills to the state's growth. To recognize and honor these achievers and to provide visible examples for tomorrow's female leaders, the Iowa Commission on the Status of Women established the Women's Hall of Fame in 1975.

Each year the commission solicits nominations of women — living or deceased — who have had an impact on the state and particularly on Iowa women. The four winners are chosen yearly by a five-member selection committee of three commission members and two public citizens. Inductees are honored by the Governor at a special ceremony in late August.

Members of the Iowa Women's Hall of Fame include:

2005
Johnie Wright Hammond
Brenda LaBlanc
Susan Schechter
Jo Ann McIntosh Zimmerman

2004
Joy Cole Corning
Mary Ann Evans
Ruth Cole Nash
Sally J. Pederson

2003
Diana "Di" L. Findley
May E. Francis, Ph.D.
Jean Hall Lloyd-Jones
Margaret Mary Toomey

2002
Bonnie Campbell
Sue Ellen Follon
Alice Yost Jordan
Shirley Ruedy

2001
Dr. Ursula Delworth
Lt. Col. (Retired) Phyllis L. Propp Fowle
Phyllis Josephine Hughes
Ann Dearing Holtgren Pellegreno

2000
Betty Jean "Beje" Walker Clark
Denise O'Brien
Adeline Morrison Swain
Margaret Boeye Swanson

1999
Professor Mary Jaylene Berg
Rosa Maria Escude de Findlay
Helen Havran Stein
Elaine Eisfelder Szymoniak

1998
Bess Streeter Aldrich
Janice Ann Beran
Lynn Germain Cutler
Maude Ester White

1997
Charlotte Hughes Bruner
Margaret "Peg" Mullen
Annie Nowlin Savery
Beulah Webb

1996
Meridel Le Sueur
Joan Liffring-Zug Bourret
Janette Stevenson Murray
Mary E. Wood

1995
Sue M. Wilson Brown
Mary E. Domingues Campos
Gertrude Dieken
Rowena Edson Stevens

1994
Mildred Wirt Benson
Lois Harper Eichacker
Gertrude Durden Rush
Evelyne Jobe Villines

1993
Julia Faltinson Anderson
Mamie Doud Eisenhower
Phebe W. Sudlow
Jeen Adeline Morgan Wanatee

1992
Virginia Harper
Helen Brown Henderson
Eve Rubenstein
Mary Beaumont Welch

1991
Mabel Lossing Jones
Mary Louisa Putnam
Marilyn E. Staples
Lois Hattery Tiffany

1990
Merle Wilna Fleming
Betty Jean Furgerson
Glenda Gates Riley
Mary Jane Coggeshall

1989
Dr. Nancy Hill
Georgia Anne Rogers Sievers
Ruth Wildma Svenson
Christine Swanson Wilson

1988
A. Lillian Edmunds
Twila Parka Lummer
Marilyn O. Murphy
Patricia C. Sullivan, R.S.M

1987
Jolly Ann Horton Davidson
Gwendolyn Wilson Fowler
Lou Henry Hoover
Nellie Verne Walker

1986
Marguerite Esters Cothorn
Willie Stevenson Glanton
Jessie M. Parker
Dorothy Schramm

1985
Dr. Gladys B. Black
Edna M. Friffin
Anna B. Lawther
Alice Van Wert Murray

1984
Fannie R. Buchanan
Mary Frances Carle, B.V.M.
Mary Louise Petersen
Edith Rose Murphy Sackett

1983
Virginia P. Bedaell
Evelyn K. Scott Davis
Beverly Beth George Everett
Helen LeBaron Hilton

1982
Peg Stair Anderson
Ruth Bluford Anderson
Pearl Hogrefe
Jeanne Montgomery Smith

1981
Mary Newbury Adams
Roxanne Barton Conlin
Mary Garst
Louise Rosenfield Noun

1980
Rosa E. Cunningham
Mary A. Grefe
Arabella Mansfield
Catherine G. Williams

1979
Minnette Frerichs Doderer
Mabel Lee
Mary Jane Neville
Louise Rosenfeld

1978
Jacqueline Day
Dorothy Houghton
Carolyn Pendray
Ruth Suckow

1977
Jessie Binford
Jessie Field Schambaugh
Ida B. Wise Smith
Mary Louise Smith

1976
Susan Glaspell
Cora Bussey Hillis
Agnes Samuelson
Ruth Sayre

1975
Amelia Jenks Bloomer
Carrie Chapman Catt
Ola B. Miller
Annie Wittenmyer

IOWA VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

The American Legion in Iowa

The American Legion was started in Paris, France, on March 15, 1919. It was launched formally in St. Louis, Missouri, on May 8, 1919, by World War I veterans from nearly every state in the Union. The veterans were selected by temporary secretaries and named at the request of Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., acting under instructions from the Paris caucus. The first national convention of delegates from the newly organized state departments was held in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on Armistice Day, 1919.

The first Iowa state convention was held in Des Moines on September 4, 1919. The Iowa department stresses a national program of Americanism, national security, child welfare, and rehabilitation, in addition to many youth programs to develop good citizenship. The Iowa headquarters are located at 720 Lyon Street, Des Moines. There are nine districts in Iowa with 643 local posts and an approximate annual membership of 79,000.

Iowa has contributed leadership to the national organization with four national commanders: Gen. Hanford McNider of Mason City, J. Ray Murphy, formerly of Ida Grove, Donald E. Johnson of West Branch, and Dale Renaud of Bondurant. The American Legion Auxiliary, comprised of mothers, wives, sisters, daughters, and granddaughters of Legionnaires, was organized in 1921.

American Veterans of World War II

American Veterans of World War II, commonly known as AMVETS, was granted a national charter by an Act of Congress, and President Harry S. Truman signed the measure on July 28, 1947. AMVETS is the only nationally chartered World War II veterans organization.

The AMVETS principles are to promote world peace, to perpetuate the American way of life, and to help veterans help themselves. Any person who served actively and honorably in the armed forces for any length of time after September 16, 1940, is eligible to become a member. AMVETS has a national and state auxiliary comprised of wives, mothers, sisters, and daughters of World War II, Korea, and Vietnam veterans.

China-Burma-India Veterans Association

The China-Burma-India Veterans Association (CBIVA) is a nonprofit organization, formed in 1948 for World War II veterans who served in the China-Burma-India Theater. National offices are located in the War Memorial Center in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Chapters (known as bashas, which is an Eastern Indian name for house or hut) are scattered throughout the United States, and national reunions are held annually.

The Carl F. Moershel Basha of Iowa was organized in Des Moines in November 1952. It is named after the late Col. Moershel of the Amana Colonies, who was a charter member. Meetings of the group are held twice a year in different cities. In addition, Iowa has been host to the national reunion three times — Cedar Rapids in 1960 and 1981 and Des Moines in 1968.

Two Iowans, Ray Alderson of Dubuque and Dr. Victor Tamashunas of Ames, have served as national commander. A number of other Iowans have held national offices in the CBIVA. Neil Maurer of Laurens and Alderson are two of the 24 recipients of the CBIVA Award of Merit, given at the national reunion each year.

The Disabled American Veterans in Iowa

The Disabled American Veterans, commonly known as the DAV, was organized nationally in 1920 by groups of disabled veterans then undergoing vocational training courses and was chartered by Congress in 1932 to render service to, for, and by disabled war veterans. Since its inception, the DAV has been the mouthpiece for the disabled war veterans of America in Congress and before its various committees as well as before the Veterans Administration and its regional offices and facilities.

During 1920 and 1921, the first three chapters of the Iowa department were organized in the vocational training centers at Des Moines, Iowa City, and Ames. The Department of Iowa DAV held its first state convention in 1922 in Iowa City. The DAV in Iowa has grown to 24 chapters and over 10,000 members. The National Service Office is located at 1033B Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines. The supervisor is Jerry Fitzsimons.

The Marine Corps League in Iowa

The League is a veterans organization incorporated by an Act of Congress in 1937. It is composed of marines and former marines with honorable service. It aims to perpetuate the traditions and spirit of the U.S. Marine Corps through the continuous association of marines who served under the Globe and Anchor at any time, in war or peace.

League detachments are located all across the country. Regular meetings are conducted under a unified ritual, with the Marine Corps spirit and atmosphere predominating. The one and only membership qualification is honorable service in excess of 90 days in the U.S. Marine Corps. This means that, regardless of rank served, regardless of when or where a marine served, regardless of the division or wing of service, the marine, male or female, is welcome in the Marine Corps League.

A common trait of league members is the spirit of Semper Fidelis, the spirit of being “always faithful” to the country, the Corps, and their fellow marines, in service and out. So deep is this ingrained in the members that long after most have hung up the uniform for the last time, they still dare to call each other “Marine.” Each seems to hold the league slogan as a personal truth, that of “Once a Marine — always a Marine.”

Iowa Veterans of Foreign Wars

The Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW), Department of Iowa, was granted its charter by the national organization on May 26, 1921. Its objectives, fraternal, patriotic, historical, and educational, are to preserve and strengthen comradeship among its members and to assist comrades; to perpetuate the memory and history of its dead and to assist their widows and orphans; to maintain allegiance to the government of the United States and fidelity to its Constitution and laws; to foster patriotism; to maintain and extend institutions of American freedom; and to preserve and defend the United States from its enemies. The VFW is comprised of American men and women who served honorably in the armed forces of the United States in hostile waters or on foreign soil during any foreign war, insurrection, or expedition.

The Iowa department headquarters are located at 3601 Beaver Avenue, Des Moines.

Paralyzed Veterans of America

The Paralyzed Veterans of America (PVA) is a nonprofit organization chartered by the United States Congress and dedicated to serving the many needs of its members. The PVA is at the forefront of improving the access to and quality of appropriate health care, identifying and securing benefits to veterans, promoting medical research, educating society about attitudinal and physical barriers, and providing information and opportunities for better health, recreation, employment, sports, service, and camaraderie for spinal cord-impaired veterans and others as appropriate. Membership is open to any veteran of military service who has a spinal cord injury or disease.

Military Order of the Purple Heart

The Military Order of the Purple Heart is the only congressionally chartered veterans organization exclusively for combat-wounded veterans who have been awarded the Purple Heart by the government of the United States.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS



Chapter 9

STATE UNIVERSITIES

THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

David Skorton, M.D., Ph.D., president; Iowa City 52242; (319) 335-3549; www.uiowa.edu

The University of Iowa (UI), chartered within the first two months of statehood in 1847, exemplifies Iowa's commitment to innovative leadership in education, research, and service. In 1855, the year classes began, the UI became the first public university to admit women on an equal basis with men. Today, under the leadership of President David Skorton and Executive Vice President and Provost Michael Hogan, a distinguished faculty of nearly 1,800 attracts nearly 30,000 students from every county in Iowa, all 50 states, and 99 foreign countries.

In 2003-2004, *U.S. News & World Report* ranked the University of Iowa as the 19th best public university in the country. In recent years, many of the university's programs have been rated among the nation's elite: nursing service administration, creative writing, speech pathology and audiology, nurse practitioner in gerontology and geriatrics, physician's assistant, printmaking, otolaryngology, social psychology, rehabilitation counseling, physical therapy, ophthalmology, orthopedic surgery, paleontology, rural medicine, communication studies, engineering, art and art history, political science, English, business administration, education, sociology, accounting, economics, family and rural medicine and a number of other medical specialties, law, dentistry, and nursing.

A strategic planning process, begun in 1988, focuses university efforts for achieving distinction in the 21st century in the arts, human and environmental health, the biosciences, basic science and technology, and literature/discourse/critical analysis. The primary goal is strengthening undergraduate teaching.

Fifty-four percent of the students are enrolled in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, which includes the Schools of Art and Art History, Journalism and Mass Communication, Library and Information Science, Music, and Social Work, and numerous academic departments and interdisciplinary programs. Another 23 percent are enrolled in the Graduate College, and about 10 percent are in the professional Colleges of Dentistry, Law, and the Roy J. and Lucille A. Carver College of Medicine. Other colleges are Education, Engineering, Nursing, Pharmacy, and the Henry B. Tippie College of Business. The UI now grants nearly 6,000 degrees each year — 255,566 thus far. More than 60 percent of its students are from Iowa.

The University of Iowa has produced 18 Rhodes Scholars, 22 Pulitzer Prize winners, 67 National Science Foundation Young Investigators, and numerous Guggenheim, National Endowment for the Humanities, and Senior Fulbright Fellows. Among the faculty, 97 percent hold the highest degrees in their field. The UI faculty ranks include a National Medal of Science recipient, a National Academy of Engineering member, three Pulitzer Prize winners, four Howard Hughes Medical Institute investigators, five National Academy of Sciences members, 11 American Academy of Arts and Sciences inductees, 15 American Institute of Medicine members, and 22 American Academy of Nursing fellows. In FY 2004, UI faculty members won $334 million in federal and private support for research and development. Since 1966, the UI has won more than $3 billion in competitive grants and contracts.

In more than 90 formal research units, UI investigators explore such emerging technologies as nanotechnology, image processing, gene mapping, pharmaceutical development, bioprocessing, and computer design. In biomedicine, the UI is a leader in microbiology, biochemistry, and molecular biology. The Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research is a world leader in basic and applied fluids research. As part of the UI academic mission, technology transfer programs encourage corporate relationships. The UI Research Foundation patents UI intellectual property and licenses the inventions for commercial development. The Technology Innovation Center (TIC) offers a sheltered environment for new, technology-based business ventures. Research-based companies that require sustained UI relationships can locate at the UI Oakdale Research Park. More than 1,400 employees of TIC and park affiliates live in 22 Iowa counties and paid an estimated $3.5

million in personal state income tax in 2004. The Office of Corporate Partnerships fosters corporate access to UI research assets and capabilities.

University of Iowa scholars and scientists have pioneered in such fields as psychology, physics, and astronomy (the Van Allen radiation belts, for instance). In the arts and humanities, the UI has top programs in departments such as English, history, sociology, printmaking, and painting and drawing. Departments in the College of Education — in particular elementary education and curriculum and instruction — are top-ranking programs. Out of the UI research efforts have come such innovations as a multispecialty program for the care of cleft palate patients and the designation of the UI by the National Institutes on Health as the main medical center for evaluating performance of the many types of cochlear implants, in recognition of Iowa's leadership in the surgical implant and clinical follow-up of these devices. The UI is also home to one of the National Cancer Institute's designated comprehensive cancer centers.

Consistent with state priorities, the UI Center for Biocatalysis and Bioprocessing is developing a cGMP (certified good management practice) protein processing facility to produce biopharmaceuticals suitable for human use.

The UI is home to the world's most sophisticated driving simulator, the National Advanced Driving Simulator (NADS). NADS researchers conduct advanced driving safety research that often cannot be accomplished elsewhere and develop advanced simulation technology that can be used to assist in the design, testing, and implementation of transportation products and systems at a fraction of the cost of traditional engineering methods. Working with federal agencies and sponsoring companies, NADS researchers study the impairments on driving performance due to distraction, blood alcohol content, and medication. NADS researchers also study the effectiveness of in-vehicle technologies and provide assessments on the performance of off-road equipment.

The UI is renowned for its leadership in writing not only in developing the Writers' Workshop, the Playwrights Workshop, a distinguished nonfiction writing program, and the world's only International Writing Program, but also in improving the teaching of writing at all levels of education. In 1922, the university became the first to accept creative work to meet thesis requirements for graduate degrees in the arts, and it continues to offer excellent programs in creative writing, dance, theatre, music, and art.

University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics is the state's only comprehensive academic medical center and one of the largest university-owned teaching hospitals in the nation. Its staff of more than 1,200 physicians and dentists is complemented by the most advanced medical technologies available in providing health care to more than 800,000 admitted patients and ambulatory clinic visits annually, including those at outreach and family care clinic sites located throughout the state. Iowans comprise the vast majority of the patients at UI Hospitals and Clinics, although patients from across the nation and several foreign nations are referred to the hospital by their physicians for highly specialized health care.

The hospital's expertise in many areas of specialty is world-renowned. As a technology leader, it was among the first in the world to use positron emission tomography (PET). *U.S. News & World Report* consistently ranks it as one of the nation's best hospitals, and some 150 physicians — over half the total listed for the entire state — are included in the Best Doctors database.

As Iowa's major teaching hospital, UI Hospitals and Clinics is the clinical training base for over 40 UI health education programs that replenish the supply of physicians, nurses, pharmacists, and other health professionals for Iowa communities.

Emergency patient transportation is provided by two AirCare helicopters and mobile care units that support community-based physicians and hospitals when they request that patients be transferred to UI Hospitals and Clinics or Children's Hospital of Iowa for specialized care.

Through a partnership called University of Iowa Health Care, UI Hospitals and Clinics collaborates with the UI Carver College of Medicine in meeting the state's patient care, biomedical research, and graduate medical education needs.

The UI is a statewide cultural resource, offering arts programming to tens of thousands of Iowans annually. It brings internationally recognized performers to the 2,500-seat Hancher Auditorium, acclaimed by *The New York Times* as a creative center for its commissions and premieres

of new works. Hancher enjoys wide regional support for its activities. The Museum of Natural History; the Iowa Hall exhibits on Iowa's geology and archaeology; the Museum of Art; and Old Capitol, Iowa's first state capitol building and the symbol of the university, attract thousands of tourists and visitors each year. The UI is a leader in information technology, having developed one of the most progressive computing centers in the nation. Each day thousands of World Wide Web users visit such innovative UI offerings as the Virtual Hospital and the UI Libraries' Gateway to the Internet. The UI is also a pioneer in putting technology in its curriculum through its technology-packed Information Arcade and Information Commons, which put powerful learning tools in the hands of teachers and students alike. UI open stack libraries, ranking among the nation's largest, house more than three million volumes and a wealth of special collections, including papers and letters of U.S. Presidents and leading Iowa figures, the Iowa Women's Archives, and manuscripts and first editions of many Iowa authors. Iowa residents across the state may borrow UI books on interlibrary loan through their local libraries.

By ensuring admission to those in the upper half of their graduating classes in Iowa high schools, and by offering public services in health care, economic forecasting, small business consulting, economic development, assistance to local schools and teachers, testing programs, arts outreach, off-campus and correspondence study, and special summer programs in arts, sciences, and athletics, the UI strives constantly to make its resources available to all Iowans. Through innovative programs such as Opportunity at Iowa, the university fosters a culturally diverse learning environment that promotes wider understanding throughout the state and nation.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

Gregory L. Geoffroy, Ph.D., president; Ames 50010 (515) 294-2042; www.iastate.edu

Iowa State University is committed to becoming the best university in the nation in advancing the land grant ideals and putting science and technology to work in service to the people of Iowa. Its priorities are to:

- Provide the highest-quality educational programs to enhance the success of students who attend Iowa State.
- Elevate more of its academic programs to national and international prominence by building on the university's traditional strengths and by engaging in new interdisciplinary initiatives.
- Translate discoveries into viable technologies, products, and services to strengthen the economies of Iowa and the nation.
- Elevate Iowa's appeal as a place to live, learn, work, and play.
- Ensure that the university is a great place to learn and work.

At the center of its aspiration is academic excellence. Iowa State offers a high-quality, student-centered education to more than 26,000 students, including more than 21,000 undergraduate students. Its students come from all 50 states and 120 other nations. Iowa State's undergraduate Colleges of Agriculture, Business, Design, Engineering, Human Sciences, and Liberal Arts and Sciences offer more than 100 programs leading to the baccalaureate degree, and the Graduate College offers more than 200 programs leading to graduate and professional degrees. In addition, the College of Veterinary Medicine offers the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine degree. Many of Iowa State's programs are ranked among the best in the nation.

Iowa State also provides a high-quality learning environment for its students. Leading national and international scholars, experts, and political figures frequent the campus as guest lecturers. Stephens Auditorium and Hilton Coliseum play host to the world's top performing artists and stage productions. The Brunnier Art Museum holds one of the nation's finest collections of glass and ceramic art objects, and hosts numerous traveling exhibitions.

Students get support for learning and achievement from an award-winning academic advising staff and through a learning environment that places a priority on cooperative learning. Nearly 40

percent of Iowa State's freshmen enroll in a learning community, which groups students by academic major or other common interest so that they more quickly feel a part of the larger university. Iowa State's learning community program is ranked among the nation's top 26 programs by *U.S. News & World Report*, and Iowa State is listed among the top 20 "wireless" universities in the nation for its wireless campus computing network. It offers a large and comprehensive computing system and network encompassing all academic buildings and residence halls, with more than 25,000 computers connected to it. Iowa State's modern recreational facilities and extensive intramural program are primary factors in the university's third-place ranking in "America's fittest colleges" by *Muscle and Fitness*.

Iowa State has undergone a considerable building boom in recent years. State-of-the-art academic and research facilities have been constructed for the Colleges of Business, Engineering, and Veterinary Medicine, and the Plant Sciences Institute. Major new buildings have been constructed for the Reiman Gardens, Extension, and athletics. The residence system is undergoing a $100 million renovation to better meet students' living and educational needs. The facilities renewal continues in coming years with the renovation of Morrill Hall, the Memorial Union, and other buildings.

An important measure of Iowa State's academic programs is placement of students after graduation. Approximately 95 percent of Iowa State students are placed in jobs in their field or are continuing their education within six months of graduation. *Kaplan's Guide to Colleges* recently included Iowa State's placement program among the 35 best in the nation. Iowa State hosts some of the largest and most successful career fairs in the nation in agriculture, business, design, and engineering.

At the heart of the university is the Iowa State Library, with more than 2.4 million volumes, 34,000 periodicals, and 4.5 million other materials. It provides the latest in computerized catalog and records services and access to databases throughout the nation and world. The library has nationally recognized collections in the physical and life sciences, and has extensive holdings in agriculture, botany, chemistry, entomology, mathematics, and veterinary medicine.

Iowa State is designated by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching as a "Doctoral/Research University – Extensive," its top category, and it is a member of the prestigious Association of American Universities. Sponsored funding in 2003-2004 totaled a record $274 million, of which $163 million was for research. Its research strengths include agriculture, many engineering disciplines, the biological sciences, physical sciences, food sciences, animal health, transportation and logistics, rural sociology, and many areas of psychology.

In recent years, the university has launched several major interdisciplinary research initiatives to better address the complex problems facing society. Included are the Plant Sciences Institute, which is based on Iowa State's strengths in plant and biological sciences, and the Institute for Physical Research and Technology, a complex of centers built on the materials science and fossil fuels foundation established by the Ames Laboratory, a U.S. Department of Energy lab operated by Iowa State. New interdisciplinary initiatives launched in 2003-2004 include the Center for Integrated Animal Genomics, Institute for Food Safety and Food Security, Institute for Combinatorial Discovery, Information Assurance Center, and Information Infrastructure Institute. Iowa State is also home to the Virtual Reality Applications Center and C-6, the nation's first six-sided, totally immersible computer virtual reality theater; is headquarters to the Whole Earth Telescope international network; and is one of six universities designated as a Center of Excellence in Information Assurance by the National Security Agency. Iowa State has the largest concentration of faculty involved in sustainable agriculture in the world, and, with the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) National Animal Disease Center facility in Ames, also has the world's largest concentration of animal health scientists.

Other major research centers and institutes at ISU include the Bioeconomy Initiative, Center for Agricultural and Rural Development, Center for Nondestructive Evaluation, Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Center for Transportation Research and Education, Institute for Social and Behavioral Research, Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station, Iowa Energy Center, ISU Biotechnology Program, Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture, Na-

tional Soil Tilth Laboratory (USDA), National Veterinary Services Laboratories (USDA), and Partnerships in Prevention Science Institute.

Iowa State is a leader in putting knowledge to work. Iowa State's faculty generates approximately 40 new patents each year, adding to a portfolio of nearly 500 active patents. It ranks first among all universities in the number of licenses and options executed on its intellectual property; second in the number of R&D 100 Awards, which recognize the 100 top technological innovations of the year; and third in the nation in patentable biotechnology advancements.

Technology developed by Iowa State faculty has spawned one of the most successful university research parks in the nation. Since it was created in 1987, the ISU Research Park has nurtured 120 technology-based industries, some started by ISU faculty and others by individuals or companies that want to be close to the work of ISU faculty. Nearly 80 percent of these companies are still in business, and they employ nearly 1,000 people at the research park or elsewhere in Iowa.

Iowa State has several programs that provide technical, management, and product development assistance to businesses and industries throughout Iowa and the nation. One of those programs is the Iowa Manufacturing Extension Partnership, coordinated by Iowa State in cooperation with Iowa's community colleges and other public and private agencies. This program was recognized recently as first among the 59 manufacturing extension partnership programs nationwide in terms of bottom line impact to clients. Its 60 clients reported $166 million in increased sales, $26 million in cost reductions, and $15 million in additional investments. Similar accolades have been given to the Small Business Development Centers operated throughout Iowa by ISU.

Private fundraising has made significant contributions to Iowa State University's many achievements and successes. Iowa State receives gifts from more than 50,000 donors a year — one of the highest levels of support from alumni and friends among all public universities in the nation. Their gifts support scholarships and fellowships for students; endowments for faculty; programs for educational, research, and outreach activities; and improvements to facilities.

Iowa State University has been a pioneer in the development of the land grant movement ever since the passage of the Morrill Act in 1862. Iowa was the first state to accept the terms of the Morrill Act establishing the land grant institutions. Iowa State was the first institution in the nation to receive a land grant charter. Iowa State faculty pioneered the development of Extension, which celebrated its 100th anniversary in 2003, and the national Experiment Station system for applied research. Iowa State is where plant scientist George Washington Carver earned bachelor's and master's degrees, and where faculty member John V. Atanasoff built the first electronic digital computer.

Today, Iowa State University is building on this land grant foundation by helping more students than ever achieve success through education and by continuing to find new ways to put knowledge to work to benefit people everywhere.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA

Robert D. Koob, president; Cedar Falls 50614; (319) 273-2761; www.uni.edu

The University of Northern Iowa is a comprehensive institution distinguished by its focus on undergraduate education. The university, regarded for its entire 129-year history as a leader in teacher preparation, supports exemplary undergraduate programs founded on a strong liberal arts curriculum, and offers selected master's, doctoral, and other graduate programs that provide students with specialized educational experiences. On its 850-acre campus in fall 2004, the university enrolled 12,824 students from 98 of Iowa's 99 counties, 46 states, and 73 foreign countries.

The University of Northern Iowa was founded in 1876 as the Iowa State Normal School. In 1909, it became Iowa State Teachers College, and was first accredited as a teachers college in 1913. In 1961, the name was changed to State College of Iowa, and, in 1967, the Iowa General Assembly acted to change the status of the institution to that of a university under its present title. The university continues to vigorously pursue its role as a leader in teacher education, working with a national consortium of universities with major commitments to teacher education, seeking to impact teacher education reform nationwide. Its student teaching network is a national model

for the involvement of practitioners in teacher education programs and offers intercultural student teaching opportunities in a number of states and foreign countries. UNI produces more teachers than any other college or university in Iowa, and its graduates are well-represented in the teaching force in Iowa's public and private elementary and secondary schools and area education agencies. UNI has prepared Iowa teachers for national teacher certification, and UNI faculty play an active role in curriculum development in the public schools.

Northern Iowa's heritage and philosophy place great value on providing a student-centered educational experience. Its culture has been established through the development of an open, ethical, and caring community that promotes diversity, honesty, integrity, respect, fairness, trust, and civility among its members. The university nurtures a premier learning environment — it is small enough to offer its students individualized attention, yet large enough to provide a variety of resources and opportunities, as well as distinguished faculty. Most classes are taught by some 800 faculty members who are committed to helping students grow intellectually and personally. About 92 percent of UNI's classes have fewer than 50 students, and 56 percent of those have 25 or fewer students.

In its efforts to meet the needs of Iowans and Iowa outside the classroom environment, UNI's outreach efforts have provided solutions to educational problems, environmental challenges, and economic development issues. Outreach programs in technology transfer and business/community development activities collectively served nearly 3,500 businesses and 457 community clients involving approximately 32,600 employees and community leaders in all 99 of Iowa's counties, according to its latest annual report. Programs are designed to diversify, expand, and strengthen Iowa's economy. Northern Iowa's Continuing Education Division provides courses in 69 Iowa counties and 137 Iowa towns and cities. Total off-campus enrollment of more than 7,900 students includes 1,780 enrollments via the Iowa Communications Network (ICN), making UNI the third-largest ICN higher education user in terms of total hours. The university also offers a wide variety of cultural programs, lectures, and conferences that are open to the public.

The vision of the University of Northern Iowa is that it will be a leader among the nation's finest public comprehensive universities, characterized by a multicultural and inclusive community with high-quality teaching/learning environments and socially responsible contributions to the State of Iowa, the nation, and the world. Under the direction of President Robert Koob, and with broad campus involvement, core values were identified over the past few years that form the basis for a strategic plan, in place for 2004-2009. The UNI community values excellence in all its endeavors; intellectual vitality; intellectual and academic freedom, dialogue, and the free exchange of ideas; expansive awareness of multiple perspectives characteristic of a global society; personalized learning; an ethical, caring, and diverse community characterized by pluralism and civility; the well-being of its students, faculty, and staff; and service to the citizens of the state of Iowa, the nation, and the world.

The new strategic plan goals are to:

- Provide intellectually challenging and character-building experiences for undergraduate and graduate students in a personalized learning environment.
- Maintain a faculty distinguished by their creative and intellectually rigorous teaching and scholarship.
- Focus the involvement of the university in addressing critical local, state, national, and global needs.
- Promote a university culture characterized by diversity, collegiality, mutual respect, organizational effectiveness, and shared responsibility.
- Provide and maintain appropriate resources, including staffing, for effective and efficient university operations.

Under a new integrated marketing plan, university faculty and staff are working together to ensure achievement of these goals and objectives.

PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

AIB COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Nancy Williams, president; Des Moines 50321; (515) 244-4221; www.aib.edu

AIB College of Business, formerly known as the American Institute of Business (AIB), is an accredited, coeducational, nonprofit, two-year college of business located in Des Moines. Founded in 1921, the college's mission is to provide quality educational opportunities that prepare students to pursue careers in business.

Students have a choice of more than 20 different majors in six principal fields: accounting, business administration, information technology, office administration, realtime reporting — judicial or closed captioning, and travel and tourism. Students can also focus their degrees in the areas of financial services, leadership, sales and marketing, computer programming, or computer network administration. Graduates of the seven-term programs are awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree. AIB offers convenient day, evening, and online degree programs with terms beginning in September, November, March, and June.

The college has a student body of approximately 1,000. AIB is located on a 20-acre campus featuring 17 buildings at Fleur Drive and Bell Avenue. Apartment-style residence halls provide housing for over 500 men and women students, including married students.

ASHFORD UNIVERSITY

Michael Kaelke, president; Clinton 52732; (563) 242-4023; www.ashford.edu

Ashford University is a coeducational institution located in Clinton offering undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The university, founded by the Sisters of St. Francis in 1918 and formerly known as Mount St. Clare College and then the Franciscan University, is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools; the Iowa Department of Education accredits its Education Division.

The university offers undergraduate degrees in a variety of programs, including accounting, business administration, clinical cytotechnology, computer animation and graphic design, computer information systems, education, liberal arts, organizational management, and social science.

In addition to classes at its Clinton campus for residential and nontraditional students, Ashford offers online courses for true educational convenience.

Ashford University's graduate degree program leading to the Master of Arts in Teaching and to Iowa Secondary Education teaching certification is the only online program of its kind in the state. The university's Master of Arts in Teaching and Learning With Technology is a complementary online program for professionals in the teaching field. In the spring of 2005, the university also received approval to offer an MBA program and accelerated undergraduate degree programs for adult learners.

Ashford is noted for its tradition of excellence, service, openness, and caring. Its small faculty-to-student ratio enables faculty members to give personalized attention to their students.

Outside of class, students can choose from a wide range of social and recreational activities. The university offers many opportunities to get involved in clubs and organizations on campus. Campus organizations include service organizations, special interest groups, special event planning committees, support groups, honor societies, and recreation clubs.

The university fields intercollegiate teams, called the Saints, in the following sports: men's baseball, basketball, cross country, golf, soccer, and track; and women's basketball, cross country, golf, soccer, softball, volleyball, and track.

On-campus students live in two residence halls, one of which is attached to the main building.

Ashford is committed to the idea that no one should be denied a college education because of financial need. In fact, in the most recent academic year, the university provided financial aid to more than 94 percent of its students. In general, financial aid is provided in the form of scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time work on campus.

BRIAR CLIFF UNIVERSITY

Beverly A. Wharton, president; Sioux City 51104; (712) 279-5321; (800) 662-3303; www.briarcliff.edu

Briar Cliff University, founded in 1930 by the Sisters of St. Francis of the Holy Family, is a fully accredited, four-year, Catholic, coeducational, liberal arts college. With an enrollment of approximately 1,100 students, the college offers over 34 different majors and preprofessional concentration areas to focus studies on. Each area offers its own unique experiences, which could include internships anywhere across Iowa, the United States, or around the world.

Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, and Bachelor of Social Work degrees are conferred, as well as two-year Associate of Arts degrees in two areas. A Master of Arts in Education, a Master of Arts in Human Resource Management, and a Master of Science in Nursing are also conferred.

Briar Cliff's academic program gives broad exposure to the liberal arts. Its size provides students the opportunity to explore many different areas of interest before declaring a major. Student-faculty ratio is 13:1.

The academic year consists of three 10-week terms, September through May, two one-week intensive summer sessions, and two five-week summer sessions. Briar Cliff also offers a full range of continuing education programs during the day, evenings, and weekends.

BUENA VISTA UNIVERSITY

Frederick Moore, president; Storm Lake 50588; (712) 749-2400; (800) 383-9600; www.bvu.edu

Buena Vista University (BVU) in Storm Lake is a leading New American College dedicated to building leaders. BVU provides a high-quality value-added education for students interested in outstanding career preparation with a strong liberal arts foundation.

Situated on the north shore of beautiful Storm Lake, BVU is a private, four-year coeducational institution, affiliated with the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.). While the main campus is in Storm Lake, 15 branch campuses are located in communities throughout Iowa, including Council Bluffs, Creston, Denison, Emmetsburg, Estherville, Fort Dodge, Iowa Falls, Le Mars, Marshalltown, Mason City, Newton, Ottumwa, Red Oak, Spencer, and Spirit Lake. These sites provide educational opportunities for place-bound learners in Iowa and surrounding states.

Founded in 1891, BVU enrolls approximately 1,300 students at the main campus and approximately 1,500 students at the branch campuses. Buena Vista University offers undergraduate students more than 35 majors and preprofessional programs in 15 areas of study within five schools: Business, Communication and Arts, Education, Science, and Social Science, Philosophy, and Religion. Academic sessions at BVU are based on a 4-1-4 system, with a fall term, January interim, and a spring term. Graduate students pursue a Master of Science degree in education.

CENTRAL COLLEGE

David Roe, Ph. D., president; Pella 50219; (641) 628-9000; www.central.edu

Central College is a four-year, residential, liberal arts college located in Pella since its founding in 1853. About 1,750 students come from 39 states and 13 foreign countries. The college is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and the National Association of Schools of Music, among others. It is affiliated with the Reformed Church in America.

The college offers 36 majors, the most popular being business, education, and exercise science. Preprofessional programs and advising are available. About 97 percent of all graduates are employed in career fields of their choice or are enrolled in graduate or professional schools within a year of graduation.

U.S. News & World Report Best Colleges 2005 ranks Central as one of the top 10 best comprehensive colleges for a bachelor's degree in the Midwest; one of the top five comprehensive "Great Schools at Great Prices" for bachelor's degrees in the Midwest; and one of the top colleges/

universities in the entire nation under the magazine's "Programs to Look For" for its study abroad program.

Nearly half of Central's students study abroad at one of 10 sites — Carmarthen, Wales; Colchester and London, England; Eldoret, Kenya; Granada, Spain; Hangzhou, China; Leiden, the Netherlands; Merida, Mexico; Paris, France; and Vienna, Austria. In addition, students have the option to spend a semester doing internships at various sites, including programs in Washington, D.C., Chicago, and overseas. All students are required to earn credit working in diverse communities different from their own through Central's unique X-Credit Program.

Located on 169 acres containing 45 major buildings, the campus has undergone dramatic changes in recent years, including a $20 million renovation and the addition of the Vermeer Science Center and a 72-person residence hall, both in fall 2003, and a 48-person residence hall in fall 2005.

CLARKE COLLEGE

Sister Catherine Dunn, BVM, Ph.D., president; Dubuque 52001-3198; (563) 588-6300; www.clarke.edu

Founded in 1843 by the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary (BVM), Clarke College is a growing, four-year, Catholic, coeducational, liberal arts college known for superb teaching and academics. Clarke's enrollment of approximately 1,200 includes students from 27 states, Puerto Rico, and eight foreign countries.

A student-faculty ratio of 12:1 guarantees personal attention from faculty who challenge students to achieve. Academic offerings include more than 40 undergraduate liberal arts and preprofessional programs and four graduate degree programs. Clarke also offers the TimeSaver Adult Degree Program, an evening degree program designed for working adults.

U.S. News & World Report consistently names Clarke College to its top tier of midwestern colleges in the "Best Comprehensive Colleges Bachelor's" category. Clarke has also been named to *Peterson's Competitive Colleges, The Templeton Guide: Colleges That Encourage Character*, and *Barron's Best Buys in College Education*.

Athletically, the Clarke Crusaders compete in Division III of the NCAA. The college is a member of the Northern Illinois-Iowa Conference. Intercollegiate teams include men's and women's basketball, cross country, golf, soccer, tennis, track and field, and volleyball, as well as men's baseball and women's softball. Clarke also offers a spirit team (cheer and dance) and a wide variety of intramural sports.

Clarke is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the National Association of Schools of Music, the National League for Nursing, the Council on Social Work Education, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the American Association of Colleges of Nursing, the American Physical Therapy Association, and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs in association with the Joint Review Committee on Athletic Training.

Located near the Mississippi River in Dubuque, Clarke's 55-acre campus is a blend of historic buildings and new, state-of-the-art facilities. Clarke College, building on the history and tradition of the BVMs, is a distinguished, student-centered college recognized throughout the United States for graduating students prepared academically, morally, and spiritually to become leaders in a rapidly changing workplace and an evolving, diverse society.

COE COLLEGE

James Phifer; president; Cedar Rapids 52402; (319) 399-8000; www.coe.edu

Coe College is a selective, private, nationally recognized four-year coeducational liberal arts institution that has provided a superior education for students in a residential setting since 1851. Coe is one of the finest liberal arts colleges in the United States and is featured in college guidebooks such as the *Princeton Review's 357 Best Colleges* and *Peterson's Guide to Selective Col-*

leges. *Barron's 300 Best Buys in College Education* ranks Coe as "Very Competitive," and *U.S. News & World Report* regularly includes Coe as a nationally ranked liberal arts college.

The key to Coe's tradition of excellence in academic quality relates directly to small class sizes and the interest shown by professors to make learning a personalized experience. At Coe, 95 percent of professors have the highest degrees in their fields, the average class size is 16, and the student-faculty ratio is 13:1. Coe College is also a charter member of the distinguished Associated Colleges of the Midwest.

Along with quality instruction from superb faculty, Coe offers an abundance of out-of-class opportunities to provide students with a well-rounded experience and solid preparation for the future. Within six months of graduation, 98 percent of Coe graduates are working or in graduate school.

The attractive Coe campus, located near the center of Cedar Rapids, has doubled in size in recent years with the addition of new apartment-style residential facilities. The campus features an expanded Stewart Memorial Library, a well-equipped science facility, and a modern fine arts center. Nearly 36,000 square feet of new and renovated classroom space and faculty offices will be created with the remodeling of Coe's oldest building, Stuart Hall.

More than 90 percent of Coe students participate in extracurricular activities. Fine arts programs provide a cornerstone of activity at Coe, with a wide variety of music, art, and theatre opportunities. Whether it is a musical group or a theatrical production, majors and nonmajors alike are encouraged to participate. Coe students actively support more than 60 student clubs and organizations.

Coe College is a member of the Iowa Conference, one of the most active and competitive conferences in NCAA Division III, providing excellent opportunities for participation of student-athletes.

CORNELL COLLEGE

Leslie H. Garner, Jr., Ph.D., president; Mount Vernon 52314-1098; (319) 895-4000; www.cornellcollege.edu

Recognized as one of the nation's finest colleges, Cornell College is distinctive in higher education in the United States in offering the combination of liberal arts study and preprofessional study within the focus and flexibility provided by the One-Course-At-A-Time framework. Located in Mount Vernon, Cornell was founded in 1853 and today is an active and diverse residential community of more than 1,150 students from 43 states and 15 foreign countries.

Cornell offers more than 40 academic majors and preprofessional programs and an individualized major students design to meet specific goals and interests. Since 1978, students study a single subject for a three-and-a-half-week term. One-Course-At-A-Time offers focus and flexibility opening a rich array of opportunities, including international and domestic off-campus programs, internships, daylong field trips, and lectures followed by labs in the same day. Four-day breaks between the nine terms provide extended opportunities for social, cultural, and recreational programs. Most classes are capped at 25 students; average size is 17. The faculty-student ratio is 1:13.

Cornell ranks in the top seven percent of the nation's 3,600 colleges and universities (Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching). Among them, Cornell is one of only 270 with an active chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, the oldest and most select honorary society in the United States. Senior faculty offer courses limited to first-year students during their first term. The annual Cornell College Student Symposium is a venue for students to share their work. Approximately 92 percent of the Class of 2004 graduated in four years or less; over 75 percent had a double major or a major and a minor.

Cornell is located on a wooded hilltop setting that is one of only two campuses in the country listed entirely on the National Register of Historic Places. Cole Library is also the Mount Vernon Public Library, making it one of only two such libraries in the country.

There are approximately 85 student organizations, a comprehensive leadership program, and a volunteer services program in which 78 percent of students participate. About one-third of stu-

dents join 14 nonnational Greek social and service groups. Eighty-nine percent of Cornell students live on campus. Thirty-two percent are from Iowa, with Illinois, Minnesota, Colorado, and Wisconsin filling out the top five.

Cornell ranks 10th in the nation among Division III schools with 25 NCAA Postgraduate Scholars, a scholarship for academic and athletic achievement. There are 19 Division III varsity sports. Cornell competes in the Iowa Intercollegiate Athletics Conference.

Cornell was the first college west of the Mississippi to grant women the same rights and privileges as men and the first college in Iowa to confer a baccalaureate degree on a woman (in 1858).

DES MOINES UNIVERSITY

Terry E. Branstad, president; Des Moines 50312; (515) 271-1400; www.dmu.edu

Des Moines University has trained health care professionals and provided patient care in the Des Moines area since 1898. A leader in osteopathic medical education, the university's College of Osteopathic Medicine is the nation's second oldest and second largest osteopathic medical school.

A graduate-level institution, the university offers seven degree programs in medicine and health sciences. The College of Osteopathic Medicine offers a four-year program that leads to the Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (D.O.) degree. The College of Podiatric Medicine and Surgery offers a four-year program that leads to the Doctor of Podiatric Medicine (D.P.M.) degree. The College of Health Sciences offers a three-year program in physical therapy that leads to the Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) degree; a two-year Postprofessional Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) degree; a two-year Physician Assistant program that leads to the Master of Science in Physician Assistant Studies (M.S.) degree; a full- or part-time Health Care Administration Program which awards the Master of Health Care Administration (M.H.A.) degree; and the full- or part-time Master of Public Health Program which awards the Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) degree.

In addition to education programs, the university provides a full range of medical services through its on-campus Des Moines University Clinic. Total enrollment is 1,258 for the 2004-2005 academic year.

DIVINE WORD COLLEGE

Rev. Michael Hutchins, SVD, president; Epworth 52405; (563) 876-3353; www.dwci.edu

Divine Word College is a Catholic liberal arts college seminary accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The seminary is dedicated to educating men who are exploring a life as a religious priest or brother with the Society of the Divine Word (SVD) or diocesan clergy. A Bachelor of Arts degree is offered in one of two major fields: philosophy and cross-cultural studies. A two-year Associate of Arts degree with a concentration in cross-cultural studies is also offered. Minority and foreign students make up 94 percent of the student body. The college is owned and operated by the Society of the Divine Word, a worldwide Catholic missionary organization.

DORDT COLLEGE

Dr. Carl Zylstra, president; Sioux Center 51250; (712) 722-6000; www.dordt.edu

Dordt College is a fully accredited liberal arts college enrolling approximately 1,300 students from more than 30 states, six Canadian provinces, and a dozen other countries. Based upon the conviction that all of life belongs to God, education at Dordt is characterized by personal attention and commitment to service. Dordt's bachelor's degree offerings include accredited programs in social work and engineering, plus education, business, agriculture, and some 35 other majors. The college also offers a number of two-year programs and a Master's in Education (K-12). The college has 80 full-time faculty, and more than 70 percent have the highest degree in their teaching area. Dordt's 7:1 student-to-computer ratio allows students easy access to the full range of net-

worked information technology. Associated with the Christian Reformed Church, Dordt welcomes all students interested in a Christ-centered education.

DRAKE UNIVERSITY

David Maxwell, Ph.D., president; Des Moines 50311; (515) 271-2011; (800) 44-Drake; www.drake.edu

Drake University is a private, coeducational institution situated on a 150-acre campus in Des Moines. It offers more than 65 undergraduate majors and many graduate programs in its six colleges and schools — Arts and Sciences, including Fine Arts; Business and Public Administration; Education; Journalism and Mass Communication; Pharmacy and Health Sciences; and Law.

Drake University's mission is to provide an exceptional learning environment that prepares students for meaningful personal lives, professional accomplishments, and responsible global citizenship. The Drake experience is distinguished by collaborative learning among students, faculty, and staff and by the integration of the liberal arts and sciences with professional preparation.

A Drake degree fosters success. During the past five years, 95 percent of all Drake graduates found employment in their chosen fields or entered the graduate schools of their choice after receiving their degrees. With a student-faculty ratio of 14:1 and a full range of academic programs, Drake is large enough to offer extensive educational and leadership opportunities but small enough to ensure a personal and caring learning environment.

Drake faculty are experts and scholars in their disciplines, but their top priority is teaching. Even introductory courses are taught by senior faculty, and no classes at Drake are taught by graduate assistants. Approximately 93 percent of the university's faculty hold the highest degree in their fields.

Drake students learn from each other too. The university's approximately 3,340 full-time undergraduates and 1,750 graduate and law students come from 43 states and 60 countries and are highly involved in Drake's more than 160 campus organizations and in the community.

A cultural asset to Des Moines and Iowa, Drake offers a wealth of fine arts activities, from theater performances to music to art exhibits; speeches and appearances by internationally known experts on a variety of topics; and NCAA Division I athletic events, highlighted by men's and women's basketball. Every spring Drake hosts the famous Drake Relays, which attracts many of the world's finest track and field athletes. The campus and the entire city celebrate with numerous activities during Drake Relays Week.

The university is revitalizing Drake Stadium, home of the Drake Relays since its opening in 1926. The $12.6 million project, to be completed before the 2006 Drake Relays, will include new seating for fans, a wider track that meets international competition standards, an outside safety lane for athletes, a state-of-the-art artificial grass field by FieldTurf that will be large enough to accommodate Drake's NCAA football and men's and women's soccer teams, and a new scoreboard. The improvements will position Drake and Des Moines to bid successfully for the NCAA Outdoor Track and Field Championships, beginning with the 2007 Regionals and followed by the National Championships in three successive years, 2008-2010. The estimated economic impact on Des Moines and central Iowa of these events, along with AAU and USA Track and Field events that have expressed strong interest in coming to Des Moines and the ongoing Drake Relays, will be in excess of $300 million over 10 years.

Drake University has an excellent academic reputation. In its prestigious rankings of colleges and universities, *U.S. News & World Report* ranks Drake University as one of the top universities in the Midwest. Drake is one of the top two universities in the region in academic reputation in the *U.S. News* rankings. In addition, *U.S. News*, *Peterson's Guide to Competitive Colleges*, and *Barron's 300 Best Buys in College Education* rate Drake as one of today's best values in higher education.

FAITH BAPTIST BIBLE COLLEGE

Richard W. Houg, D.D., president; Ankeny 50023; 515/964-0601; www.faith.edu

Faith Baptist Bible College and Theological Seminary is a coeducational institution located in the heart of the Midwest. Its emphasis is on the Bible with programs in theology, local church ministries, Christian school education, missions, music education, sacred music, pastoral training, and administrative assistant training. A graduate division, Faith Baptist Theological Seminary, was started in 1986. This graduate division offers a one-year or three-year master's program. It is accredited by the Association for Biblical Higher Education and was accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools in 1996. Faith Baptist Bible College had its beginning in Omaha, Nebraska, in 1921, and was then known as Omaha Bible Institute. The school moved to Ankeny in 1967 and the name Faith Baptist Bible College was chosen. The student body numbers approximately 500. In addition to a one-year Bible certificate, degrees offered include Associate of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Master of Divinity.

GRACELAND UNIVERSITY

Amb. John K. Menzies, president; Lamoni 50140; (515) 784-5000; www.graceland.edu

Graceland University was founded in 1895 in Lamoni by the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints — now the Community of Christ. Its high academic rating and low total cost have earned Graceland a spot in *The Student Guide to America's 100 Best College Buys* since 1997. Graceland University is also named in *America's Best Christian Colleges for 2004*.

The main campus in Lamoni covers 170 acres and contains more than 20 buildings. Health care programs are based in Independence, Missouri, in a 53,000-square-foot facility of the Graceland University Independence Campus dedicated in March 1999.

Graceland is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools as a baccalaureate-and-master's-degree-granting institution. Curricula are offered in over 50 degrees, leading to the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN), or Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) degree. A Master of Arts in Education is also offered.

Graceland's Outreach Program allows students to earn their BSN or MSN through directed home study, on-campus residencies, and clinical work.

The Shaw Center for the Performing Arts serves as the regional cultural center where an annual Performing Arts Series, as well as various student productions, are held. The Helene Center for the Visual Arts, a new 21,000-square-foot art building, was dedicated in fall 2004 and has quickly become a regional center for the visual arts.

Graceland and four regional community colleges have become partners offering a two-plus-two program in business, education, and information technology. Alumni from Southwestern Community College, Creston; AIB College of Business, Des Moines; Indian Hills Community College, Centerville; and North Central Missouri College, Trenton, Missouri, can earn a baccalaureate degree through Graceland.

Graceland University's fall 2004 enrollment on the Lamoni campus was approximately 1,200 students from 26 countries.

GRAND VIEW COLLEGE

Kent Henning, president; Des Moines 50316; (515) 263-2800; www.gvc.edu

A four-year liberal arts college located in Des Moines, Grand View hosts 1,750 students in 31 different academic programs. About 90 percent of all students are from Iowa, and approximately 99 percent of Grand View's students receive financial assistance. The college is committed to a rich academic and residential life and to preparing students for careers through hands-on learning experiences. For the past 11 years, 100 percent of Grand View graduates have found professional

employment or attended graduate school within six months of graduation. The student-faculty ratio is 15:1, with 143 faculty members.

Grand View is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the National League for Nursing, and the Iowa State Board of Nursing. The Grand View teacher education program is approved by the Iowa Department of Education.

In addition to access to outstanding cultural and entertainment attractions in Iowa's largest city, students profit from internships, jobs, and other educational experiences available exclusively in Des Moines. About 85 percent of Grand View students are employed full- or part-time in the greater Des Moines area as they attend college.

The main campus at Grand View College consists of 25 acres in Des Moines. The renovated Humphrey Center is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. The Camp Dodge Campus is an accelerated program designed to allow adult students the opportunity to complete courses in a shorter time frame than the traditional semester allows.

Special programs and services at Grand View include Honors Program Logos Core; internships; International Studies Program; Cooperative Education Program; career planning and placement services; academic support services; Weekend-Evening College; Camp Dodge Campus; Cross Enrollment Program with Drake and Des Moines Area Community College; the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and Advanced Placement Program (APP) subject examinations; health services; and a variety of student activities and organizations and performing arts, such as choir and theatre.

Grand View is a member of the Midwest Classic Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, District 15, with competition in baseball, men's and women's basketball, men's and women's cross country, competitive dance, men's and women's golf, men's and women's soccer, softball, and volleyball. Men's and women's track and field will begin competition in the spring of 2006. The Physical Education Department sponsors an intramural program based on student interest.

GRINNELL COLLEGE

Russell K. Osgood, president; Grinnell 50112; (641) 269-3000; www.grinnell.edu

Grinnell College was founded in 1846, the same year that Iowa became a state. Established as Iowa College at Davenport, by the "Iowa Band" of young Congregationalist ministers, the college moved to Grinnell in 1859. Grinnell was among the first colleges to enroll women on an equal basis as men, and the college was represented among the first group of Rhodes Scholars in 1905. Grinnell also competed in the first intercollegiate football game west of the Mississippi in 1889, defeating the University of Iowa, 24-0.

Grinnell is a private, residential, coeducational, liberal arts college, and is consistently rated as being among the nation's best institutions. Its 1,500 students come from every state and about 50 countries. The student-faculty ratio is 10:1 and class sizes are small. The curriculum, emphasizing the liberal arts and sciences, provides preprofessional preparation for medicine, business, dentistry, law, engineering, theology, government service, and teaching. Grinnell has produced distinguished leaders, successful entrepreneurs, and scholars. The college is part of an exchange program with Nanjing University in China in which Grinnell graduates teach English to Chinese high school students and a Nanjing faculty member teaches in Grinnell's Cowles-Kruidenier Chinese Studies program. The Rosenfield Program in Public Affairs, the Center for Prairie Studies, and the Noyce Visiting Professorship are among the college's more acclaimed programs.

Grinnell's 120-acre campus includes 63 buildings, of which 19 are residence halls and 10 are classroom buildings. The college also owns a 365-acre environmental preserve, the Conard Environmental Resource Area. Grinnell is at the vanguard of computer use in the liberal arts, with access provided for students, faculty, and staff through approximately 1,000 personal computers and work stations located throughout the campus. The Grant O. Gale Observatory, called the best small telescope in the country, features a 24-inch reflecting telescope with powerful computer facilities and sophisticated instrumentation.

IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE

William N. Johnston, president; Mount Pleasant 52641-1398; (319) 385-8021; www.iwc.edu

Iowa Wesleyan College (IWC), founded in 1842, is a fully accredited, coeducational liberal arts college which maintains a close relationship with the United Methodist Church.

Iowa Wesleyan College's academic vision is based on Learning in Community. This vision focuses on academically integrated, community-based learning. The college's vision embraces the meaning of community to include learning from each other and from the whole of the larger community to which the college belongs.

Learning in Community builds upon the life skills — communication, problem solving, valuing, and social effectiveness — where faculty equip students with broad and necessary adaptive skills in addition to traditional classroom instruction.

All IWC students participate in career experience and service learning. The academic program offers students the opportunity to gain professional experience and develop a range of career-related skills before graduating, making them better prepared for the world of work. Learning in Community integrates the classroom, campus opportunities, community, and on-the-job learning to help students make the transition from college to career.

IWC is a cultural center for southeast Iowa. Last year over 16,000 people utilized campus facilities, attending numerous conferences, workshops, and camps. The college is home to the Southeast Iowa Symphony Orchestra, now in its 54th year. The college also hosts many concerts, lectures, dramatic presentations, and recitals in the chapel auditorium, the largest performance hall in Henry County.

LORAS COLLEGE

James Collins, president; Dubuque 52001; (563) 588-7100; (800) 245-6727; www.loras.edu

Loras College, a private, Catholic, coeducational liberal arts college, is nestled on a 60-acre campus atop one of the Mississippi River's highest bluffs in historic Dubuque. The college, which was founded in 1839 by Bishop Mathias Loras, is the oldest in Iowa. As the Archdiocesan College of Dubuque, Loras is one of only 12 archdiocesan colleges in the United States.

Loras offers over 40 majors and 13 preprofessional advising areas. Loras academics emphasize active learning, study abroad, and internship opportunities. All full-time students receive laptop computers. Student enrollment is nearly 1,800. A member of the NCAA Division III and Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, Loras fields 21 men's and women's sports. A multitude of extracurricular opportunities, from clubs and organizations to social and cultural events, are also plentiful.

LUTHER COLLEGE

Richard L. Torgerson, president; Decorah 52101-1045; (319) 387-2000; www.luther.edu

Luther College, affiliated with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, was founded in 1861 by Norwegian immigrants. A Phi Beta Kappa institution, Luther is one of the outstanding liberal arts colleges in the Midwest.

Luther offers more than 60 majors and preprofessional and certificate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. Eighty-five percent of the college's 176 full-time faculty hold earned doctorates or terminal degrees.

Thirty-four states and 30 countries are represented in the 2,573-member student body. Cocurricular activities include 16 music ensembles and 19 intercollegiate sports for men and women. The scenic Decorah campus, with the Upper Iowa River running adjacent to a portion of its 800 acres, rivals any in the region.

MAHARISHI UNIVERSITY OF MANAGEMENT

Dr. Bevan Morris, president; Fairfield 52557; (641) 472-1110;
www.mum.edu

Maharishi University of Management was founded in 1971 by Maharishi Mahesh Yogi to make education complete, so that every student enjoys great success and fulfillment in life. The university offers bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degree programs in a broad range of disciplines — in the sciences, applied sciences, humanities, arts, and business. Maharishi University of Management is a nonsectarian coeducational institution accredited through the doctoral level by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

Students come from almost every state, and from more than 90 countries, with approximately half the student body from outside the United States, representing nearly every culture, race, and religion in the world. The university has a positive, nourishing, and remarkably peaceful campus atmosphere, virtually free of crime, drugs, and other problems that plague other campuses.

Maharishi University of Management combines the best of modern education with systematic technologies for developing students' full creative potential. These technologies include the Transcendental Meditation and TM-Sidhi Programs — simple, natural, effortless procedures that develop students' intelligence, creativity, moral maturity, field independence, and self-esteem. By systematically developing the knower, this approach enhances student learning to the maximum. More than 600 scientific research studies conducted at more than 200 universities and research institutions in 30 countries, and published in more than 100 leading scientific and scholarly journals, have objectively confirmed the unique effectiveness of this approach.

The university is respected for its excellence in education, its healthy and harmonious environment, and its high quality of student life. Maharishi University of Management is also a leader in scientific research. The Institute of Natural Medicine and Prevention has received $18.6 million in grant funding, much from the National Institutes of Health, to investigate the beneficial effects of the Transcendental Meditation Program on hypertension and cancer. Resulting research publications have been the subject of more than 1,000 media reports since 1997. Altogether the university has received approximately 100 grants totaling more than $30 million.

Students enjoy a curriculum that offers the wholeness of knowledge in every class, relating every part of the discipline to the deepest level of the students' own intelligence.

University graduates have gone on to become successful executives, doctors, teachers, lawyers, software designers, engineers, university professors and researchers, financial managers, professional artists, writers, editors, and designers, as well as entrepreneurs who have earned millions of dollars from their own companies. Many graduates also devote their lives to the service of humanity, using the knowledge they have gained here to create a peaceful, affluent, and disease-free world.

On the National Survey of Student Engagement (NSSE), the most comprehensive assessment of effective practices in higher education, seniors' responses put Maharishi University of Management among the top bachelor's and master's institutions nationally in NSSE's "benchmarks of effective educational practice."

MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE

John C. Reynders, president; Sioux City 51106; (712) 274-5000;
www.morningside.edu

Founded in 1894 by the Methodist Episcopal Church, Morningside College is a private, four-year, residential, coeducational college affiliated with the United Methodist Church. The college enrolls approximately 1,200 students and seeks both students and faculty representing diverse backgrounds. The mission of the Morningside College experience is to cultivate a passion for lifelong learning and a dedication to ethical leadership and civic responsibility.

Morningside grants Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, and Master of Arts in Teaching degrees. While the curriculum is essentially liberal arts in character, professional training is given in business

administration, education, nursing, and music. Preprofessional education is also offered in engineering, law, medicine, theology, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, and veterinary medicine.

Morningside College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, Iowa Department of Education, Iowa Board of Nursing, National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission, National Association of Schools of Music, and University Senate of the United Methodist Church.

MOUNT MERCY COLLEGE

Robert W. Pearce, Ed.D., president; Cedar Rapids 52402; (319) 363-8213; www.mtmercy.edu

Mount Mercy College is a four-year, private, Catholic coeducational institution located in Cedar Rapids. About 1,500 students attend Mount Mercy. In addition to its traditional program, the college offers an adult student accelerated degree program. Mount Mercy confers the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Applied Arts, and Bachelor of Applied Science degrees. Major fields of study include accounting; administrative management; applied philosophy; art; biology; business; communication; computer information systems; computer science; criminal justice; education; English; health services administration; history; interdisciplinary degrees combining business administration with criminal justice, English, history, music, political science, psychology, sociology, or visual arts; international studies; marketing; mathematics; medical technology; music; nursing; political science; psychology; religious studies; social work; sociology; and speech-drama. Scholarships, grants, loans, and employment are available to students who enroll on at least a half-time basis and special grants are offered to part-time students. Mount Mercy College is fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools and is recognized by the Iowa Department of Education for teacher certification in early childhood, elementary, and secondary education. The college's nursing education program is fully approved by the State Board of Nursing and fully accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. The undergraduate social work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education and students in medical technology intern at American Medical Association-approved hospital schools of medical technology affiliated with the college.

NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE

Dr. Bruce Murphy, president; Orange City 51041; (712) 707-7000; (800) 747-4757; www.nwciowa.edu

Northwestern combines academic rigor with a Christian perspective for an education that earns top 20 honors in *U.S. News & World Report's* annual college rankings. A Northwestern education emphasizes the development of the whole person — mind, body, and spirit — in a caring, Christ-centered community. Professors integrate faith with learning in a way that imparts not just knowledge, but wisdom. Opportunities for involvement, ministry, and service develop leadership skills and compassion. The result is graduates prepared for careers in a constantly changing workplace and, more importantly, ready for lives of service to God and the world.

Affiliated with the Reformed Church in America, Northwestern has a growing enrollment of nearly 1,300 students from 29 states and 13 countries. The academic program includes more than 35 majors and numerous opportunities for off-campus study. Most of Northwestern's buildings have been constructed or significantly renovated in the last 15 years, including new student apartments and facilities for the arts and athletics.

PALMER COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC

Gary Riekeman, D.C., president; Davenport 52803; (800) 722-2586; www.palmer.edu

Palmer College of Chiropractic, the founding college of the chiropractic profession, is known worldwide as a leader in chiropractic education, research, and care. The college was established in

1897 by Daniel David Palmer, who discovered the principle and formulated the hypothesis upon which the chiropractic profession is based.

Accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools and the Council on Chiropractic Education, Palmer College is a nonprofit institution offering a 10-trimester course of study leading to the Doctor of Chiropractic degree. The college also offers a Bachelor of Science degree in general science, as well as a Master of Science degree in anatomy. Certification in chiropractic technology is also available through the School of Chiropractic Technology located on the Palmer campus.

Student enrollment as of the fall trimester 2004-2005 was 1,669, with students coming to the college from 49 states and 20 foreign countries.

Palmer College of Chiropractic is part of the Palmer Chiropractic University System, which also includes Palmer College of Chiropractic West located in San Jose, California, and Palmer College of Chiropractic Florida in Port Orange, Florida.

SIMPSON COLLEGE

John Byrd, Ph.D., president; Indianola 50125; (515) 961-1611; www.simpson.edu

Simpson is an independent, United Methodist-related, coeducational, four-year college of liberal arts and sciences. Accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, Simpson offers the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music degrees. The college operates on the 4-4-1 academic calendar. With a total enrollment of 1,992 and a faculty-student ratio of 1:16, Simpson offers its students all the individual attention necessary for full development.

Founded in 1860, the college has 32 major buildings on campus. Simpson annually hosts the Des Moines Metro Opera and the United Methodist School for Ministry. Noted scientist George Washington Carver matriculated at Simpson in 1890.

ST. AMBROSE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Edward J. Rogalski, president; Davenport 52803; (563) 333-6000; www.sau.edu

St. Ambrose University, a coeducational, independent, diocesan-related university with an enrollment of approximately 3,500, offers bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees.

Undergraduate programs include more than 75 major fields of study.

Graduate studies offerings include master's degree programs in accounting, business administration, criminal justice, education in teaching, information technology management, occupational therapy, organizational leadership, pastoral studies, special education, and social work; and doctoral programs in business administration and physical therapy.

Health sciences programs include a Bachelor of Science in Nursing, a Master's in Occupational Therapy, and a Doctor of Physical Therapy.

The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools accredits St. Ambrose University at the institutional level (since 1927). St. Ambrose University also holds specialized accreditation in the following areas: College of Business — Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs; Education — Iowa Department of Education; Industrial Engineering — Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology; Nursing — Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education and Iowa Board of Nursing; Occupational Therapy — Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association; Physical Therapy — Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association; and Social Work — Council on Social Work Education.

St. Ambrose holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, American Council on Education, Association for Continuing Higher Education, Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities, Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges of Teacher Education, Council of Independent Colleges, Iowa Association of Colleges of Teacher

Education, National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, and Service Members Opportunity Colleges.

UNIVERSITY OF DUBUQUE

Jeffrey F. Bullock, president; Dubuque 52001-5099; (563) 589-3000; www.dbq.edu

The University of Dubuque is a private, four-year, coeducational professional university with a focus in the liberal arts. Founded in 1852, the university has a 153-year heritage of uncompromising commitment to academic excellence and spiritual growth. Located in the heart of the city on a scenic 56-acre campus, the University of Dubuque is an institution in three parts: the undergraduate college, the graduate theological seminary, and the graduate institute. Our mission of encouraging intellectual, moral, and spiritual development dates back to the university's founding. Accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools and the Iowa Department of Education, the university offers a 15:1 student-faculty ratio. As members of the Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and NCAA Division III, university men and women compete in 17 conference sports. Through its history, the university has been known as a place of educational opportunity. Even today, a large portion of its students are first-generation college students. Twenty percent of the student population is comprised of men and women from underrepresented populations. The University of Dubuque's welcoming interfaith community of 1,200 students comes from across the country and around the globe.

The University of Dubuque Theological Seminary (UDTS) is one of 10 theological institutions of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.). One of the advantages of theological education at UDTS is the university of which it is a part. The UDTS is the only Presbyterian seminary that is integrally part of a university. The seminary emphasizes the local church as the central focus and model for ministry, while also training students for ministry in nontraditional settings. Deeply grounded as a Presbyterian seminary, UDTS also serves students from a variety of other denominations.

UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY

Dr. Alan G. Walker, president; Fayette 52142; (563) 425-5200; www.uiu.edu

Upper Iowa University, founded in 1857, is a private, independent, liberal arts university with 12 locations in five states. Upper Iowa offers quality programs in education, life and physical sciences, liberal arts, and business. The university operates on a modified semester schedule, with two eight-week "mini-terms" each semester and an optional three-week May term. The eight-week format allows students to concentrate on two courses at a time, while still maintaining full-time status. Elementary education, marketing, management, social science, and biology/conservation are among the 38 undergraduate programs available. A three-year accelerated degree program is available for academically talented, high-achieving individuals.

In addition, the university offers Master of Business Administration and Master of Public Administration degrees. An outstanding faculty offers higher education in a coeducational, nondenominational environment. Upper Iowa's total enrollment of 5,799 includes students on the Fayette campus; students enrolled in off-campus centers in Des Moines, Ankeny, and Waterloo (Iowa); Madison, Milwaukee, Prairie du Chien, Wausau, and Janesville (Wisconsin); Fort Riley and Fort Leavenworth (Kansas); Fort Polk and Jackson Barracks (Louisiana); and students enrolled in a worldwide external degree program. The university is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

VENNARD COLLEGE

Dr. Bruce E. Moyer, president; University Park 52595; (641) 673-8391; www.vennard.edu

Vennard College is a four-year interdenominational Christian college, located on a 70-acre campus in University Park, accredited by the Association for Biblical Higher Education.

Vennard College offers the Bachelor of Arts degree with majors in business management, psychology and human relations, and Christian ministries with concentrations in educational ministries (optional tracks include children's ministry, family ministry, or ministry management), pastoral ministries, youth ministries, world evangelization (optional tracks include cross-cultural ministry, urban ministry, or church planting), and multidisciplinary studies. Associate of Arts degrees include applied media arts and technology, Christian music ministries, teacher education, and general studies. Thirty-hour certificate programs include Christian foundations and world evangelization.

The college's curriculum is comprised of three areas: Bible/theology, professional studies, and general education. Its programs are planned for those preparing for careers in church-related or service-related vocations.

Vennard College has a faculty of 15 and a student body of about 100 students.

WALDORF COLLEGE

Dr. Richard Hanson, president; Forest City 50436; (641) 585-2450; www.waldorf.edu

Founded in 1903, Waldorf College is an independent college of liberal arts and sciences affiliated with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Waldorf has been innovative in offering academic programs that are tailored to student needs. By combining a strong foundation of liberal arts and adding a required element of applied learning in every major area, Waldorf prepares students to be productive citizens of the world. Waldorf is accredited as a bachelor's college, but also offers associate degrees. Waldorf is known for its quality academics, fine music programs, athletic teams, and an emphasis on personal attention. Waldorf is a laptop college. Every full-time student receives a laptop computer for his or her use while a student at Waldorf.

WARTBURG COLLEGE

Dr. Jack R. Ohle, president; Waverly 50677-0903; (319) 352-8200; www.wartburg.edu

Wartburg College, founded in 1852, is a four-year, coeducational liberal arts college of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. It enrolls approximately 1,800 students, who come from throughout the United States and more than 35 countries. Dedicated to challenging and nurturing students for lives of leadership and service, the college is characterized by vigorous academic expectations within an environment of strong personal support.

Wartburg is named for the Wartburg Castle in Eisenach, Germany, where Martin Luther found refuge during the stormy days of the Reformation. Since the reunification of Germany, the college and the Wartburg Castle Foundation have formalized an agreement that provides ongoing academic and cultural exchanges between Eisenach and the Wartburg campus. The Wartburg Choir performs at Wartburg Castle on tours abroad, and Wartburg students are regularly involved in internships at the castle and at other locations in Eisenach. Waverly and Eisenach are Sister Cities, further strengthening the bonds between the two communities.

Wartburg is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the Council on Social Work Education, the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, the National Association of Schools of Music, and the National Association for Music Therapy. The college has approximately 105 full-time faculty members and a student-faculty ratio of 13:1.

Wartburg awards Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, and Bachelor of Music Education degrees. It offers more than 50 academic majors. The Wartburg Social Work Program, established in 1945, was the first undergraduate social work program in the state. Wartburg is the only private college in Iowa to offer a major in music therapy.

The 4-4-1 academic calendar includes a May term that provides unique opportunities for off-campus study, internships, and field experiences. The college's Global and Multicultural Studies Program offers cultural immersion and study programs throughout the world. Through the Wartburg West Program, students can spend a term in Denver, Colorado, where they participate in an

internship and explore urban life and issues through academic course work and service-learning activities. The Wartburg Institute for Leadership Education cultivates students' gifts and talents for leadership through academic courses, mentoring relationships, and community partnerships.

U.S. News & World Report ranks Wartburg as Iowa's top comprehensive college and lists it number one in the Midwest on a list of great schools at great prices. Wartburg is included in *Peterson's Competitive Colleges* and *The Best Midwestern Colleges*, a publication of *The Princeton Review*. It is one of 200 schools in *Peterson's Top Colleges for Science*. Wartburg students enjoy high rates of acceptance into graduate and professional schools, with a particularly strong record in the health professions.

Old Main, built in 1880 and renovated in 1986, stands in the center of the campus and is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Buildings constructed since 1990 include the Bachman Fine Arts Center, Wartburg Chapel, Rada-Aleff Classroom Technology Center, Vogel Library, Science Center, Saemann Student Center, and a maintenance building. Most campus buildings are connected by an extensive skyway system. An outdoor athletic complex dedicated in 2001 includes Walston-Hoover Stadium, an all-weather track and lighted synthetic playing field, a throwing venue, and two new soccer fields. The college has added two new residence halls and Knights Village, a group of two-story apartment-style townhouses, to accommodate an enrollment that has set new records each year since 1995.

WARTBURG THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Rev. Dr. Duane H. Larson, president; Dubuque 52003; (563) 589-0200;
www.wartburgseminary.edu

Wartburg Theological Seminary, established in 1854 in Dubuque, is a school for the education and training of men and women for the ministry in the church. Offering a three-year course in biblical and theological studies beyond the level of college graduation and one year of practical training in the field, it confers the degree of Master of Divinity. It also offers three two-year master's degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Theology, Development, and Evangelism, and Master of Sacred Theology. It is accredited by the American Association of Theological Schools and the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. It is owned and operated by the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

WILLIAM PENN UNIVERSITY

Richard E. Sours, president; Oskaloosa 52577; (641) 673-1076;
www.wmpenn.edu

William Penn is a four-year, coeducational, liberal arts university firmly rooted in leadership development. The university strives to serve students in their academic, personal, and spiritual development.

William Penn University's goal is to provide students with experience that will prepare them to make significant contributions in their chosen fields and communities. This leadership focus is augmented by related emphasis on ethical practice, a commitment to service, and lifelong learning. The sum of these emphases is addressed through academic course work, activity participation opportunities, and social experiences.

The university has special strengths in teacher education, applied arts and technology, social and behavioral sciences, life and health sciences, and business administration. Additionally, William Penn's College for Working Adults offers a degree completion program on three campuses — Oskaloosa, West Des Moines, and Ames – leading to a Bachelor of Arts in business.

Fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, William Penn University was founded in 1873 by the Iowa Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends (Quakers).

STATE SCHOOLS

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Jeananne Schild, Ph. D., interim superintendent; Vinton 52349; (319) 472-5221

The mission of the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School is to enable Iowa's students who are blind or visually impaired, including those with additional disabilities, to function as independently as possible in all aspects of life by providing appropriate educational opportunities, resources, and support services. To carry out this mission, the school provides direct educational services to Iowa children and youth with visual impairments on campus in Vinton. The school also partners with area education agencies (AEAs) and local education agencies (LEAs) to provide itinerant teachers of the visually impaired and orientation and mobility specialists to children throughout the state in their local public and private schools. The school also functions in a leadership role in statewide efforts to meet the needs of all children with visual impairments in the state. This role is carried out through collaborative efforts with the Iowa Department of Education, AEAs, and LEAs. The mission school supports access to a continuum of services for children with visual impairments.

The school provides an appropriate individual education program for children and youth with visual impairments, both to those students who require comprehensive residential and day programs on campus in Vinton and to students throughout the state who are attending their local public and private schools. An individual education plan (IEP) addresses the needs of each child. The IEP is developed through a team approach. Membership in the IEP team includes the child when appropriate, and parents, professionals, and others working with the child.

The educational programs of the school are consistent with the philosophy, reflected in federal and state legislation, that disabled and nondisabled children and youth be educated together to the greatest extent possible.

The educational programs of the school are offered in a learning environment which maximizes each child's potential to become a contributing member of society. In addition to the standard curriculum, the school places emphasis on the expanded core curriculum, including:

- Compensatory or functional academic skills, including communication modes
- Orientation and mobility
- Independent living skills
- Social interaction skills
- Self-determination
- Recreation and leisure skills
- Career education
- Visual efficiency skills
- Technology

The school serves those who are blind or visually impaired from birth through age 21. On campus the school provides a fully accredited K-12 educational program. Many academic subjects are taught in collaboration with the Vinton/Shellsburg Community School District. Among the options available for any student enrolling on campus are full-time residential placement, day placement, summer programming, and other short-term residential options to meet specific needs. Residential students also have available activities and experiences on a 24-hour basis as an integral part of their programs. Transportation is provided to and from school weekly and a health center is open 24 hours a day when students are on campus.

The school also recognizes its role in partnering with AEAs and LEAs in providing services to children with visual impairments throughout the state. The school serves as a state resource and demonstration center for the education of the visually impaired. In this role, the school has a central and vital mission to collaborate with others in the statewide education of the visually impaired and provide outreach services to other educators, related field professionals, parents, and all interested citizens of the state. This role affords the opportunity for the community at large to draw

upon the specialized program and services available from the school. In addition to AEAs and LEAs, the school also partners with the other Regents schools and universities, the Iowa Department for the Blind, and numerous other public and private agencies. Of particular benefit is the recent collaboration with the University of Northern Iowa to provide Iowa's first Teacher Preparation Program in Visual Impairment.

Specific resource services are available, including assessment, educational consulting, counseling, educational planning, and orientation and mobility for children and youth with visual impairments. The development, use, and dissemination of instructional materials and technological advances are part of the statewide services available from the school. Other services offered statewide include low vision clinics, professional and paraprofessional staff development, workshops, assistance with the development of programs to teach specialized skills, and parent education. The school also employs the State Consultant for Visual Disabilities, housed in the Grimes Building at the Department of Education. This position is funded and supported through a collaborative agreement between the department and the school.

Information services are provided to help foster public understanding of the needs and abilities of children and youth who are blind or visually impaired, including those with additional disabilities.

The school is governed by the State Board of Regents, funded annually since 1853 by appropriations from the General Assembly, and accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Programs are in compliance with the state Department of Education. Teachers are certified through the Iowa Board of Educational Examiners. The school does not discriminate and offers equal opportunity in its educational services, procurement, and employment.

A task force commissioned by the Board of Regents studied the needs of the school in 2004-2005. In 2005 plans are being developed to carry out the task force's recommendations. Educational programs and services will be developed, modified, or eliminated based on the assessed needs and the most effective and efficient uses of resources. The school remains flexible to respond quickly and effectively to the needs of Iowa children and youth with visual impairments.

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Jeanne Glidden Prickett, Ed.D., superintendent; Council Bluffs 51503;
(712) 366-0571 (voice or TDD)

The Iowa School for the Deaf (ISD) is a special school that serves eligible Iowa and Nebraska students who are deaf or hard-of-hearing. The school is governed by the Iowa State Board of Regents and is funded through tax support.

ISD has been located on a 120-acre campus in Council Bluffs since 1870. Its programs are designed to provide maximum educational benefit to students whose needs can be met most effectively in a specialized school setting.

Each ISD student is provided a highly individualized, structured program that emphasizes literacy skill development, which often is delayed as a result of hearing impairment. Social and emotional skills and concepts in all school content areas often are delayed as well and, therefore, are priority areas for ISD students.

ISD provides a "free, appropriate public education" instructional option for deaf or hard-of-hearing students under state and federal special education laws. Families are not charged for school tuition, transportation, and boarding, and students receive limited medical and dental care through the school.

ISD personnel work in cooperation with schools in the area to provide itinerant resource services for students in regular school settings, or interpreter services for ISD students who attend specific classes at Lewis Central public schools in Council Bluffs. A "reverse mainstream" program allows Lewis Central students to attend specific classes on ISD's campus.

ISD personnel also work closely with vocational rehabilitation personnel to ensure effective transition to adult living, working, or postsecondary education when the students graduate. ISD's highly qualified, specialized personnel strive to prepare all ISD students for successful participation as adult citizens in their communities.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Iowa has a statewide system of 15 community colleges. These public, postsecondary, two-year institutions are organized as comprehensive community colleges. Each college serves a multi-county merged area that may vary in size from four to 12 counties; all of Iowa's 99 counties are included in one of these merged areas.

Community colleges are governed by locally elected boards of directors that consist of from five to nine members who are elected for terms of three years. Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program. All Iowans of postsecondary school age are eligible to attend any of the community colleges. Community colleges also offer special programs for students who attend local secondary schools.

Community colleges have an open-door admission policy that guarantees Iowans an opportunity for educational assistance and career development regardless of previous educational attainment. To implement this policy, community colleges offer assistance in developing skills necessary for success in preparatory career and college parallel programs, supplementary services to disabled and disadvantaged students, and a variety of other support services designed to help students succeed.

Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program in three major areas of instruction:

- Adult education, including adult basic education programs for adults who have less than an eighth grade education; high school completion programs leading to adult high school diplomas and high school equivalency diplomas; supplementary career programs of vocational and technical education; and continuing education programs.
- Preparatory career programs of vocational and technical education, to provide preparation for immediate employment in a wide variety of careers. Those training programs ordinarily require full-time instruction of four weeks to two years.
- College parallel coursework, which provides arts and sciences courses that may be transferred to other colleges and universities as the equivalent of the first two years of a four-year baccalaureate program.

Community colleges also offer unique educational programs and opportunities such as programs for incarcerated individuals in correctional facilities; evaluation and assessment centers; developmental education programs and services for underprepared students; special programs for the disabled, including sheltered workshops; customized training programs for business and industry; incubation centers to assist the development of small businesses; and the administration of service delivery areas for the federal Job Training Partnership Act.

The Iowa Community College Council, established in law, assists the State Board of Education with substantial issues directly related to the community college system. The council also prepares a five-year statewide strategic plan at least once every five years for Iowa's community colleges in consultation with a working group of stakeholders.

AREA I - NORTHEAST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. Penelope Wills, president; Calmar 52132; Peosta 52068
(800) 728-2256 or (563) 562-3263 (Calmar)
(800) 728-7367 or (563) 556-5110 (Peosta);
www.nicc.edu

Northeast Iowa Community College (NICC) serves the transfer, technical, and career education needs of residents, businesses, and industries in the area. In fall 2005, enrollment in credit courses was 4,858. Over the past five years, NICC has grown 43 percent and was named the 25th fastest-growing college in the country in 2003. With campuses at Calmar and Peosta and centers in downtown Dubuque, Cresco, New Hampton, Oelwein, and Manchester, NICC offers over 75

programs leading to Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Science/Career Option, or Associate in Applied Science degrees, diplomas, and certificates. Students may choose from a wide variety of business, computer, health, industrial technology, general education, or agriculture fields. Unique majors such as John Deere ag tech, dairy science technology, and arboriculture are available.

NICC's continuing education programs are developed and delivered in response to the educational needs of the people of the district. During a typical school year, NICC serves more than 30,000 individuals in 27 different fields of study, with more than 52,000 class registrations.

NICC provides economic development and business-training services that enhance employee skills, assist in growth and development, and increase productivity. NICC will provide services and training that are of high quality, cost-effective, customized, and convenient to the business client. Since 1985, NICC has approved over $24 million in new jobs training agreements related to the creation of 8,500 jobs within NICC's district.

NICC is fully accredited by North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

AREA II - NORTH IOWA AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Michael C. Morrison, Ph.D., president; Mason City 50401; (641) 423-1264; www.niacc.edu

North Iowa Area Community College (NIACC) has served North Iowa for over 85 years. The college, which began as Mason City Junior College in 1918, was the first public two-year college in Iowa. The college has been accredited since 1919 and is currently accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The countryside campus encompasses over 500 acres of land including contemporary facilities, an agriculture technology lab, athletic fields, and lakeside student housing. NIACC also operates community education centers in Charles City, Hampton, Lake Mills, Garner, and Osage. The college offers the first two years toward a bachelor's degree in most fields, over 30 technical career programs, and an array of continuing education offerings. Degrees offered include the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in General Studies, and Associate in Applied Science. Nearly 65,000 enrollments are recorded by the Continuing Education Division each year, and credit students number over 3,000.

AREA III - IOWA LAKES COMMUNITY COLLEGE

A. Michael Hupfer, Ph.D., J.D., president; Estherville 51334; (712) 362-0434; www.iowalakes.edu

Iowa Lakes Community College was organized on January 12, 1967, and merged with the former Estherville Junior College on July 1, 1968, and with Emmetsburg Community College on July 1, 1970. The college offers a two-year, college parallel program; preprofessional programs; 19 career option programs that lead directly into employment or to higher education; 26 vocational-technical programs from one to two years in length; part-time educational programs for adults; high school completion and high school equivalency programs; secondary exploratory programs; and evening/weekend programs. Programs are conducted at campuses located throughout the five-county area. The college has two principal campuses — at Emmetsburg and Estherville — with other campuses at Algona, Spencer, and Spirit Lake. The college is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Graduates receive an Associate in Arts degree which is transferable to four-year colleges or an Associate in Science degree upon completion of technical (career option) programs, and diplomas upon completion of vocational programs. Total enrollment for the 2004 fall term was 3,931, and the full-time staff numbered 235.

AREA IV - NORTHWEST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. William G. Giddings, president; Sheldon 51201; (712) 324-5061; (800) 352-4907; www.nwicc.edu

Northwest Iowa Community College (NCC) is known for its award-winning programs and quality instruction. Northwest Iowa Community College was organized April 27, 1966. The col-

lege is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Added benefits of being affordable and close to home — plus above-average job placement — make NCC a good choice for many northwest Iowa students.

The college is located on a 269-acre campus one mile west of Sheldon. Northwest Iowa Community College offers both vocational technical programs and arts and sciences transfer courses — 43 programs in all. Graduates from college parallel curricula receive an Associate in Arts degree, while those from career-option programs receive an Associate in Science degree. Students who complete vocational/technical programs receive an Associate in Applied Science degree, diploma, or certificate.

For students who have chosen the baccalaureate degree track, NCC is a smart place to start a college education. It is more affordable to enroll at NCC for two years and then to transfer to a four-year university. Small class sizes ensure personal attention needed to succeed. Instructors have excellent credentials, which include master's and doctoral degrees.

The vocational technical programs prepare students in two years or less with skills needed in some of the largest and fastest-growing occupations. In addition to many well-known established programs, NCC offers four programs which cannot be found anywhere else in the state of Iowa: powerline, industrial instrumentation and control, advanced standing electrical technology, and heavy equipment. Instructors are eager to share their on-the-job experience with their students.

NCC's tuition is one of the lowest in Iowa. A student can get a two-year college degree for as little as $17 per day. Financial aid is available in the forms of scholarships, grants, loans, and work-study employment.

NCC graduates are in demand. Over the past five years, NCC's total college employment rate has averaged 96 percent. Many of NCC's highly skilled specialist programs have consistently had 100 percent employment success for their graduates. The NCC Placement Office offers lifetime placement assistance for its graduates.

Enrollment in credit programs is approximately 1,400. Additionally, NCC's noncredit enrollment annually exceeds 28,000 in career supplemental, preparatory continuing, and high school completion, which includes both GED and high school diploma. The college's economic development programs provide extensive training services to area businesses and industries.

AREA V - IOWA CENTRAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Robert A. Paxton, Ph. D., president; Fort Dodge 50501; (515) 576-7201; www.iowacentral.com

Iowa Central Community College, which was organized in April 1966, merged the former public junior colleges in Eagle Grove, Fort Dodge, and Webster City. A college center is also located in Storm Lake. The college serves a nine-county area consisting of Buena Vista, Calhoun, Greene, Hamilton, Humboldt, Pocahontas, Sac, Webster, and Wright Counties. Iowa Central has received accreditation by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The college offers a variety of programs — college parallel programs as well as six career option programs, and 18 programs in applied sciences and technologies. Thirteen secondary career programs are offered in cooperation with local high schools. ICTN and ICN are the college's telecommunications systems serving the major population centers and all school districts of Area V. Cooperative agreements with 32 schools in the nine-county area provide part-time educational programs for many adults. The college has an academic building at the Storm Lake center, a center on the 114-acre site in Fort Dodge where apartment-style student residence facilities are available, and buildings on a 15-acre site in Webster City. Graduates receive an Associate in Science degree from one of the six career-option programs; an Associate in Applied Science degree upon graduation from a program of two or more years in the applied sciences and technologies area; and a certification of graduation upon completion of an applied science and technology program of less than two years. Following 10 years of continuous growth, more than 5,000 students were enrolled by fall 2004 and those students were taking more than 50,000 credit hours.

AREA VI - IOWA VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Dr. Timothy Wynes, president; Marshalltown 50158; (641) 752-4643; www.ivccd.com

Iowa Valley Community College District (IVCCD) operates Marshalltown Community College (MCC), Ellsworth Community College in Iowa Falls (ECC), and Iowa Valley Continuing Education (IVCE). IVCCD serves more than 97,500 residents who live within its geographic boundaries, as well as students who live outside the area but choose to enroll in its programs.

IVCCD is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and is approved by the Iowa Department of Education. MCC and ECC offer one-year certificate and diploma programs and two-year associate degree programs in a variety of college transfer, preprofessional, and career option curricula. In addition, both colleges provide a wide array of student activities and athletic programs. The adult education programs and services provided by IVCE are numerous, and the annual enrollment of about 40,000 is indicative of the scope and popularity of IVCE's offerings.

The IVCCD administrative office and the IVCE Center are located in Marshalltown on the campus shared with MCC. In addition to the Ellsworth campus in Iowa Falls, a satellite center is located in Grinnell, the Workforce Development is located in Marshalltown, and the Education and Training Center is located in downtown Marshalltown. Because IVCCD is committed to meeting the needs of all communities within its geographic area, many programs and services are offered at other locations in cooperation with a variety of agencies and organizations.

IVCCD takes pride in the many partnerships it has established with area businesses, industries, and organizations. The partnership for which IVCCD is best known involves economic development efforts in support of area businesses and industries. IVCCD works with businesses and industries to secure Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Agreements, which provide state funding for companies expanding and adding jobs to the local economy. It is a win-win situation for the district (which also often provides the training necessary for new or retrained industrial employees), the businesses and industries which receive state support, and the communities in which the growth takes place.

AREA VII - HAWKEYE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Greg Schmitz, president; Waterloo 50704; (319) 296-2320; www.hawkeyecollege.edu

Hawkeye Community College was organized May 25, 1966, under the name Hawkeye Institute of Technology. In 1993, the institution became a comprehensive community college and became Hawkeye Community College. The college offers more than 45 applied science and technology programs and arts and sciences transfer programs.

The main campus is located south of Waterloo. The college is growing and expanding its education programs and services. Five area sites house credit and continuing education programs: the Center for Business and Industry, Cedar Falls; Hawkeye Technology Access Center, Cedar Falls; the Metro Center, Waterloo; the Martin Luther King Jr., Center, Waterloo; and the Independence Center, Independence.

Hawkeye credit enrollment for fiscal year 2005 was more than 5,500 students and the continuing education enrollment was more than 20,000.

AREA IX - EASTERN IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Dr. Patricia Keir, chancellor; Davenport 52801; (563) 336-3300; www.eicc.edu

The Eastern Iowa Community College District (EICCD) includes Clinton, Muscatine, and Scott Community Colleges and holds full 10-year accreditation from the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The colleges serve the area's 270,000 residents from the main campuses in Clinton, Muscatine, and Bettendorf, the Kahl Educational Center, the Career Assistance Center, the Blong Technology Center and Urban Center in Davenport, the Graphic Arts Technology Cen-

ter of Iowa in Clinton, and the Maquoketa Community Center, as well as from numerous outreach locations. EICCD offers a two-year Associate in Arts or Associate in Science college transfer program; 40 certificate, diploma, and Associate in Applied Science vocational-technical degree program; and more than 120 continuing education offerings each year. Articulation agreements with area secondary schools and regional four-year colleges and universities provide students with many educational options. The district was organized on March 16, 1966, merging the former public junior colleges in Clinton and Muscatine and the vocational-technical programs sponsored by the Davenport Community School District. In 1979, the district acquired Palmer Junior College, making Scott Community College a comprehensive institution. Enrollment for the 2004 fall semester was 7,275 credit students and, for fiscal year 2005, more than 30,000 (nonduplicated) continuing education participants were enrolled. The district employs 450 people.

AREA X - KIRKWOOD COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Mick Starcevich, Ph.D., president; Cedar Rapids 52406; (319) 398-5411; www.kirkwood.edu

Kirkwood is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. It provides a comprehensive range of programs within Applied Science and Technology, Arts and Sciences, and Community/Continuing Education Divisions. The college offers 62 programs in the Applied Science and Technology Division, 50 Arts and Sciences major transfer areas, and 14 career option programs. In addition, the Community/Continuing Education Division offers extensive programming and contracted training services. Kirkwood learning centers are located in each of the seven counties in the service area, linked by the Kirkwood Telecommunications System, an interactive television teaching system, and the Iowa Communications Network. Kirkwood graduates receive an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree upon graduation from the college transfer programs. Students in the Applied Science and Technology Division receive an Associate in Applied Science degree, or a certificate or diploma, depending on the program in which they are enrolled. The college enrolled 15,466 students for the 2005 fall semester. Kirkwood employs a full-time workforce of 680 people.

AREA XI - DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Robert Denson, J.D., president & CEO; Ankeny 50021; (515) 964-6260; www.dmacc.edu

Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC) is a publicly supported two-year institution serving the Des Moines metropolitan area and all or portions of 23 surrounding counties. DMACC's mission is to create educational opportunities leading to the career and personal success of all its students. DMACC meets this mission by creating and sustaining quality programs and courses to meet the different community interests, student abilities, and personal objectives of citizens of all ages and levels of education, for the purpose of improving the quality of life, the economic conditions, and the public welfare of our state.

DMACC was officially created March 18, 1966. The college is a multicampus operation with campuses located in Ankeny, Boone, Carroll, downtown Des Moines, Newton, and West Des Moines. DMACC offers instruction in communities across central Iowa and worldwide via the Internet.

The college is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. DMACC offers more than 130 degree, certificate, and diploma programs, a college parallel program equal to the first two years of a baccalaureate degree, and developmental courses to improve basic skills. Programs are offered on both a full-time and part-time basis. The credit enrollment is over 23,000 students per year and, when combined with the noncredit programs, over 52,000 students are served by DMACC each year.

Graduates may receive an Associate of Arts or Associate in Science degree upon completing the two-year college parallel program. Graduates of the two-year career education programs receive an Associate of Applied Science degree, and graduates of the one-year programs receive a diploma. Short-term certificate programs are also available.

DMACC also offers a variety of continuing education courses to assist workers in upgrading their job skills and maintaining professional accreditation. The DMACC Business Resources staff work extensively with business and industry to provide quality training to new or existing employees.

AREA XII - WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Robert E. Dunker, Ph.D., president; Sioux City 51106; (712) 274-6400; www.witcc.edu

Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) is a publicly supported comprehensive community college serving Cherokee, Crawford, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, and Woodbury Counties, with a combined population of about 175,000. The college's mission is to provide quality education and to economically enhance the communities WITCC serves. By providing a stimulating academic environment, responsive to technological, economic, and social change, the college prepares students for lifelong roles as effective citizens in our democratic and multicultural society. Accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, WITCC was organized on December 8, 1966, and offered its first classes on January 27, 1967. The college serves Merged Area XII from its main campus in Sioux City and satellite campuses in Cherokee and Denison. Learning centers in Le Mars and Mapleton also offer educational opportunities to area residents.

Western Iowa Tech offers more than 60 career and transfer education programs and a full range of community and continuing education courses. Its corporate college provides customized training and economic development services to the business community.

Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, and Associate of Applied Science degrees, diplomas, and certificates are awarded to its graduates. Credit enrollment for the 2004 fall semester reached 5,370 and the college's graduate placement rate for 2004 was 93 percent. Noncredit enrollments average about 30,000 registrations per year.

AREA XIII - IOWA WESTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dan Kinney, Ph.D., president; Council Bluffs 51502; (712) 325-3201; www.iwcc.edu

Iowa Western Community College, organized May 26, 1966, merged with the former public junior college at Clarinda on July 1, 1966. The college is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The college offers two-year college transfer programs and 80 career programs ranging in length from one to four semesters.

In addition, Iowa Western offers arts and sciences and vocational programs for high school students. The college also offers part-time educational programs for adults in its seven-county merged area. Main attendance centers are located at Council Bluffs and Clarinda with other centers situated at Atlantic, Harlan, and Shenandoah. Degrees granted include the Associate in Arts, Associate in Applied Science, and Associate in Science. A diploma or certificate is granted upon the completion of selected programs. Full-time equivalent enrollment in 2003-2004 was 4,300. Adult and continuing education enrollments exceeded 40,000 during the same period. The college employs 300 full-time professional staff.

AREA XIV - SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. Barbara J. Crittenden, president; Creston 50801; (515) 782-7081; (800) 247-4023; www.swcciowa.edu

Southwestern Community College began operation as part of Iowa's community college system on July 1, 1966. It is a comprehensive two-year public institution approved by the Iowa Department of Education and fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The Associate of Arts degree is granted to students who complete the college parallel program; the Associate of Science degree is granted to students who complete programs which have the option of being terminal or transfer; and the Associate in Applied Science degree (2-

year) or diplomas (1-year) are granted to students who complete all courses of career education programs. Adult education programs are held throughout the eight-county merged area. Enrollment for the 2004 fall semester was 1,253. Full-time professional faculty and staff number approximately 90. The college is located on a 400-acre site in Creston with satellite centers in Red Oak and Osceola. Dormitories for both men and women are available on the Creston campus.

AREA XV - INDIAN HILLS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Jim Lindenmayer, Ph.D., president; Ottumwa 52501; (641) 683-5111; (800) 726-2585; www.indianhills.edu

Indian Hills Community College (IHCC) has grown to meet the changing needs of the residents in the 10-county area the college serves and those who come to the college from outside Area XV. The college staff members, administration, and board of trustees are committed to providing high-quality educational opportunities through Indian Hills programs and facilities.

Graduates of the college's technical programs enjoy high job placement and earn top salaries in their chosen fields. Students completing the arts and sciences curriculum often transfer to four-year colleges and universities, many of which have articulation agreements with Indian Hills, making for a smooth transition for IHCC students.

Indian Hills' Customized Learning Division annually offers hundreds of nontraditional education alternatives, including relicensure education, adult basic education, and high school equivalency programs, as well as short-term preparatory, hobby, and recreational classes.

Indian Hills has two main campuses — one in Ottumwa and the other in Centerville. The college's aviation programs are taught at another campus located at the Ottumwa Industrial Airport. Indian Hills also has service centers in eight county seat communities in Area XV. They are located in Van Buren, Lucas, Jefferson, Keokuk, Monroe, Davis, Wayne, and Mahaska Counties. These service centers provide access to the state's fiber-optic network, allowing students to take courses, and possibly even earn degrees, without having to travel to one of the two main campuses. In addition, government entities and other agencies can use the fiber-optic link to hold meetings, thereby eliminating travel time. The service centers also offer on-site instruction and opportunities for updating professional licenses.

The Indian Hills commitment to excellence is evident in the college's extensive building and renovation program that has occurred on the Ottumwa and Centerville campuses. The Learning Resource Center and Art Gallery were completed in 1984. The Hellyer Student Life Center, home to the three-time national champion Warrior basketball team, and Efner Academic Hall were opened in 1985. The Bennett Student Services Center was finished in 1987. Instruction in the $6.5 million Advanced Technology Center began in the fall of 1990. Trustee Hall, a five-floor residence hall, was occupied by students for the first time in the fall of 1992. The Early Childhood Development and Daycare Center was completed in the spring of 1994. The Rosenman Video Conference Training Center was finished in the summer of 1996. The Tom Arnold Net Center, where the IHCC volleyball team plays its home matches, opened in January 1997. And a fifth residence hall for the college, Oak Hall, opened to students in the fall term of 2000.

The IHCC Centerville campus saw a new administration building open in the spring of 1990. A daycare center was finished in 1997. Remodeling was done on the multipurpose building and new exteriors were added to all of the remaining buildings on campus in 1998. The first on-campus student housing unit on the Centerville campus was ready for occupancy by the fall of 2000.

And by the start of the 2004-2005 academic year, a renovation project which saw the complete remodeling of St. John Auditorium, and Keokuk/Mahaska, Wapello, and Appanoose Residence Halls on the Ottumwa campus was completed. Students who live on campus now have a variety of housing options, both in terms of location on campus and the number of students in a room.

Indian Hills Community College has made great strides since its merger with Ottumwa Heights College in 1979 and the college is positioned to continue to make a huge impact in southeast Iowa and the surrounding area for many years to come.

AREA XVI - SOUTHEASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Jim Richardson, president; West Burlington 52655-0180; (319) 752-2731; www.scciowa.edu

Southeastern Community College, a comprehensive multicampus institution, was founded in July 1966. On July 1, 1967, it merged with the former public junior colleges in Burlington and Keokuk. The college now has two major campuses located in West Burlington and Keokuk, as well as attendance centers in Fort Madison and Mount Pleasant. The college also serves inmates of the Iowa State Penitentiary and the John Bennett Correctional Center in Fort Madison and the Medium Security Correctional Facility in Mount Pleasant. Curricular offerings are comprehensive in nature, with two-year, college parallel programs being offered at both major campuses and the two open attendance sites. Thirty-five vocational-technical preparatory programs and a wide variety of noncredit adult education courses are offered at various sites throughout the area. Graduates of the college receive either an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree upon completion of the college parallel program, an Associate in Applied Science degree upon completion of a technical program, or a diploma upon completion of a vocational program. Nontraditional students are served through an areawide adult education program, as well as an independent learning center at both major campuses. The enrollment for 2004 in credit courses for both campuses was 4,469 for both full-time and part-time students.

AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES

Iowa area education agencies are regional service agencies that provide school improvement services for students, families, teachers, administrators, and their communities. Each AEA is governed by a locally elected board of directors of between five and nine members, responsible for ensuring the AEA operates in the best interests of the students in accordance with state law.

The AEAs work as educational partners with public and accredited private schools. Agency staff members, school staff, and families work together to help all children reach their highest potential.

As intermediate agencies, AEAs offer the kinds of services that can be most efficiently and economically provided on a regional or cooperative basis among school districts. The Iowa system is widely regarded as one of the foremost regional service systems in the country.

AEA programs and services fall into nine areas that are defined by state AEA accreditation standards. Specific programs are outlined in each agency's Comprehensive Improvement Plan.

- School-Community Planning
- Professional Development
- Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment
- Diverse Learning Needs
- Multicultural, Gender-Fair
- Media
- School Technology
- Leadership
- Management

Area Education Agency 1 (Keystone)

Administrative Center, Elkader; (563) 245-1480; www.aea1.k12.ia.us

Counties: Allamakee, Chickasaw, Clayton, Delaware, Dubuque, Fayette, Howard, and Winneshiek. Board president, Bill Withers, M.D.; chief administrator, Robert Vittengl, Ph.D. Assessed valuation: $7,330,046,866 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 207,245 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 5,063 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 24. School enrollment: public — 31,446, nonpublic — 5,191. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 267

Administrative Center, Cedar Falls; (319) 273-8200;
www.aea267.k12.ia.us

Counties: Black Hawk, Bremer, Buchanan, Butler, Cerro Gordo, Chickasaw, Floyd, Franklin, Grundy, Hancock, Hardin, Marshall, Mitchell, Poweshiek, Tama, Winnebago, Worth, and Wright. Board president, Susan Klaessy; chief administrator, Dr. Dean Meier. Assessed valuation: $13,846,148,758 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 417,500 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 9,035 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 61. School enrollment: public — 65,310, nonpublic — 3,960, Malcolm Price Laboratory School — 380. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 4

Administrative Center, Sioux Center; (712) 722-4378;
www.aea4.k12.ia.us

Counties: Cherokee, Lyon, O'Brien, Osceola, and Sioux. Board president, Fred Gaalswyk; administrator, Les Douma. Assessed valuation: $2,365,540,264 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 68,063 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 2,528 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 7. Number of local districts: 13. School enrollment: public — 10,026, nonpublic — 2,706. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 8 (Prairie Lakes)

Administrative Center, Fort Dodge; (515) 574-5500;
www.aea8.k12.ia.us

Counties: Buena Vista, Calhoun, Clay, Dickinson, Emmet, Greene, Hamilton, Humboldt, Kossuth, Palo Alto, Pocahontas, Sac, Webster, and Wright. Board president, Warren Clausen; chief administrator, Dr. Kay Forsythe. Taxable valuation: $8,424,574,787 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 226,395 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 8,072 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 48. School enrollment: public — 32,692, nonpublic — 2,540. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 9 (Mississippi Bend)

Administrative Center, Bettendorf; (563) 359-1371;
www.aea9.k12.ia.us

Counties: Cedar, Clinton, Jackson, Louisa, Muscatine, and Scott. Board president, William Koellner; administrator, Dr. Glenn M. Pelecky. Assessed valuation: $9,534,305,546 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 280,000 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 2,440 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 22. School enrollment: public — 49,100, nonpublic — 3,080. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 10 (Grant Wood)

Administrative Center, Cedar Rapids; (319) 399-6700;
www.aea10.k12.ia.us

Counties: Benton, Cedar, Iowa, Johnson, Jones, Linn, and Washington. Board president, Lynne Cannon; administrator, Ronald S. Fielder. Assessed valuation: $14,832,121,115 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 413,790 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 4,900 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 33 public and 23 approved nonpublic. School enrollment: public — 64,963, nonpublic — 4,840. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 11 (Heartland)

Administrative Center, Johnston; (515) 270-9030;
www.aea11.k12.ia.us

Counties: Audubon, Boone, Carroll, Dallas, Guthrie, Jasper, Madison, Marion, Polk, Story, and Warren. Board president (2004-2005 school year), Earl Bridgewater; administrator, Wayne Rand. Assessed valuation: $24,698,730,561 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 685,115 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 6,593 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 54 public and 32 accredited nonpublic. School enrollment: public — 119,823, nonpublic — 8,287. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 12 (Western Hills)

Administrative Center, Sioux City; (712) 274-6000;
www.aea12.k12.ia.us

Counties: Cherokee, Crawford, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, and Woodbury. Board president, Larry Petersen; administrator, Bruce E. Hopkins, Ph.D. Assessed valuation: $5,195,292,165 for FY 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 169,618 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 3,683 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 23. School enrollment: public — 29,407, nonpublic — 2,512. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 13 (Loess Hills)

Administrative Center, Council Bluffs; (712) 366-0503;
www.aea13.org

Counties: Cass, Fremont, Harrison, Mills, Page, Pottawattamie, and Shelby. Board president, Kenneth Lee; chief administrator, Glenn Grove. Assessed valuation: $5,742,862,779 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 174,832 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 4,652 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 31. School enrollment: public — 30,563, nonpublic — 1,135. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 14 (Green Valley)

Administrative Center, Creston; (641) 782-8443;
www.aea14.k12.ia.us

Counties: Adair, Adams, Clarke, Decatur, Montgomery, Ringgold, Taylor, and Union. Board president, Maurice Jones; administrator, Connie Maxson. Assessed valuation: $2,101,234,662 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 63,770 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 3,854 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 8. Number of local districts: 20. School enrollment: public — 10,535, nonpublic — 125. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 15 (Southern Prairie)

Administrative Center, Ottumwa; (641) 682-8591;
www.aea15.k12.ia.us

Counties: Appanoose, Davis, Jefferson, Keokuk, Lucas, Mahaska, Monroe, Van Buren, Wapello, and Wayne. Board president, Harold L. Mick; administrator, Joseph M. Crozier. Assessed valuation: $3,888,533,203 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 137,474 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 4,758 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 23. School enrollment: public — 22,157, nonpublic — 602. Enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

Area Education Agency 16 (Great River)

Administrative Center, Burlington; (319) 753-6561;
www.aea16.k12.ia.us

Counties: Des Moines, Henry, Lee, and a portion of Louisa. Board president, Thomas Zimmerman; administrator, Joseph M. Crozier. Assessed valuation: $2,827,431,217 for 2005-2006. Population of area education agency: 110,185 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 1,604 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 5. Number of local districts: 13. School enrollment: public — 17,083, nonpublic — 886. School enrollment figures are as of September 2005.

ELECTIONS



Chapter 10

ELECTION DATES AND FILING DEADLINES

School Elections

School elections are held annually on the second Tuesday in September. Nominating petitions are filed with the school secretary not more than 64 days nor less than 40 days before the date of the election.

City Elections

City elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each odd-numbered year. Some cities hold primary elections four weeks before the regular election and some cities hold runoff elections four weeks after the regular city election.

Nominating petitions for cities with primary elections are filed not more than 85 days nor less than 67 days before the date of the election. Nominating petitions for other cities are filed with the city clerk not more than 71 days nor less than 47 days before the date of the election.

Primary Elections

Primary elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in June of each even-numbered year for the members of political parties to nominate candidates for the general election ballot. A political party is defined in state law as a party which, at the last preceding general election, cast for its candidate for U.S. President or Governor, as applicable, at least 2 percent of the total vote cast for that office at that election.

Candidates for federal, statewide, and legislative offices must file their nomination petitions with the Secretary of State not more than 99 days nor less than 81 days before the date of the election.

Nomination petitions for county offices must be filed with the county auditor in the appropriate county not more than 92 days nor less than 69 days before the date of the election.

General Elections

General elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each even-numbered year.

Candidates for offices to be filled at the general election may also be nominated by petition or by nonparty political organizations. Candidates for county and township offices file with the county auditor in the appropriate county.

After the primary election, political parties may make nominations by convention for offices for which there was no one nominated at the primary or to fill vacancies on the general election ballot caused by the withdrawal or death of primary election nominees. The last day to file is the same as the deadline for nonpartisan nominations.

Nomination forms are free and may be obtained from the office where the papers are to be filed. There are no filing fees for any office.

ABSENTEE VOTING

Any registered voter may vote by absentee ballot. You do not need to give a specific reason or explanation for voting by absentee ballot on the absentee ballot application.

Voting by absentee ballot includes voting by mail, in person at the county auditor's office, in person at a satellite voting station prior to election day, or by having a ballot delivered to you if you live at a health care facility or are a patient in a hospital.

To vote in person prior to an election, you may go to the county auditor's office or a satellite voting station. You cannot take the ballot home with you. The county auditor's office is open on the Saturday before primary and general elections. On election day, you may not vote by absentee ballot at the county auditor's office or a satellite voting station.

To vote by mail, you must request a ballot early enough before election day to allow time for your ballot to be mailed to you and for you to return your ballot to the county auditor on time.

You must request an absentee ballot in writing using an "Official Absentee Ballot Request Form." You may call the county auditor's office or the Office of Secretary of State to request that the form be mailed to you. The request form can also be obtained online at the Secretary of State's website and at some county auditors' websites. The request for an absentee ballot may be sent by fax to the county auditor's office. However, you must also mail the original request to the county auditor and it must be postmarked before election day. E-mail absentee ballot applications cannot be accepted.

A request for the county auditor to mail an absentee ballot must be received by the auditor no later than 5 p.m. on the Friday before the election. The ballot will be mailed to you as soon as it is ready. For primary and general elections, ballots are required by law to be ready no later than 40 days before the election. For other elections, absentee ballots are made available as soon as possible. Check with the county auditor's office for the specific date. If your absentee ballot request is received after the ballots are printed, it will be mailed within 24 hours. If your ballot is delayed, check with the county auditor's office to be sure that the request was received.

Voted absentee ballots may be returned by mail or in person. Absentee ballots need not be witnessed or notarized. If returned by mail, ballots must be postmarked no later than the day before the election and received by the county auditor no later than noon on the Monday following the primary election, general election, and most other elections. The deadline is earlier for school elections and elections for cities with runoff provisions. If returned in person to the county auditor's office, the ballot may be delivered by the voter, by an immediate family member of the voter, or by an absentee ballot courier who has received the appropriate training and who is registered with the county auditor's office. If returned in person, ballots must be returned no later than the time the polls close for that election. Absentee ballots should not be returned to polling places unless the person who requested the ballot wants to vote at the polls instead. No absentee ballots delivered to the polling places will be counted.

Special provisions are made for voters who are members of the U.S. armed forces, who are overseas, or who are patients in hospitals or other health care facilities.

For more information contact: Office of the Secretary of State, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; www.sos.state.ia.us; (515) 281-5760 voice or TDD, or call 1 (888) SOS-VOTE; or your county auditor.

VOTER REGISTRATION

You may register to vote by postcard form or in person if:

1. You are a citizen of the United States.
2. You are a resident of Iowa.
3. You will be at least 18 years old on or before election day.

If you are 17 1/2 years old, you may register to vote, but your registration will not be effective until your 18th birthday.

If you move within the county where you are registered to vote, you may change your address before the close of registration:

1. By notifying the county auditor in writing. Include your full name as it appears on the voter registration records, your old and new addresses, and your signature. If more than one person is submitting a change, each person must sign the notice.
2. By completing a postcard registration form. Only one change may be submitted on each postcard.
3. By making the change in person at the county auditor's office or other registration sites.

For primary and general elections, registration closes at 5 p.m. 10 days before the election. For all other elections, registration closes at 5 p.m. 11 days before the election.

For more information contact: Voter Registration, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; www.sos.state.ia.us; (515) 281-5781 voice or TDD, or call 1 (888) SOS-VOTE; or your county auditor.

Election Results

For election results, access the Secretary of State's website at http://www.sos.state.ia.us/elections/results/index.html.

IOWA DEMOCRATIC PARTY

5661 Fleur Drive, Des Moines 50321; (515) 244-7292;
www.iowademocrats.org

REPUBLICAN PARTY OF IOWA

621 East Ninth Street, Des Moines 50309; (515) 282-8105;
www.iowagop.org

Index

A

Absentee Voting 459
Accountancy Examining Board 154
Administrative Code Office 87
Administrative Rules Review Committee 84, 183
Administrative Services, Department of 127
African-American, Division on Status of ... 192
Agricultural Organizations, Promotion Boards 140
Agriculture, Iowa's Best-Known Industry . 392
Agriculture, Secretary, Office of the 7, 134, 330
Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Department of 134
Alcoholic Beverages Division 150
Allison Monument 386
AIB College of Business 429
Appeal Board, State 216
Architectural Examining Board 154
Area Education Agencies 453
Art and Culture 399
Arts Council 164
Ashford University 429
Asian and Pacific Islanders Heritage, Division on Status of Iowans of 193
Athletic Training Examiners Board 232
Athletics, State Commissioner of 252
Attorney General, Office of the 9, 213, 332
Auditor of State, Office of the 11, 143, 331

B

Banking Division 150
Banner, State 369
Barber Examiners Board 233
Behavioral Science Examiners Board 233
Bird, State 370
Blind, Department for the 143
Braille and Sight Saving School 444
Briar Cliff University 430
Buena Vista University 430

C

Cabinet Members, Presidential 268
Capital Investment Board 146
Capitol Planning Commission 130
Capitol Tour Guides 89
Central College 430
Chief Clerk of the House 50
Chief Judge, Iowa Court of Appeals 100
Chief Justice, Iowa Supreme Court 96
Chiropractic Examiners Board 233
Citizens' Aide/Ombudsman Office 84
City Development Board 169
City Finance Committee 216
City Government 293
City Population 2000/1990 Census 295
Civil Rights Commission, Iowa 146
Clarke College 431
Coe College 431
College Student Aid Commission 147
Colleges and Universities, Private 429
Commerce, Department of 149
Community Action Agencies, Division of .. 187
Community Colleges 446
Congressional Districts (Iowa) Map 264
Constitution of the State of Iowa, Drafting 341, 343
Constitution and Amendments, United States 278
Consumer Advocate 214
Cornell College 431
Corrections, Department of 158
Cosmetology Arts and Sciences Examiners Board 234
Counties, Origin and Naming of 338
Counties, Statistical Information 304
County Finance Committee 216
County Government 293
Court of Appeals 93, 100
Credit Union Division 151
Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Division of 187
Cultural Affairs, Department of 163

D

Deaf, School for the 445
Deaf Services, Division of 189
Declaration of Independence 275
Democratic Party, Iowa 461
Demographic Statistics 413
Dental Examiners, Board of 229
Des Moines University 433
Dietetic Examiners Board 234
District Court, Administrators 93, 113, 269
Divine Word College 433
Dordt College 433
Drake University 434

E

Economic Development, Department of 167
Economy, Iowa's Diversified 391
Education, Department of..... 170
Education Statistics 411
Educational Examiners, Board of 177
Educational Organizations..... 178
Elder Affairs, Department of 179
Election Dates and Filing Deadlines 459
Elections, State Commissioner of..... 244
Employment Appeal Board 205
Employment Statistics 411
Engineering and Land Surveying
Examining Board..... 155
Environmental Protection Commission..... 218
Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board 180
Executive Branch Agencies..... 125
Executive Council 17

F

Faith Baptist Bible College 435
Farm Statistics 412
Fire and Police Retirement System
Board of Trustees, Statewide..... 182
Fire Marshal 240
First Family of Iowa 375
Fish and Wildlife Resources..... 406
Flower, State..... 370
Forestry and the Forest Resource 408
Freedom Flame Monument 389

G

General Assembly, Leaders..... 21
Governor, Office of the 3, 183, 327
Governors, Homes of..... 374
Governor's Office on Volunteerism..... 185
Graceland University..... 435
Grand Army of the Republic Sundial..... 384
Grand View College..... 435
Grinnell College 436

H

Health, State Board of 227
Hearing Aid Dispensers Examiners Board . 234
Historical Society of Iowa, State 165
History of Iowa, Early 309
Holidays and Recognition Days 414
Homeland Security and
Emergency Management Division 222
Hospital Licensing Board..... 206
House, Speakers of 333
House Committees 46
House Districts, Map..... 49
House Officers and Staff..... 45
Human Rights, Department of 186
Human Services, Council on..... 197
Human Services, Department of 194
Humanities Iowa 202

I

Income Statistics 412
Inspections and Appeals, Department of 203
Insurance Division 152
Interpreter for the Hearing Impaired
Examiners Board..... 235
Iowa Award..... 415
Iowa Code Office..... 87
Iowa Communications Network 207
Iowa Finance Authority 208
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy..... 209
Iowa Lottery Authority 210
Iowa Public Broadcasting Board..... 210
Iowa Public Employees'
Retirement System (IPERS)..... 211
Iowa State Fair Board 181
Iowa State Patrol..... 240
Iowa State University..... 425
Iowa Wesleyan College 437
Iowans, Notable and Famous..... 382

J

Japanese Bell and Bell House 388
Judges, District Court..... 94, 104
Judges of the Court of Appeals..... 100, 104
Judicial Boards and Commissions 113
Judicial Branch 93
Judicial Magistrates 95, 109
Justice, Department of 213
Justices of the Supreme Court..... 96, 104, 335
Juvenile Justice Advisory Council..... 188

K

Korean War Memorial 387

L

Labor Force Trends..... 395
Labor Services, Division of 251
Landscape Architectural Examining Board 155
Latino Affairs, Division of..... 190
Legislative Branch 22
Legislative Council 85
Legislative Fiscal Committee..... 85
Legislative Information Office..... 89
Legislative Services Agency..... 86
Liberty Bell..... 388
Libraries, State and Law 173

Lieutenant Governor,
Office of the....5, 183, 328
Lincoln and Tad Monument....385
Loras College....437
Luther College....437

M

Maharishi University of Management....438
Management, Department of....215
Massage Therapy Examiners Board....235
Mayflower Compact....274
Medical Examiner, State....227
Medical Examiners, Board of....229
Mental Health, Mental Retardation, Developmental Disabilities, and Brain Injury Commission....197
Mid-America Port Commission....217
Monuments, Map....384, 390
Morningside College....438
Mortuary Science Examiners Board....235
Mount Mercy College....439

N

National Guard....221
Natural Resource Commission....219
Natural Resources, Department of....217
Northwestern College....439
Nursing, Board of....230
Nursing Home Administrators Examiners Board....236

O

Optometry Examiners Board....236

P

Palmer College of Chiropractic....439
Parks and Recreation Areas....403
Parole, Board of....220
Peace Officers Memorial....389
Persons With Disabilities, Division of....190
Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Fund Board, Iowa Comprehensive....249
Pharmacy Examiners, Board of....230
Physical and Occupational Therapy Examiners Board....236
Physician Assistant Examiners Board....237
Podiatry Examiners Board....237
Population Figures, Iowa Cities 2000/1990 Census....295
Population of Iowa 1840-2000....319
Population Statistics....412
President of the United States....261
Professional Licensing and Regulation Division....153
Psychology Examiners Board....237
Public Defender, State....206
Public Defense, Department of....221
Public Employment Relations Board....224
Public Health, Department of....225
Public Safety, Department of....239
Public Safety Peace Officers' Retirement System, Board of Trustees....241

Q

Quick Facts About Iowa....410

R

Racing and Gaming Commission....207
Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board....155
Real Estate Commission....156
Records Commission, State....167
Regents, Board of....242
Representatives, State....48, 50
Republican Party of Iowa....461
Respiratory Care Examiners Board....238
Revenue, Department of....243
Rock, State....371

S

St. Ambrose University....440
School Budget Review Committee....176
Seal, State....369
Secretary of State, Office of the....13, 244, 329, 329
Secretary of the Senate....28
Senate, Presidents of....328, 331
Senate Committees....25
Senate Districts, Map....27
Senate Officers and Staff....24
Senators, State....26, 28
Simpson College....440
Social Work Examiners Board....238
Soil Conservation Committee....138
Soldiers and Sailors' Monument....386
Song of Iowa....372
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examiners Board....238
State Capitol, Restoration....376, 380
State Court Administrator....124
Statistics....411
Statue of Liberty....388
Supreme Court, Iowa....93, 96
Supreme Court Clerk....124
Supreme Court of the United States....269

T

Tax Review, State Board of..... 244
Terrace Hill, Commission 131, 374
Territorial Officials and Governors 320
Transportation, Department of 245
Transportation Commission 245
Transportation Statistics 413
Travel Iowa..... 395
Treasurer of State, Office of the 15, 248, 330
Tree, State..... 371

U

Underground Railroad in Iowa 320
Uniform State Laws, Commission on..... 249
United States Court of Appeals,
8th Circuit..... 269
United States District Courts (Iowa) 269
United States Government Officials..... 268
United States Judicial Branch..... 269
United States Representatives 265
United States Representatives,
103rd to 109th Congress..... 273
United States Senators..... 262
United States Senators,
Statehood to Present 271
University of Dubuque 441
University of Iowa..... 423
University of Northern Iowa 427
Upper Iowa University 441
Utilities Division 156

V

Vennard College..... 441
Veterans Affairs, Department of 250
Veterans Home Commandant..... 250
Veterans Organizations, Iowa..... 417
Veterinary Medicine, Board of..... 139
Vice President of the United States 261
Vietnam Veterans' Memorial 387
Vision Iowa Board..... 170
Vital Statistics, State Registrar of..... 227
Vocational Rehabilitation Services
Division 174
Voter Registration 460
Voter Registration Commission 245
Voting Machines and Electronic Voting
Systems, Board of Examiners for 245

W

Waldorf College 442
Wartburg College 442
Wartburg Theological Seminary 443
Weather Statistics 413
William Penn University..... 443
Women, Division on Status of 193
Women's Hall of Fame, Iowa..... 416
Workers' Compensation Division..... 252
Workforce Development, Department of.... 251

HOW TO REACH YOUR OFFICIAL

STATEWIDE ELECTED OFFICIAL:
Honorable (first and last name)
(official title)
State Capitol*
Des Moines, IA 50319

*Secretary of Agriculture c/o Wallace State Office Building
*Attorney General c/o Hoover State Office Building

STATE REPRESENTATIVE:
Honorable (first and last name)
Iowa House of Representatives
State Capitol
Des Moines, IA 50319

STATE SENATOR:
Honorable (first and last name)
Iowa Senate
State Capitol
Des Moines, IA 50319

JUSTICE OF THE IOWA SUPREME COURT:
Honorable (first and last name)
Justice of the Supreme Court
Judicial Branch Building
Des Moines, IA 50319

JUDGE OF THE IOWA COURT OF APPEALS:
Honorable (first and last name)
Judge of the Court of Appeals
Judicial Branch Building
Des Moines, IA 50319

UNITED STATES SENATOR:
Honorable Charles Grassley
United States Senator
135 Hart Senate Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20510-1501

Honorable Thomas Harkin
United States Senator
731 Hart Senate Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20510-1502

UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVE:

Honorable Jim Nussle
United States Representative
303 Cannon House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-1501

Honorable Jim Leach
United States Representative
2186 Rayburn House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-1502

Honorable Leonard Boswell
United States Representative
1427 Longworth House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-1503

Honorable Tom Latham
United States Representative
2447 Rayburn House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-1504

Honorable Steve King
United States Representative
1432 Longworth House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-1505